

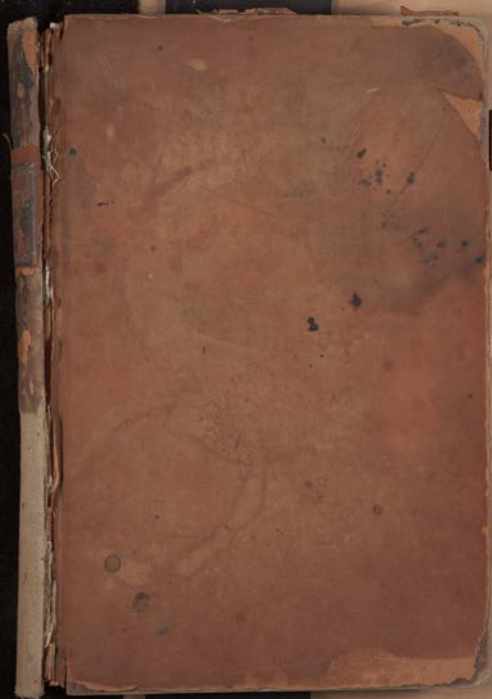
Item: Senate Minutes, 1864-1899
Call Number: UA-5

Additional Notes:

This ledger is a digital copy of Senate minutes and additional documents for 1864-1899. The handwriting is legible, although faint in some areas, but this quality is reflective of the original document and not of the scan. The original documents and additional materials for this year which have not yet been digitized can be found in the Dalhousie University Senate fonds (UA-5) at the Dalhousie University Archives and Special Collections.

The original materials and additional materials which have not been digitized can be found in the Dalhousie University Archives and Special Collections using the call number referenced above.

In most cases, copyright is held by Dalhousie University. Some materials may be in the public domain or have copyright held by another party. It is your responsibility to ensure that you use all library materials in accordance with the Copyright Act of Canada. Please contact the Copyright Office if you have questions about copyright, fair dealing, and the public domain.







DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

SENATE

MINUTES - April 8, 1884 - May 1, 1887

Gathonia College Halifax

April 4th 1864

This day the Senate of Gathonia College met in the College Buildings, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors McCulloch, Lyall, Lawson, Johnston, Macdonald. At the unanimous request of his Colleagues, Professor Macdonald expressed his willingness to accept the office of Secretary to the Senate, and was accordingly appointed to that office.

A Petition was presented by Principal Ross, signed by a large majority of the Regular Students of the College, praying that, in order to permit them to fulfil engagements which they had entered into for the summer vacation and which required them to commence their duties on the first week in May, the Session should be brought to a close by the 1st of that month.

It was resolved by the Senate that it be recommended to the Governors of the College, to whom the determination of the duration of the Session properly belonged, to consider favourably the prayer of the Petition.

The case of a Student who had paid his Class-fee, but had subsequently been unable to complete his Session, was brought before the Senate by one of the Professors: who did so, because an application had been made to him with a view to his returning that fee. Upon this some discussion ensued, which resulted in the opinion of the Senate, that a Student, after paying a fee, had no claim, in any circumstances, to have it returned. The meeting was adjourned till Friday April 15th.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Townsend, Secretary

Gathonia College Halifax

April 15th 1864.

This day the Senate of Gathonia College met in the College Buildings, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors McCulloch, Lyall, Lawson, Johnston, Macdonald. The minutes of last meeting were read and approved of. In reference

to the last minute respecting the resignation of Prof. Professor McCulloch entered but dissent from the opinion of the Senate.

It was unanimously resolved that the Session should close this year on Thursday the 28th day of April. The meeting was adjourned till Tuesday April 18th.

James Rop. Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Yale College, Hartford
April 16th 1864

This day the Senate of Yale College met in the College Buildings, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors McCulloch, Lyell, Lawton, Johnson, Macdonald.

The minutes of last meeting having been read and approved of, it was moved by Professor Johnson and unanimously agreed to that the Annual Examination at the close of the winter term shall commence on Thursday April 21st in the following order:—

- | | | |
|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| On Thursday and Friday | Classics | 10 A.M. - 12 M. and 2 - 4 P.M. |
| Saturday | Mathematics | 2 - 6 P.M. |
| Tuesday (April 26) | Logic, Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy | 10 A.M. - 12 M. |
| | Chemistry | 2 - 4 P.M. |

It was moved by the Secretary and unanimously agreed to that each Professor shall decide, from the Examination of the Papers of his Students, who of them have satisfactorily passed the Examination; and shall be prepared to report to the Senate the percentage of the value of the credits, set by him, which each of his Students has accomplished.

After some discussion it was also agreed that the minimum that should enable a Student to pass in any subject, should be held to be a Third Part of the value of the Examination Exercise on that subject.

It was moved also by Professor Johnson that Under-graduates be allowed the option of passing the Preliminary Examinations with a view to express this year either on the days which the Senate have at this meeting already appointed, or on days to be hereafter appointed at the beginning of next Session.

The meeting was adjourned till Tuesday April 26th.

James Rop. Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Gallensie College Halifax

April 25th 1864

This day the Senate met in the Principals' Class-Room, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors McCallister, Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald.

This was a special meeting of the Senate, called by the Principal in consequence of a requisition from two members of Senate, Professors Lawson and Johnson. It was agreed that the Principal consult with the Governor of the College with the view of fixing on the most convenient hour for the meeting of Convocation on Thursday, April 28th.

It was further agreed that the following programme for Thursday's proceedings be incorporated in the Minutes, and that a copy of it be transmitted before that time to the Secretary of the Governor.

Programme for Thursday.

1. Opening Prayer by the Principal.
2. Introductory remarks by the Principal.
3. Praises and Honours to be announced by the Secretary of Senate.
4. Praises to be distributed by one of the Governors.
5. Address by one of the Governors.
6. Address to the Students by the Principal.
7. The Secretary of the Governor, if present, to be requested to make any announcements agreed in beforehand, with regard to next Session.
8. Benediction.

Dr Lawson and the Secretary were requested to draw up a scheme of Hours for the Classes of next Session, to be presented to the Senate at their next meeting.

Dr Lawson and the Secretary were requested also to draw up a Report on the proposed Professors' Scholarships at this College, to be presented to the Senate at their next meeting.

The meeting of Senate which had been adjourned till Tuesday 26th, was further adjourned till Wednesday, April 27th.

Samuel Hoop, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Gallensie College Halifax

April 27th 1864.

This day the Senate met at Three o'clock in the Principals' Class-Room, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors McCallister, Lyall, Lawson, Macdonald, and after some time, Professor Johnson.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and approved of, the Principal intimated that the meeting of Convocation would, agreeably to the opinion of the Senate and the convenience of the Government, take place on Thursday, April 23rd, at 11 o'clock A.M. On the recommendation of the Government, that part of the programme was altered which related to the distribution of the Prizes; and it was appointed that the Professors of Classics and Mathematics should present the Prizes in their respective Classes.

Dr. Lawson and the Secretary submitted the scheme of hours for the Classes for next session which they had been appointed to draw up at last meeting; and this with some modification was adopted.

Dr. Lawson and the Secretary were not, in consequence of the abundance of work on their hands, ready with the Report on Professors' Scholarships, which therefore for the present was deferred.

It was resolved, after much deliberation on the result of the written Examination of the Students, that the names of all those Students who had passed the Examinations satisfactorily, should be read out publicly tomorrow at the meeting of Convocation, in the order of their respective merits, and in their several Classes.

The meeting was adjourned till 11 o'clock A.M. Thursday, April 23rd.

James Hop Principal
Charles Inghemald, Secy.

Dalhousie College Halifax

April 23rd 1844

This morning the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the Principal's Class Room at 10 o'clock the Principal presiding.

Present Professors Th^o Colclough, Lovell, Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald. The minutes of yesterday's meeting were read and approved of.

The Senate met at this hour to prepare for the formal Closing of the Session at 11 o'clock this day.

The Government of the College having met the Professors at 11 o'clock according to appointment, the Senate and Government proceeded with the business of formally Closing the Session.

After prayer and some introductory remarks by the Principal, the Secretary of the Senate read out in the order of their merit, in their several Classes, the names of those Students who had passed the Examinations.

The Professors of Classics and Mathematics, after making a few observations on the nature of the examinations that had been held, then awarded the prizes, in their respective Classes, to the successful Students.

His Honor the Chief Justice next addressed the Students at length,

first the successful Candidates for Prizes, and afterwards the Students generally, in reference to their College Studies.

The Honorable Mr. Stone was then called on for an address, and complied with the request, giving the Students advice of a practical kind.

After which the Principal gave the closing address, intimating that the College would reopen on Oct: 19th, and closed the meeting with a benediction.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dalhousie College Halifax
Oct: 19th 1854.

This day the Senate and Governors of Dalhousie College met in the College Buildings to open the second session of this College, the Rev: Principal Ross presiding. Many Students and visitors were present.

The Principal having opened the meeting with prayer, St. Lyall according to appointment delivered the Inaugural Address: after which an address was given by His Honor the Chief Justice.

The Principal then having intimated that the Students to the College would be resumed in the afternoon of this day, closed the meeting with a benediction.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dalhousie College Halifax
Oct: 20th 1854

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the Principal's Class Room, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors W: Collock, Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald.

The minutes of April 28th having been read and approved of, the Time-Table of Hours for the meeting of the Classes, which had been drawn up provisionally last session, was reconsidered and amended: and the Secretary was charged with the duty of exhibiting the amended Time-Table in the Hall of the College.

Reports on the Examinations of the relevant Students were submitted to the Senate by Professors Keet, Johnson, and Macdonald, who, along with the Rev. G. M. Grant, had conducted the Examinations, at the session on the part of the Government, and conducted the Examinations. These Reports were approved of and the following Students were held to have passed the Examinations for Entrance: viz James Crichton, John S. Cameron, James Archibald, John Cameron, Alexander Cameron, John McPherson, James Scott, James Gordon, John Rice.

In consequence of the inaccuracy of the advertisements of the Examinations that had appeared in the British News-paper, John L. Rice, Alex. Cameron and John Cameron were allowed to pass, on condition of applying themselves with all diligence to their Studies, so as to come up to the level of the Class.

The case of Mr. J. Henry Chase, who had attended these lessons at Paris and was at Dalhousie College, was taken into consideration; and it was agreed, that attendance at Dalhousie College this winter on both Classes at should be specified & time, would entitle him to offer himself afterwards for Examination for the degree of B.A.

The time for the Matriculation and Registration of Students was fixed for tomorrow (Sunday) at 11 o'clock.

It was resolved to hold a supplementary Examination on Saturday Nov 5th both for additionallicants and for those Students of last year who, not having passed the Examinations at the close of the session, may in the meantime present themselves at the College.

The Secretary was commissioned to advertise the Students that they should meet in their several Classes on Monday morning at the hour specified in the Time-Table of the Classes.

James Ross, Principal
(John Macdonald, Secy.)

Dalhousie College Halifax
Nov 1st 1864

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College, under the Principal's Chair, heard the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.
Present Professors Mr. Colclough, Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald.
The Minutes of the last two Meetings having been read and approved of, the Senate proceeded to compare the Matriculation Book with the Class Lists of the several Professors, with a view to ascertain whether the Regular Students had joined the Classes proper to their several years, and to determine the standing of those Students whose previous attendance on

particular Classes in this College or elsewhere placed them in exceptional circumstances. This business occupied the whole time of the Senate at this meeting.

The Senate, taking into account the facts of Mr. James Forrest's case, that he had attended Classes in this College last year, and that he promises to attend the Greek Class during the Summer Session of his Undergraduate Course, agreed to hold him, tho' not attending the Greek Class this winter, as a Regular Student of the First Year.

Mr. George Cepelandy, tho' not attending the Latin Class this year, was held to be an Undergraduate of the First Year, on the ground that he had attended the Latin Class last year in this College and had passed the Examination at the close of the Session.

The Senate adjourned till Thursday, Nov. 3^o.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y

Guthrie's College Halifax
Nov 22 1864

This day the Senate of Guthrie's College met in the Principals' Class Room, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Brown, Johnson, Macdonald.

The minutes of last meeting having been read and approved, the Senate resumed the business of last meeting which had been left unfinished.

Mr. Samuel M. Haughton and Mr. William Grant, though not attending the Natural Philosophy Class this year, were allowed to be held Undergraduates of the Third year, on condition of attending that Class in a subsequent year, so as to complete their Undergraduate Course.

Mr. Joshua Burgess having requested to be informed whether his attendance at College this year, winter and summer Session, would be sufficient to complete his Undergraduate course and enable him to become Candidate for the degree of B.A., it was agreed that Mr. Burgess's Undergraduate Course could not be held complete until he should have made up the attendance on Classes in which he would, after this year, be still deficient.

The Senate adjourned till Monday, Nov 7^o.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y

Gathensie College Halifax
Nov 7th 1844.

This day the Senate of Gathensie College met in the Principal's
Class Room, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors T. C. Cutler, G. Lyall, Lawler, Johnson, Macdonald.
The Minutes of last meeting having been read and, after some dis-
cussion, approved of, the Reports of Professors Ross, Johnson, and
Macdonald, who had conducted the Examinations on Nov 5th,
were submitted to the Senate, when the following Students were
found to have passed:

Supplementary Examinations for First Year: John M. Allard
John A. Macdonald
Herbert Boyce
James Simpson
Examinations for Entrance: Donald Campbell
John Murray
William Crichton

It was agreed that the Professors should hand in to the Secretary lists
of the Students attending their Classes as soon as possible, and that
Mr. Pugh, the French Tutor, should be requested to do the same, in
order that a complete Catalogue might be drawn up of the Students
attending College this Session.

The Principal expressed a wish that the Professors would, in their
several Classes, injoin on the Students the necessity of maintaining
a becoming appearance and gentlemanly conduct not only in the College
but also in the Streets, and of wearing their gowns in going to and
returning from College classes.

The hour two - ~~two~~ P.M. on Thursday Nov 11th was also appointed
for the Matriculation and Registration of Students whose names were
not yet entered in the College Books; and the Secretary was commis-
sioned to notify the arrangement to the Students.

On the recommendation of two Professors, John C. Truick was admitted
as an Undergraduate of the First Year.

The meeting was adjourned till Thursday, Nov 11th, at 4 o'clock P.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy

Dalhousie College Halifax
Nov 10th 1864

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the Principals' Class Room, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors M^r Collock, Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Tharndenall.
The minutes of last meeting having been read and approved of, it was agreed that a Short Scheme of Regulations to be observed by Students attending this College should be drawn up by the Senate, and afterwards submitted in the Hall of the College.

Professors Johnson and Tharndenall were appointed to prepare a draft of such Scheme, to be submitted for approval to the Senate.

The remainder of the time of this meeting was occupied in comparing the Catalogue of the Students and of the several Classes they were attending with the Class-lists of the Professors, so as to ensure its accuracy.

The meeting was adjourned sine die.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Tharndenall, Sec^y

Dalhousie College Halifax
Dec 15th 1864

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the Principals' Class Room, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors M^r Collock, Lyall, Johnson, Tharndenall.

The Senate was convened this day to determine the Christmas holidays, and it was agreed that the College classes should close for the holidays on Friday Dec^r 23rd at the 8th clock P.M., and open again on Wednesday Jan^y 4th at 10th A.M.

The Senate was adjourned sine die.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Tharndenall, Sec^y

Dalhousie College Halifax
Feb^r 7th 1865.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the Principals' Class Room, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Johnson, Tharndenall.

This meeting was convened in consequence of an application made to the Secretary of Senate in writing by two Professors, according to Section X of the Statutes and Bye-Laws of Dalhousie College;

which application was read to the meeting.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved of.

Professors Johnson and Boardman, who at a previous meeting had been appointed to draw up a Scheme of Regulations to be observed by the Students of this College, submitted their Report, which with some modifications was adopted, and ordered to be engrossed in the Minutes of Senate.

Regulations to be observed by the Students attending Dartmouth College.

1. Undergraduates and Students attending more Classes than one, shall provide themselves with Caps and gowns, and shall wear them in going to College and in returning from it.
2. Students shall wear their gowns in their Classes, and at all Meetings of the University.
3. Students shall not leave their books, Pens, &c. in the Class-Room or elsewhere in the College.
4. For the violation of any one of these Rules, a fine of not more than 25 Cents, and not less than 12½ Cents will be exacted. Fines to be paid to the Secretary of Senate and to be applied to the purchase of College Books.
5. While in the College, and going to it and from it, Students shall conduct themselves in the same orderly manner as in the Class-Room.
6. Students are expected to be punctual in their attendance; and not to absent themselves from their Classes except for urgent reasons.
7. Students returning to their Classes after an absence are expected to state to their Professors the cause of their absence.
8. Undergraduates who attend Classes in addition to those prescribed for their second year are reminded that they must attend them again in their proper year, and pay the regular fees due to such Classes.

It was moved by Professor Johnson and unanimously agreed to, that the Examination Papers of all the Classes at the close of the Session, be printed, provided that the Governors are willing to undertake the expense of printing; and that the Principals be requested to ascertain their intention on this subject before next meeting, likewise to ascertain whether the Governors are disposed to defray the expense of providing Text Books in Classics for the use of Students at the Examinations this year and hereafter.

It was agreed at the suggestion of the Secretary that, in accordance with Section VIII of the Statutes and Bye-Laws of the College, Professors should submit their Class-Registers to the Senate at the next Meeting of Senate. In regard to the two Students, Boardman Campbell and John Campbell, who have been ill of smallpox since the Christmas holidays, but

are now reported unacquainted, it was the opinion of the Senate that they ought not to return to the Classes this Session, and that they would be entitled to attend the Classes of the First Year next winter Session without the payment of Fees.

It was moved by Professor Johnson and agreed to that the Principal should be requested to confer with the Governors on the subject of College Prizes for this year, with a view to ascertain chiefly what sum they intended to bestow for furnishing them, how the money is to be distributed, and to whom the ordering of the Books is to be entrusted.

The Senate was adjourned till Monday, Feb. 13th.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dalhousie College Halifax
Feb. 16th 1865

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the Principal's Class Room, the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald.

The minutes of last meeting having been read and approved, the Principal stated that he had not succeeded in obtaining a meeting with the Governors to consult with them on the matters specified at last meeting of Senate, but had transmitted to them a copy of the minutes of Senate treatment. As yet he had received no answer from them. He also stated that he had written the opinion of Senate to the Parents of the two Students Donald Campbell and John Campbell, and that the opinion of their medical attendance sanctioned the course that had been taken with respect to them.

Professors Ross, Lawson, Johnson, and Macdonald submitted their Class Registers to the Senate, in accordance with Section Eight, Art. 2nd of the Statutes and By-laws. Dr. Lyall gave a verbal statement regarding the attendance of his Class.

Professor Johnson moved that Professors Macdonald and himself be appointed a Committee to draw up and submit to the Senate a scheme of arrangements for the Sessional Examinations this year. This was unanimously agreed to.

The Secretary moved that Principal Ross, Dr. Lawson and Professor Johnson be appointed a Committee on Graduation. This was also agreed to.

The Senate being of opinion that a Calendar for this year ought to be published at the close of the winter Session, it was agreed that the Principal be requested to enquire of the Governors whether they intend to undertake the expense of publishing a Calendar this year.

Professors Lyall and Johnson were unanimously appointed a Committee to draw up a Scheme of Studies and Text Books for future Sessions and for the vacations.

The Senate was adjourned till Tuesday Feb. 7th 1864.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dalhousie College Halifax
Feb. 26th 1864

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the Chemistry Class Room, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and approved of, Professors Johnson and Macdonald submitted to the Senate a Scheme of the days and hours of the Sessional Examinations at the close of the winter session, which was discussed and approved of. They also submitted a Scheme of Regulations relative to Sessional Examinations to be held hereafter, which was read to the meeting. The consideration of this Scheme occupied the remainder of the time of the meeting.

The Senate was adjourned till Tuesday, March 7th.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dalhousie College Halifax
March 7th 1865.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the Principal's Class Room, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and approved of, St. Lawson, in the name of the Committee on Graduation, stated that they had prepared a Report on the subject entrusted to them, the consideration of which might advantageously be taken before deciding with respect to the Scheme of Sessional Examinations. With permission of the Senate he then read the Report, the discussion of which occupied the rest of the time of the meeting.

At the close of it, it was agreed that the Register Books of the Classes should be submitted by Professors for the second time at next meeting.

The meeting was adjourned till Thursday, March 9th.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Baltimore College, March 13th 1875

This day the Senate of Baltimore College met in the Principals' Class Room. This meeting had been summoned by the Principal, as, in consequence of the death of Professor Th. Collier, the adjourned meeting of Senate for March 9th had not been held.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Marsden, etc.

In the absence of the Principal, Dr. Ly all having been called to the Chair, the minutes of last meeting were read and approved of, and the Class Registers were submitted by Professors Lawson, Johnson, Marsden, etc. Dr. Ly all gave a verbal report of the attendance of his Class.

It was agreed that the Registers should be submitted for the third time, in accordance with the provision thereon in the Statutes and Bye-Laws, at the last meeting of Senate before the Sessional Examinations.

It was agreed also that the Principal should be requested to make arrangements with the Governors of the College for the printing of the Examination papers, and a common form of heading for these papers was determined on.

The meeting was adjourned till Thursday, March 18th

James Ross, Principal
Charles Marshfield, Secy.

Baltimore College, Saturday, March 13th 1875

This day the Senate met in the Principals' Class Room, the Hon^{ble} Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Marshfield.

The Principal who had not been present at last meeting, submitted his Class Register to the Senate, after the minutes of last meeting, and was approved.

The Report of the Committee on Graduation was read and approved.

The Principal was requested to draw up a Resolution expressive of the feelings of the Senate relative to the death of the late Professor Th. Collier, to be submitted to the next meeting of Senate.

The consideration of the Report on Sessional Examinations, prepared by the Committee appointed for that purpose, was resumed, and the Report with some modification in the details, was approved of.

The Secretary was instructed to advertise the Students of those parts of it to which it seemed proper that their attention should be especially called. The Senate was not adjourned till Thursday, March 17th

James Ross, Principal
Charles Marshfield, Secy.

Guthrie College Halifax, March 17th 1865

This day the Senate met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald.

The Principal read the following Resolution, which was adopted by the Senate and ordered to be engraved in the Minutes. A copy of it was also ordered to be transmitted to the relations of the deceased.

On occasion of the lamented death of the late Thomas M^r Collock Esq. Professor of Natural Philosophy, which took place at his residence on Wednesday the 8th of this month, Resolved

That the Senate deem it due alike to his memory and their own feelings to enter in their Minutes an expression of their respect and esteem for their late Collegue as a man of sterling integrity, of cultivated taste, of extensive and accurate scientific and scholarly attainments, and of exemplary diligence and efficiency in the discharge of the duties of his Office and of their deep sense of the loss which the College has sustained in his untimely removal.

The Senate was adjourned till Monday, March 20th.

Samuel Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Guthrie College Halifax

March 21st 1865

This day the Senate of Guthrie College met in the Principals' Class.
Present the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and approved of.

The Principal having reported, on the part of some of the Governors of the College, that they were desirous to limit as much as possible the expense of printing the Examination papers, the Senate resolved that the following papers should be printed: viz Six papers in Classics, Two in Mathematics, One in Chemistry, one in Theophysics, one in Logic.

The Principal undertook the making of some additional arrangements relative to the Examinations, at the request of the Senate.

Professors Johnson and Macdonald were appointed a Committee to draw up a Form for Certificates of merit, to be submitted to the Senate.

D^r Lawson and Lyall were appointed a Committee to draw up a Report on the proposed Professors' Scholarships, to be submitted to the Senate.

1165
It was agreed that Professors should submit their Class Registers to the Senate at next meeting, being the third time for the winter Session.
The meeting was adjourned till Thursday, March 23rd.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y?

Guthrie College Halifax
March 23rd 1865.

This day the Senate of Guthrie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald, and afterwards Professor Lyall.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and approved of, the Principal reported on the matters entrusted to him at last meeting, and the Class Registers were submitted for the third time by Professors Ross, Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald.

Professor Johnson was requested to prescribe summer Readings in Classes for the Students.

It was agreed after lengthened consideration that for the summer Session, Classes should be held in Classes, Mathematics, and Modern Languages in connexion with the Undergraduate Course, and that additional Courses of Lectures should be delivered in Botany, Rhetoric, and History.

A medical Certificate accounting for the absence of Mr. James Archibald from the Sessional Examinations was presented to the Senate.

The Senate was adjourned till April 3rd.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y?

Guthrie College Halifax
April 1st 1865.

This day the Senate of Guthrie College met in the College Buildings, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Johnson, Macdonald, and afterwards Professor Lawson.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and approved of, the Secretary stated that, in the absence of the Principal from Town, he had submitted to the Secretary of Government a statement of matters in which the Senate desired the Government's opinion.

The Senate agreed to a form of advertisement for the Summer Session and requested the Principal to lay the same before the Secretary of the Board for publication.

A Latin form for Certificates of Merit was submitted by the Committee appointed for that purpose, and was agreed to.

The Secretary was entrusted with the duty of inquiring into the circumstances of a Student having left Classical Books in the Examination Room on the day of the Classical Examinations, and of reporting him if necessary, and of reporting to the Senate.

B. Compton, on behalf of the Committee appointed for that purpose, read a Report on Professors' Scholarships, which was reserved for further consideration.

The Senate was adjourned till Monday April 3^d.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y

Bathonic College, Halifax
April 3^d 1865.

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met in the Principal's Class Room, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Compton, Johnson, Macdonald.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and agreed to, and the Senate proceeded to compare the lists of the Undergraduates who had passed the Examinations and determined those Students who were entitled to Certificates of Merit. Arrangements were made for having these Certificates ready for presentation on the Closing day of the Session.

The individual Professors also reported, in the order of their merit, the names of the Students who had passed their several Examinations, with per Centages of the values of the Examination questions to which by their answers they had attained.

The Secretary was instructed to obtain a Book in which the names of Students, in their several years and Classes who had passed the Examinations, should be entered.

The rest of the time of the Meeting was taken up in making arrangements relative to the Closing Meeting of the Session on Wednesday April 5th.

The Senate was adjourned till Tuesday April 14th.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y

Dalhousie College Halifax

April 4th 1865.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the Principals' Class Room, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Johnson, Macdonald.

The business of the previous meeting was resumed, and a programme of proceedings, the same as last year, for the formal closing of the session on the following day was agreed upon.

The Senate adjourned till Wednesday, April 5th at 10^o's clock A.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dalhousie College Halifax

April 5th 1865

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the Principals' Class Room at 10^o's A.M., the Rev. Principal Ross presiding.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald.

The Certificates of merit were submitted to the Senate and signed by the Principal and Secretary.

His Honor the Chief Justice, the Hon. G. Tupper, the Hon. Wm. Shannon, the Rev. Mr. Grant, Mr. Macpherson, Mr. Robson, and Mr. Thomson Secretary to the Board of Governors, having assembled with the Professors at 11^o's clock, the business of the meeting was proceeded with.

The Rev. Principal Ross, having opened the meeting with prayer, made a few introductory remarks, mentioning the number of Undergraduates and occasional Students that had been in attendance at the College during the winter session, and stating generally the course and the results of the studies of the session. The Secretary of the Senate, then, in compliance with the request of the Principal, read the list of the Students who had passed the several Examinations of the Year, in the order of their merit.

Certificates of merit were then awarded to the Students who were entitled to them.

The prizes in Classics and Mathematics were next announced by Professors Johnson and Macdonald, and distributed to the successful students by the Principal.

Hon. G. Tupper and Hon. Wm. Shannon then addressed the Students successively. Rev. Mr. Grant then offered a donation of £10 towards the Bursar fund of next year. After which Mr. Thomson,

The Chief Justice, made a short speech, and the Excellency the Lieutenant-Governor of the Province spoke at considerable length.

The Principal then gave the Student a congratulatory address, announced the opening of the Summer Session on Wednesday, April 12th, and closed the proceedings with a benediction.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y

Bathurst College Halifax
April 12th 1865

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald.

The minutes of the last two meetings having been read and approved of, it was moved and unanimously agreed to that the cordial thanks of the Senate be conveyed to the Hon. G. M. Grant for the generous offer of Ten Pounds to the Bursar Fund of the University for next year.

The Secretary was instructed to transmit a Copy of the above Resolution to Mr. Grant, and to ascertain from him his wishes with respect to the distribution of the money.

The meeting was adjourned till Tuesday April 25th.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y

Bathurst College Halifax
May 3rd 1865

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved of.

It was agreed that the Principal and Dr. Lawson should be requested to make arrangements for the binding up of the remaining Examination Papers of the termic Session 1864-5 with a prepared synopsis of the more important information to the Public and to Students entering College.

The Principal and Secretary were requested to arrange the form

of the Register Book for the names of Students in their several years and Classes.

Dr. Lyall and Dr. Lawson was requested to resume the consideration of the proposed Scholarships and report as early as convenient.

Professors Lyall, Johnson and Woodward were also appointed a Committee to draw up a Report in the Summer Session.

The Senate was adjourned till May 9th at 11 o'clock.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Woodward, Secy.

Dalhousie College Halifax

May 16th 1865

This day the Senate met in the College Buildings, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, Woodward.

The Report from any of the Committees appointed at last meeting being presented, the Senate was adjourned till May 23rd at 11 o'clock.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Woodward, Secy.

Dalhousie College Halifax

May 23rd 1865

This day the Senate met in the College Buildings, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Woodward.

None of the Committees appointed at the meeting on May 3rd having hitherto presented a Report to the Senate, the meeting was adjourned till June 1st.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Woodward, Secy.

Dalhousie College Halifax

June 9th 1865

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Woodward.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained,

Dr. Lawson, in behalf of the Committee appointed for that purpose, submitted to the Senate a Report on the synopsis of information which it was proposed to print and send out with the Examination Report of last winter Session. Which being read and

approved, and referred for further consideration.

The Papers of Classes and the Professor's Mathematics submitted to the Senate this Register, were put to the current Session for the first time. The Meeting was adjourned till Tuesday, June 13th.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Wardenald, Sec^y

Yale College, New Haven

June 12th 1855

This to the Senate of Yale College, read in the College, the Hon. Principals Office in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyell, Johnson, Wardenald.

The Minutes of last Meeting being read and approved, the Report presented by V. L. Landon, on behalf of the Committee appointed for the purpose, on the Examination Papers & how to be set up and adjusted; and some details being there wanting, it was handed over to Professors Johnson and Wardenald, with instructions to have it completed, and to report for next of the Senate at next Meeting.

It was thought proper to present a Communication from Th^o. Samuel, M^r. Wagoner, a Student at this College last winter Session, with respect to his standing as a Student; the communication which was referred to next Meeting. The Senate adjourned till June 20th.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Wardenald, Sec^y

Yale College, New Haven

June 20th 1855

This to the Senate of

Yale College, read in the College, the Hon. Principal's Office in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyell, Johnson, Wardenald.

The Minutes of last Meeting having been read and approved, the Report on Examinations and Examination Papers was finally adjusted and ordered to be printed. It was handed over to Professor Johnson who undertook to bring it to the Senate.

The case of M^r. Wagoner was then taken up by the Senate, and it was upon that, in the evening by taking all the Classes, the Third Year next to winter Session, excepting the Mathematics in which he proposes to take the Class for the 2^d year, he should be considered a Regular Student for the 3^d year, with a third & complete for the honors of the Class for that year, but not from June in any Class not believing that year, without qualifying him for being

a Candidate for the degree of B.A., he must attend the Mathematics of the Degree hereafter and pass the examination.

The Principal undertook parleys with Rev. Mr. Grant about the Grant Price of \$20.

The Professors of Classics and Mathematics agreed to close their respective Classes at next meeting of Senate.

The Senate was adjourned till Friday June 23rd at 11 o'clock A.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy

Dalhousie College Halifax
June 23rd 1865.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College Building. Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald.

In the absence of Rev. Principal Ross, Mr. Lawson was called on to preside; and the minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Secretary reported that Principal Ross and Mr. Grant had conferred on the subject of the Grant Price of 20 Dollars, and that agreed that it should be applied for the best way in Grant's argument as to the merits, & to sustain the excellent character of the argument and the most satisfactory reputation of it.

It was arranged that the Essays should be sent in to the Principal not later than 1st March 1866 signed with initials.

It was agreed that 200 Copies of the Program of Classes should be printed, of which 100 should be bound up with the Examination Papers of last term's Session, and that it should be recommended to the Governors, through the Principal, that the advertisement of next winter's Session begin to be published about the beginning of September.

The Senate adjourned till Wednesday at 3^{1/2} o'clock P.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy

Dalhousie College Halifax, Wednesday June 28th 1865.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College for the formal close of the Summer Session.

Present Professors Leall, Johnson, and Macdonald, and His Principal Ross who presided.

The meeting having been opened with prayer by the Principal, the Secretary of Senate read the list of the Students in their several Classes who had passed the examinations at the close of the Summer Term.

Thereafter each of the Professors present addressed the Students, and the Principal, after the announcements relative to the next week's session had been made, closed the meeting with a benediction.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Twardzinski Secy.

Saskatchewan College Halifax, Sept. 18th 1865

This day the Senate of Saskatchewan College met in the College Buildings, to open the term for the session 1865-66, Rev. Principal Ross presiding. Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Twardzinski; and of the Honored Government, Hon. Charles Tupper, Hon. J. W. Ritchie, Hon. L. C. Shannon, James Gray Esq., Andrew Mackenzie Esq., and Charles Nelson Esq. and James Thomson Esq. Secretary.

The Principal having opened the meeting with prayer, the inaugural address was delivered by Professor Twardzinski, after which the Secretary to the Government read the terms of the appointment of James Schmitt Esq. to the Chair of Natural and History in this College. Professor Schmitt was then welcomed as a Colleague by the Members of the Senate.

Very Reverend Sir J. Hope, on the invitation of the Principal, delivered an appropriate address on the useful applications of Scientific discovery.

Thereafter Hon. J. W. Ritchie gave a short address. The Principal, after having announced the Matriculation Examinations, closed the meeting with a benediction.

The Senate, on the conclusion of the public proceedings, appointed a Committee to conduct the Matriculation Examinations, ^{to be held} ~~to be held~~ at Halifax on behalf of the Government. G. G. Lawson and Lyall were also appointed to propose a scheme of Hours and Credits for the term session, to be submitted to the Senate for consideration at next meeting. The meeting adjourned till Oct. 19th at 12 o'clock noon.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Twardzinski Secy.

Sask. Coll. Sept. 19th 1865.

This day the Senate of Saskatchewan College met in the College, Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair. Present Professors Lyall, Lawson

Johnson, De Witt, and Macdonalds.

Dr. Lyall and Lawson presented their Report on the Scheme of Hours and Classes, the consideration of which occupied the whole time of the meeting.

The Scheme was finally adjusted and ordered to be posted up in the College Hall.

Announcements necessary to be made to the Students respecting Matriculation, Registration, and the opening of the Classes on Monday Oct. 23rd was also agreed upon. The meeting adjourned till Oct. 26th at 11 o'clock.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy

Guthrie College, Glasgow, Oct. 26th 1885.

This day the Senate of Guthrie College met in the College Buildings, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair. Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, De Witt and Macdonalds.

The Minutes of the last three meetings having been read and explained, the Senate appointed that the Modern Language Classes should be held in the Historical Class Room (No. 8), and recommended the hours of 9-12 hrs. two days a week, and 2-3 P.M. three days a week for Mr. Gieck's Classes.

The Report of the Committee on Matriculation was submitted to the Senate, where the result was as follows:—

Passed in substance 2nd year, Arthur G. Carr

1st — Barclay Webster, Joseph Atkinson
J. J. Macdonald, Alex. Fraser

John W. Sutherland.

F. W. Kelly and J. P. Smith, who had passed the Matriculation Examination in Latin but not in Greek, were ordered to be examined on the latter subject. The Senate was adjourned sine die.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy

Guthrie College Glasgow, Oct. 28th 1885

This day the Senate of Guthrie College met in the College, the Principal Ross in the Chair. Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, De Witt and Macdonalds.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and explained.

It was reported that J. P. Smith and F. W. Kelly had not passed the Matriculation Examination in Greek.

It was agreed that the Council Mr. Macdonald, a student of the 2nd year by a Senate of Senate of June 1885, be allowed to attend the Classes of the 1st

year in place of the Classics of the 2^d year, as the term of the 3^d year's Classics is the same as that of the 2^d year's Mathematics which he must attend.

It was agreed also that he should be allowed to compete for the Prize of the 4th year's Classics, in the event of a piece being assigned to that Class, but from this decision Mr. Johnson wished to enter his dissent.

Supplementary Examinations and Examinations 2^d Order, was appointed to be held on Saturday Oct. 21st.

The Senate adjourned till Oct. 21st.

James Ross Vice-Chancellor

Charles Macdonald Secy.

Balliol College, Oxford Oct. 21st 1765.

This day the Senate of Balliol College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Byall, Johnson, Smith and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and confirmed.

Professor Johnson reported on those Students who had passed the Supplementary Examinations on Oct. 21st.

Thalutudatini Examinations passed by

Common Grades

John S. Richmond

Alex. Thompson

Supplementary Ex. for 2^d year by Anthony Crippin Esq.

Human work for 1st year - Thomas Woodrow

2^d year - John H. Macdonald

2^d year - Anthony Crippin Esq.

Book and Roman History Ex. - James Forrest

James A. Coughtlin

English History and Literature Ex. - John H. Macdonald

Anthony Crippin Esq.

Samuel Th. Wroughton

John S. Cameron

Supplementary Ex. for human session - James A. Coughtlin

In consequence of the difficulty experienced by some of the Undergraduates of last year in obtaining Text Books of the Classics and History prescribed for human work and of the imperative nature of the human work being misunderstood by others of them, it was unanimously agreed to cancel the Examinations on these subjects for the present Session.

It was agreed that a Committee on an Annual Register Book be appointed consisting of Professors Johnson, Smith, and Macdonald, to report as early as convenient. Meeting adjourned till Nov 7th at 3 o'clock

Salisbury College Nov 7th 1857

This day the Senate of Salisbury College met in the College, Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Schull and Macdonald.
The minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, and the standing order of Mr. Joshua Burgess relating to the curriculum, it was agreed that Mr. Burgess, before being admitted to a degree, must pass supplementary examinations for the Classics and Mathematics he attended last session, and for those attended the others, Senior Chemistry, Senior French and 3^d Mathematics, as well as pass the examinations in these subjects.

Mr. Robert Redford, who had not joined the Classes within 10 days from the opening of the Session, having applied to the Senate to obtain his standing for the year had his request granted.

It was agreed that Professors Lyall and Lawson, with Mr. Burgess, should be appointed a Committee to confer with the Governor of the College on the subject of the presentation of an address by the united Governor and Professors to the new Lieutenant Governor of the Province, General Williams, on his arrival in Halifax.

The Senate adjourned sine die.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Salisbury College Halifax Nov 10th 1857

This day the Senate of Salisbury College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair. Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, Schull and Macdonald.

The minutes of last meeting were read and sustained. The Secretary informed the Senate that he had arranged their divisions at last meeting respecting their annual report to the Students, concurred.

The Principal reported, on behalf of the Committee appointed for that purpose, that they had, with the concurrence of the Governor, prepared an address to be presented to the new Lieutenant Governor. This address was laid before the Senate and adopted, and the meeting was adjourned sine die.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Salisbury College Halifax Jan 14th 1858

This day the Senate of Salisbury College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Schull, and Macdonald.

The minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Principal laid on the table the copy of several petitions to the Senate which the Governor and Senate of the College had presented to him.

A petition from Mr. Alexander Ross, who had not presented himself within ten days from the opening of the Session, praying to be admitted as an Undergraduate of the 3^d year, was submitted to the Senate, the prayer of which was granted.

The Committee on a Revision of the Book, through Professor Johnson, submitted their Report, which was adopted and remitted to the Committee, with a view to having the Book prepared.

At the request of the Senate, E. Ross and Lawson undertook to prepare a Report on the changes to be proposed in the present Statutes and Bye Laws of the College.

Professors Johnson and Macdonald were appointed a Committee on Sessional Examinations for 1866.

The meeting was adjourned sine die.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Salubria College, Michigan, Feb 1st 1866

This day the Senate of Salubria College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lawson, Johnson, Beville and Macdonald.

A Communication from Mr. John Allan, formerly a Student of this College, asking a Certificate of a bursarship for two years was laid on the table, which request was granted, and the Principal undertook to furnish the Certificate.

The Committee on Sessional Examinations presented their Report, which was received for consideration. The Senate adjourned till Thursday Feb. 8th at 8 1/2 P. M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Salubria College, Michigan, Feb 8th 1866

This day the Senate of Salubria College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald, and afterwards E. Lytle.

The Professor of Mathematics reported that Mr. J. C. Anger had passed the examination of the 2nd year's Mathematics.

It was agreed that the Class Registers should be duly edited and

Meeting in accordance with the requirements of the Statutes and bye-laws of the College.

The consideration of the Report of the Committee on Sessional Examinations was continued. The meeting was adjourned till Feb. 8th at 3 o'clock.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy

Galloway College Halifax Feb 8th 1885

This day the Senate of Galloway College met in the College, the Rev Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Johnson, Leslie and Macdonald.

The minutes of last meeting were read and confirmed. Their Class-Registers were exhibited by Professors Ross, Johnson, Leslie and Macdonald.

The consideration of the Report on Sessional Examinations was concluded, and the Report was ordered to be engrossed as the Minutes of the Senate, and advertised, in its usual form, to the Students.

The Senate adjourned till Tuesday Feb. 9th.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy

* Rules Relating to the Sessional Examinations, passed by the Senate of Galloway College at a meeting of date Feb. 9th 1885

1. Undergraduates who have left their sessions by absence, are required to present themselves for examination in all the subjects of their respective years at the close of the winter session on the days appointed by the Senate.
2. Absence from any examination, except for such cause as may be held sufficient by the Senate, will involve the loss of the year.
3. If an Undergraduate fail to pass in any examination, he will be allowed a supplementary examination on the first Friday of the following winter session, on giving notice to the Secretary of Senate.
4. Failure in more than two subjects will involve the loss of the year.
Note. For the purposes of this Rule Classics and Mathematics will be each reckoned as two subjects.
5. In all cases, when a student presents himself for supplementary examination, except on the day mentioned in Rule 3^d, he will be required to pay a fine of two dollars.
6. The examinations will be conducted by means of printed, or written questions and written answers.

7. Students are forbidden to bring any books into the room of the Examiners in the Examination Hall, under penalty of losing the Examination. (See Minute of April 1st 1867)
8. Students who pass the Examinations in the several subjects of their respective year, are arranged in three Classes according to the number of their answers in those subjects. A position in the 1st or 2nd Class will be considered honorable.
9. The Examiners shall make a return to the Senate, on a day to be fixed by them from time to time, of the names of those Students who have passed the Examinations, arranged in three Classes, with the per centage of the value of the Examination attained to by each Student.
10. The 1st Class shall consist of those who have answered not less than 45 per Cent; the 2nd 25 per Cent; the 3rd 30 per Cent.
11. Prizes will be awarded in Classics and Mathematics (and in additional subjects also, as may from time to time be arranged) to those Students who occupy the 1st place at the Examinations, provided they stand in either the 1st or 2nd Class in the special subject for which the prize is offered.
12. Certificates of merit will be given to undergraduates according to the following scheme: Receiving 1st Class in one subject as 2

	2 nd	as 1
First Class Certificate of merit	1 st and 2 nd years	5
	3 rd year	8
	4 th year	7
Second Class Certificate of merit	1 st and 2 nd years	3
	3 rd year	6
	4 th year	4

(See Minute April 1867)

- For the purpose of this Rule, Classics, Mathematics, Natural Philosophy and two Modern Languages shall count respectively as one subject.
13. The days and hours of Examination in the several subjects shall be arranged by the Senate from year to year.

James Ross, Principal
Charles McDonald Secy.

Gallatin College Building Feb 18th 1868

This day the Senate of Gallatin College met in the College Building at the River Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Messrs. Galt, Lawson, Schuster, Roberts and McDonald.
The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained. The Principal read the following communication from the Secretary to the Governor, which

was read & the report in the Minutes of last. It is addressed to the Principal.
Halifax Feb 13th 1866

"Ever and then Sir"

The Hon. J. L. Shannon and the Rev. G. W. Grant are the
Committee appointed for meeting with the Professors respecting any change that may
be necessary in the bye-laws. The Governors have also directed me to say
that they have given the sum of fifteen pounds for prizes during the present
session. The appropriation of the said sum was at the discretion of the Senate.

I am, Yours truly,
James Thomson Secy

Dr. Lawson exhibited his Class Register.
The Senate considered the subject of prizes for this year, and ar-
ranged that the Governors' Prizes should be given in Classics, Ma-
thematics, History, Rhetoric, Modern Languages, Chemistry and Nat-
ural Philosophy, the subjects of Logic, Ethics and Metaphysics being
already provided for.

The consideration of the Report of the Committee appointed for that
purpose, on Amendments to the present Statutes and Bye-Laws was begun,
and an abstract scheme of the human brain was read and received for consideration.
Professor Johnson read a sketch of a paper on Latin forms for the B.A. diploma,
and Dr. Lawson and Mr. Elliott were appointed a Committee on the subject
of the public forms of graduation.

The meeting was adjourned till Feb. 20th at 3 1/2 o'clock P.M.

James Rose Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy

Halifax College Halifax Feb 20th 1866.

This day the Senate of Halifax College met in the College, the Rev. Principal
Rose on the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Elliott and Thomson etc.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and corrected, the scheme
of human lessons presented at last meeting was taken up and considered,
and after having been adopted by the Senate, was remitted to the Com-
mittee on the subject for further preparation so that it might be at-
length submitted to the Governors.

The Report of the Committee on the Amendments to be proposed in the
present Statutes and Bye-Laws, was brought before the Senate and
received for consideration.

The Senate adjourned till Tuesday Feb 27th at 3 o'clock.

James Rose Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy

Dalhousie College, Halifax, Feb 27th 1866.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College Buildings, the Rev. the Principal in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, DeWitt, and Macdonald.

The revised scheme of Summer Sessions was submitted to the Principal for presentation to the Committee of Governors: and the consideration of Amendments in present Statutes and By-laws was continued. The Senate adjourned till March 5th at 3 1/2 o'clock P.M.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy

Dalhousie College, Halifax, March 5th

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. the Principal in the Chair.

Present Professors Johnson, DeWitt and Macdonald.

The Senate adjourned till March 8th at 3 1/2 o'clock.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy

Dalhousie College, Halifax, March 8th 1866

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. the Principal presiding.

Present Professors Lyall, DeWitt and Macdonald.

There being no business before the meeting, the Senate adjourned sine die.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy

Dalhousie College, Halifax, March 10th 1866.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. the Principal presiding.

Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, Macdonald, and afterwards Professors Easton and DeWitt.

The minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, Professor Johnson submitted, according to appointment, a form for the B.A. Diploma, which document was allowed for consideration. Professor Johnson undertook to prepare a form for the Bire-inscriptions.

The Principal and Dr. Lyall were appointed to examine the Grant Bire Inscriptions, along with Rev. Mr. Grant as Treasurer of the Church, to be disposed.

The Secretary undertook to notify the Students regarding fees but not
impaired. It was agreed that Class Registers should be laid be-
fore the Senate at next meeting.

The Senate adjourned till March 20th at 3 1/2 o'clock P.M.

James Ross Principal
Charles Wardlaw Secy

Fal. Coll. March 20th 1866

This day the Senate of Galton College met in the College, the Rev. the
Principal in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Schull, and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained, and the agreement there-
on it was ordered like minutes, according to which Mr. Robert Shaw was
to be considered to have completed his Undergraduate Course at the close
of the present winter session. Mr. John L. Cameron has completed his
third year of the four years Undergraduate Course, and Mr. Arthur F. Carr
his second year of the same course at the close of the present winter session.
Class Registers were submitted for the 2^d time during the winter session, and
the list of graduates who had kept their session by attendance was
made up and ordered to be exhibited in the Hall.

The form of B.A. Diploma was agreed upon and was entrusted to the
Principal to be prepared against the day of graduation.

The form of Baccalaureate inscription was also agreed upon and entrusted to
Professor to be printed.

The Report on forms of graduation was submitted, on behalf of the
Committee appointed for that purpose, by E. Lawson; which was
reserved for consideration.

The Senate adjourned till Thursday March 22nd.

James Ross Principal
Charles Wardlaw Secy

Fal. Coll. Halifax March 22nd 1866

This day the Senate of Galton College met in the College, the
Rev. the Principal in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Schull, and Macdon-
ald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained, and the
Principal reported on the cases of Mr. James Creighton and Mr. Alex.
Ross, respecting whom there was some difficulty in determining whether
they had kept their sessions by attendance. Mr. Ross was allowed

his attendance, and Mr. J. Crighton's case was reserved for decision till a Medical Certificate should be produced by him.

Mr. DeWitt undertook to make inquiries respecting the printing of the B.A. Diploma.

The Senate adjourned till March 27th at 4 P.M.

James Ross, Principal

Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Sat: Coll: Halifax, March 27th 1866

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Mr. Lyall in the Chair, in the absence of the Principal.

Present Professors Johnson and Macdonald.

The Senate adjourned till March 30th at 11 o'clock A.M.

James Ross, Principal

Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Sat: Coll: Halifax, March 30th 1866

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. the Principal in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, DeWitt and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last two meetings having been read and sustained, a Medical Certificate in favor of James S. Crighton was laid on the table, and it was agreed that he should be held to have kept his term of session by attendance.

Professor DeWitt reported on the preparation of the B.A. Diploma, and at the request of the Senate undertook to have two Copies printed against Tuesday, April 3rd.

Professor Johnson undertook to have Prizes, inscriptions and Certificates of Merit printed against same day.

It was agreed that the Principal should distribute the Prizes, on the Closing day of the Session, to the successful Students, who should be announced in their respective subjects by the several Professors: that the Prize in Natural Philosophy be awarded in the same manner as the Mathematical Prizes, and that the Prizes be distributed in the order of subjects as scheduled in the Calendar. The forms to be observed at the Ceremony of graduation were agreed upon.

The Principal reported on an offer of Prizes for next session, made by His Honorable The Chief Justice, and undertook to ascertain his wishes as to their allocation. The Senate also desired that the Principal and Mr. Lyall should consult with Rev. Mr. Grant

as to the subject of the Prize Essay proposed by him, and the conditions of
his being a Candidate. In regard to Professors' scholarships for next
winter session, no decision was come to.

The Senate adjourned till Tuesday April 3rd at 10 o'clock A.M.
James Rose Principal
Charles Macdonald Sec^y

Dal: Coll: Halifax April 3rd 1866

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the
Rev. the Principal in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnston, and Macdonald, and afterwards
DeMille.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Prin-
cipal reported on the prices proposed by the Chief Justice, that they were
to consist of Five Pounds and Three Pounds respectively, subject to such con-
ditions as the Chief Justice and the Senate may agree upon.

The Secretary then laid upon the Table two letters which he had received from the
Students of the Third Year. The first charged John H. Macdonald and
Robert Sedgewick with copying from notes and papers, which, contrary to the
Senate's regulations on the subject of Examinations, they had introduced into
the Examination Hall; and was signed by Edwin Smith, Aubrey Cyprien St.
David Smith, John S. Cameron, Alexander Ross, and Samuel W. Haughton.
The second, written after the first and with knowledge of its contents, was
signed by John H. Macdonald and Robert Sedgewick, and while ad-
mitting at least to some extent, the truth of the charges, brought a similar
general accusation against those who had signed the former mentioned letter,
excepting only Samuel W. Haughton. The Senate judged it neces-
sary to examine into this matter and ordered the Students of the
Third year to appear before them at 2 1/2 o'clock P.M. this day.

Mr. Cicible's Report on the Examinations in Modern Languages
was laid on the table; and the Senate proceeded to compare the
results of the Examinations in the several Classes and to determine
the Prizes and Certificates of Honor in the 1st, 2nd and 4th years.

The Senate met in the afternoon at the hour stated, and proceeded
to examine the Student regarding the accusations made in their
letters: first John H. Macdonald and Robert Sedgewick,
and afterwards in the order of their signatures, the other ~~Students~~
of the Third year.

From the whole investigation, it appeared to the Senate that the latter
part only proved that J. H. Macdonald and R. Sedgewick had vio-

lates the Senate's Regulations by the use of notes and papers readily prepared and introduced at the Examinations; that the other students of the 3rd year, excepting Alexander Ross and Samuel McWhorter had been guilty of giving and receiving information at the Examinations, and that A. Ross had permitted some of his written answers to be used by other Students.

While the offence of J. H. Macdonald and R. Sedgwick extends to several or all of the Examinations, the proved misconduct of the other did not extend beyond Metaphysics and Modern Languages. Against S. McWhorter no charge was preferred.

The Senate, after consideration agreed to pass the following sentences: (1) that J. H. Macdonald and R. Sedgwick be held as not having passed the Examinations in any subject proper to their year, and that, to regain their standing they must pass in them all at the Commencement of next winter Session; (2) that Edwin Smith, David Smith, J. S. Cameron be held as not having passed in Metaphysics, and that, to regain their standing, they must pass in Metaphysics at the Commencement of next winter Session; (3) that Anthony Lippincott be held not having passed in German, and that, to regain his standing he must pass in German at the same time specified for the others; (4) that A. Ross be admonished by the Senate; (5) that no Certificate of merit be awarded, this session, to Students of the 3rd year.

These sentences were then communicated to the Students concerned.

A letter was received signed J. H. Macdonald and R. Sedgwick intimating their intention of appealing from the decision of the Senate to the Governors of the College.

The Senate, after a short separation met in the evening at 8 o'clock to arrange the Programme for the close of the winter session on the following day.

Copies of the B.A. Diploma, Certificate of merit and Prize inscriptions were laid on the table. Lists showing the result of the Examinations were exhibited in the Hall.

The Diplomas, Certificates of merit and Prize inscriptions having been duly prepared and signed, and the programme arranged, the Senate adjourned till 11 A.M. April 16th.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Col. Coll. Halifax April 6th 1866.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met, as appointed in the College, the Rev. the Principal presiding.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, DeHill and Tharstonald. There were likewise present, of the Board of Governors, His Honor the Chief Justice, Hon. C. Tupper, Rev. the Grant, Mr. Mackenzie, and Mr. Robson, and Mr. Thomson Secretary.

The Principal having opened the meeting with prayer, called upon the Secretary who then read the Classified Lists of the Students who had passed the Examinations, in their several years.

The Prizes were then distributed, the several Professors nominating the successful Students, and the Principal giving them away. Certificates of merit were granted to the Students who were entitled to them.

The Secretary, then, as promoter, brought forward Mr. J. H. Chase and Mr. R. Shaw, vested in form and hood to receive from the Principal the degree of B.A.; which was accordingly conferred, their diplomas were presented; and the Principal gave the graduates a short address.

His Excellency the Lieutenant-Governor then made a brief and appropriate speech; after which the Rev. S. T. Grant, by appointment of the Governors, delivered an address, and was followed by the Chief Justice who spoke of considerable length. Short speeches were made by Hon. C. Tupper, Hon. J. Holmes, Hon. B. Dickie, and Dr. Hamilton H. P.P.

These proceedings had occupied so much time and the meeting was so crowded that the Principal did not deliver a salutatory address, but after making announcements relative to Professors' Scholarships, the Tharstonald Bursaries and the opening of the Summer Session, closed the meeting with a Benediction.

The Senate met on the conclusion of the public business to take into consideration the Grant Prize Essay, and the Prizes proposed by the Chief Justice and the subject of the Summer Session.

After consultation with Rev. the Grant, it was agreed that the subject of the Prize Essay should be The Genius and Character of the Roman People; the Competition open to Students of the Year '65-'66 and '66-'67. Essays to be given in by the 1st of Nov^r; signed with mottoes. The Senate adjourned till Friday, April 6th.

Sumner Ross, Principal
Charles Tharstonald Secy

Dal. Coll. Halifax April 5th 1866

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the
Rev. the Principal in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald, and after-
wards DeHill.

The minutes of the business of April 3rd was read and adjusted,
and a form of advertisements for the summer session was agreed
to which was entrusted to the Principal.

The Senate adjourned till April 11th at 11 o'clock.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Dal. Coll. Halifax April 11th 1866

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the
Rev. the Principal in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, DeHill and Macdonald.

The summer session having been opened with prayer by the Prin-
cipal, the Senate pro ceeded with the business before them. The min-
utes of the last two meetings were read and sustained.

D^r Lawson undertook to provide seals for the diplomas of the graduates
J. A. Chase and R. Shaw.

It was agreed that 200 Copies of blank Forms of Certificates should
be printed, and Professor Johnson undertook to have it done.

The Principal and Secretary were requested to confer with the Chief
Justice respecting the Prizes proposed by him, and report to the
Senate.

The Senate adjourned till Friday April 18th at 11 o'clock A.M.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Dal. Coll. Halifax April 18th 1866

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the
Rev. the Principal in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, DeHill and Macdonald, and after-
wards Professor Lawson.

The minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the
Principal reported on the wishes of the Chief Justice respecting
the prizes he proposes, the essential features of them being that they
are to be awarded by the vote of the Students.

It was agreed that there should be no limitation in regard to the number of Honorary Degrees to be held by any one student; and that the Principal be requested to ascertain the Chief Justice's wishes on this subject as affecting his own Degrees.

The Senate adjourned till April 18th at 10 o'clock A.M.

James Ross, Principal

Charles Macdonald Sec?

Dal. Coll: Halifax April 18th 1866

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon the Principal in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, Bethune and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Senate proceeded to consider the Amendments to the Statutes on the present Statutes and Bye Laws. This occupied the whole time of the Meeting.

The Senate adjourned till April 20th at 3 o'clock P.M.

James Ross, Principal

Charles Macdonald Sec?

Dal: Coll: Halifax April 20th 1866

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon the Principal in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, it was agreed that Classes in connection with the summer Session this year should be held in Classics, Mathematics, Natural Philosophy, Geological Terminology, Metaphysics and English Literature.

The Senate adjourned till April 24th at 3 o'clock.

James Ross, Principal

Charles Macdonald Sec?

Dal: Coll: Halifax April 25th 1866

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon the Principal in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, Bethune and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Senate resumed the consideration of Amendments to the present Statutes

and By-laws, in continuation of the business of the meeting on April 16th.
This occupied the whole time of the meeting.

The Senate adjourned till April 26th at 3 o'clock P.M.

James Ross Principal
Charles Tracademaish Secy

Col. Coll. Halifax April 26th 1866

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College; when in the absence of the Principal Professor Lyall was called to the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bellhill, and Tracademaish.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, Professor Johnson was appointed to deliver the Inaugural address at the Commencement of the winter session '66-'67.

The Senate proceeded to consider the Curriculum of the Term books Sections with a view to their readjustment. This occupied the whole time of the meeting.

The Senate adjourned till Thursday April 30th at 4 o'clock P.M.

James Ross Principal
Charles Tracademaish Secy

Dalhousie College, Halifax, April 30th 1866

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. the Principal in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellhill and Tracademaish.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Volume of the Curriculum of the Term books Sections was read, and submitted to the Senate.

The Senate adjourned till May 7th at 4 o'clock P.M.

James Ross Principal
Charles Tracademaish Secy

Col. Coll. Halifax May 7th 1866

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. the Principal in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, Bellhill and Tracademaish.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, Professor Johnson reported that the Register Book which the Senate had sanctioned him to provide, had been got and was ready for use.

The Senate resumed the consideration of amendments to the Statutes and By-Laws; which occupied the whole time of the meeting.

Adjourned till May 16th at 4 o'clock P.M.

Fal. Coll. Halifax May 14th 1866

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. the Principal in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson and Wardlaw.

The minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, Professor Johnston laid on the table Dr. Ryker's Book and the Black journal of Colfaxville which he had been empowered to provide.

The Principal was requested to arrange a meeting with the Committee of the Governor appointed to confer with the Professors on the Amendment of the present Statutes and Bye Laws, and to report to the Senate.

With regard to Professors' Salaries, it was agreed that the Salaries of Candidates should be the Principal of the School, Academy, or College to which such Salaries were assigned; or failing him, an allowance appointed by the Senate of Dalhousie College.

Adjourned sine die.

James Ross Principal
Charles Wardlaw Secy

Fal. Coll. Halifax
June 13th 1866

Senate met at 3 P.M. Present the Principal, Dr. Lyall, Dr. Lawson and Professors Johnson and Bellhill, the Principal being in the Chair.

In the absence of the Secretary Professor Bellhill was appointed Secretary pro tem.

The Principal presented a letter from the Secretary to the Board of Governors containing the result of their action in the proposed changes in the Bye Laws, as follows:— Halifax June 7th 1866

Res and Res. In — At the last meeting of the Board, the changes proposed by the Senate in the Bye Laws with the exception of that which would have allowed the Professors to be absent during the summer session were agreed to by the Board.

The Governors have determined to hold four regular meetings in the year on the last Friday in the summer session, on the first before the meeting of the winter session, on the last Friday in January and the last Friday of the winter session.

I am Yours truly James Thomson, Secy. Voted that the Committee on Publication of Calendar consist of the Principal and Professors Johnson and Bellhill. Adjourned sine die
J. Bellhill Secy pro tem

Feb: Coll: Halifax June 19th 1866

Senate met at 3 P.M.

Present Principal, Dr. Lyall, Dr. Lawton and Professors Johnson and DeMille

Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

Professor Johnson reported proceedings of Committee on Bye-Laws and brought up for discussion the subject of arrangement of studies for next Summer Session.

It was voted that the President might during next Summer Session be as follows: Classics, Mathematics, Logic, Gt. Grs, Anatomy, English Literature, Modern Languages.

Professor Johnson announced to the Senate that a piece of E. S. for "Lectures" had been proposed by Rev. Mr. [?], but in the absence of any definite proposal from that quarter no definite action was taken.

Adjourned. James Ross, Principal.

(Signed) J. DeMille Sec. pro tem.

Feb: Coll: June 30th 1866

Senate met at 10.30 A.M.

Present Principal, Dr. Lyall, Dr. Lawton & Professor DeMille.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Calendar brought in Calendar as arranged by the Committee, which was then discussed by sections and approved.

It was voted that measures be taken to communicate with Earl DeLameter to see about his willingness to become Patron of the University and that the Principal wait in Admiral Sir J. Hope & confer with him as to the feasibility of this project. Adjourned.

(Signed) J. DeMille Sec. pro tem.

Feb: Coll: July 5th 1866

Senate met at 10.30 A.M.

Present Principal, Professors Lyall, Lawton & DeMille.

Proof sheets of Calendar were laid before the Senate and examined.

This was the only business of the meeting. Adjourned.

(Signed) J. DeMille Sec. pro tem.

for further consideration.

Senate adjourned till Nov^r 8th.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Baltimore College, Md.
Nov 8th 1866

This day the Senate of Baltimore College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyally, Lawson, Schuman, Bellville & Macdonald.
The minutes of the last two meetings having been read and approved,
it was arranged, on the Principal's calling attention to the subject
of Mr. Bellville's Classes, that the Modern Language Classes
of the Third Year should be held from 9 to 11 A.M. in the Class
Room No. 1.

It was agreed to recommend to the Governor of the College, through
the Principal, to appoint that hereafter the Undergraduate Course
in Modern Languages should be the Language, either French or
German at the option of the Student, taken in the Third and
Fourth Years.

Regarding the minutes of last meeting in relation to the Com-
munication made by Admiral Dr. S. S. Hoops to the Principal,
it was agreed to leave it to the Principal to confer with the Go-
vernment as to what further steps, if any, should be taken in
this matter, to meet the views of the Admiral and further the
interests of the College.

It was agreed to admit Mr. Schuman to matriculation, who had made
application for that purpose, as an Undergraduate of the second
year, provided he be found to have a matriculation ticket.

Mr. John C. Burgess was reported by the Professor of Classics
to have passed the Supplementary (perit) Examination in Greek,
but was required still to pass in Latin, in order to be entitled
to a degree.

Arrangements were made for the final Supplementary Exami-
nations.

The meeting was adjourned till Nov^r 14th.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Bal. Coll. Md. Nov 14th.

This day the Senate of Baltimore College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professor Lyall, Johnson, Bellill & Macdonald.
The minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Principal reported that he had conferred with the Chief Justice in reference to the suggestion made by Adair in L. Hope regarding the Grant of Bachelors, and that the Chief Justice thought this matter should not be carried further at present, until, because the College who were now absent and could not in the meantime be consulted, should be present to assist with their advice.

With this the Senate was satisfied and requested the Principal to convey their opinion to the Admiralty.

Mr Thomas Mac Christie was allowed the standing of an Undergraduate of the Third Year, provided he be found to have maintained it this year.

Mr James St. Clair was reported by the Examiners to have passed the supplementary examinations of the Second Year.

The meeting was adjourned till Nov. 25th.

James Rose Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Feb. 25th 1765

This day the Senate of Batheneis College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Rose in the Chair.

Present Professor Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald and afterwards Mr Lyall.

The minutes of last meeting having been read and approved of, Professor Johnston presented to the Library of this College, in name of Mr. John Bellill and University, their Catalogue for this year.

On the motion of Professor Johnson, the Principal was requested to convey to the Admiralty, & the Government the unanimous opinion of the Senate, that it is highly expedient that the use of College Class Rooms should be granted for other than University purposes without the consent of the Senate.

Class Registers were exhibited for the first time for the present Session, by Professors Rose, Lyall, Lawson, Johnston, Macdonald; Professor Bellill having sent in his Class List only. The remaining time of the meeting was spent in comparing Class Registers, with a view to ascertain whether the Undergraduates were taking the Correspondence of Classes prescribed for their several years, and also what Classes the occasional Students were attending.

The Senate adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Rose Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Dalhousie College Halifax Dec 3rd 1866

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Johnson, Macdonald.

The minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Principal reported that he had communicated to the Secretary of Government the minutes of last meeting respecting the use of College Class Rooms for other than University purposes.

It was agreed that, in the case of a Student repeating the violation of the Rule Section II. Art. 1 in the Calendar for the year, a Professor should have power to double the fine for the first repetition, and to bring the Student before the Senate for a subsequent offence of the same kind.

The Principal reported that he had received a message from Alderman Nash, in behalf of the City Council, through a functionary stationed in the Parade to carry their wishes with respect to having that the Council forbade the Students from crossing the parade during the Parade in their way to and from College.

The Principal laid before the Senate a letter from the Education Office signed E. H. Rand, enclosing a blank form for Returns of Students &c, and requesting the same to be filled up and returned to the above named Office. Whereupon it was agreed that the Principal should consult with the Chairman of the Government regarding this request and convey to him the views of the Senate upon the subject of the request.

The Senate adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Feb; Coll. Halifax; Jan 7th 1867

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson and Macdonald.

There being no business before the meeting, the Senate adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Feb; Coll. Halifax; Feb 6th 1867

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyell, Lawson, Johnson, Wardlaw.
The minutes of the last two meetings having been read and sustained,
the Senate resolved to call the attention of Students to the notices made
in the Hall during Class hours and to intimate to them that, here-
after the Students should be in the Hall at the time of these interruptions
and be held responsible and dealt with accordingly.

Professor Johnson was appointed, with Mr. Wm. Grant of the first dis-
trict, to examine the essays submitted for the Grant prize, Session 1864-5.

The Senate resolved that no Professor shall allow a student to attend
his Class who has not paid his present and Fees.

Professors Bell and Wardlaw were appointed a Committee to organize
and report on the printing of the Seminal Examination Papers for this
year, as also the printing of the Calendar.

The Senate adjourned till the next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Wardlaw Secy.

Fal. Coll. Notes, Feb. 21st 1867.

This day the Senate of Kellenia College met in the College, the
Vice Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lawson, Johnson and Wardlaw.

The minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Vice
Principal Wardlaw's request for permission of the Senate to allow the
hours of attendance at the 2^d Mathematical Class, there being but
one student in that Class, which was granted.

Professor Wardlaw reported on behalf of the Committee appointed
for the purpose and submitted an estimate that had been submitted
for the printing of the Calendar and Seminal Examination Papers,
with which estimate the Senate, not being satisfied, requested the
Committee to make additional inquiries on the subject and report
at early convenience. Prof. Lawson was added to the Committee.

Monday, Feb. 28th, was appointed for holiday.

The Senate adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Wardlaw Secy.

Fal. Coll. Notes, March 16th 1867.

This day the Senate of Kellenia College met in the College, the
Vice Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyell, Lawson, Johnson, Bell and Wardlaw.

The minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the

Report of the Committee on the printing of the Calendar and Examinations Report was submitted, and the Committee was continued.

It was agreed that the Chap. School's Books should be sold by the Student on Wednesday April 10th at 11 o'clock a.m.; on which day the Classes should be held; and the Secretary was appointed to get the Report prepared.

The Senate adjourned till Monday 7th at 4 o'clock.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy?

Sat: Coll: Glasgow March 7th 1847

This day the Senate of Glasgow College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bell and Macdonald; and afterwards Mr. Lyall.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, it was agreed that the voting Papers therein referred to should be burned and that the names of the Bursar voted for above should be written on the Report.

It was agreed to accept Mr. Barnes' Estimate for printing the Calendar and Examinations Report: 1847 at the rate of "one dollar per page or two dollars per leaf, 250 Copies to be printed on good Paper, 200 Copies to be bound covers and all to be treated as leaves."

Professor Johnson having reported a breach of discipline, in which there was reason to believe that Gordon Campbell and John Campbell were implicated, the Senate resolved to summon these Students to be examined on the subject on Monday March 11th at 10 o'clock a.m. It was agreed that Professors should submit their Class Registers at next meeting.

The Senate adjourned till Monday March 11th at 10 o'clock a.m.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy?

Sat: Coll: Glasgow March 11th 1847

This day the Senate of Glasgow College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors by all, Lawson, Johnson, Bell & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Senate proceeded to examine the Students John Campbell and Gordon Campbell regarding the breach of discipline referred to in the last Minute. The Senate, in consequence, acquitted John Campbell of any commission

with the affair; and the evidence of Gordon Campbell including the names of James Campbell and Parker Senter, Miss Students were also called up and examined by the Senate. The Senate did not at this meeting come to a decision of the matter, as there were probabilities of their being able to complete the evidence of the examination of the other cases; when they resolved to examine at next meeting.

Professors exhibited their Class Register for the second time for this Session. The Senate adjourned till March 12th at 4 o'clock P.M.

James Ross Principal

Charles Wardenwald Secy

Sat: Coll: Albany: March 12th 1867

This day the Senate of Bathwick College met in the College, the Rev: Principal Presiding in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyell, Lawson, Johnson & Wardenwald.

The minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, Mr H. P. Patten was examined by the Senate in reference to the breach of College discipline that had occurred.

After reviewing the evidence that had been obtained by the examination of the Students concerned together, the Senate were unanimous in the opinion that Parker Senter had committed the offence.

It was thereupon agreed to report the case to the Governors of the College, under Art: 10 Sec: 4 of the Regulations in the Calendar, for the suspension of Parker Senter from College privileges till the beginning of next Winter Session.

The Principal was requested to submit an extract of this minute to the Governor. The Senate adjourned till March 14th at 4 P.M.

James Ross Principal

Charles Wardenwald Secy

Sat: Coll: Albany: March 14th 1867

This day the Senate of Bathwick College met in the College, the Rev: Principal Presiding in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Lyell & Wardenwald.

The minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Principal reported that he had communicated to the Secretary of Government, with a copy of the same, and that the extract from the minutes of last meeting of Senate as requested, and had received from him the following "Extract from Minute Book of the Governor: 1867" after reading the extract from the Minute Book of the Senate, and of its having the report of the Rev: The Principal, of

was resolved that Mr. Parker should be debarred from the Privileges
of Bathurst College till the commencement of the next winter session.

Signed: James Thomson, Secretary.

The Senate resolved to act upon this Resolution without delay, and
to make known the sentence passed in Parker's lecture to the Students
assembled on March 14th according to their instructions, and to Parker
lectur himself; and request the Secretary to make it known also
to Mr. Parker, his father.

The Senate adjourned till March 14th at noon.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Sat. Coll. March 14th 1867

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the
Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, Thomson, Bellair & Macdonald.

The Senate proceeded in the presence of the Students to put in force
the Resolution of the Governor respecting Parker's lecture. The Prin-
cipal called on the Secretary to read the Minutes of Senate, and of
the Board of Governors in reference to this matter; which having
been read, the Principal passed on Parker's lecture the sentence
of suspension from College privileges from this date till the com-
mencement of next winter session.

It was resolved that at next meeting of Senate, the Students
S. Crighton and G. Campbell should be summoned before
them and censured for the connexion they had had with this
affair.

The Senate adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Sat. Coll. Bathurst April 1st 1867.

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the Rev.
Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, Thomson, Bellair & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and approved, S. Crighton
and G. Campbell were called before the Senate and were admonished
by the Principal according to the resolution passed at last meeting of Se-
nate.

Professor Thomson asked leave the Senate permission to give Arthur C.
Parry a complimentary Examination in Latin; which was granted.

It was agreed that Professor Ross be selected for the 1st time at next

Meeting. It was further agreed to notify the Students that Class-Books would be signed by the Professor on Wednesday April 11th. at 11 O'clock.

It was resolved to change Rule 7th in the Minutes of Feb 8th 1845 to the following: Any Student detected dumping Books or Papers in the Examination Hall, or going or coming about there on the preparation of the Examination Paper, shall forfeit his Sessional Examination; and I shall seek the direction of the Senate to allow him a Supplementary Examination.

It was further resolved to amend Rule 11th in the Minutes of Feb 8th 1845 to the following

First Class Candidates of merit	1 st Year	5
" " "	2 nd Year	6
" " "	3 rd Year	8
" " "	4 th Year	8
Second Class do do	1 st Year	3
" " "	2 nd Year	4
" " "	3 rd Year	5
" " "	4 th Year	5

The Examinations assigned in the Calendar to Thursday April 22nd were transferred to Satth April 30th.

It was decided that Sessional Students should have their names assigned them at Senior or Junior tables in the sitting of the Chief Justice's Office, by the average of the Classes they attend.

It was further agreed that Students who are Candidates for a degree at the Close of this Session herein, should have to deposit the graduation Fee with the Principal before the Examination; the Fee to be returned in the event of failure to pass.

The Secretary undertook to make the necessary arrangements to the Students.

Adjourned till April 11th at 10th A.M.

James Ross, Principal

Charles Macdonald Secy?

Feb. 11th 1845. Minutes of April 23rd 1845

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College, convened by the Principal, met in the College the Rev. Principal presiding in the Chair. Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Lyndsay, Leitch, and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last Meeting having been read and explained. Registers-Books were shown for the 3rd time by Professors Lyndsay, Macdonald, Lawson, Leitch and Ross.

Professors Johnson and Woodward were appointed to fill up to the present date the Book of Registration of Attendance and Standing of the Students in this College.

The Senate has proceeded to draw up the list of Undergraduates who had passed in all the Classes of their years.

On the part of Professor Johnson respecting the results of the Examination in History which he had given his Students as part of the Classical Examination, it was agreed that the University records of Green and Stone should be swept from part of the several Examinations for Students of the 1st and 2nd Years.

The prize list for the Year and the Certificates of merit was then determined by the Senate.

Professors Merrill and Johnson submitted copies of the Diplomas of Rank.

Professors proceeded to draw up and exhibit in the Hall the list of Students who had passed the several Examinations in their respective Classes.

The Chief Justice's prizes were reported as having been sold to John W. Geo. (Green) and Alexander C. Woodward (Senior).

The Senate adjourned till April 23rd at 3 o'clock P.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Woodward Secy.

Sat's Letter Halifax: April 22nd 1847.

This day the Senate of Baltimore College met in the College, the Rev. Principal being in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Merrill & Woodward.

The Senate transacted the business of last meeting. Bids-inscriptions Certificates of merit, and Diplomas were filled up and signed.

and the vote of proceeding for the closing day of the Session, April 24th, was agreed on, the Principal having reported that the Board of Governors had appointed two of their number to speak at the Convocation.

The Senate adjourned till April 24th at 10 o'clock.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Woodward Secy.

Sat's Letter Halifax: April 24th 1847.

This day the Senate of Baltimore College met in the College, the Rev. Principal being in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Merrill, & Woodward.

Present were of the Government, His Honor the Chief Justice, the Provincial Secretary, Hon. Mr. Shannon, S. J. the Chief Justice, Hon. G. W. Grant, and Mr. Army, also James Thomson by Secretary to the Government. There was present also by special invitation His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor.

The Principal opened the proceedings with prayer, in the Hall where the Students and many others were assembled. After which the Secretary read the list of the Students who had passed the Undergraduate examinations in the Year and also the list of Students who had passed the Librarian's examinations in the several departments. The Professor then distributed the Prizes in their several departments. The Principal awarded the Certificates of merit to those who were entitled to them.

The Secretary then introduced and recommended for the degree of B.A. the Undergraduate who had finished the Course and passed the Examinations and made the customary declaration (which of course is then signed); and the Principal conferred within the degree of B.A.

Addresses were delivered by the Provincial Secretary, John John Esq. M.P., the Chief Justice, Hon. J. W. Holmes, Stewart Campbell Esq. M.P., and His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor.

Hon. G. W. Grant then took occasion to mention the subject of a Library for the College, stating that he had already been promised £200 but had towards this object. Whereupon John John Esq. offered £200 dollars, the Lieutenant Governor £50 dollars, and several other gentlemen present added their subscriptions.

The Principal announced the opening of the Summer Session on Monday, April 29th and closed the meeting with the benediction.
Adjourned till April 30th.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Feb. 10th Halifax April 30th 1867.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Brown & Macdonald. The minutes of last three meetings having been read and confirmed, the Senate and Hon. G. W. Grant, who was present, proceeded to consult respecting the steps to be taken in reference to the proposed College Library. Whereupon it was agreed that an advertisement should

be published in form of the Newspaper respecting the College Li-
brary and that endeavor should be made to obtain Editorial co-
lums of the Library Librarian and its prospective receipts.

Professors Lawson and Bellill were appointed a Committee on
the Library Librarian, and Mr. Thomson, Secretary of the Government,
was appointed Treasurer of the Library Funds.

Adjourned sine die

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Sabb. Coll. Halifax May 13th 1867

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the Col-
lege, the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Thomson, Bellill and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Principal laid on the table a letter from Joseph Allan Esq;
Acting Provincial Secretary of the Canadian Government, together
with the Vol. 1853-56 of the Geological Survey of Canada, and
was unanimous to acknowledge receipt of the same.

It was agreed that fees for the Summer Session should be re-
quired from those Undergraduates who held scholarships and
had entered the Classes of the First Year.

Professors Thomson, Bellill and Macdonald were appointed
a Committee on the Calendar; to report progress at next meeting.
Adjourned to Thursday, May 27th at 11 o'clock A.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Sabb. Coll. Halifax May 27th 1867

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College
in the absence of the Principal, Professor Macdonald was
appointed to the Chair.

Present Professors Thomson and Bellill.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the
Committee on the Calendar reported progress and adjourned till
Thursday May 31st at 11 o'clock A.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Col. Coll: Halifax, May 30th 1857
This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Ross in the
Chair. Present Professors Lawson and Macdonald; and afterwards Professor Lawson
and Mr. Hill.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Committee on the Calendar
sent their full Report in the title, which having been accepted by the Senate, the Committee
was authorized to proceed to writing.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Col. Coll: Halifax, June 3rd 1857
This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon. Principal
Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Hanson, Bellisle and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

In reference to the subject of the College Library, the Principal undertook to communi-
cate with the Government regarding the removal of the mechanics' stations from
the College Buildings and the fitting up of the present museum room as a Li-
brary, also to enquire as to the steps intended to be taken for increasing the Library
fund.

Adjourned till June 17th, at 11 o'clock A. M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Col. Coll: Halifax, June 17th 1857.
This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the
Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, Bellisle and Macdonald.

The Principal reported that he had to present with Mr. Mackenzie,
one of the Government of the College, who stated that it was not in con-
templation to remove the mechanics' stations from the room at present
occupied by it for about a year, as the phase to which it is to be re-
-signed cannot earlier be got ready.

Professor Lawson was appointed to deliver the Inaugural lec-
-ture at the opening of next winter session.

Adjourned till Monday, June 24th, at 10 A. M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Yale College, New-Haven, June 24th 1867

This day the Senate of Yale College met in the College, the
Vice Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyell, Lawson, Bellville & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The printed College Calendar was laid on the Table and approved.

Professor Macdonald was requested to write - Res. 5. The Grant in
reference to the College Library, and request him if convenient, to
obtain Catalogues of Books with a view of selection for purchase.

The Senate adjourned to June 25th, at 10 1/2 A. M.

James Ross, Vice Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Yale College, New-Haven, Oct. 24, 1867

This day the Senate of Yale College met in the College,
to open the Winter Session 1867-68, the Vice Principal Ross in
the Chair.

Present Professors Lyell, Lawson, Johnson, Bellville, & Macdonald.
There were present also, of the Government the Honorable the Chief Justice,
Hon. Mr. Sewal, Hon. G. M. Grant, P. A. Tracy, C. Nelson Esq.,
and S. Johnson Esq., Secretary to the Board of Government.

The Vice Principal having opened the meeting with prayer, P. A. Tracy
delivered the Inaugural Address. The Hon. Mr. Grant then ad-
dressed the meeting, and afterwards in order, the Chief Justice,
Hon. Mr. Johnson, and the Chief Justice. After which the
Vice Principal made the usual announcements relative to the Entrance
Examinations, and dismissed the meeting with the benediction.

James Ross, Vice Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Yale College, New-Haven, Nov 7th 1867

This day the Senate of Yale College met in the Col-
lege, the Vice Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyell, Lawson, Johnson, Bellville & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the
Examiners at the Matriculation Examination reported that
the following Students had passed that Examination: 1867-68
Charles Weyden, James Fitzpatrick, Andrew Herdman, William
Ardman, Thomas Anglin, James H. Eger, Paul E. Mitchell,

bookworth house, John Story, Alex. Russell: that the open school-
ships had been raised by James M. Sizer, and that James English,
having passed the matriculation examination as well as that presented
by the Principal of Prince Georges College, Charlottesville, was entitled
to the Charlottesville Schoolships. Which Report was adopted.
The Professor of Classics reported that James Forrest had passed the
supplementary examinations in Classics, and that Arthur T. Carr
had not given satisfactory answers in the supplementary examinations
in Classics: whereupon it was resolved that Arthur T. Carr, in consequence of
his satisfactory answer in other subjects, be allowed to retain his standing
as an Undergraduate of the Fourth Year, provided he pass the examination in
Classics for the Third Year at the close of his winter session.

The Professor of Mathematics reported that John M. Sutherland and
Walter Thurston had passed the supplementary examinations in
Mathematics.

It was resolved that it should not be competent for a Professor in
any case to return a Student's Class Fee: and that in special cases
an application for this purpose might be brought before the Senate.
The Senate adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Marchant, Secy.

Dalhousie College Halifax, Nov 2^d 1847

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Rose in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Solomon & Mills & Wardlaw.
The Minutes of last meeting having been read and confirmed,
the Senate proceeded to compare their Class Lists, with a view to
ascertain the number of Undergraduates attending the Classes pro-
scribed for their respective years, and also the number of general
Students and the Classes they attend.

It was agreed that with a view to expedite the furnishing of
the Library, the Professors should, by next meeting of Senate,
be prepared to lay on the Table Lists of Books which they consid-
ered necessary in their several departments with, so far as they
could ascertain, the published prices of the books.

Resolved that the Senate desire to call the attention of the Board
of Governors to the destruction of Glass and the annoyance experi-
enced by the Professors in their Class Rooms from the throwing of stones
on the Parade: and that the Secretary be instructed to transmit
a Copy of this Resolution to the Board of Governors.

The Senate adjourned till Dec^r 18th at 4 o'clock P.M.
James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Sec^y

Bathurst College, Halifax, Dec^r 17th 1867

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Rose in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bethell & Macdonald.
The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, Lists of Books were, in conformity with the Minutes on the subject of last meeting, laid on the Table by Professors; whereupon it was agreed to appoint the Secretary to transmit these lists to a reliable Bookseller, with the injunction to furnish these Books to the Library, provided he can do so at a discount of five per cent. on the published prices.

Professor Bethell was appointed to attend to the Catalogues of Books for the Library American Editions &c.

The Principal reported that a number of volumes had been presented to the Library by the Unitarian Society of Boston, through their Agent of Dartmouth; whereupon the Senate requested him to convey their thanks to that Society through their Agent.

The Senate had its attention drawn to the receipt of "Withalthera Canadensis," presented to the Library by the Hon. A. S. Archibald; which the Principal was requested to acknowledge.

Adjourned till Jan 5th 1868.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Sec^y

Bathurst College Halifax, Jan^y 5th 1868

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Rose in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson & Macdonald.
The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Secretary reported that the injunctions of Senate at their last meeting had been carried out with respect to commissioning a Bookseller to furnish Books for the Library.

The Principal reported that a present of Books to the Library had been received from Thomas R. Smith Esq^r; being a set of the Parker Society's Publications numbering Volumes; which the Senate requested the Principal to acknowledge with their thanks.

Three Resolutions for the Grant Prize were laid on the Table; which Professor Johnson and Professor Bethell were appointed a Committee to examine. It was agreed that Mr G. W. Grant should be requested to act as teller.

Professor Johnson having reported that Arthur F. Carr had requested an early time to be appointed for holding his Supplementary Examinations for the Third Year, the matter was referred to the Professor of Classics.

Adjourned till next regular meeting.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy

Dalhousie College Halifax Feb 2^o 1868

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Johnson & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Professor of Classics reported that Arthur F. Carr had printed his Supplementary Examinations for the Third Year.

The Secretary reported that a letter had been received from Mr G. Goolber, Aberdeen, accepting the order to furnish Books to the Library on the terms proposed by the Senate.

The Senate resolved to request the Principal to enquire of the Governors, whether the Senate could obtain control of admission to the East Room, occupied at present with the Museum; with the view of placing in that Room the Library Books which are expected soon to arrive.

Professors Bethell and Macdonald were appointed a Committee to draw up Rules for the management of the Library, to be submitted to the Senate at the earliest convenience.

Adjourned till next regular meeting.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy

Dalhousie College Halifax March 2^o 1868

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bethell & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Principal reported that he had submitted the Extract Minutes of last meeting referring to the occupation of the East Room in the College,

and that the Governor had intimated that it was impossible for them
at present to grant the petition of admission & that Horn & the Senate.

The Principal also reported that he had received, this "the hands
of" Mr. Hunt Esq: Superintendent of Education, from R. P. Bell
M.A. Sen's Coll: Com: Copy of "L'Esprit Canadien" and
Copy of "Brief Account of Open Scholarships at Cambridge"
and from the Dominion Government Copy of "Statute of Canada
1867," Part 1st.

Professor Johnson reported that some volumes of "Diplomatic Cor-
respondence for 1865" for the College Library had been received
from the American Consul.

The Principal laid on the table a letter which he had re-
ceived from the Chairman of Government, stating that a Medical
Faculty in connection with Bathurst College would probably
be organized in a few days: their session to extend from the
beginning of May to the end of July; and that they were very
desirous of having the hearty cooperation of the Senate, and that
they were anxious to ascertain in what way the Faculty could
be accommodated in the College with the least possible incon-
venience to the Professor:—whereupon the Senate resolved to ex-
press their gratification with the Principal's report, and to co-
operate with the Medical Faculty, in providing accommodations
for their teaching in the College, as soon as the arrangements neces-
sary for carrying on the summer session in the Arts Department
should be so far completed as to enable them to do so.

The Secretary was authorized to draw on the Secretary to the Govern-
ment for money sufficient to cover the expense of the books, which
he had just reported as having been received for the library and also
the connected expenses.

Mr. Leitch invited the Secretary to write to the latter informing
him to return the volume of Philosophical Transactions named in
his letter, on the conditions therein stated.

Resol: Books were laid on the Table for the second time this
session by Professors Hogg, Lyall, Lawson, Johnson & Hall, and
Macdonald.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy

Yeshiva College, Albany, March 24th 1865

This day the Senate of Yeshiva College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Secretary reported that he had carried out the instructions of the Senate given at last meeting in regard to Library matters.

The Secretary was authorized to publish in the College Hall, the Annual Announcement of the Semestrial Examinations as soon as possible.

The Principal having reported that he had received from the Lieutenant-Governor of the Province a letter respecting the formation of a Cadet Corps of the Students, the Senate while highly approving of the suggestion and desiring to give it effect as soon as possible, considered that the Session was now too far advanced to make it desirable to commence drill this year; but transmitted to the Principal to take necessary steps to complete the organization of the Corps.

Professors Johnson, Lyall and Lyall was appointed a Committee to decide the form of Prize.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Yeshiva College, Albany, April 5th 1865

This day the Senate of Yeshiva College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, there was no business before the meeting.

The Senate adjourned till Monday April 20th.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Yeshiva College, Albany, April 20th 1865

This day the Senate of Yeshiva College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Lyall and Macdonald.

The Principal laid on the Table report Minutes of proceedings of the North British Society, in reference to a Bazaar, which that Society proposes to establish in connection with Yeshiva College.

The Reports of the Results of the Semestrial Examinations were laid on the Table by the several Professors.

The attendance and standing of the Students at the Examinations were entered in the Register Book.

The meeting was adjourned till next day April 21st at 10 o'clock.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy?

Ed: Coll: Meeting, April 21st 1848

This day the Senate of Ballantrae College met in the College the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Thomson, Bellis & Macdonald.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and sustained.

The Senate proceeded to draw up lists of those students who had passed in the several subjects of Examination, who sat in the College Hall, and to be used at Convocation.

Orders for Books were furnished to those Students who had passed. The Senate adjourned till 7 o'clock P.M.

April 21st 7 o'clock P.M.

The Senate met as before and resumed the business of the evening. Prizes were assigned, necessary lists for them prepared, Certificates of merit filled up, and diplomas signed.

The Programme of proceedings for the Convocation next day was arranged, including a change of place in the order of distribution.

Respect to the adjournment of the Day and Grand Process was received.

The Senate adjourned till April 22nd at 12 o'clock P.M.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy?

Ed: Coll: Meeting, April 22nd 1848

This day the Senate of Ballantrae College met in the College the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Thomson, Bellis & Macdonald.

Present also of the Lord of Burrows, His Honor the Chief Justice, Messrs. G. H. Thomson, Barclay, Mac S. M. Campbell & Wilson Esqs.

The Principal having opened the meeting with prayer, the Secretary of Senate read the Class Lists containing the results of the Examinations.

The Certificates of merit were then distributed by the Principal, and the Prizes by the Professor. Of the which the Lawsons, as promoters, introduced for distribution those Students who had completed their Course.

The Principal, having expressed in them the degree of B.A. then made a short address to the Graduates.

On the part of the Government, there is the Grant of an address, after which address was given by Sadler Mr. Strickland Esq. His Honor the Chief Justice and Sir Baynes of Belton.

The Principal having intimated that the North British Society's Bursary had been joined by High Mr. Bell, and having made the usual arrangements, closed the meeting with the benediction.

James Rose Provincial
Charles Marshall, Secy.

Copy of Resolution passed at special meeting of the North British Society of
"Hedley's Hotel, Hedley, Newcastle, evening Jan 28, 1868.
Resolved - That a Committee be appointed to suggest the best means of
"Founding a Bursary, with details of the same, and to report at a future meeting.

passed unanimously

The following were then appointed to compose said Committee
James Ferguson, John Taylor, John Bell, John B. Campbell,
James L. Brown, Rev. W. Marshall, Rev. G. Grant

At a quarterly meeting of North British Society held at Hedley's
Hotel on Wednesday evening Feb 4th 1868, James Ferguson Esq.
as Chairman of Planning Committee submitted the following Report
which after a general discussion was received and adopted by a large
majority. Report

At a meeting held in the office of Messrs. Walker & Co. 5th Feb, 1868
present, James Ferguson, John Taylor, John Bell, John B. Campbell, James
L. Brown, Rev. W. Marshall, Rev. G. Grant: it was decided unanimously
that the following Resolutions be taken, that at the next quarterly meeting of the
North British Society

That the sum of Sixty Dollars be appropriated annually from the Funds of
the North British Society for a Scholarship in connection with Bathurst College
as a permanent endowment of the University.

1st That the holder of the Scholarship be eligible to be a member of the Society.
2nd That the Scholarship be held during the third or fourth years of the Under-
graduate Course.

That it be recommended that the end of his second year's course, and that the first ten
scholarship holders at the end of the present session and that the provisions be al-
ways appointed by the Senate.

The money to be paid in the subject of the Principal of Bathurst College.
Any year when no Candidate has presented himself, the money for that year to
remain in the hands of the Society, but the Scholarship to be again open for com-
petition on the following year subject to the foregoing resolutions.

Resolved James Ferguson John Bell John Taylor
John B. Campbell James L. Brown Rev. W. Marshall
G. Grant.

Col's letter Halifax, May 14th 1765

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors, Lawson, Selous, Bethell & Woodmatt.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and examined, the Extracts of the Proceedings of the South British Society of Feb. 24th 1765, were laid on the table by the Principal; and the Senate after considering the Extract, requested the Principal to confer with the Secretary to the Board of Governors, with a view to ascertain the exact manner in which, in so far as the Society is concerned.

Professors Bethell and Woodmatt laid on the table Receipts received from the Booksellers who had furnished the Library Books; which the Secretary was requested to read over to the Secretary to the Board of Governors. The Secretary was also instructed to correspond with Mr. Weather, Bookseller, with a view to his furnishing additional Books for the Library.

The Committee on the Petition for the improvement of the Library submitted their Report.

At the request of the Senate, Mr. Lawson undertook to look the clearing out of the "Commons" and putting it up with shelves, so as to utilize the books as soon as possible.

Professors Bethell was appointed Staler charge of the Library Books during the Summer Session.

Professors Selous, Bethell, and Woodmatt were appointed a Committee for the preparation of the Calendar.

The Senate adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal
Charles Woodmatt Secy

Col's letter Halifax, June 12th 1765

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors, Lawson, Bethell & Woodmatt.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and examined, the Principal laid on the table the amended Copy of Extract Minutes of South British Society already reported to, which he had received from the Secretary of Government with an explanatory note.

After the consideration of these proposed amendments on the Calendar for the Year, the Senate adjourned till June 18th at 12 Noon.

James Ross Principal
Charles Woodmatt Secy

Sat: Coll: Halifax, June 1st 1868

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, & Macdonald.
Professor Johnson, in the absence of the Principal having been called to the Chair, the minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.
The Senate agreed to request the Principal to abstain from the Chair & desire a letter be written to request any change in the distinction of the Young Bachelors and request the Secy to report this the Secretary to ascertain whether the Reg Bachelors are to be continued for another year, and if so, under what conditions.

After some further consideration of the Calendar, the Senate adjourned till June 13th at 11 o'clock.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy

Sat: Coll: Halifax, June 10th 1868

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon. Principal being in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson & Macdonald.
The Principal having laid on the Table, after the minutes of last meeting had been read and sustained, Copy of the Resolutions of the Medical Faculty which had been submitted by the Dean of the Faculty to be printed in the Calendar for the year, and the Senate having been considered: the Secretary was instructed to abstain from the Chair of the Medical Faculty & that the proposed additions to the printed matter had been sanctioned by the Governors of the College.
After some further consideration of the Calendar, the Senate adjourned till June 17th at 11 o'clock.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy

Sat: Coll: Halifax, June 14th 1868

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon. Principal being in the Chair.

Present Professors by all, Johnson and Macdonald.
The minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Secretary laid on the Table the copy of the Resolutions of the Medical Faculty & the communication he had been instructed to write, as follows:
"Halifax June 14th 1868 Dear Sir I have received yours of the 13th and in response allow me to state that the written additions you refer to have not been sanctioned by the Governor

• Yours truly A. R. Nichol Secy. to the Senate.
 • Mr. The Senate will act on the provisions as they may deem best.
 • It was intended that the resolutions should be added on a separate
 • in any official manner - and only use words of courtesy to the
 • gentlemen who have tried to assist our endeavours, but also to let
 • intending students know what necessary instructions have been furnished.
 • Since it is by no means likely we shall do this the second session there has been
 • done the first of 1835.

I therefore the Senate resolved that in the written address to the printed matter
 of the Annual Commencement of the Medical Faculty appear the following,
 They are not authorized to impeach the Government in its official form
 for this form has been sanctioned by the Government.

The Senate read in the latter a copy of Resolution proposed in response to
 Mr. Boyd's resignation of his office as Warden of the College Buildings, viz
 "The Senate having learned that Mr. David Boyd, who has been Curator of
 the College Buildings for nearly half a century, has resigned the situation,
 think it due to his long and meritorious services to record their high
 appreciation of the fidelity with which he has discharged his important
 duties, of the care which he has uniformly bestowed on the valuable
 property entrusted to him, and of his constant and obliging conduct
 towards the Members of the Faculty and the Students as well. And
 they sincerely wish him and Mrs. Boyd well on their health and
 happiness in their own home."

Resolved that a copy of the preceding be presented to Mr. Boyd, &
 which Resolution was adopted.

The Senate agreed to recommend to the Governor to appoint that
 students attending new Classes there in in this College shall pay
 an annual fee of the dollar for the library.

The Secretary was authorized to obtain from the Ward of Treasurer
 this their Secretary's money sufficient to pay for copy of Volumes
 of Philosophical Transactions retained by the Trustees in Aberdeen
 for the Senate.

Professor Bellini was appointed to deliver the inaugural address
 at the opening of next winter's session.

James Ross Forrester
 Charles Tharndall, Secy.

Edmund College Halifax Oct 28. 1865

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnston, Bellmill & Macdonald.
Present also of the Government, His Honor the Chief Justice, Rev. F. Woodcutt,
Hon. Joseph Howe, Esq. Forrest, and George Thomas Esq. Secretary.

The Principal opened the meeting with prayer.
Professor Bellmill delivered the Inaugural address; after which His
Honor, on the part of the Government, gave an address.
The Principal then, having made the usual announcements, closed
the meeting with the benediction.

James Ross Provost
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Edm. Coll. Halifax Nov 2nd 1865

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the
Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson & Macdonald.
The minutes of the two previous meetings, having been read and sustained,
it was agreed, in reference to the highest scholarship held for two years
by Andrew McKeandry, that he is now in the possession of an Under-
graduate who has completed his second year.
The Senate adjourned till Nov 9th at 4 o'clock.

James Ross Provost
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Edm. Coll. Halifax Nov 15th 1865

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the
Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Johnston, Bellmill, & Macdonald.
It was reported by the Examiners at the Matriculation's examina-
tion that the following Candidates had passed the examination:

A. P. Archibald	
A. L. Bruce	Hugh McNeill
C. Beattie	Mrs. Pettit
James Carmichael	Albert Finnie
Walter L. Scott	Wm. Ross
William W. Scott	Walter Stewart
Adam Gunn	Ephraim Scott
John Hunter	Arthur Ferguson

and that the open scholarship had been gained by Alex. Pettit.

and the Halyburgh Schools' Laboratories by W. H. Archibald.
It was reported that Walter W. Shortum had presented the Supplementary Examination in Mathematics for the 25th Year.

The Report of the Committee on Rules for the Library was brought up for consideration.

The Senate adjourned till Dec. 17th at two o'clock P.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y

Sat. Ev. Halyburgh Dec^r 19th 1885

This day the Senate of Halyburgh College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Presiding in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Stewart, Graham, & Macdonald.

The Senate resumed consideration of the Report on Rules for the improvement of the Library, and after discussion of particulars approved of the Committee's Report.

The Senate adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y

Sat. Ev. Halyburgh Dec^r 27th

This day the Senate of Halyburgh College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Presiding in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Stewart, Graham, & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last three meetings having been read and confirmed, Professor Macdonald brought before the Senate an application made by J. Henry Chase B.A. of Session 1884-5 for the degree of B.A. whereupon it was agreed that the thesis of a Thesis be left to himself, and that he be entrusted to hand it in to the Principal or Secretary the month before the day of Convocation.

It was agreed that students who wish to borrow books from the Library for the remainder of that session shall have a penny per half-shilling; which sum will be remitted by Professor Graham or by him to be fixed hereafter.

It was agreed to refund the library paid in the previous session for the library room and desk and desk for that room.

It was agreed that those students who had not given in their testimonials, should be required to do so by Council & the Principal by 1st day next; and that the janitor be instructed to collect and retain till called for by their names, of whose names he must keep a memorandum, all part of students' journals in the College.

The Senate adjourned till Wednesday Dec^r 9th at one o'clock P.M.
James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y

Sabb. Coll. Halifax Dec^r 9th 1865.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon.
Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Clinton, Bellisle & Macdonald.
The several Class Registers were compared by the Senate, in order to ascertain whether the Undergraduates were attending the Classes prescribed for their several years in the Curriculum, and also to ascertain the Classes attended by the General Students.

The number of Students attending the College as at this time was ascertained to be Fifty Eight.

The Senate adjourned till next ordinary meeting.
James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y

Sabb. Coll. Halifax Jan 11th 1866

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon.
Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Clinton, Bellisle & Macdonald.
The Minutes of last two Meetings having been read and sustained, the Secretary laid on the table an application from B. C. Green, an Undergraduate of 2nd year 1865-67, who had failed to pass in Classics and Mathematics, at the Session's examinations, praying to be allowed to pass supplementary Examinations for that year so as to enter the Classes of the 3rd year of the Curriculum as an Undergraduate; which was rejected on being to his credit of "Regulations for Examinations" as the Calendar.

Two Resolutions were reported as handed in, in compliance with the Grant made: for the examination of which B. C. Lawson and the Principal were appointed as Committee, with Hon. G. W. Grant as assessor, if he be disposed to act.

In response to the suspicion entertained by members of Senate, that within the Senate kept boarders, the Principal undertakes to communicate this to the Governor, and confer with them on the matter, and adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y

Sat: Coll: Feb 1st 1849

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellhall & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Principal reported that he had conferred with the Chairman of Government, in pursuance of the Minute of last meeting respecting certain two papers; and that the Secretary to the Government had been instructed to take means for the abatement of the nuisance complained of by the Professors.

The Professors of Classics and the Professors of Mathematics were appointed a Committee to draw up a Form for a uniform Class Ticket to be used by all the Professors.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Sat: Coll: Halifax March 1st 1849

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellhall & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Committee last appointed reported the progress.

Dr. Lawson submitted a list of Books forming part of the Library of the late Mr. Mackenzie Esq; the names & prices annexed to which have been added by the Senate, which he recommended to be purchased for the Library. Dr. Lawson was authorized by the Senate to obtain them accordingly.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Sat: Coll: Halifax, April 5th 1849

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bellhall & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Secretary reported that the Theses of the 3rd Class had been received; whereupon Dr. Lawson and Dr. Lyall were appointed a Committee to examine the Theses and report on it as soon as possible. It was agreed that the Thes. Wood should be black, laid with red.

Professors Johnson and Macdonald were appointed a Committee on the Diploma for M.A.

The Secretary was instructed to order that Library Books be returned on a before Tuesday the 20th April, at 12 o'clock. He was also commissioned to postulate in the College Hall the usual announcements respecting the Young Bachelors and the Librarian's Examinations.

In respect to the Key Papers, it was agreed by the Senate that ^{the} Student cannot hold both Papers in the same year, and cannot hold both Papers twice.

Professors Ross, Bellville, and Macdonald were appointed a Committee to divide the Key Papers; competition for them to be held on Sunday, 21st April, at 10 o'clock.

The Senate adjourned till April 16th.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Sat: Coll: Halifax, April 15th 1849

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, after the voting of the Young Bachelors, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson & Macdonald.

The Committee appointed to examine the Thesis of J. Henry Chase, B.A., Candidate for the Degree of M.A., reported that they had examined the Thesis and had found it satisfactory.

The case of a General Student, William Logan, who, at the voting of the Young Bachelors, having his place assigned to him in the Senior Division of voters, had left the Regium without complying with the request of the Senate, was brought up for consideration, and it was resolved to call him before the Senate to account for his conduct in this matter.

The Senate adjourned till April 16th at three o'clock.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Sat: Coll: Halifax, April 15th 1849.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellville & Macdonald.

The Senate, after the minutes of the last meeting had been read and sustained, having taken into consideration the matter referred to in last minute, and having called William Logan before them, and having heard his explanation, adopted the following resolution.

The Senate cannot help expressing their disapproval of Mr. Logan's

conduct in leaving the room abruptly on Wednesday; but as Mr. Logan has explained that he did not mean any disrespect to the Professors, they accept his explanation on the ground that he acted hastily, but without any improper intention.

The Senate adjourned till Thursday April 26th.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Woodworth, Secy

Sat: Coll: Halifax, April 26th 1849.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie Coll: met in the College, the Vice Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellville & Woodworth.

The Report of the Committee appointed to divide the Reg: Papers was received.

The results of the Divisional Examinations were in the several subjects were read and compared, and the standing of the graduates determined; which, as well as the standing of the several students that had attended Divisional Examinations, was entered in the Register-Book kept for that purpose.

The Report Professor published the Class-lists in the Hall, at five o'clock 4 P.M.

4 P.M.

At this hour the Senate resumed its deliberations, and continued the business of the morning. Certificates of merit were assigned to those students that were entitled to them, and orders for Books were furnished to those students who had joined Papers.

The Senate adjourned till Tuesday, April 27th, at 10 o'clock.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Woodworth, Secy

Sat: Coll: Halifax April 27th 1849

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Vice Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellville & Woodworth.

Certificates of merit were prepared, Prize inscriptions filled up, and the M.A. & B.A. degrees prepared and signed. The Senate also agreed upon an order of Preceding for the next day's proceedings, that being Commencement day.

The Senate adjourned till next day, April 28th, at 11 o'clock A.M.

Feb. 26th 1867.

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the Province Building, the Hon. Principal Hest in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, McNeill, and Macdonald.

Present also, of the Government of the College, Lieut. Young, Hon. G. M. Grant, Messrs. L. Shannon, P. Barry, and C. Nelson Esq.

The Principal having opened the meeting with prayer, and made some general explanations, the Secretary of Senate read the Class Lists containing the results of the Sessional Examinations.

The Certificates of merit were then awarded by the Principal, and the Prizes by the Professor.

Dr. Lawson then, as promoter, introduced for consideration those students that had completed their curriculum, when the Degree of B.A. was conferred on Joseph Bennett, Herbert A. Bryant, Thomas D. Miller, John C. McNeill, John M. Sutherland, and the Degree of M.A. on Joseph Henry Chase B.A.

The Hon. Grant, on behalf of the Government, gave a short address; after which the Superintendent of Education, and Lieut. Young also spoke.

The Principal, having made the usual announcement, closed the meeting with the benediction.

James Ross, Principal,
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Feb. 26th May 26th 1867

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Hest in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson and Macdonald.

The minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the attention of the Senate was directed to the subject of opening the Library to Graduates, whereupon it was agreed that no the meantime books should be lent out without restriction to those to be kept out not longer than one month, under penalty of one dollar; but if a book is not asked for by another Student, the Reader may return it at the end of the month.

The Senate went into the consideration of the Calendar; and the preparation of the Calendar for 1867-78 was permitted.

The subject of the Young Prizes having also come under discussion, the Principal undertook to ascertain the wishes of the Chief Justice on the matter; also to ascertain the Hon. Magr's wishes respecting the Young Prizes; also to consult the Government respecting the increase of the Fee for the M.A. Diploma.

Dr. Lawson undertook the preparation of the Almanac for the
Calendar, and Professor Macdonald to prepare the Vice Lists
and Lists of Students for the Year.

Adjourned till June 7th.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Date: Coll: Halifax June 7th 1864

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, Colwell, and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Secretary laid on the Table an application from Mr. S. S. S. S.,
an Undergraduate who had completed his second Year, for permission
to use from the College Library during summer vacation, it was
agreed that, in the meantime, Books should be lent to Students
residing in the City, on the same conditions as they are lent to
Undergraduates.

The Senate took up the further preparation of the Calendar.

The Senate resolved to call the attention of the Government to the ne-
cessity of clearing, and providing some favourable fee, the ~~grounds~~
Room formerly occupied by the Treasurer, which is urgently required
for use as a Class Room as well as for the accommodation of the
Library.

The Secretary was authorized to obtain from the Treasurer of
the College Fund the amount required to pay for Books re-
quired June 16th from Mr. Walker Bookbinder, Aberdeen, and
also from the Halifax Bookbinder for Books ordered by Professor
Schultz.

Adjourned till 10th.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Date: Coll: Halifax June 8th 1864

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College; the
Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Secretary reported that he had paid the account for Library
Books according to the terms of last Minute; and he was dis-
charged to transmit a copy of the Minute respecting Furnishings

of the Library Room, passed at last meeting, to the Secretary of Governors.
Principal Ross and Professor Lyall were appointed to give opening
addresses at the commencement of next winter session.
Adjourned sine die.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Sat. Coll. Halifax Oct. 25th 1849.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the
Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bell and Macdonald.
In reference to the subject of Professors' Scholarships, it was re-
solved by the Senate to add to the conditions under which they are
held, as proposed in the Calendar, the following, to-wit:— "The
Holder of a Professor's Scholarship, must take the years of his Un-
dergraduate Course consecutively from the time of his forming the
Scholarship; and if he interrupts a year or years of his course, ex-
cept for such cause as shall be held sufficient by the Senate, his
Scholarship shall lapse."

Adjourned till Friday 29th at 11 o'clock.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Sat. Coll. Halifax Oct. 27th 1849.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bell and Macdonald.

Present also of the Governors, Sir G. Young, Rev. G. M. Grant,
C. Robson Esq; and S. Thomson Esq; Secretary to the Government.

The Principal, having opened the meeting with prayer, gave an
address after which Mr. Lyall gave an address.

Hon. S. Hill, who had presented a report to speak on this
occasion, and Sir G. Young, who gave speeches.

The Principal, having made the usual announcements, closed
the meeting with the benediction.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Sale Letter Halifax Nov 1st 1867

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the
Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Belliss & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained,
it was reported on behalf of the Matriculation Commission that of eight
an Candidate who had presented themselves at the Matriculation Ex-
amination, seven were had present.

It was reported that four had been favored by Charles Macdonald.

The Halifax School's Scholarship had been gained by Bruce S. Lawson.

The Secretary then laid on the table a letter from Mr. G. H. Woodell,
Teacher of St. Mary's School, containing an appeal against the
award of the Halifax School's Scholarship to Bruce S. Lawson,
on the ground that he was not entitled to compete for that schol-
arship.

The members here having expressed their opinions on this

subject, the following minute was unanimously adopted:

That Bruce S. Lawson was admitted to the Competition as a
Candidate of Mr. Curran that complied with the regulations
of the Calendar as strictly interpreted; but it appears that
Mr. Lawson's attendance at Mr. Curran's school had been inter-
rupted by attendance at other schools and private tuition,
while a general opinion prevails that the Scholarship is in-
tended for pupils that have attended the school from
which they come during the whole year immediately prior
to competition. The Senate therefore resolve to give an
additional Scholarship this year to Henry W. Pennington,
provided by the recommendation he will be entitled to
but present his next ordinary meeting.

JAMES ROSS Principal.

Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Sale Letter Halifax Nov 3rd 1867

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Belliss & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

It was reported that Mr. Thurston was present the Supple-
mentary Examination in Physics.

Professor Lyall reported that the Third Year's Students had
requested that the hour of the Metaphysics Class should be at

land from 3 P.M. to 11 A.M. In consequence of this, the Faculty, complying with the request, had, with the sanction of the Senate, transferred the Logic Class from 12 M. to 3 P.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy?

Col's Coll. Halifax Dec 7th 1847

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Wesson in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bellisle & Macdonald. The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The following Students were reported to have passed the Matriculation Examinations, Regular and Supplementary & were—

David J. Colbourne	John W. Forbes
Bruce A. Lawson	Malville Logan
William Cameron	Charles L. Harvey
Kenneth Chisholm	Alex. H. McKay
James McLeod	Archibald Sinclair
Charles B. Macdonald	James G. Smith
Walter Mitchell	John Lydie
John Logan	Alfred L. Harvey
Henry Macdonald	John A. Beak
	William Holmison

The Secretary submitted to the Senate a Certificate in favour of J. Sebastian Parker stating that he had satisfied the Matriculation Course for the First Year in Acadia College, whereupon, it being reported by the Examiners that he had been examined by King, his standing as a Student of the Second Year in this College was admitted.

It was agreed that steps should be taken as soon as possible to repair the remainder of the library of the Literary Fund.

The Secretary submitted a letter from Samuel W. Haughton B.A. requesting to be allowed as a Dissertation Thesis for the M.A. Degree, on the subject of "Poets and Poetry in the Beautiful and Sublime." The latter subject the Senate were willing to accept, but were of opinion that a better subject than either of those mentioned might be offered by Mr. W. Haughton, and requested the Secretary to communicate on the subject with him.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy?

Sabbath Morning, Halifax, Dec. 16th 1869

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bellis & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and not corrected, the Secretary reported that he had communicated with Mr. Wroughton according to the terms of the Minutes of last meeting.

In answer to the request of the Students, to consider which ^{subject} this meeting had been convened, it is allowed to introduce two propositions the Lectures being entered to have in connection with their debating society, it was agreed to request the Principal to refer the Students to the Governors of the College.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Sabbath Morning, Halifax, Jan. 11th 1870

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Johnson, Bellis & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and not corrected the Secretary laid on the Table Mr. Wroughton's answer to his last communication respecting graduation classes, referred on Minutes of meeting of Dec. 7th. There being no business before the meeting, the Senate adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Sabbath Morning, Halifax, Feb. 1st 1870

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bellis & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and not corrected.

The Principal reported that the Trustal document in connection with the Confederation of the Province had been presented to the College by the Dominion Government.

The Senate authorized the Secretary to obtain from the Treasurer of the Library Fund the sum of five dollars, eighty seven Cents (5/87) to pay the balance owing to him for expenses in connection with the Library. Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

Dale's Collr. Halifax March 11th 1870

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bellill & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

An application was presented from A. P. Sartin, Student of the Third Year, who allowed Supplementary Examinations in those subjects in which he should find himself unable to pass, at the approaching Sessional Examinations.

In answer to the application, the Senate could see no sufficient reason for suspending in this case Rule 3 in Regulations for Examinations as contained in the Calendar; but agreed that in consequence of the peculiarity of his case, Mr. A. P. Sartin be allowed to present himself at the Sessional Examinations, and that in the event of his passing in any Classes in which he has kept his Session by attendance, he be held in regard to such Classes to have satisfied the Undergraduate course.

The Committee on the Young Men's Thesis was appointed to consist of Professors Ross and Bellill, with Sir G. Young as assessor, if he is disposed to act; the Committee on the Greek Thesis to consist of Professors Johnson and Macdonald, with Rev. G. W. Grant as assessor, if he is disposed to act.

The Committee on the "Waughtlin's Graduation" Thesis was appointed to consist of Professors Ross, Lyall and Macdonald; the Committee on "Scientific Paper" to consist of Professors Bellill, Lyall, and Lawson, the details of the competition to be left to be adjusted by Professor Bellill.

The Senate adjourned till next ordinary Meeting.

James Ross, Principal

Charles Macdonald, Secy

Dale's Collr. Halifax March 14th 1870

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellill & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

Professors Ross and Macdonald laid on the table Five Essays that had been received in competition for the Young Men's, and two that had been received in competition for the Greek Prizes. The Principal laid on the table a communication he had received from the Secretary of the Government, calling the attention of the

Senate to the great expense incurred in connexion with the Examination Papers and Calendar, and asking their opinion as to whether any reduction in that class can be effected consistently with the proper conducting of the Examinations. After an deliberation of a hour it was the unanimous opinion of the Senate that such reduction would tend to impair the efficiency of the College.

The Principal also laid on the table a letter received from John Mac Allan, formerly a student of this University and now in Edinburgh, inquiring regarding the necessary steps to be taken by him for obtaining the Degree of B.A. of this University, whereupon Professors Ross, Johnson and Macdonald were appointed to take this matter into consideration and settle it as soon as possible, and to report thereon to the Senate for instruction.

The Senate adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Edin. Coll. Statutes, April 5th 1870

This day the Senate of Edinburgh College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Presiding in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, De Witt & Macdonald. The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Secretary laid on the table a letter from John H. Macdonald, B.A. of this University, regarding the allowed papers for a Graduating Thesis for the last Degree in the Scotch system in England, with a view to obtain the Degree at the close of this winter Session. The Secretary was instructed to inform him that the subject proposed would be sustained. Professors De Witt, Lyall and Lawson were appointed a Committee to examine the Thesis.

The Principal reported that Mr. G. M. Grant, one of the Governors, had given him notice that the Governors had agreed to make up the usual sum for Class Bursar this year.

The Secretary laid on the table a communication from the Secretary of the Governors, of date March 31st 1870, which hereafter follows; whereupon it was resolved to appoint a Committee to draw up a Report on this communication, to be submitted at an early meeting of Senate; the Committee to consist of Professors Lawson, Johnson, and Macdonald.

In reference to the award of the North British Society's Bursary, the completed form at the end of this winter Session, it was agreed to request the Secretary of that Society to furnish to the

Send a list of Students eligible to hold this Bursary.

The Secretary was requested to exhibit in the College Hall the usual notices respecting the Sessional Examinations.

The Competition for the Young Education Prize was fixed for April 28th at 10 A.M. Class Tickets to be signed on Tuesday April 28th at 12 P.M. It was further agreed that Professors should hand in to the Professor of Classics Returns showing the number of Students that had attended their Classes, the number of Lectures attended, and the number of Lectures attended by each Student. Adjournment till Monday, April 30th.

(Copy Letter of Senatus & Senate,
referred to in the preceding minutes.)

Wm. Brown, Secy. Senatus
Halifax 31st March, 1870.

Sir

At the first meeting of the Governor of Dalhousie College since the receipt of your letter of the 30th of August last it was submitted to them and I am directed to acknowledge the receipt thereof and to state that they were pleased to learn that as far as practicable the matters therein referred to had been attended to.

I am also directed to state that as the annual expenditure during the two past years has exceeded the revenue of the College the Governor through reluctantly has found it necessary to adopt the following rules, which you will please to make known to the Senatus.

1. That all Students attending the Chemistry Class of the second year shall pay one dollar for chemicals in addition to the Class fee.
2. That Students attending the three months Class for Practical Chemistry be required to provide their own glass apparatus and other perishable materials.
3. That those who engage in analytical Chemistry must provide the whole of their apparatus and reagents except such permanent articles in the laboratory as are in no danger of injury.
4. That in the summer course of lectures to Medical Students the Professor will use the permanent apparatus and reagents but all reagents, glass and other perishable articles must be provided by the Medical Faculty.
5. That after this year no allowance be made by the Government for Examinative Papers.
6. That the gas instrument in the Laboratory only will in future be paid for by the Government and that a meter for the treatment of theory will be placed in the Laboratory.

I am Your Obedt Serv^t

Wm. Brown, Secy. Senatus
& Senate

Wm. Thomson

Secy. to Governor
Dalhousie College

The foregoing Minutes and Copy Letter as stated by
James Ross, Principal
C. Wardlaw, Secy.

Edin. Coll. Glasgow, April 16th 1870

This day the Senate of Edinburgh College met in the College, the
Pres. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, Thomson, Cairns & Wardlaw.

The Secretary, having read the Minutes of last meeting a book was ap-
proved, laid on the table, those of J. W. Wardlaw, Candidate
for the Degree of M.A.

A communication was also laid on the table from the Secretary of the
Scottish Bursary Society, containing the conditions on accordance with
which the Bursary of that Society can be held. It was that the holder
of it be personally eligible to be a member of that Society, and 25 persons
themselves of admission into the Society shall consist of natives of
Scotland's lands, there were certain conditions as a were re-
lated; although the Principal was expected to prepare a Form of De-
claration which the Candidate for the Bursary must sign: This De-
claration to be signed in Aberdeen, 16th of October 1870.

It was agreed that in the next Competition for the Scott. Bursary be-
longing to the same number, jointly made at the examina-
tion, the per Centage of their number should be computed according to
the following scale:—

Classics, 300; Mathematics, 200

Chemistry, 200; Logic & Psychology, 200

The following scheme of Proceedings for Convocation Day was agreed to.

1. Substantial Prize by the Principal.
2. Opening address by the Principal.
3. Roll-call made; the Class list, (2) then, graduates present.
4. Prizes distributed in order, Classics, Classics, Mathematics, Natur-
al Philosophy, Logic and Metaphysics, Chemistry, History and
Rhetoric, modern Languages.
5. Certificate of merit awarded by the Principal.
6. Special Prizes awarded, (1) Scott. Bursary; (2) Sir G. Young Prizes
discretionary— by Principal.
7. N. Scotch Society's Bursary.
8. B.A. Degree granted (Declaration transmitted; signed).
9. M.A. Degree granted.
10. Principal's Address to Graduates.
11. Addressed by other speakers.
12. Announcements respecting summer Session and other Collateral.

Announcements.
13. Amendment.
Adjourned sine die.

James Ross, Principal
C. Wardlaw, Sec?

Ed: Coll: Halifax, April 27th 1870

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the Province Building
The Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lanson, Johnson, McKillop & Wardlaw.
Present also, of the Governors, the Hon. Grant, C. Brown, and C. Gibson Esq.
The business of the meeting proceeded according to the scheme prepared at
last meeting of Senate.

The Degree of B.A. was conferred on

Andrew G. Lindsay Hugh W. Scott
Walter W. Sherburne John Wallace.

The Degree of M.A. was conferred on

Samuel M. Washington John W. Wardlaw.

After the Principal had addressed the students, C. Gibson Esq. on
behalf of the Governors addressed the meeting. The succeeding speakers
were Andrew Hincks Esq., Chairman of the School Board of Halifax;
Rev. A. S. Hunt, Superintendent of Education, and J. H. Hunt Esq.
Thereafter the Principal, having made the usual announcements,
closed the meeting with the benediction.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Wardlaw, Sec?

Ed: Coll: Halifax, May 2nd 1870.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the
Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lanson, Johnson, McKillop & Wardlaw.

The Principal informed the Senate that six students had given in
their names with the view to attend the Summer Session, four having
submitted their names for Admissions; four for Botany; two for Classics;
two for English Literature; two for Logic; three for Greek.

In consequence of the smallness of these numbers it was agreed by the Senate
to refer to the Government, to ascertain from them whether they wished that any,
and if so how many of these classes should be held; the opinion of the Pro-
fessors being that the teaching of such small numbers will not be conde-
rable to the usefulness or reputation of the College. Adjourned sine die.

Dartmouth College, Hanover, N.H. July 28th 1870

This day the Senate of Dartmouth College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Fawcett, Schmitt and Macdonald.
The minutes of the last meeting having been read and sustained, the Senate took on the letter to the Governor of the Vermont & the College minutes passed at last meeting of Senate, as follows

Hanover, July 1870

At a meeting of the Governor of Dartmouth College held this day to consider the expediency of holding a Summer term - the Chairman stated the substance of your communication which he had received & being well satisfied it was Resolved That the Senate be requested to organize two Classes to be selected by themselves for the next Summer Session

Yours Most Obedt Servt

James C. Macdonald,
Dartmouth College

Wm. Ross, Secy

Professor Ross reported that no students had presented themselves for his Summer Class.

It was reported by the Secretary that Professor Johnson had opened the Class in Classics, but as two students only came to the Class, the Professor had ceased to hold it.

Professor Lyall reported that he had opened his Summer Class, but had discontinued it, as only two students had come forward.

Professor Schmitt reported that he had held his Class, but students for some days, but that after two meetings they had ceased to attend.

Professor Macdonald reported that he had opened a Class for Rhetoric and after a few meetings had dismissed it as there were only two students in it.

It was agreed to hold Classes in History, Junior Mathematics, and Theoriae Languages, in each of which Classes four students had presented themselves; and to transmit the foregoing minutes to the Summer Classes of the Governor.

It was agreed to request the Principal to ascertain from the Secretary of the Governor whether they had arranged for the printing of the Calendar of the College this year as formerly.

Adjourned till June 1st at 11 o'clock A.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy

Gal: Coll., June 1st 1870

The day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyell, Lawson and Macdonald.

The minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Principal reported that he had, in terms of the minutes of last meeting, consulted the Secretary of Government respecting the publication of the Calendar for this year, and that the Secretary advised its publication.

The Secretary read a letter from Mr. John W. Allan, who left Dalhousie College in the Year '65 before the Sessional Examinations, as an Undergraduate, who wanted only to pass the Sessional Examinations of that year & have completed three years of his Undergraduate Course.

Mr. Allan had since that time been attending the Edinburgh University. In reference to his case, the Senate resolved that Mr. Allan's attendance, in the Edinburgh University, in the Classes of Theology, Natural Philosophy, Modern Languages, Rhetoric and English Literature be held equivalent to his course in the Classes of the fourth year of the Undergraduate course in this University; but that, as a strict course in Chemistry is still necessary in order to complete his Undergraduate Course, it will be required of him, with a view to a Degree, to make up this deficiency; which he may do either in Edinburgh, or in this University; after which he may, upon passing examinations in Theology, Modern Languages, Rhetoric, Classics, Natural Philosophy, and Chemistry, be admitted to the Degree of B.A.

The Report of the Committee appointed to consider the Rules proposed by the Governors of the College, of date March 3/1870, was laid on the table; which, after consideration the Senate adopted, and requested His Secretary to transmit a copy of the same to the Secretary of the Governors; and which was ordered to be expressed in the Minutes. Adjourned till Wednesday, June 8th at 11 o'clock A.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy

(Copy Report adopted by Senate at meeting of June 1st 1870.)

Gal: Coll: Halifax 1st June 1870

To

George Thomson Esq. Secretary of the Board of Governors

Sir

I am directed by the Senate to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 31st March, containing Rules suggested by the Board of Governors. The Senate believe that the Rules relating to Classes for B.A.

yet the Senate do not see how heretofore our Prizes can be thus fairly
awarded, especially where there is great subdivision of Classes. It thus
appears necessary for efficiency that printed papers should be con-
tinued in all these Classes which extend over a series of years, at
least in Classics and Mathematics. It will be possible however to
reduce their number. In some of the other Classes the Professors
might do without printed papers, by making written copies or using
black boards: but as the saving would not amount to more than
two or three dollars per annum for each Class is proposed, it is hoped
that the system now in use, and with which our students have become
familiar, will not be changed.

I am, Sir, Yours faithfully,
C. Wardlaw
Sec. Secy

Libel Letter Halifax, June 8th 1878

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the Vice Prin-
cipal Presiding in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Bellisle and Wardlaw.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and confirmed.

The Senate took note of the preparation of the Calendar 1878-79.

The Secretary reported that he had written to Mr. John MacMillan, in
terms of the format of last meeting of Senate.

Adjourned till June 15th at Wardlaw Hall.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Wardlaw Secy

Libel Letter Halifax, June 11th 1878

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the Vice Prin-
cipal Presiding in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Bellisle and Wardlaw.

The minutes of last meeting were read and confirmed.

The preparation of the Calendar was considered. Adjourned till June 15th,
at 10 o'clock A.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Wardlaw, Secy

Libel Letter Halifax, June 22nd 1878

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the Vice Prin-
cipal Presiding in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Bellisle and Wardlaw.

The Secretary asked the Senate, in behalf of Mr. Bentley's paper, to

D.A. of Session 1846-47, and now resident in Britain, whether the
Degree of M.A. could be obtained by submitting an accepted Thesis to
the Senate, but without personal attendance at Graduation. To
which question an affirmative answer was given.

The Senate continued the preparation of the Calendar.

Adjourned till June 29th at 11^h o'clock A.M.

James Ross, Vice-Chancellor
Charles Mackintosh Secy.

Copy, Governors' Minutes to the Report adopted by the Senate, of
21st June 1st 1870.

Walsley August 6th 1870

Sir

I enclose your Communication of the 1st of June last
to the first meeting of the Governors since its receipt; and would
be pleased to state in reply that the Governors regret that the want
of funds will necessitate their discontinuing the allowance
after the present year for summation-proposed, but that Rule
1st will not be enforced so that during your absence will not
be required to pay the proposed extra fee of one dollar per
absentee.

The following resolution was also passed - Resolved that
the Senate be requested that in future at the Annual Convoca-
tion the subjects for special prizes for the following year be
announced.

Resolved that at the Annual Convocation a congratulatory address
be delivered by at least one Student & selected by the Senate.
Such address not to exceed in delivery fifteen minutes.

I am, Dear Sir, &c.

Yrs. Obedient

Geo. H. Ross Secy. Col.

Copy of the account from the Secretary of Governors respecting the
Medical Faculty.

Walsley Sept 2nd 1870

Sir

At a recent meeting of the Governors of Ballinacree
College, it was among other things resolved that there be a
fall medical school in connection with Ballinacree College
the first lesson to commence on the first November next.

and also that the President and four of the Faculty only
is considered as members ex officio of the Senate Academicus.

I am, Your Obedt. Servt

Geo. Thurston

Sept 10th Bal. Col.

Bal. Col. Halifax Nov 28th 1870

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the
Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Schell, and Macdonald.

It was reported by the Instructional Committee that the following
Students had passed the Matriculation Examination:

David Miles Fraser	David McGehee
James Chalmers Macdonald	Step. C. Patterson
Lewis H. Gordon	James W. Ostry
William B. Ross	

That the open Scholarships had been gained by James C. Macdonald
and the Halifax School's Scholarship by Alex. C. Patterson.

It was further reported that arrangements had been made for the
formal opening of the College on Tuesday, Nov 1st, in the Province Building.
Announcements respecting the meeting of the Classes on Monday next,
were posted in the Hall by the several Professors,
and printed till Nov 1st.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Province Building, Halifax, Nov 1st 1870

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the Province Build-
ing, the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Schell, and the venerable

Present also, of the Government, Sir W. Young, the G. W. Grant, Lt-
Avery, C. Nelson Esq; and G. Thompson Esq; Secretary.

The Principal having opened the meeting with prayer, delivered an
address; and afterwards Professor Macdonald delivered his In-
augural Address.

The succeeding speakers were Commissioner Strickland C. B., Hon. Mr.
Sedgwick, Hon. Judge Bell, Sir William Young, and the G. W. Grant,
St. Paul's Halifax.

It was moved and seconded that the address of Professor Macdonald

be printed.

The Principal announced Mr. Linné's Piece of Poetry, & called for the last Essay on "The best means of retaining Greek Sentences in the Memory?" open for Competition to Teachers and Students, as at last term at the College.

The Principal, after making the usual announcements, dismissed the Meeting with the Benediction.

James Rose, Principal
Charles Mardenath Secy.

Sat: Coll: Halifax Nov 9th 1879

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Pres in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bellisle, Kirk and Mardenath.
The Minutes of the last two Meetings were read and sustained.

The Secretary laid on the table a communication from the Secretary to the Government of the College, which he was requested to suggest in the Minutes.

It was agreed that Mr. Kenneth Duff, who had attended the winter Session, for two winters as a General Student, should be allowed to present himself as a Candidate at the supplementary examinations, with the view of becoming an Undergraduate of the Second Year, but pursued the next ordinary Meeting.

James Rose, Principal
Charles Mardenath Secy.

Sat: Coll: Halifax Dec 7th 1879

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Pres in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bellisle, Kirk and Mardenath.
The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

The Secretary reported that the following Students had passed the Supplementary Examinations: viz-

For Matriculation:	Donald McLeod	Andrew Gray
	Robert Gordon	John L. Hogg
For 1 st Year:	Henry H. Duff	J. William Robinson
	Archibald Gordon	William Cameron
	Malville Logan	
For 2 nd Year:	William West	

Professor Kirk made a Representation to the Senate of the effect that it was desirable for the convenience of some of the Lecturers in

the Medical Faculty, and chiefly of the Professor of Anatomy, that the
door communicating from the College Hall into the Medical Class Room
should be opened: whereupon it was resolved to recommend to the Go-
vernment, that Dr. Souton, Professor of Anatomy, be allowed the use of
the Key of the door referred to, to be used by him only for introducing
the preparations for his Classes, and for which he is the responsible,
and joined his next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y

Gal: Coll: Jan 21st 1871

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev.
Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

In accordance with an application from John S. Cameron B.A.,
the subject assigned to him for his M.A. Graduation Thesis was "Theories
of Causation." The Secretary undertook to communicate this to
Mr. Cameron.

adjourned till next ordinary meeting.
James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y

Gal: Coll: Halifax Feb 14th 1871

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the
Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Bethell, Johnson & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

Professors Johnson and Macdonald were appointed a Committee
on the preparation of the Calendar for 1871.

adjourned till Thursday 18th at 6 o'clock P.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y

Gal: Coll: Halifax, Feb 16th 1871

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the Col-
lege, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bethell, and
Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

In consequence of the decision of the Government in respect to the print-
ing of Examination Papers, contained in their communications of

March 31st and August 6th, it was resolved by the Senate that the Sessional Examinations should be conducted in as far as practicable by written questions, to be supplemented by viva voce examination.

The Professor of Classics was authorized to borrow, for the purpose of the Sessional Examinations in Classics, such copies of Greek and Latin Texts as he should find necessary; such books to be paid out of the Library Fund.

The Professor of Classics and the Professor of Mathematics were appointed a Committee to rearrange the days of Sessional Examinations.

It was agreed that the names of the Students who pass 3rd Class in the Sessional Examinations should be arranged alphabetically in the Pass List.

It was agreed also that, at next meeting of Senate, a member of the Graduating Class should be selected to deliver a Valedictory Address on Graduation day, and with the view of assisting the Senate in the selection, the Principal was requested, inasmuch as to confer with the members of the Class and ascertain their wishes in this matter.

adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal

Charles Wardlaw Secy

Edin. Coll. March 7th 1871

This day the Senate of Edinburgh College met in the College, the Rev. Principal presiding in the Chair.

Present Professors Johnson, Bell, and Wardlaw.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Principal having reported respecting the matter submitted to him at last meeting, the Senate appointed Mr. James G. W. Fraser to deliver the valedictory address this year.

Professors Johnson and Wardlaw, according to appointment, submitted a scheme of Sessional Examinations for this year, which was adopted; and the Secretary was requested to publish in the College Hall the usual announcements respecting the Sessional Examinations.

Applications for subjects for M.A. Thesis from Mr. Arthur F. Carr, and Mr. David H. Smith, were laid on the table.

It is the sense of the Senate appointed as subject of M.A. Thesis, "The utility of Mathematics as a mental discipline;" and to Mr. Smith for his M.A. Thesis "The Church" of which a proposition to the Senate

They undertake to inform them.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald Secy.

Dal: Coll: March 21st 1871

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The following Committee on Essays and M.A. Theses were appointed: viz:

On Essays in competition for the Grant Prize, Professors Lyall & Bellisle, with Prof. G. W. Grant as assessor.

On Essays in competition for the Young Prize, the Principal and Professor Bellisle with Sir W. Young as assessor, if he should be out.

On Essays in competition for the Lumsden Prize, Professors Lawson & Johnson, with Col. Lewis as assessor, if he should be out.

On J. J. Cameron's Thesis, Professors Ross and Lyall.

On A. F. Carr's Thesis, Professors Macdonald and Johnson.

On B. H. Smith's Thesis, Professors Ross and Bellisle.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dal: Coll: March 24th 1871

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Senate met to consider a Communication transmitted and signed by J. E. W. Sipe, a Student of the Fourth Year, in the name of the Students, respecting the change recently made in the method of conducting the Sessional Examinations, and which have recently been made known to the Students, in which the Senate and Government are requested to consider their resolution on this subject, and to return to the method hitherto observed of holding these Examinations, and offer in made by the Students to defray the expense of printing rather than that the Examinations should not be conducted by printed Questions.

The Senate, having taken this matter into consideration, resolved to transmit the aforesaid communication to the Government with the

expression of their opinion that, in no circumstances should the
Students be permitted or required to pay the expense of printing the
Examinations, but that all such expenses should be defrayed out
of University Funds.

The Secretary was requested to transmit a copy of this minute also
to L. B. to Cooper.

Adjourned till next Ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Lat: Coll. Halifax April 6th 1871

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon.
Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Johnson, Bethune, Lawson, & Macdonald.

The minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

It was agreed to publish Class Reports Books at next Ordinary
meeting.

Professors Johnson and Lawson were appointed a Committee on
Diplomas and Certificates of merit.

Professors Bethune, Lyall, and Ross, were appointed a Committee
to decide the Young Education Prize.

The Secretary was requested to announce the Honours Prizes to
the Students and to give further intimation respecting the Uni-
versal Examinations, signing of Class Tickets, &c.

Adjourned till next Ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Lat: Coll. Halifax April 8th 1871

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Ross and Macdonald;
present also as members of Committee of the Medical Faculty on
arrangements for Convocation, Dr Gordon, Professor Anatomy.

The Senate met to consider the subject of the Academic Dress
proposed to members of the Medical Faculty and to graduates in
Medicine.

The minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

Dr Gordon having stated, on behalf of the Medical Faculty,
that, in regard to the pattern of Gowns and Hoods, they wished
to ascertain what the rule of the University was:—

Professor Johnson moved that the Hood for the M.D. Degree should be of the shape of the Dublin M.A. Hood; colour, black outside lined with scarlet silk, edged with white silk one inch deep. The front band to show the three colours longitudinally; and also that a definite pattern of gown, shown by him, be recommended for adoption by the Members of the Faculty. His motion was carried unanimously.

The Senate's opinion was that the Members of the Medical Faculty ought to appear at Convocation in the presential Costume.

It was suggested that the hour of Convocation should be altered from 11 o'clock A.M. to 3 P.M.; but after consideration it was resolved that no change could be made at least this Session. Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal.

Charles Woodmalk, Secy.

Dal. Col. Halifax April 24th 1871.

This day the Senate of Bathwick College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Esthill, & Woodmalk. The Senate met this day to present and compare the results of the Sessional Examination, and to make the usual arrangements for Convocation and the closing the Senate Session.

This business occupied the whole time of the meeting of the morning, which was adjourned till 4 o'clock P.M. at which hour the business was continued.

Adjourned till tomorrow April 25th at 10 o'clock A.M.

James Ross, Principal.

Charles Woodmalk, Secy.

Dal. Col. Halifax April 25th 1871.

This day the Senate of Bathwick College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Esthill, & Woodmalk.

The business of yesterday was continued, and occupied the whole time of the meeting.

Adjourned till April 26th at 11 o'clock A.M.

James Ross, Principal.

Charles Woodmalk, Secy.

Sal: Col: Halifax: April 26th 1871

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the
President, Professor Hall, Lawson, Johnson, Estabrook, Reid and
Macdonald.

Present also, of the Government, Sir William Young, Hon. Judge
Kilbuck, Hon. S. de Grand, W. Young, and Charles Nelson Esq;

The Principal having opened the meeting with prayer, made some re-
marks introductory to the proceedings; after which the Secretary read
the Pass list and Class Examination list for the session.

Next the Professors in the Faculty of Arts distributed the Papers
in their several departments.

The Principal distributed the Catalogue of Honor.

Professor Reid made some remarks explanatory of the nature of
the Examinations in the Faculty of Medicine; after which the
Papers in that Faculty were awarded.

The names of the Extra Papers for essays were then announced to the
Principal.

The following Students were then admitted to the Degree of B.A., viz:
Frank S. Payne, James G. McEwen, Alexander G. Russell.

James S. McEwen delivered a Valedictory address.

The following Students in Medicine were promoted to the degree
of M.B., viz: John J. Cameron B.S., Arthur F. Carr B.S.,
David H. Smith B.S.

Addresses were then delivered by Hon. Judge Ritchie, Col:
Sturson, and Sir W^m Young; after which the Principal,
having made the usual announcements, closed the meeting with
the benediction.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy

Sal: Col: Halifax: May 2nd 1871

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the
Prin. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Estabrook, and Macdonald.

The minutes of the meeting of April 1st were read and approved.

The Principal reported that three Students had presented them-
selves for the Summer Session; viz- two for Bachelor Degrees,
two for Classes; and two for Qualifications. Whereupon it was
agreed that as the numbers were so small, Summer Classes
should not be opened.

Professor Johnson having ceased to be retained from the Committee on the
Calendar, that Committee was appointed from this time to consist of
Professors Lawson, DeKitt, and Macdonald.

The Senate adjourned till Monday May 8th at 12^{1/2} P.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dal: Coll: Halifax May 8th 1871

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, ~~Johnson~~, DeKitt and Mac-
donald.

The Senate met for the preparation of the Calendar for the Year,
and also to consider means for the establishment of an Honours
Course in connection with the Curriculum, as well of the Degree of
Bachelor of Science (B. Sc.).

This business occupied the whole time of the meeting.

Adjourned till May 9th

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dal: Coll: Halifax May 9th 1871

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, DeKitt, and Macdonald.

The business of the previous meeting was continued.

Adjourned till Wednesday April 17th

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Bathurst College, Sydney.

Oct 31st 1871

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the Vice-Chancellor presiding in the Chair, with members of the Board of Governors and of the Medical Faculty.
 Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellall & Macdonald.
 The Vice-Chancellor having opened the meeting with prayer, Professor Johnson delivered the Inaugural Address, Professor Farrell also, on behalf of the Medical Faculty, gave an opening Address. Addresses were afterwards delivered by Surgeon Stephen A. Macdonald, Mr W. Simpson, Sydney, Hon. Mr. Fair, Provincial Secretary and Hon. Mr. Garwin.
 The Vice-Chancellor, after making the usual announcements, dismissed the meeting with the Benediction.

James Ross Vice-Chancellor
 Charles Macdonald Secy.

Bathurst College, Sydney.

Nov 8th 1871

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the Vice-Chancellor presiding in the Chair.
 Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellall & Macdonald.
 Professor Johnson reported that Mr. Walter Logan had passed the supplementary Examination in Chemistry for the 2nd Year.
 Professor Macdonald reported that a Mr. C. Paterson had passed the supplementary Examination in Mathematics for the 1st Year.
 The following resolution was adopted:— Special Examinations for Honours for Students of the 4th year will be held at the close of this Session in the following subjects, viz: Classics; Mathematics and Natural Philosophy; Theology, viz: Logic & Psychology & Ethics, Political Economy and History, Natural Science; Medical Jurisprudence.
 A Student who fulfils the Examination for Honours in any one of these subjects, and passes in the prescribed subjects of that ordinary Course, will obtain the B.A. Degree with Honours.
 The following Students were reported to have passed the theoretical Examination:

In Arts: * William H. Brown
 Edward Francis
 * George W. Bowall
 * George W. Chilton
 Alexander W. Cook
 William A. Dille

James R. Coffin
 Archibald Gunn
 Alex. and W. Leach
 Robert W. Lellan
 George Morrison
 James W. Smith

and, at the supplementary Examination, William Th. Lord.
In Science Course, Francis H. Bell and William W. Troop.

It was agreed that James W. Carmichael, who on account of ill health had not passed the supplementary Examination in Chemistry for the 3rd year, should be allowed a supplementary Examination in that subject at Christmas.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

Journals Passed Principal

Charles Marshall, Secy

Lab: Coll: Halifax

Nov 28th 1871

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bell & Marshall.

The Minutes of the last two meetings were read and sustained.

Professor Johnson reported that James C. Fraser had passed the supplementary Examination for the 3rd year in Classics.

It having been reported that Mr. James Ferrell B.A. had offered, as the subject of his M.A. Thesis, "The Science of Chemistry, its history and progress," the subject was sustained by the Senate.

It having been reported also that Mr. Joseph Edmund B.A. had offered, as the subject of his M.A. Thesis, "The Law of Poetry," the subject was sustained by the Senate.

Register-Books were shown and compared for the first time, in order to ascertain whether the Undergraduates were taking their proper Classes. The Senate adjourned till Nov. 30th at 4 o'clock P.M.

Journals Passed Principal

Charles Marshall, Secy

Lab: Coll: Halifax

Nov 30th 1871

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bell & Marshall.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Senate met to consider further Regulations respecting the Degree of B. Sc; and the Degree of B.A. with Honours.

In reference to the Resolution passed at the meeting of Nov. 8th respecting Honours Courses, it was agreed that, in those subjects in which Honours Courses are set down in the Calendar extending over two years, the Honours Examinations at the close of this Session will embrace only the Courses of the 4th year; and that

Students of the 4th year studying Human Courses be recommended to confer with the Professors of the several Subjects. Also that the Human Courses in Modern Languages shall include the Human Courses in French and German as set down in the Calendar.

In regard to the Degrees of B.S. and B.L.S. it was resolved that no Student should be allowed to present himself for the Degree in the same Academic year. It was also resolved that

A Bachelor of Arts may obtain the B.S. Degree by taking over additional year's attendance at College, in which he will be required to take the Classes prescribed for the B.S. course, viz: German, History and Zoology, Chemistry, Mineralogy and Geology, Analytical Chemistry, and Anatomy or Physiology, and such other subjects as the Senate may from time to time prescribe for the B.S. Course, and passing the required Examinations in these subjects.

Any Student who has this year taken any of the Classes proper to the B.S. Course, under the impression that such Class would be required to him as part of the History graduate Course for that Degree, will not be required to take such Class in the 5th year of his attendance.

Adjourned till next day of ordinary meeting, at 4 o'clock P.M.
James H. Ross, Principal
Charles Townsend, Secy.

Earl's Coll: Halifax

Dec^r 5th 1871

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Johnson, Lawson, & Caldwell, & Townsend.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Senate adjourned till Dec^r 6th at 4 o'clock P.M.

James H. Ross, Principal
Charles Townsend, Secy.

Earl's Coll: Halifax, Dec^r 6th 1871.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, & Townsend.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

In reference to the Classes prescribed for the additional Year's attendance for the Degree of B.S. required from Bachelors of Arts studying for that Degree, it was agreed that, as the Classes of

Botany and Zoology, and Mineralogy and Geology, are taught in alternate years, and as attendance in these Classes is imperative on Candidates for B.Sc. Degree, Bachelors of Arts taking a 5th year's attendance for the M.Sc. Degree, he allowed in the 3^d or 4th year of their Undergraduate B.A. Course, to take such of these Classes as they cannot obtain in the said 5th year of attendance; but they must pass examinations in both subjects at the close of the 5th year.

It was agreed that for this year Certificates of merit should be granted to students of the 3^d and 4th years as formerly.

Professors Selwyn, Lawson, & Macdonald were appointed a Committee on the subject of the B.A. Degree with Honours.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Gals. Coll. Glasgow, Jan 9th 1872

This day the Senate of Gallesia met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Selwyn, Lawson, and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and confirmed.

Professor Lawson reported that James W. Carmichael had passed the supplementary Examination for Chemistry of the 3^d year.

Professor Selwyn reported that the following Students had passed in Natural History

Louis Gordon, James C. Herdman, William C. Herdman,

Robert Sinclair, Archibald Sinclair, James W. Exley,

Samuel S. Fraser, Donald McLeod, David McEggs.

The Principal laid on the table the following letter from the S. C. Board, one of the Governors of the College.

The Managers, Glasgow
New Year's day 1872.

My dear Mr. Principal

A gentleman who does not wish his name to be known, has authorized us to draw on him for \$1000 to found a Scholarship in connexion with Gallesia College, the annual proceeds to be appropriated as the Senate considers most suitable now, or according as the circumstances of the College may change, with power to change the appropriation. I have asked the Secretary to look out for a mortgage for the amount, and as \$80 will be forthcoming from it by this time next year, I hope you may be able to decide on a fitting appropriation just. The donor desires entirely to the

judgment of the Senate, but would like that it should be applied
to encourage the regular Studies in the Arts Course, and other
things being equal, to reward proficiency in Mathematics.

Believe me, Sir, Sir, truly Yours

George Thorburn

Whereupon it was agreed that the first year's interest of this
sum should be given as a Prize for Competition at the opening
of Session 1872-3; that the Competition shall be open to all
Undergraduates of the 1st year; that the subjects of Examina-
tion shall be Classics, Mathematics, Physics and English.
It was agreed to request Mr. Thorburn to convey the thanks of
the Senate & the University Board to the College.
Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy

Sabb. Coll. Jan 25th 1872.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Hon. Principal being in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bell, & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Principal, Professor Johnson and Professor Reid were appointed
a Committee on the M.B. Diploma.

Professors Johnson and Macdonald were appointed a Committee on
the Calendar.

Professors Lawson and Bell were appointed a Committee on
the Prize (beaver) awarded & not laid in the Minutes of last
meeting, and on the allocation of the St. Andrews Bursar Fund.
Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy

Sabb. Coll. Halifax, Feb. 8th 1872

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Hon. Principal being in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Bell, & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Principal laid on the table the following letter from the
Secretary of the Government:— Halifax 21 Jan 1872

The Principal of
Dalhousie College

Sir
I have the honour to transmit

Upon the following Resolution passed at a meeting of the Board of Governors held this day - "Resolved that the Principal be apprized that the Governors have appropriated the sum of five hundred dollars for the current year to be expended in apparatus and in adding to the library also that all salaries due by the Governors during the current year be paid in Dominion Currency"

Jan 16th 1872

Geo Thomson

Secy Geo Dal College

The Principal also announced that he had been informed by note from Messrs. G. T. Grant, that the sum of \$50 for Class Prizes had been assigned by them this year.

A proposal to exhibit a series of Experiments in Light & a kind of Substratum in aid of Mathematics College, and also other persons in the City, should be invited, was approved by the Senate.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy

Geo Dal College March 5th 1872.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Messrs in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lawson Johnson and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Secretary laid on the table J. Annand's Th.A. Thesis on Hebrew Poetry.

Professor Johnson submitted Copy of proposed Diploma of M.D. for Medical Faculty.

The following Committees were appointed to examine Theses and Prize Essays.

On Thesis "Hebrew Poetry" (J. Annand's) the Principal and Professor Johnson

On Thesis, "Chemistry its history and progress" (J. Forrest's) Professors Lawson and Macdonald.

On Essays for the Grant Prize, Professors Lawson and Macdonald.

On Essays for the Sir G. Young Prize, Professors Lyall and Bell.

On Essays for the Col. Lawrie Prize, Principal Mess and Professor Bell.

Committee on the Sir G. Young Memorial Prize, Professors Lyall & Bell.

In all cases, the Donors of the Prizes to be assessors of the same.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting

The Resolutions respecting the points necessary to secure First and Second

Faculty, had a Conference with Sir W. Young who represented the Govern-
ment, and had submitted the views of the Senate respecting the Medical Di-
ploma.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy

Sab. Coll. April 11th 1872.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the
Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bell, Reid & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Principal laid on the table the following Communication which
he had received from the Secretary of the Board of Governors.

" Halifax 6th April 1872

" Sir

I am directed by the Governors of Dalhousie College to
forward to you the following Copy of a Resolution passed at a meet-
ing of the Board of Governors held this day

" The Governors in view of the Medical degree to be granted this
Session have passed the following bye-law in relation thereto: That
such degree shall be conferred as having proceeded from the Uni-
versity and shall pass with the approval of the Medical Faculty
under the seal of the College and the signature of the President or
Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Principal of the College
and of the President and Professors of said Faculty the form of the
degree to be approved of by the Principal of the College and the Pres-
ident of the Faculty."

I have the honor to be Sir

Yours etc

Geo Thomson Secy "

The Hon. General James Ross U.S.

" "

Principal Ross also laid on the table an application from Herbert
A. Bayne B.A., made in his own behalf and in that of John S. Mac-
Kenzie B.A., to be allowed to submit M.A. Theses with a view to obtain
the Degree at the closing of this Session.

The proposed subjects were:—Mr Bayne's Thesis, "Philosophy of Psy-
chology;" Mr MacKenzie's Thesis, "Love and other Relations."
Whereupon it was resolved to grant their application. The Examin-
ing of Mr Bayne's Thesis, to be Professor Johnson's, of Mr MacKenzie's,
Professor Lyall.

After consideration of the foregoing Communication from the Secretary to the Board of Governors, the Senate adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, that, at the joint Meeting of Governors, Senate, and Medical Faculty on April 2nd, the right of granting Degrees, — hitherto reserved by the Senate in accordance with the powers commonly possessed by such bodies, and which action on their part had previously met with the tacit approval of the Governors — was called in question; and inasmuch as, according to the Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Governors of April 6th, this power appears to have been withdrawn from them, the Senate desired to obtain instructions from the Governor for the future granting of Degrees in the Arts Faculty.

The Secretary was instructed to transmit a Copy of this Resolution to the Secretary to the Board of Governors.

Adjourned till next ordinary Meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Sat: Coll: April 23rd 1872.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal being the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellisle & Macdonald.

The Senate met to compare the results of the Sessional Examinations, and to make preparations for the closing of the Senate Session.

After adjournment at 1 o'clock P.M., the business was continued at 3 P.M. Adjourned till April 23rd.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Sat: Coll: April 23rd

This day the Senate resumed the business of yesterday; the Rev. Principal being the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellisle & Macdonald.

The Professor of Mathematics laid on the table the Examination Papers of John A. Logan and I. William Robinson, in Mathematical Physics, presenting at the same time of airtight them the charge of having "copied" at the Sessional Examinations in the abovementioned subject.

The Senate, having summoned three students before them, examined the evidence adduced by Professor Macdonald, and

heard what they had to say in answer to the charge, resolved that John A. Logan and S. Willson Robinson be required to pass in Theoretical Physics at the supplementary Examinations at the opening of next session.

The Senate continued the business of the previous day, and after considering the propositions for Convocation, adjourned till April 24th at 2^{1/2} o'clock P.M.

JAMES ROSS, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Copy Letter from S. Thomson Esq; Secretary to the Board of Governors
& Secretary of Senate. Halifax, April 16 1872

Dear Sir

The Chairman of the Board of Governors instructs me to say in reply to your note of the 12th inst. that the Board thought it advisable at their recent meeting to make no change in the mode of conferring and authenticating degrees in the Arts Faculty this session, as the whole subject will be gone into next year with very disposition on the part of the Government to consult as far as possible the wishes of the Senate.

Believe me Very truly Yours
Geo Thomson Secy to Governors

The Rev C. W. Donald
Secretary to the Senate
Dalhousie College

Hal: Collr Halifax, April 24th 1872

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Bethell, Johnson, Almon, Reid and Macdonald.

Present also Members of the Board of Governors, Sir W. Young, Chairman, Hon. Mr. Ritchie, E. Avery, C. Robinson Esq; Hon E. W. Grant, E. Forrest; and the Members of the Medical Faculty.

The Governors of the College, Professors and Students having proceeded to the Apple Mall, the Principal opened the meeting with prayer, and made a short address.

The Secretary read the Pass Books of the several Years of the Curriculum.

The Principal distributed the Certificates of Merit.

The Professors in the Faculty of Arts distributed the Prizes in their several departments.

The Essays in Competition for the Special Prizes were then reported

in by the August Committee, the Principal opening the envelopes and declaring the successful Competitors.

The following Students were then admitted to the Degree of B.A.

William P. Archibald	Wm. T. Bruce
James M. Carmichael	William Criswellbank
Samuel C. Fraser	Adam Gunn
Hugh Th' Kennedy	Alleg. W. Pollock
Ephraim Scott	Arthur J. Stevenson.

Mr. Bowman & Leator gave the Valedictory address in behalf of his fellow students.

The following Students were promoted to the Degree of M.A.

Joseph Stewart Esq.	Herbert A. Baynes Esq.
James Forrest Esq.	John J. McKinnon Esq.

Professor A. P. Reid then gave a short Report on the Medical Faculty.

Purses in that Faculty were then distributed by the General Proquest to the successful Competitors.

The Degree of M.D. C. Th. was then conferred on the following Candidates; viz-

Dr. Rodaric's Tutorship	Charles W. Holt
George H. H. Vokoff	William W. Rae
	Finlay Macmillan.

Professor Allen then briefly addressed the Medical Graduates.

Short addresses were delivered by Mr. Herbert A. Baynes, Rev. Mr. Edgwick, Rev. W. Baynes, Sir William Young, after which, on the usual announcement, the Principal closed the meeting with the Benediction.

James Hoag, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dalh. Coll. Halifax, April 30th 1872

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal presiding in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lawson, Selouson, DeWitt, and Macdonald.

The Principal reported that only two Students had presented themselves for the Summer Session, one for the subject of Classical Chemistry, and another for Astronomy.

The Senate was requested to send notice of this result to the Secy. & Board of Governors. The Secretary laid on the table

Copy of Calendar, revised and corrected for 1872-3. Adjourned sine die.

James Hoag, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dalhousie College, Halifax
Oct. 22nd 1872

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Presiding in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, and Macdonald.

Professors Johnson, DeMott, and Macdonald were appointed a Committee to examine the Candidates at the Multicolour Examination and also the Candidates for the Matriculation and Waverly Scholarships. The Secretary was requested to make the usual annual reports in the Block Room in the Hall and also to announce the Alumni Association Scholarships (Prize).

The Principal was requested to consult with the Secretary & the Government with a view to the arrangements for the formal opening of the Session.

The Senate adjourned till tomorrow, 23rd, at 10 o'clock A.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Bygones Hall (Dalhousie College) Halifax
Oct. 29th 1872.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Presiding in the Chair.

Present of the Government: Hon. Mr. Shannon, C. McKeown Esq., and Dr. Ferriestead & Thomson Esq. Secretary:— of the Professors, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, DeMott, Macdonald, Alison Reid, Semmes, Woodville, Farrell, Gordon, and Dr. A. Lawton. The Principal having opened the meeting with prayer, made a few observations on the prospects of the Session now opened.

Thereafter Professor Lawson gave the Inaugural Address. After a few remarks by Dr. Alison, an Address was delivered to the Medical Students by Professor Woodville.

The Principal closed the meeting with the Benediction.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dartmouth College, New-Hampshire
Nov: 11th 1872

This day the Faculty of Dart College met with the College, the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Johnson, Marshall and Lawson.
It was reported on behalf of the Committee of Matriculation Examiners that the following Candidates had passed that Examination: 1872—

Frederick W. Archibald	George Archibald
Francis W. Holt	Richard C. Chamberlain
Thomas Corbett	Samuel A. Forbes
George W. Fulton	Richard Logan
Burgess W. H. Marsh	John W. McLeod
James A. McLean	Joseph S. Martin
John Murray	John S. Murray
Frederick C. Quinn	Benjamin T. Pearson
Archibald R. Percuss	James W. Shannon
James W. Stewart	James C. Southland

The Professor of Mathematics had been aided by John W. Marsh, John Murray, and Fred C. Quinn, Private Tutors.
It was reported also that John W. McLean had passed the Matriculation Examination for the second year, except in Human History. The Candidate had presented themselves for the Winter Session.

It was reported also that Arthur C. Smith had passed the supplementary Examinations for the second year.

The Professor of Mathematics having reported the result of the Examination of Kenneth Coffey, S. William Robinson, and John A. Logan who had presented themselves for supplementary Examination in the Mathematical Physics of the third year, it was agreed that Kenneth Coffey and S. William Robinson had passed that Examination, but that John A. Logan had failed. Whereupon it was resolved that John A. Logan was not an Undergraduate of the fourth year, and must, according to the Rules of the Calendar, pass this Examination before he can enter in the 4th year of his Course.

Approved till Nov: 14th.

James Ross Principal
Charles Marshall only Secy.

Bathonic College, Halifax

Nov 14th 1872.

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Betwell & Macdonald.
The Minutes of the last three meetings were read and sustained.

The Principal reported that he had informed John A. Logan of the Minutes of last Senate meeting in reference to his case.

A petition was laid on the table, signed by students of the 4th Year relative to the substance of that Minute.

The following students were reported to have passed the entrance Examination in Roman History and Ancient Geography, viz—

George W. Millton	Alex. W. Lord
William A. Smith	Esau M. Brown
William Brownrigg	

A supplementary Examination at the close of the Christmas holidays was allowed to those who had not passed this examination.

Class lists were compared with a view to ascertain whether the Undergraduates were taking the Classes proper to their years, generally, of the Course. The Resolution arrived at by the Senate at last meeting in regard to the case of John A. Logan was reconsidered; and it was agreed that he be allowed to attend as an Undergraduate of the 4th year and pass the corresponding Examinations at the close of this winter Session, and that he be allowed to come up again at either the beginning or the end of next winter session, to take the examination in Mathematical Physics at which he has just failed; after passing which he shall be entitled to receive the Degree of B.A.

From this decision Professor Johnson dissented.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal

Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Bathonic College, Halifax

Dec: 3rd 1872

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, Betwell, and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

Professor Betwell tendered his resignation of the office of Librarian; which being accepted, Professor Lyall was appointed Librarian in the meantime.

It was agreed that a list of the Books added to the Library last session
was to be drawn up, and published in the newspapers; and hereafter
that lists of such additions be published semi-annually.

The Committee on the Calendar for the ensuing year was appointed
to consist of Professors Johnson and Woodward.

The Senate resolved to request the Treasurer to ascertain that
now since the financial condition of the College has been improved
by the general subscription of last session the Library fees, tim-
porarily withdrawn by the Treasurer, should revert to the Senate
for Library purposes.

It was agreed that the Worthy Scholarship Competition should
be held on the second day from the opening of the College after the
Christmas holidays, and that Candidates must give in their
names before the beginning of the vacation, the details of the arrange-
ments for conducting the examinations being left to Professors
Johnson, Ketchum and Woodward.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal

Charles Woodward, Secy.

Bathonic College, Halifax

Jan 7th 1873

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met, the Hon. Principal
Pres in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, and Woodward.

The minutes of last meeting being read and sustained, the Secretary
laid on the table a communication from the S. W. Commercial & Co.
Secretary of the Alumni Association, to the effect that the Association
had passed a Resolution respecting the Alumni Bazaar, according to
which it was desired that, in completion of it, Classes and Methu-
enites should count each as 100, and Theatrics as 100.

The Secretary was requested to instruct the Students of the Col-
lege to exhibit of the different subjects at the Societal Exami-
nations in competition for the Bazaar, according to the wish of the As-
sociation.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal

Charles Woodward, Secy.

Dalhousie College, Halifax

Feb 4th 1872

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met, the Rev. Principal presiding in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Conroy, Johnson and Macdonald.

The minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the President of Classes reported that the following Students had passed the supplementary examinations in Roman History and Ancient Geography for the second year: viz—

James W. Coffin	Andrew Ferguson
Archibald Gunn	Alexander McLean
John McLean	

An application having been laid on the table from James Fitzpatrick, an Undergraduate of the 2nd year in Session 70-71, who had kept his session by attendance but had by illness been prevented from being present at the Sessional examinations of that year, requesting to be permitted to present himself for examination to complete that year, either at Sessional or Supplementary Examinations, so as to continue his Undergraduate course; the Senate granted the subject of his application.

The following communication from the Secretary of the Governors was submitted.

Halifax, Dec. 31, 1872

Received and read by

I submitted to the Governors of Dalhousie College today your letter of the 16th inst. The following Resolution thereat was passed:— "The Governors recognize the principle that the amount claimed from their fees should be devoted to the library and intend at all times appropriate that amount at least for library purposes."

I am also directed to inform you that the Governors have appropriated the sum of \$400 for the purchase of apparatus and library purposes. I am yours truly

Geo. Thomson, Secy & Secy of
Dalhousie College

To the Hon. C. W. Donald

Secretary of the Senate, Dalhousie College.

Delivered till Feb 4th at 3 o'clock P.M.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Bathonic College, Halifax

Feb 10th 1878

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met, the Hon. Principal
Hess in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson and Macdonald.
The minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained,
the Senate took up the subject of the preparation of the Cal-
endar for 1878-9.

The Committee on the Calendar laid their Report on the
table; which being approved of, the Committee was con-
tinued, with instructions to get the Calendar into shape for
printing.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal

Charles Macdonald, Sec^y

Bathonic College, Halifax

March 16th 1878

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met, the Hon. Principal
Hess in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lyall, Johnson and Macdonald.
The minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, an
application was laid on the table from Charles E. Macdonald,
Student of the 4th year, who in account of sickness was unable to
attend Classes the remainder of this session and had already been
absent from the same course for some weeks, requesting to be allowed
to present himself at the Final Examinations for the degree of B.
this session.

It was agreed by the Senate, considering the good standing he
had hitherto maintained as a Student, that this permission
should be granted.

An application from William Stevenson, a Student of the 2nd
year, who had been suspended through sickness & discontinuance
attendance at Classes, was read, whereas he wished to know
whether his scholarship would be forfeited by the loss of this
session. The Senate resolved that the scholarship would
be continued next session, and the Secretary authorized to
convey this information to him.

Professor Johnson, by request of the Senate, undertook to have
the books of the Library Passed put in an official state.
It was agreed to bring forward accounts of Library Funds and

Funds for apparatus, with accounts for expenditure hitherto incurred, at
next meeting.

Adjourned till March 15th at 2 o'clock P.M.

James Ross Principal

Charles Mardenall Sec^y.

Edin. College, Glasgow

March 15th 1873.

This day the Senate of Edinburgh College met, the Hon. Principal
Presiding in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bethune and Mardenall.

The Secretary laid on the table accounts of expenditure for the lecture
fund, from which it appeared that about £78 of the fund for that year
were still remaining.

Professor Lawson reported that £471.83 had been expended for ap-
paratus; that Bells unpaid amounted to about £250; and that
a balance of £152.76 is hereabout remaining of the sum voted by
the Government for 1872, which would partially meet these Bells.

An application was read from Mr. John M. Adams, asking the Senate,
in accordance with their previous directions to him, to appoint him
days for his Examination for the B.A. Degree. The Senate directed
him to present himself for examination on the 24th of April, the
Examination to be in the several subjects of the Curriculum in which he had not
been examined previously in this College.

It was agreed that in the Natural Philosophy Class, Students
must, in order to pass, attain 20 per Cent of the value of the Examination
Paper in Mathematical Physics.

Professors Johnson and Mardenall were appointed a Committee on
the Points for Candidates of merit at the occasional Examinations.

The Principal and Professor Bethune were appointed a Committee
on Essays for the "Col. Lewis" Prize.

It was resolved that the Waverley Prize should be offered this year
for Completion of the Undergraduate of the 2nd year, a professorship to
be assigned to Mathematics; not to be awarded unless a certain
standard of merit be attained.

It was agreed to hand in to Professor Johnson, as soon as pos-
sible of the the class of Class-Books, Class-Lists of the Students
with the number of Lectures attended by each.

The Senate adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal

Charles Mardenall Sec^y.

Bathurst College, Bathurst

April 1st 1873

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met, the Hon. Principal
 being in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, Gleason, Bell and Macdonald.
 The Minutes of last meeting were read and sanctioned.

The Committee on Reports for Certificates of Merit laid on the
 table the following Tables, which were accepted.

I. Numbers in 1st Class in the several subjects:

1 st year. Latin	2	2 nd year. Latin	2
Greek	2	Greek	2
Mathematics	3	Mathematics	4
Rhetoric	2	Classical	2
		Philosophy	2
	10		14

3 rd year. Latin	2	4 th year. Latin	2
Math. Phys.	2	Classical	2
Logic	1	History	3
Metaph.	2	Inst. Phil.	2
French Roman	2	" Greek	1
Classical Book	2	French Roman	2
	11		16

Number in Class

II. First Class Certificate of Merit

1 st year	8	2 nd year	7
2 nd —	11	3 rd —	10

Second Class Certificate of Merit

1 st year	5	2 nd year	7
2 nd —	5	3 rd —	6

Note. Those in 1st Class is 209, 2nd Class is 21, First Class 3, second 1.
 The Secretary undertook to publish in the Board in the Hall the
 usual announcements respecting Sessional Examinations &c.
 to be printed till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal
 Charles Macdonald Secy.

Bathonic College, Halifax

April 4th 1873

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Here in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bethell & Macdonald.

The Secretary read a Communication from the Board of Government in reference to a petition of the Students, in which the Board requests the Senate to make arrangements, if desirable, for closing the present session a week earlier than the date specified in the Calendar.

Communications were likewise read from the Students, expressing a desire, notwithstanding a previous petition they had addressed to the Senate, that the arrangements of the Calendar should be adhered to.

The Senate resolved, that in view of all the circumstances, it does not seem to be necessary to make any change in the arrangements laid down in the Calendar, without further communications from the Board of Government.

That the Secretary of the Senate be requested to communicate this Resolution to the Secretary of the Board of Government, and to send with the communication the explanatory Papers sent in by the Students. Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Sec^y.

Bathonic College, Halifax

April 21st 1873

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met, the Rev. Principal Here in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bethell & Macdonald.

The time of the meeting was wholly occupied in making preparations for the Close of the Session.

Adjourned till April 29th at 10 o'clock A.M.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Sec^y.

Bathonic College, Halifax

April 29th 1873

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met, Rev. Principal Here in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bethell & Macdonald.

The business of yesterday was continued. Adjourned till Apr 30th at 2 1/2 P.M.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald Sec^y.

Sarkis College, Hartford

April 25th 1872

This day the meeting of Convocation was held in the Bright Hall at half past three o'clock P.M., the Rev. Principal presiding in the Chair.

Present, of the Governors of the College, His Honor Sir William Young, Governor, New York, the Dean, and George Thomson, Esq. Secretary to the Board of the Regents, Members of Senate, Professors by all Faculties, John W. Abbott, Meriden, Conn., William West, also Professor of Hebrew, Jordan, Bristol, Conn., Jewell, Lawrence, and his family, ^{of the Faculty of the University} ^{High in Honor of the Board} James S. Johnson, also William P. Fishback, the scholars of Arts. Present also a large number of the friends of the college. A large number of the friends of the college.

The Principal having opened the meeting with prayer, gave a short address, giving some account of the business of the Session.

The President read the Paper List containing the names of those Students (graduates) who had passed the several Examinations in all the several papers of their respective years of the Course.

The Principal awarded the Certificates of Honor to those Students who had entitled to them, and awarded the Warrant Papers.

The Regents awarded the Class Prizes, and the Rev. S. Henry Chase the Alumni Prize. The "S. H. S. Young" Oratorical Prize was awarded by the Principal. The following Students, presented by Professor Lawrence, having signed the "Species Academicus," then awarded from the Principal the degree of B. A., viz:

John W. Allan	Charles W. Bygones
David S. Cochran	William Cameron
Henrietta Duff	Markville Logan
John Hunter	Charles B. MacDonald
Alexander H. Mackay	James A. de River
William West	J. William Wetmore

The Principal awarded an Honorary Certificate of the Grand March to Alexander H. Mackay, who had taken the Honorary Course in Mathematics and Physics and passed the Examinations. The Principal having then addressed the meeting made Graduate the Mackay, in their behalf gave the following address.

Professor West gave a short Report of the progress of the Faculty of Medicine in connection with the University, and Professors

Godwin and Garrall, Secretary to the Society, read Post-List and distinct
with Papers on the Medical Faculty.
Rev. Mr. Pittlake, and Rev. G. M. Grant afterwards addressed the
Meeting. The Principal closed the Meeting with the Benediction.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Eastern College, Halifax
May 5th 1873.

That by the Senate of Eastern College met, the Rev. Principal
Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lawton, Johnson, Bell and Macdonald.
The Principal reported that only one Student had presented him-
self for the Summer Session.

Whereupon it was resolved that the Summer Session should not be
held this year.

For John McLean, Student of the Third year who had entered upon the
Three years' Course, the following subjects were presented as substitute
for the Classes of the Summer Session.

Latin: Cicero, De Officiis. XX chapters Book I.

Greek: Gospel of St. Luke, to the end of Chapter XIth.

It was agreed that the Weekly Papers should next year be offered
to the Student of the Third year both who should stand highest at the
Seasonal Examinations; the subjects being selected according
to the following scale: Latin, Greek, Chemistry, Modern Languages,
each 100; Experimental Physics and Zoology 150; Mathe-
matics and Mathematical Physics 350.

The Senate adjourned sine die.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dartmouth College, Hanover
Nov. 6th 1873

This day the meeting of Convocation was held in Argyle Hall, at Three o'clock P.M., the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair. Present of the Governors, His Honor Sir W. Young, Chairman, Dr. Avey, Hon. G. W. Grant, Hon. J. L. Shannon, C. Hobson Esq., and Geo. Thurston Esq. Present of the Board: present of the Members of faculty, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bethell, Woodward, and Reed. present also Professors Belmont, Gordon, Woodrill, Lowry, Lawson, Farguharson, J. Leitch Esq. present also several daughters of the Graduates of the College, S. W. Knapp Esq. M.A., and Charles B. Woodward, B.A. Present also His Honor the Lieutenant Governor, and a large number of ladies and gentlemen interested in education. The Principal having opened the meeting with prayer, the Secretary read the Minutes of last Convocation, and Professor Bethell delivered the Commemorial Address in behalf of the Senate. After which Dr. Lowry gave an address in behalf of the Medical Faculty. His Honor the Lieutenant Governor then addressed the meeting. The Principal, after making the usual announcements, closed the meeting with the benediction.

James Ross Principal
Charles Woodward, Sec. Genl.

Dartmouth College Hanover
Nov 12th 1873

This day the Senate met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair. Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bethell and Woodward.

The Committee on the Matriculation Examinations reported that the following Candidates had passed Matriculation Examinations for 1st year, viz:

William H. Grant	Howard H. Hamilton
William Tinsley	Stanley J. W. Curtis
James Washburn	Samuel S. W. Knapp
James W. McLean	Charles W. Pean
Colin Pittblado	Anderson Rogers
Robert P. Ross	John H. Lincoln
John W. Scott	John Smith
George A. Vandewater	John Woodrill and Harry McCully.

and for second year, except Roman History, Donald C. Mackinn
Professor Johnson reported that the following Students had passed the en-
trance Examinations in History, viz:-

George Macmillan
Grace Macdonnell
John Maclean
Archibald Gunn
Alexander McLeod
James Fitzpatrick

Francis A. Bell
Richard Logan
Fred^r. W. Archibald
Grace L. Archibald
John W. McLeod
Joseph S. Weston
George H. Fulton
James A. Smith
James M. Stewart
James A. Maclean

Professor Johnson also reported that the supplementary Latin Examination
for the Third Year had been passed by Walter S. Beall.

Professor Macdonald reported that the supplementary Examination
for the Mathematics of First Year had been passed by
James H. Shannon.

James Fitzpatrick, whose absence from the second Year's Session-
al Examinations at the close, his second Year's attendance as an
Undergraduate had been satisfactorily explained, was also re-
ported by the several Professors to have passed in Classics, Mathe-
matics, Logic and Psychology, and Chemistry.

Fred^r. W. Archibald and Grace L. Archibald were reported to
have passed in Latin and Greek supplementary for First Year.

It was agreed that those students who had not presented them-
selves on the appointed day for Examination in Ancient History
and those who had failed to pass in that subject, should this year
be allowed a supplementary Examination in January 1874.

In reference to John Maclean, a Student who had matriculated
for the shorter Undergraduate Course, and who had not presented
himself for Examination on the work prescribed to him for Sum-
mer, it was resolved to refer that Examination to the end of
his second summer session.

A letter was presented from Alexander MacLeod, Student of the
Third year, asking the privilege of not attending the Fourth Ses-
sion of the Undergraduate Course, but passing instead an Exami-
nation for the Degree of B.A. at the entrance of Session 1874-5. Which
the Senate allowed him to withdraw.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Vice-Chancellor
C. Macdonald, Secy & Law C.

Dalhousie College Halifax

Jan 5th 1873

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lawson, Johnston, Esthill, and Macdonald.

The Minutes of the last two meetings were read and sustained.

Class Lists were laid on the table for the first time for the Session, and compared with the view of ascertaining whether the Undergraduates were taking the Classes proper to their several years.

Attention was drawn to the fact that the name of James Fitzpatrick did not come in the Class List of the Macdonald's Class.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec. Sec.

Dalhousie College Halifax

Jan 6th 1874

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lawson, Johnston, Esthill, and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Principal laid on the table a letter from Rev. Mr. Woodman, Boston, offering a Prize for an essay on a specified subject under stated conditions. The Senate refused this offer on the ground that the Session was now too far advanced to permit advantageously the introduction of students not belonging to the regular Curriculum.

The Committee for the Calendar of this year was appointed to consist of Professors Johnston and Macdonald.

It was agreed that at the Terminal Examinations the Mathematical and Experimental Physics should count equal; but the practical of the Mathematical Physics Paper (examination) should be the maximum passing limit.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald Sec. Sec.

Dalhousie College Halifax

Jan 8th 1874

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnston, Esthill, and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.
Professor Johnson reported that the following students had passed the Supplementary Examinations in Ancient History: -

of the 3^d year, John J. Ross and William B. Ross;
of the 2^d year, Donald Martin, Burgess McKinnick, John Munro,
Frederick O'Brien, James Shannon.

Class lists were laid on the table for the second time for this session.
Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal
Charles Mardenall Secy.

Bathonic College, Halifax
March 3^d 1874.

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Beville and Mardenall.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Committee on the Calendar for the year laid on the table their Report on the Calendar for 1874-5; which was approved of, and the Committee continued.

A Petition from the Undergraduates of the First year was laid on the table, praying the Senate to allow William Miller, a General Student, who was taking the Classes of the First Year of the Undergraduate Course, the Standing of an Undergraduate of that year, which Petition the Senate refused to accede to.

It was agreed that Professors should prepare lists of such Books as they wished to be added to the Library this year.

The following letter was laid on the table by the Secretary

(Copy) Halifax, 23 Jan^r 74

To the Secretary of the Senate of Bathonic College
Dear Sir

I have the pleasure of informing you that at a Meeting of the Governors of Bathonic College held this day the sum of five hundred dollars was voted for the use of the Faculty of Arts for the present year.

Yours truly

Geo. Thomson, Secy to Gov. Dal College

The Senate adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal
Charles Mardenall Secy.

" who should be selected to speak and for how long, we only remarking that speeches or addresses longer than twenty minutes seem as a rule not to be successful. The Senate alone is able also to have a correct report ready for the Press, so that, in a word the Government would feel obliged if the Senate would undertake the entire management of the Convocation, we on our part promising to pay any reasonable amount that is incurred for advertising &c, and being willing to assist beforehand or at Convocation in any way the Senate may from time to time suggest.

I should also state that a deputation from the Medical Faculty asked us if there would be any objection on our part to their doing their division of Convocation work at an evening sitting, as they wished to popularise the Faculty by adding a Conversazione and Tennis to the duties of the occasion. Our answer was that no objection would be raised by us, especially as such an arrangement would give the whole forenoon or afternoon (as the Senate might decide) to the exercises connected with the Faculty of Arts.

The Government also think that, if students are appointed to take any part in the proceedings at Convocation, they should have their addresses written.

Felicitate me, My Dear Principal,
Yours sincerely Yours
George M. Smith

Exeter College, Halifax
April 10th 1874

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bell, and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The arrangement of the points for Critique of Thesis was entrusted to Professors Johnson & Macdonald (the points for 1st Class being already settled).

The Committee on the Col. Laurier Prize was appointed to consist of Principal Ross and Professor Lawson, Col. Laurier being Professor if he should choose to do so.

The Secretary undertook to communicate with the Alumni Association on the subject of the Alumni Association Prizes.

The Secretary, on behalf of James Gordon Macgregor, B.A. at present

sent possessing his Thesis in Edinburgh, and in the title his
"M.R. Thesis, entitled On the Electric Conductivity of certain
Saline Solutions." The Thesis was accepted.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal.
Charles Macdonald, Secretary.

Dale Coll. Glasgow
April 23rd 1874

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bethune and Macdonald.
The business of preparation for the Convocation of April 24th, fully
occupied the time of the meeting.

Adjourned till tomorrow April 23rd at 10 o'clock A.M.

James Ross, Principal.
Charles Macdonald, Secretary.

Dale Coll. Glasgow
April 23rd 1874

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the
Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bethune, Clark, and
Macdonald.

The business of yesterday was continued, and completed.

James Ross, Principal.
Charles Macdonald, Secretary.

Dalhousie College, Glasgow
April 24th 1874

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met for the purposes
of Convocation in Argyle Hall, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.
Present of the Government, Sir George Mills, Mr. George Macintosh, and
Charles Stewart Esq., and George Thomson Esq., Secretary to the Govern-
ment.

Present of the Great Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson,
Bethune, and Macdonald: Present also J. Leitch, Esq.,
Present also Professors Bethune and Woodville, of the Medical Fac-
ulty.

Present also the Graduate, Samuel W. Houghton M.A., and Robert Sedgwick B.A., President of the Alumni Association.

Present also Hon. Judge W. C. Cully, Col. Lewis, Rev. J. H. Smith, Rev. P. G. W. Bryan, and many ladies and gentlemen interested in education.

The Principal having opened the meeting with prayer, the Secretary of Senate read the Minutes of last meeting of Convocation, and the Process-Book for the year.

The Certificates of merit were awarded by the Principal.

The Class Prizes were distributed by the Professors of the Classes in which they had been won.

The Election Prize was awarded by the Principal.

The Lauric Prize was awarded by Col. Lewis who at the same time gave the students a short address.

The Alumni Association Prizes were awarded by Robert Sedgwick B.A. who also gave a short address.

After which the following gentlemen received the Degree of B.A.; viz:-

Walter Scott South

Daniel Stiles Fraser

James C. Herdman

William C. Herdman

Donald W. Hood

Daniel W. Bryan

James M. Oxley.

An Honorary Certificate of the Second Rank in Classics was granted to James C. Herdman.

An Honorary Certificate of the Second Rank in Mental and Moral Philosophy was granted to James M. Oxley.

The degree of M.A. was then conferred on James Sabin Tarzeger B.A. at present in Scotland. In accepting for him the M.A. Diploma

Rev. P. G. W. Bryan made a short speech.

Daniel Stiles Fraser B.A. then, in behalf of the graduating Class, delivered the Valedictory Address.

Thereafter addresses were made by Rev. George W. Hill, Rev. J. H. Smith, and Hon. Judge W. C. Cully.

Principal Ross closed the meeting with the benediction.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Wardmuth, Secy.

Salmonia College, Halifax

Nov 2nd 1874

This day, the Meeting of Convocation of Salmonia College was held in Argyle Hall, The Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present of the Governors, Hon. Sir William Young, Chairman of the Board of Governors, Rev G. W. Hill, Rev G. M. Grant, and Charles Robson Esq., and George Thomson Esq., Secretary.

Present of the Professors, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnston, Bethell, and Macdonald, also J. Licht Esq.

Present of the Medical Faculty, Professors Belouff, Gordon and Lawson.

Present also His Honour, The Lieutenant-Governor of the Province.

Present also of the Graduates, Robert Ledgwick, Charles D. Macdonald, Daniel S. Fraser, Walter S. South, Bachelors of Arts.

Present also Professor Mc Knight, Rev J. K. Smith, Rev. A. Simpson, and Rev. P. G. Mc Gregor.

Present also a large number of Ladies and Gentlemen interested in Education.

The Principal having opened the meeting with prayer, the Minutes of last meeting of Convocation were read.

The Principal made some remarks in reference to the coming session: and the Secretary announced, as proposed by an Hon. known Propositor, a prize of Thirty Dollars to the student of any year who shall on the whole of the Examinations make the highest marks at the Sessional Examinations in April 1875. ^{Proposed} ~~Resolved~~ by all those delivered the Inaugural Address.

Thereafter an address was delivered by His Honour Sir W. Young, who also announced two Medals, one Gold and one silver, offered by His Excellency Lord Dufferin Governor General of the Dominion of Canada, to be competed for at the close of the present Session.

Professor Mc Knight then ~~made~~ addressed the Meeting.

The Principal closed the meeting with the Benediction.

Samuel Ross Principal

Charles Macdonald, Sec. Gen.

Gal. Coll: Halifax

Nov 13th 1876

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, DeWitt, & Macdonald.
The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Commission Matriculation Examinations reported that
the following students had passed there for Session 1875-6:

George W. Bell	Robert W. Humphrey
William J. Kennedy	John R. K. Law
Hugh MacIsaac	Roderic C. Macrae
William Miller	Charles H. Mitchell
George W. Moore	Edmund L. Newcomb
William P. Scott	James W. D. Stewart
John Stewart	Alfred Whitman

John L. George: and that the Professor's scholarships
had been won by John L. George, Milton Academy,
John Stewart

The Committee reported also that the Matriculation Examinations
for entrance into the second year (except History, which must be
passed in Jan^r 1875) had been passed by

Archibald A. W. Kenzie.

The Committee reported also that the following students had
passed the Supplementary Examinations (Matriculation) for First
year:-

Howard Chambers

John A. Cairns

John H. Cameron

Fred^r G. Smith

The following Undergraduates passed Supplementary Examinations
for Second Year Mathematics,

James W. Shannon

Joseph L. Morton

For Second Year Classics

John Spott-Murray

For Junior Chemistry

Francis G. Bell

The Professor of Classics reported that the following Undergraduates
had passed the entrance History Examinations for the Third
Year:-

F. H. Bell

John Moore

J. W. Stewart

James W. Shannon

W. A. Mills

John W. MacLean

George A. Fulton

Joseph L. Morton:

and that the following had passed the entrance History Examinations
for the second year: James W. Lee, W. H. Hamilton

James C. Sutherland
Harry Tu^r Cully
Robt. L. Chambers
John H. Sinclair
John Tu. Scott

William A. Mason
John Waddell
S. J. Tu^r Cully
William Grant
Anderson Rogers

In regard to those Undergraduates who had not presented themselves at the entrance History Examinations, it was agreed that the same fine which is prescribed for Candidates who present themselves for Supplementary Examinations who present themselves for Examination on any other day than that set down in the Calendar for the purpose, should hereafter be required from them. The Secretary reported that the late addition of Books to the Library had cost \$264.30; which sum had been paid by the Secretary to the Board of Governors.

Adjourned till Nov^r. 20th.

James Ross Principal.
Charles Macdonald Sec. Sec.

Sat. Coll. Halifax
Nov 20th 1874

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Johnson, DeWitt and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

The Senate met this day to ascertain, by comparison of Class-Books, whether the Undergraduates were taking the Classes proper to their years; which having been done

The Senate adjourned till next Ordinary Meeting.

James Ross Principal.
Charles Macdonald Sec. Sec.

Sat. Coll. Halifax
Nov 27th 1874

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, DeWitt & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

It was agreed that in determining the Duffier Medals this year, the following subjects viz History, Latin, & Greek, Natural Philosophy, and French or German should count each, 1000

Cons. & Technical History, 50.

The "Hon. Known Papers", according to the wish of the Donor, was decided to be awarded to the Student of any year who should make the highest total of marks at the Sessional Examinations in the necessary subjects of the Undergraduate Course, the highest being counted equal.

Adjourned till next ordinary Meeting.

James Ross Principal

Charles Macdonald, Sec. Treas.

Dal. College, Halifax
Dec 1st 1874

This day the Senate of Dal. College met in the College, and in the absence of Principal Ross, Professor Macdonald took the Chair.

Present Professors Johnson and DeMille.

The minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Secretary laid on the Table a List showing the Professional Standing of the Students, in the Teaching, Legal professions &c.

It was agreed that the Principal be requested to ascertain from the Secretary of the Governors, the balance in favour of the loan voted to the Library Fund last year, after payment of the recent Order of Books &c.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal

Charles Macdonald, Sec. Treas.

Dal. College, Halifax
Jan 5th 1875.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Johnson, DeMille and Macdonald.

The minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

At the request of the Senate, made last meeting, the Principal had ascertained that there was still a sum of Two Hundred and Eighty, upwards, Dollars, of the Library Fund unexpended; whereupon it was resolved to take steps for procuring a fresh order of Books for the Library.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal

Charles Macdonald, Sec. Treas.

Gal. College, Halifax
Feb 2nd 1875

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Johnson, DeHull, and Macdonald.

The Secretary was authorized to certify as correct the account for
Books ordered by Mr. Liechle for the Library, and transmit it to the
Secretary to the Government.

The M.A. Thesis offered by Mr. Duncan C. Fraser B.A., "On the His-
tory of Civil Law in Nova Scotia," was accepted.

The account of Adam W. Mackenzie was certified as correct in so far
as it related to the year 1874. Of the account rendered for time
previous the Senate could certify nothing.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec. Sen.

Gal. College, Halifax
March 2nd 1875

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, and
in the absence of Principal Ross, Professor DeHull took the chair.
Present Professors Johnson and Macdonald.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and sustained.

The M.A. Thesis, offered by Mr. Ephraim Scott B.A., "On Hebrew
Poetry" was accepted.

The M.A. Thesis, offered by Mr. Hugh MacKenzie B.A., "On trial
by Jury," was accepted.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec. Sen.

Gal. College, Halifax
April 5th 1875

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
and Professor DeHull, in the absence of the Principal, took the Chair.
Present Professors Johnson and Macdonald.

The minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The M.A. Theses offered by Messrs. MacKenzie and Scott,
(last minute) were reported as received. The Thesis offered
by Mr. Fraser had not been received.

Professors Lawson and Macdonald were appointed a Com-

met on the Essays in Competition for the "Laurie Prize".
Principal Ross and Professor DeHull were appointed a
Committee on the M. A. Theses.

Professors Ross, Lyall, and DeHull were appointed Ex-
aminers at the Competition for the "Young Education Prize".
The Secretary was requested to publish in the College
Hall the usual announcements respecting the Sessional
Examinations.

James Ross, Principal.
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Lake College, Halifax
April 26th 1876

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the Col-
lege, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, DeHull, & Macdonald.
The Senate met today to announce the results of the Ses-
sional Examinations, to determine Pass Lists, Prizes,
Certificates of Merit &c. The whole time of the Senate
was thus occupied.

Adjourned till April 27th.

James Ross, Principal.
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Lake College, Halifax
April 27th 1876

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, DeHull and Macdonald.
The business of yesterday was continued this day, and fully
occupied the time of the Senate.

The results of these Sessions of Senate are set forth in the Co-
lendar for the Year.

Adjourned till Wednesday, April 28th, at 3 P.M.

James Ross, Principal.
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dalhousie College Halifax

April 28th 1878

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in Argyle Hall to bring to a close the work of the winter Session.

The Rev Principal Ross took the Chair.

Present, of the Governors: Sir W. Young, B.^{nt} Avery, Rev G. W. Hill, Rev G. W. Knapp, C. Robson Esq; of the Professors, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Solomon, DeWitt, Macdonald, and Professor Reid of the Medical Faculty. Present also G. DeWolf and D. Gordon. Present of the Graduates, James Mc Oxley B.A., Charles D. Macdonald B.A., Duncan C. Fyvie B.A. Walter S. Donell B.A., William C. Robinson B.A., Hugh W. Kenzie B.A. Present also His Honor The Lieutenant Governor, The Hon^{ble} Provincial Secretary P.C. Hill Esq., and Members of the House of Assembly and Legislative Council.

The Principal having opened the meeting with prayer, made some introductory remarks on the work of the past Session.

The Secretary read the Pass-list.

The Hon. P.C. Hill gave an address.

Thereafter Prizes of the University, Special Prizes, and Certificates of Merit were awarded.

The following gentlemen were admitted to the B.A. Degree;

James Fitzpatrick	Louis H. Jordan
Alexander McLeod	George McMillan
Walter W. Chambers	

To the Degree of M.A. were admitted

Hugh W. Kenzie and Ephraim Scott.

The Valedictory address was delivered by George MacMillan.

The Degree of M.D. was conferred on

Robinson Cox and A. W. H. Lindsay.

Addresses were afterwards made by Hon^{ble} Mr. Holmes, Mr. Woodworth, Hon^{ble} Sir W. Young, and by His Honour The Lieutenant Governor.

The Principal closed the meeting with the benediction.

James Ross Principal

Charles Macdonald Sec. Sen.

Balchour's College, Halifax, May 5th 1875.

This day the Senate of Balchour's College met in the
College, the Rev. Principal Rose in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellis & Macdonald.

The Minutes of the last three meetings were read and sustained.

The Principal announced that there had been only one ap-
plicant for the Summer Session. Whereupon

It was resolved that the Summer Session should not be
held this year.

Adjourned sine die.

James Rose Principal.

Charles Macdonald, Sec. Gen.

And George Macdonald

Dal. Coll: Halifax
Nov 1st 1875.

This day the Convocation for the opening of the winter session was held in Angell Hall, the Rev. Dr. Young, President of the Governors, Hon. Sir W. Young, Judge Ritchie, Rev. G. W. Grant, Rev. S. W. Hill, W. S. Davis Esq., W. West Esq., C. Robson Esq., D. C. Fraser Esq., President of the Alumni Association; Present by the Senate, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Lockhill and Macdonald; and J. Leitch Esq.: Present of the Graduates, R. Hodgson Esq. B.A., James M. O'Bye B.A., Louis H. Jordan Esq., William Robinson B.A., Walter Swall B.A. and others. Present also His Honour the Lieutenant Governor, and the Hon. Mr. Alexander McKeen, Premier of the Dominion; Alfred Jones Esq. M.P. (also Governor of the College); and others. Present also, a large number of Ladies and Gentlemen interested in Education.

Sir W. Young, after stating the cause that prevented Principal Ross holding his usual place at such meetings, as the present; and explaining the occasion of the numbers of the Board of Governors which had recently been appointed, called on Professor Macdonald who delivered the opening oration. The subsequent speakers were Hon. Mr. McKeen, Premier; Mr. Jones, M.P.; Duncan C. Fraser Esq.; and Sir W. Young. Rev. S. W. Hill closed the meeting with the benediction.

James Ross Municipal
Charles Macdonald, Sec. Genl

Dal. Coll: Halifax
Nov 22nd 1875

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair. Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Lockhill & Macdonald. A deputation from the Board of Governors consisting of Rev. George W. Hill and his worship The Mayor laid before the Meeting a Resolution under the consideration of the Board at present to the effect that a deputation ought to be instituted into the College Rules requiring Students to wear College costumes on all occasions within College precincts. Mr. Hill explained at length the reasons that had induced the Governors

to bring this matter before the Senate.

The Senate agreed to take the matter into consideration and communicate with the Governor on the subject.

The following Students were reported to have passed the Matriculation Examinations: viz

For First Year	
Barnes, Fred W. D.	Cameron, Charles S.
Crowell, Edwin	Dickie, Alfred
Emmerson, Robert J.	Hunt, Ralph W.
McIntyre, Daniel	McKay, Rhoderic
McLean, Isaac M.	McLeod, August
McQueen, George W.	Scott, William P.
Thompson, Albert E.	Tory, Edgar J.

For Second Year

Le Page, Thomas A. Stewart William S.
The following Students had passed supplementary Examinations: - viz

In Greek, second year,	Archibald, Fred W.
"	Archibald, Isaac M.
In Chemistry, second year,	Pittblado, Colin
"	McCurdy, Stanley J.
In Math ^s , second year,	Logan, Richmond
In Logic,	Grant, William R.
In Metaphysics, third year,	Morton, Joseph S.
"	Fulton, George H.

The following Students had passed entrance Examinations in History: viz

+ For second year: R. H. Humphrey, E. L. Newcomb, G. W. Murray, J. L. George, W. S. Stewart, Rhoderic McKay, S. H. Cameron, J. B. Cairns, J. R. Law, J. A. LePage, S. J. McKnight, R. D. Ross, H. F. Whistman.

+ For third year: H. H. Hamilton, W. H. Grant, Richmond Logan, John Waddell, Colin Pittblado, J. H. Sinclair, W. H. Mason, St. J. McCurdy, F. W. Archibald, J. M. Scott, St. L. Archibald.
Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Municipal.

Charles Macdonald, Sec. Sen.

* This Examination (supplementary) was also passed in Jan^y 1876 by

R. E. Chambers, J. S. Fearney, both of 2^d year.

C Macdonald, Sec. Sen.

Hal: Collge, Halifax
Decr 3rd 1875

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellhill & Macdonald.
The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Senate took into consideration the subject of a reply to
the Resolution proposed to them at last meeting by the Committee
of the Board of Governors. This business occupied the whole
time of the meeting.

Adjourned till Decr. 7th

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Hal: Coll: Halifax
Decr 7th 1875.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the Col-
lege, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Bellhill, and Macdonald.
The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

Professor Johnson, through serious accident, being now
and probably for some time unable to attend his Classes,
the following arrangement was adopted, to hold good up
till the Christmas Holidays, viz:- that Professor Bellhill
should hold the second and year Latin and Greek Classes
at their usual hour, and Professor Lyall the first year Latin
and Greek Classes at their usual hour. Arrangements for the
third and fourth years were deferred in the mean time.

The business of last meeting was deferred till the next meet-
ing of Senate.

Adjourned till Decr. 10th

James Ross Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dalhousie College, Halifax
Decr 10th 1875

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Bellhill & Macdonald.
The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Senate met further to consider the Reply that should be made to the Committee of the Government on the Resolution proposed at the meeting of Nov. 22nd; and after deliberation adopted the following Resolution:-

"The Senate, while agreeing with the Government in thinking it for many reasons desirable that the Students should wear College costumes on these occasions as well as when they are in attendance in College Classes and within the College precincts, do not think that any Regulation additional to that which is already laid down in the Calendar (page 14, S. XII, page 1st Calendar 1875-6) could with advantage be imposed.

They do not see how it would be possible to enforce such a Regulation as the Government contemplate. They think that the existing Regulation, referred to, can be approximately enforced within the limits of the College and the Parade, especially with the aid of a Sanctor whose whole time would be secured for duties connected with the College. But as during the hours of these College duties, the whole attention of Professors is required for the business of their Classes, they can obviously enforce the present Regulation with uniformity only in their Classes, and incidentally as they may happen to meet the Students there. As a Sanctor not being in attendance during Class hours, there is virtually no check upon the conduct of Students or others outside the Class Rooms while Professors are engaged in teaching.

The Senate further think that the present College caps in some respects are unsuitable; but that, with certain modifications, it could be made comfortable for winter wear, without losing its Academic character.

The Secretary was requested to transmit the above Resolution to the Committee of the Government.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy

Bathonic College, Halifax

Jan 4th 1876.

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met in the College, Professor Macdonald, in the absence of the Principal, being in the Chair. Present Professors Lawson and Bechell.

The minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

Et. Lawson having reported that a very desirable piece of apparatus, *vis* a balance, could be obtained for the College at present on favourable terms, was authorized to obtain it, provided the price he deducted from the Governor's grant for apparatus for the current year.

The Senate also arrived at the conclusion, on the subject of a Sanitor, that, tho' it is scarcely worth while for this session to disturb existing arrangements, the whole time of a Sanitor ought to be secured for the use of the College, with his duties clearly defined.

Adjourned till Jan. 5th

James Ross, Principal

Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Bathonic College, Halifax

Jan 6th 1876.

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met in the College, the Hon Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Bechell and Macdonald.

The minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

It was agreed to enquire of the Secretary to the Governor, what sum, if any, of money for Books and apparatus the Governor intended to appropriate to the College this year.

The Senate resolved to submit to the Governor their opinion that it was expedient to have the College Sanitor's whole time secured for College duties during the winter session. But, considering that some experience of these duties is necessary for their efficient discharge, and that the introduction, at an advanced time of the session, of a stranger who must come much in contact with the Students, might endanger good order in the College, the Senate are of opinion that, if the whole time of the present Sanitor cannot be obtained, existing arrangements ought to be maintained for the remainder of this session.

The Senate further considered their duty to express their approval of the manner in which the present Sanitor has hitherto always discharged his partial duties.

The Secretary was requested to transmit to the Secretary to the Government a Copy of foregoing Minutes.

Adjourned till next ordinary Meeting.

James Ross, Principal

Charles Woodward, Secy.

Bathurst College, Halifax

Feb 2^d 1876.

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College Hall, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, McMill and Woodward.

The Senate, having brought to a close an enquiry concerning certain recent instances of disorderly conduct among the Students, and especially among those of the Third Year, adopted the following Resolutions of proceedings and came to the following decision.

On Sunday, Jan^y 28th, Mr. John S. Murray, Third Year, on Announcements appeared before the Senate to answer to two separate charges; also, Mr. David W. Archibald, Mr. Robert E. Chambers, Mr. George A. Laird, Mr. Stanley J. McCurdy, and Mr. John W. Scott, all of the Third Year, on a different charge.

The main charge against Mr. Murray did not admit of dispute and was not by him denied.

Regarding the other five Students, it appeared to the Senate that they were not all equally culpable; and three of them, Mr. Robert E. Chambers, Mr. John W. Scott, and Mr. George A. Laird, acknowledged misconduct on the part, expressed their regret for it, and promised for the future to use their influence on the side of good order; of which declaration the Senate approved. Mr. David W. Archibald, appearing by permission before a subsequent meeting of Senate, made the same declaration.

It was resolved by the Senate, after talking these things into consideration, that the acknowledgments and promises of these Students be accepted, in the belief that they can, and in the hope that they will, remember and honour them. At the same time attention was drawn to the fact that, but for the evidently open and injurious statements made by some of the five Students mentioned, and their assurances for the future the Senate would have felt warranted in passing severe sentences on them.

The charges against Mr. John S. Murray for insolent behaviour in the Class of Experimental Physics, viewed in connexion with his antecedent behaviour both in this Class and in the Chemistry Class of last Session, were considered very serious, and in their nature would seem to require a special and signal discipline. The Senate does not counsel these proved offences at present, but keeps them in readiness to be produced on the occasion of any future misconduct on Mr. Murray's part, so as that they shall reinforce the severity of the reprobation they may take of such misdeemeanour, after their present warning. It is hoped, however, that Mr. Murray will feel the duty, as well as the necessity, of maintaining in future a behaviour unobtrusive as respects his fellow-students and, in every instance, respectful as regards his Professors. Students must understand that any act, however trifling in itself, becomes serious when it tends to cause interruption or distraction in a Class, and that it then both necessitates and merits punishment.

It is not the province of the Senate to deal with the subject of the reparation of those injuries to the College Buildings which are of late so marked. These, if they are to be overlooked, it is for the Governors to condone.

The Senate gives the Students the credit of understanding that its leniency in dealing with the cases of disorder which have just been considered, is not to be mistaken by any one for weakness, and believes that such leniency will not have been misphrased unwise, if the Students return, as those of the Third Year desire to do, to that orderly and gentlemanly behaviour which Professors everywhere presume on in their intercourse with their Students: which it has hitherto been the pride of the Students of this University uniformly to maintain; which has been a gratification and encouragement to the Professors; and has been a source of confidence in us, both the Professors and Students, to our friends outside and to the public at large.

Should the Senate's expectation in this respect be disappointed — which the experience of many years makes it difficult for Professors to believe — it now only remains to be said that, in dealing with disorder and turbulence, there will be adopted the usual resource of authority when it finds numbers arrayed against it; and that it will hereafter be considered that those who are present at a case of disturb-

over, and who are the unremunerating witnesses of it, are themselves implicated in it, and responsible for all consequences.

It was agreed that this Minute of Senate should be read to the assembled Students, and that a copy of it should be sent to the Secretary to the Board of Governors.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal;
Charles Wardenald, Sec. Gen.

Bathurst College, Halifax

March 31st 1876.

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Presiding in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnston, Bellmell & Wardenald.

The Minutes of the last two meetings were read and sustained.

The Secretary laid on the table the M.A. Thesis of John Munn Allan B.A. "On the ^{etymological} history of the term of Christianity, derived from its progress." The Thesis was received and Professors Ross and Lyall were appointed a Committee to examine and report upon it.

Certain changes in the days of Sessional Examinations as set down in the Calendar were proposed and agreed to.

The Secretary undertook to ask the Secretary to the Governor-General's Visitation whether the Governor-General's Visitation would be forthcoming by the time of the approaching Convocation in April.

The Committee on the Calendar was appointed, as in former years, to consist of the Professors of Classics and Mathematics.

The Principal was requested to ascertain from the Treasurer & the Governor what sum, if any, they intended to vote for the Library and Apparatus this year.

St. Lawson was requested to prepare an estimate of the sum required for the Annual Expenses of the Chemistry Class. The Secretary undertook to publish on the Black-board the usual annual announcement respecting the Sessional Examinations.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal;
Charles Wardenald, Sec. Gen.

Bathonic College, Halifax
April 24th 1876

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, DeWitt and Macdonald.

It was reported by Professor Ross that Committee on the M.A. Thesis of John M. Allan B.A. had been examined by them with approval.

The whole time of the meeting was spent in comparing the results of the Sessional Examinations and making further preparations for the meeting of Convocation on Wednesday, April 26th.

Adjourned till tomorrow.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec. Sen.

Bathonic College, Halifax
April 25th 1876.

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, DeWitt and Macdonald.

The business of yesterday was continued today and occupied the whole time of the meeting.

Adjourned till tomorrow, at 3 P.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec. Sen.

Bathonic College, Halifax
April 26th 1876

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met in the House of Assembly, Province Buildings, to hold Convocation, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, of the Board of Governors, D. Avey, C. Hobson Esq., Rev. G. W. Hill, William J. Stairs Esq., Hon. J. Northrup, William P. West Esq., M. H. Hickey Esq., Mayor of Halifax, and Duncan C. Fraser B.A., President of the Alumni Association; of the Senate, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, DeWitt and Macdonald; also J. Litch Esq., Tutor in Modern Languages. Present also many friends of Education.

The Principal having opened the meeting with prayer and made some introductory remarks.

The Secretary read the General Pass. List.

University Brides, Special Brides, and Certificates of Merit were then

distributed. Thereafter the Degree of A.B.
was conferred on John Munro Allan B.A.,
and the Degree of B.A. on the following gentlemen:-
Francis H. Bell George St. Fulton
James W. McNeill James M. McLean
John W. McLeod Joseph S. Martin
John Munro James M. Stewart

Honorary Certificates of the Second Rank were granted to:
In Mathematics — James M. Stewart
In Classics — Francis St. Bell.

The Valedictory address in behalf of the Graduating Class
was delivered by James M. Stewart B.A.

Addresses were afterwards delivered by
His Worship, The Mayor of Halifax, the Rev. R. F. Burns D.D.
and E. C. Fries B.A. President of the Alumni Association, the
last speaker mentioning that a certain Halifax merchant
had offered Ten thousand Dollars towards the establish-
ment of a University unconnected with any religious Denomi-
nation.

The Principal closed the meeting with the benediction.

James Ross Principal

Charles Macdonald, Secy. Genl.

Bathurst College, Halifax

May 2nd 1876

This day the Senate of Bathurst College met in the Col-
lege, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawton and Macdonald.

The Minutes of the last four meetings were read and con-
firmed.

Principal Ross reported that no applications had been
made for admission to the Summer Session.

It was agreed that the Library should be open during
the Summer months on Tuesdays at 11 o'clock A.M. for
lending Books to Students; and Dr. Lyall was requested
to act as Librarian.

Whereafter

there being no business before the meeting, the Senate
adjourned *sine die*.

James Ross Principal

Charles Macdonald, Secy. Genl.

Governor-General's Medals and Honours

The following Scheme was submitted for the consideration of the Senate by the Committee appointed for the subject, and was in the meantime adopted by the Senate.

"These Medals will be awarded to the two Undergraduates of the Fourth Year who obtain the highest total of marks at the Festival Examinations.

Numbers will be reckoned, not in Latin Subjects, but only in the necessary Subjects of the Curriculum.

The Subjects of the ordinary course will be reckoned on the following scale: viz—Latin, Ethics and Pol. Economy, French or German, Greek or Physics, each 150; History, 300.

The total value of the Honour Subjects will be, Classics,

History &c, Philosophy, each, 700; Mathematics, 1000.

For First-Class Honours in Classics, History, Philosophy, each 65 per Cent; in Mathematics, 50 per Cent.

In Second-Class Honours, 50 in the former Subjects; in the latter 40 per Cent."

Regulation for Examinations.

At a special meeting of Senate, held April 7th, convened for the purpose of considering the matter, the following Resolution was passed, and ordered to be advertised to the Students:— "That Examiners be prohibited from giving a Student permission to leave the Examination-Room on any pretext during the time they are preparing their Examination Papers."

JAMES ROSS, Vice-Chancellor.
CHARLES MACDONALD, Sec. Genl.

Session 1876-7.

Dalhousie College, Halifax
Oct. 30th 1876.

This day the winter session was opened in the Hall of Assembly, the Rev. Principal West in the Chair.

Present, of the Government, Hon. Sir W. Young, Hon. S. L. Stannard, Dr. Airdy, Rev. G. M. Grant; of the Professors, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Solomon, DeHull, and Macdonald; S. Kirkpatrick Esq., Doctor in Modern Languages and S. S. MacGregor M.A., D.Sc. Lecturer in Physics.

Present also Hon. P. C. Hall, Provincial Secretary, Rev. S. W. Hall, Chancellor of the University of Halifax, Professors Cairns, Pollock, Hon. S. Brown. Present, of the Graduates, R. Sedgewick Esq. B.A., J. William Robinson B.A., Walter S. Douth B.A., John W. McLeod B.A., Duncan C. Fraser B.A. Present also Rev. A. Simpson, Rev. Dr. Burnet, Rev. Pittblado, Rev. A. S. Hunt M.A., Superintendent of Education; present also a large assembly of Ladies and Gentlemen.

Professor Solomon delivered the opening address.

Duncan C. Fraser Esq. B.A., Ex-President of the Alumni Association, said, on being called on, that he was surprised with no statement regarding the subscription for Dalhousie College which was announced last year.

Dr. S. S. MacGregor gave a short address.

Sir W. Young also made an address.

The Principal closed the meeting with the benediction.

Jamestown Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dalhousie College, Halifax
Nov 21st 1876

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met, the Rev. Dr. Lyall in the absence of the Principal, in the Chair.

Present Professors Solomon, DeHull, and Macdonald.

The Class Lists were revised and it was found that there were 94 Students in attendance at College, 47 Under-graduates and 47 General Students.

The Committee on Matriculation Examinations reported that the following Candidates had passed these

Examinations, viz. - For Two Year Course

Duall, Alexander H.	Downey, Andrew G.
Duclan, John F.	Fisher, William R.
Kesteven, Fred T.	Lauden, George E.
McCall, Charles A.	McLean, James
McCannan, Robt.	Murray, Howard H.
Scott, S. Dorman	McClure, James H.

For Three Year Course

Chambers, Fred B.

It was reported also that Supplementary Examinations had been passed by

In Math ^s Physics,	Mason, William H.	
	Lofan, Richmond	
In Math ^s , 2 ^d year,	George, John L.	
	Monro, George W.	
In Greek (1 st year, except Monro)	Foley, Edgar S.	
The Entrance History Examinations had been passed by		
(1 st year)	Monro, G. W.	Cameron, J. H.
	Rogers, A.	Newcombe, E. L.
	George, J. L.	Whitman, A.
(2 nd year)	McQueen, G. W.	McKay, Alasd.
	Foley, E. S.	Emerson R. S.
	Crawell, E.	McLean, J. M.
	Kennedy, W. J.	Cameron, C. S.
	Dickie, Alf.	

The Professor's Scholarships had been won by

1. Howard H. Murray (Public Accounting)
2. William R. Fisher (Private Study)

In reference to the Library it was agreed that, at next meeting of Senate, Professors should present proposed lists of the books they wish ordered for the library.

The Printer's account was submitted, inspected, and ordered to be transmitted for Certification and payment.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec. Sec.

Dal. Coll. Halifax

Dec 5th 1876.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Johnson, Bellill, Lawson & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last two meetings were read and sustained.

It was agreed to spend a sum not exceeding Three Hundred
Dollars in the purchase of Books for the Library.

Professor Bellill was requested to receive and peruse the
lists referred to in last minute, for transmission to a Book-
seller.

The Secretary was authorized by the Senate to get printed
by Barnes & Co a form of Circular to be used in calling
Meetings of Senate.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal

Charles Macdonald, Sec. Sen.

Dal. Coll. Halifax

Jan 9th 1877.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met, Professor
Lawson in the Chair.

Present, Professors Johnson, Bellill & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

Professor Johnson reported that Supplementary Examina-

tions in Ancient History & had been passed by

(3rd year) Cairns, John A., McKenzie, James A.

(2nd year) Chambers, Fred. B.;

and that the Special Examinations in Greek Grammar,
appointed for them, had been passed by Forey, Edw. J. (3rd year)

The Secretary was not prepared with a report of proceedings
in connection with the supply of Books for the Library, as
the London bookseller to whom he had written, had not yet
answered his letter.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal

Charles Macdonald, Sec. Sen.

Dal. Coll. Halifax
Feb 6th 1877.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met, the
Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.
Present: Professors Johnson, Bethell & Macdonald.
The minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.
The Secretary reported that the list of books prepared accord-
ing to last minute of Senate on the subject, had been forwarded
to a London Bookbinder, and asked the authority of the
Senate to communicate with the Secretary to the Governors re-
specting the payment of the order.
Adjourned till next Ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dal. Coll. Halifax
Feb March 6th 1877.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
Rev. Professor Lyall in the Chair.
Present: Professors Lawson, Bethell, Johnson, and Macdonald,
present also Dr. J. E. MacEwen, Lecturer in Physics.
The minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.
Dr. Lyall, at the request of the Senate, undertook to confer with
the Principal respecting the conducting of the Examina-
tions of the Ethics Class.
Professor Macdonald brought to the notice of the Senate
that the Students of the Second year had on last evening, Feb 26th,
absented themselves wholly from the Mathematical Class;
whereupon the Senate, expressing strong disapprobation of the
conduct of the Class, empowered the Professor of Mathematics
to prescribe such extra Exercises as he should think
sufficient.
Professor Johnson drew the attention of the Senate to the fact that
Students of the Third and Fourth years came in very many instances
to their Classes after their absence was recorded in the Class
Register; whereupon the Senate advised that these marks
be counted rigidly against them, and that they be warned
of the risk they were incurring of losing their sessions by at-
tendance.
Regarding the absence of marking in the Students' Reading -

Room, of which Professor Johnson also complained, it was agreed to warn the Students, thro' their Committee, that if this nuisance were not put an end to, the Senate would recommend the Government to close that Room. The Secretary undertook to submit all this Resolution to the Students' Committee. Professors Johnson, Bellill, and Macdonald were appointed a Committee on the Calendar.

It was agreed to inform the Secretary to the Government that the Senate wished, at an early time, to confer with the Government as to whether any changes should be introduced into the College Calendar for the year. Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec. Sen.

Dal: Coll: Halifax
April 3rd 1877.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Professor by all in the Chair.

Present: Professors Johnson, Bellill & Macdonald; present also D. S. G. Mac Gregor.

The Minutes of last meeting having been read and sustained, the Secretary requested that he had discharged the business entrusted to him at the meeting.

The Committee on the Essays for the Lauria Prize was appointed to consist of Professors Lawson and Bellill.

The Committee on the Young Elocution Prizes was appointed to consist of Professors by all and Bellill.

Adjourned till Sunday, 6th, at 4 P.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec. Sen.

Dal: Coll: Halifax
April 6th 1877.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Professor by all in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bellill & Macdonald; present also D. S. G. Mac Gregor.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The time of the meeting was taken up in considering the case of

certain Students who had been conspicuous for irregularity of attendance and absence from Classes.

It was resolved that these Students should be summoned before the Senate to explain their irregularity, on Wednesday, April 11th, at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dal. Coll. Halifax
April 11th 1877.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Professor Lyall in the Chair.
Present, Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bellville & Macdonald.
This was a special meeting convened to hear the explanations of the Students referred to in Minutes of last meeting.

The Students summoned were

Robert E. Chambers	John Woodruff
Stacy L. McCurdy	Alfred Belliveau
George W. Murray	William Kennedy
Robt. E. J. Emerson	Alex. H. Donell

The Senate, having heard their several explanations, appointed D^r Lyall to draw upon Minutes expression of their opinion, and adjourned till April 12th at 1 o'clock P.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dal. Coll. Halifax
April 12th 1877

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. D^r Lyall in the Chair.
Present, Professors Johnson and Macdonald; absent, Professors Lawson and Bellville.
The following Minutes submitted by D^r Lyall was after discussion agreed to, and ordered to be advertised in the College Hall.

"At a Senate Meeting of April 11th, the following Students appeared in answer to summons to be questioned respecting the cause of their irregular attendance at Classes during the Session, viz: - Robt. E. Chambers, John Woodruff, &c."

(as in last Minute of Senate Meeting).

The Senate, having heard the explanations offered by these Students, were not able to approve of them all as satisfactory, but resolved to take no further action in the meantime than to convey to the Students a general warning. The Senate would remind the Students that, in coming to College for the purpose of instruction, they virtually engage to be present punctually at the hours of Lectures; and any irregularity, whether by absence or lateness, is at once an infringement of compact and incompatible with the very objects of their College attendance.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec. Sen.

Dal. Coll. Studies
April 23^d 1877.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Professor Lyall in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bellisle and Macdonald.
The business of the meeting was to determine the results of the Sessional Examinations and arrange for the formal closing the winter Session, being of the usual routine character at this time of the Session.

It was found that four Students of the Fourth Year had failed at the final B.A. Examinations:—

viz: William A. Mason	who had made only 24 p. Cent. in Greek.
Richmond Logan	18
Levi W. Archibald	19.5 Physics.
Stanley J. W. Curdy	20

The results of the final B.A. Examinations having been published in the College Hall, a petition was soon thereafter received from signed by the remainder of the Fourth Year Students, praying the Senate to reverse their decision in regard to the four Students just named.

The Senate, having considered this petition, adopted the following Resolution, and caused it to be immediately advertised in the College Hall: viz:—

"The Senate having received and considered the memorial of Students of the Fourth Year regarding the case of certain of their Class-fellows who, through failure at some of the recent Sessional Examinations, are disqualified for the

present for receiving the Degree of B.A., request that they cannot comply with the request made to reverse their decision, but resolve to allow the unsuccessful Candidates, if they so desire, to come up for their Supplementary Examinations at an earlier period than that specified in the Calendar; the time to be arranged to suit the convenience of Candidates, but not later than two months from the present date. On passing the Supplementary Examinations Candidates will receive their diplomas. The Senate thereafter continued the usual business. Adjourned till tomorrow at 10 A.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Woodward, Secy.

Dat: Coll: Halifax
April 24th 1877.

This day the Senate met in the College, according to adjournment, the Rev. Professor Lyall in the Chair. Present Professors Lawson, ^{Johnson} Bellville, and Woodward: present also J. Kerche's Esq.

The business of yesterday was continued and arrangements made for meeting of Convocation tomorrow: Adjourned till April 25th at 3 P.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Woodward, Secy.

Dat: Coll: Halifax
April 25th 1877

This day the Meeting of Convocation was held in the Legislative Assembly Room, for the formal close of the winter session, Hon: Sir W. Young in the Chair. Present, of the Government, L^{td} Avey, Rev. G. M. Grant, Hon: J. Matthews, W. P. Wash Esq, and R. Hodgson Esq. B.A. Present of the Professors, V. Lyall, B. Lawson, Professors Johnson, Bellville, and Woodward: and Mr. Kerche's. Present of the Graduates, the Bachelors of Arts, Duncan C. Foster, David S. Lincee, James A. McLeod, Charles W. Ogden, Donald McLeod, James H. Keen. Present also Rev^d J. Burns, Mr. Pittblady, Hon: Simpson, Mr. Lawton, B. Sutherland.

Professor McKnight, Professor Currie, Professor Pollock,
Rev. A. S. Hunt, Superintendent of Education, Rev. D. Mac-
Gregor, Esq. McLean Esq., Hon. P. C. Hill, Hon. James
Macdonald, Rev. Mr. Bennett of St. John's and a large
number of ladies and gentlemen.

Rev. Professor Lyall opened the meeting with prayer.

Sir W. Young called upon the Secretary, who in answer read
the General Pass list for the year.

Thereafter Prizes were distributed by Professors, Certificates
of Merit, and the Special Prizes &c in the usual order.

The following Gentlemen were then admitted to the De-
gree of B.A. viz:-

Thos. E. Chambers

Andrew Herdman

Howard H. Hamilton

William R. Grant

George A. Laird

Burgess W. K. Strick

John S. Murray

Colin Pitblado

John M. Scott

John Waddell

An Honorary Certificate of the Second Class for proficiency
in Mathematical Studies was awarded to
John Waddell.

Addresses were delivered by Rev. Mr. Bennett, St. John's,
and, on behalf of the Senate, by Hon. James Macdonald.
Thereafter Sir W. Young addressed the meeting.

The Summer Session having been announced, the meeting
was brought to a close.

James Ross, Principal

Charles Macdonald, Sec. Sen.

Dalhousie College Halifax

April 30th 1877.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Dr. Lyall in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bellill & Macdonald.
The Minutes of recent Meetings of Senate were read and sus-
tained.

The time of the Meeting was spent in preparing the Calen-
dar for the year.

It was agreed that Essays and periodical Examinations,
written as well as oral, be hereafter combined with the re-
sults of the final Sessional Examinations, for determining the

standing of Students, in a manner to be agreed upon by the Senate.

It was further agreed that in Chemistry written Examinations shall be held monthly; that in the Rhetoric Class there shall be two Examinations during the Session besides the final Sessional Examinations; that in History, Classics, Mathematics, Physics, Metaphysics, Logic & Psychology, there shall be one examination during the Session in addition to the final one.

On motion of Professor Lawson it was agreed, respecting section XI of the Calendar, that it should be changed to "These Prizes are awarded to those Students who stand first in the several subjects at the Sessional Examinations."
Adjourned till tomorrow at 11 o'clock A.M.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dale Coll. Halifax

May 1st 1877

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. E. Lyall in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bellill & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Senate met to make arrangements for the Summer Session; but no applicants for admission had appeared.

The proposed Calendar for the year, exclusive of some details yet to be attended to, was laid on the table.

Professor Macdonald resigned his office as Secretary of Senate, which was accepted, but after some discussion it was agreed to hold the matter in abeyance, Professor Macdonald agreeing to act in the meantime till the business of the Session is fully wound up.

The Senate adjourned sine die.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy.

Dalhousie College & University,

SESSION 1877-78.

PROGRAMME OF CONVOCATION,

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY HALL, 24th APRIL, 1878, 3 P. M.

PRAYERS BY REVEREND FATHER, PRINCIPAL, 8 A. M.

Prof. MacIntyre, Secretary; Professor Schuchman—Ordinary Confession, Pater
Noster; James Thomson, St. John's Grammar School.

List of Undergraduates who have passed Honorary Bachelorships—List of those
who have obtained distinctions.

PROHIBITION OF UNIVERSITY PAPER, 9 A. M.

Prof. Johnston, Classics.—4th year, John L. George, Halifax; 3rd year, Geo. Wm.
Malpas, Sackville's Grove; (Special Latin) Frederick Mackay, Sackville;
2nd year, Albert E. Thomson, Halifax; 1st year.—1st, James Thomson; 2nd,
H. Crockett.

Prof. MacIntyre, Mathematics.—2nd year, Albert E. Thomson; 1st year.—1st,
Geo. W. Campbell; 2nd, H. Crockett. Physics.—4th year, E. H. Cameron,
Sackville.

Dr. MacIntyre, Physics.—3rd year, Frederick Mackay.

Principal Ross, Ethics.—4th year, E. H. Cameron.

Prof. Leach, Metaphysics.—2nd year.—1st, Ralph Mackay; 2nd, James H. Wilson,
Topsy.—3rd year, A. E. Thomson.

Prof. Lawson, Chemistry.—3rd year, Frederick Mackay; 2nd year.—1st, E. J.
Walsby, Dartmouth; 2nd, Albert E. Thomson.

Prof. DeWitt, History.—4th year, John H. Cameron. Statistics.—1st year, Geo. H.
Thomson.

Mr. Lawson, French.—4th year, Geo. W. Ross, New York; 3rd year, Ralph Mackay.
Certificates of Merit, presented by Secretaries.

St. Andrew's Prayer.

Wm. McWILLIAMS VICE-CHANCELLOR in Absence, 1st, James A. Sackville, Sackville;
2nd, Thomas Cameron.

South British Bureau.

Absent Associates: Papers presented by Robert Sackville, Esq., President.

Governor General's Gold Medal.

GRADUATES.—DEGREE OF B. A.—John A. Cairns, P. M. S.; John H. Cameron,
Sackville; John L. George, Halifax; Jas. A. MacIntyre, Crockett; Geo. W.
Malpas, Topsy; Edward L. Rowlands, Crockett; Malcolm Ross;
Alfred Whitman, Sackville.

DEGREE OF M. A.—T. Archibald, Halifax; James G. Mackenzie, P. M. S.; Lewis H.
Jordan, Halifax; Alexander McLeod; Arthur I. Thomson, P. M. S.

Admission by Mr. A. I. Thomson, M. A.

Certificates to Honorary by President, James A. Sackville and Thomas Cameron.

Address by the Hon. F. C. Hill, Provincial Secretary.

NOTICE OF NEXT SESSION.

DISMISSAL.

Dalhousie College, Halifax
Oct 23rd 1877

This day the Senate met in Dalhousie College, Rev Principal
Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, BeMill and
Macdonald.

The Meeting had been convened on the resignation of Professors
Johnson and BeMill, to consider the business of the Secretaryship
of the Senate.

On request, Professor Macdonald agreed to sit as Secretary, at
least for the present.

Professors Lyall, Lawson and BeMill were appointed a Committee
to communicate with the Government regarding the Secretaryship,
with the view that a salary should be attached to that office.
Adjourned till Friday, Oct 26.

James Ross Principal
C. Macdonald, Sec: pro tem

Dalhousie College, Oct 26th

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the leg-
islative Assembly Room, to open the business of the
Session.

In the absence of the Principal, Sir William Young occu-
pied the Chair.

Present of the Government, E. J. Sney, Rev G. M. Grant,
William West Esq, W. S. Stairs Esq, J. Northrup Esq.
Of the Senate, Professors Lyall, Lawson, BeMill, John-
son, BeMill and Macdonald. Present also J. Leitch
Esq, E. J. John J. W. Kenzie, Lecturer in Physics.

Present also Mr. Belgoose, President of the Fishery Com-
mission, Mr. Foster, U. S. Agent, Mr. Dana of the Amer-
ican Council, Mr. Dentie of the Canadian Council, and
many ladies and gentlemen present.

Dr Lyall having opened the meeting with prayer, E. J.
Lawson gave the inaugural Address.
Addresses also were delivered by Rev. G. M. Grant, E. J. Mac-
Kenzie, Mr. Foster, and Mr. Dana, and Sir W. Young then
closed the proceedings.

James Ross Principal
C. Macdonald, Sec: pro tem

Bathonic College, Oct: 30th 1877

This day the Senate met in the College, the Rev. B. Lyall in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bellhill & Woodinall.
The Minutes of the last two meetings were sustained.

In consequence of an application made by a Student who had lost his standing as an Undergraduate at the Sessional Examinations of the First Year, the following clause was adopted like inserted in the first page of the Calendar at the end of paragraph IV. viz:—"But a Student who has lost his standing as an Undergraduate at the Sessional Examinations of the previous year, shall not be permitted to offer himself as a Candidate for matriculation for the next (three year) course."

Adjourned till Nov. 8th, at 3 1/2 o'clock p.m.

James Ross, Principal
& Woodinall, Sec. pro tem.

Bathonic College, Nov 12th 1877.

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Johnson and Woodinall.

The following Students were reported to have passed the Matriculation Examinations of the First year. viz—

Cameron, Alex. G.	Costley, Alfred
Carleton, Graham	Crichton, Henry C.
Hay, Robert G.	Davidson, Johnson
Fraser, William M.	Grant, Hugh R.
Harrison, Thomas	McAulay, Alex. ^r
Woodinall, Wallace	McKay, Daniel
MacIntosh, Henry	Lispenard, James A.
Spencer, William H.	Turtman, James S.

Charles W. Blomhouse, who had passed the Matriculation Examinations of the University of Halifax was admitted as an Undergraduate.

Three passed also Supplementary Examinations

In 3rd year Latin, James M. Kenzie

— 1st year, Physics, John L. George.

1877
by all
donald
and
L
dept.
ad
Trans
copy
found

Passed also in Ancient History & Geography:

3rd year. McLean, Isaac W. } 1st Class
McQueen, George W. }
Dickie, Alfred } 2nd Class
Emmerson, Robt R. L }
McKay, Rhoderic }
Cameron, Charles S. } pass
2nd year. Thornton, Albert E. } 1st Class
Foster, William R. }
Kirtman, Fred. S. } 2nd Class
McLean, James F. } pass

The Professors' Scholarships were won by
Graham Creelman, Pieter Headley
James S. Trueman, St. John Grammar School.
James H. McHenry who had not given notice of his
intention to apply for Supplementing Examination, was
fined One Dollar, 10¢ to the library.

Alexander W. Wood and Louis H. Jordan, Bachelors
of Arts of Three Years' Standing, applied to the Senate
for the Degree of M.A. A. W. Wood offered a Thesis
on the Subject "History of the Christian Church during the
Second Century." L. H. Jordan offered as his subject
of Thesis - "The theory of a primary written gospel - its
fifteen and consequences." These subjects were accepted.
Professors Lawren and DeMill were appointed a Committee
to draw up an Address to be presented to the Rev. Principal
Grant, and to submit it to the Senate at their next
meeting. Adjourned till Monday, Nov. 19th.

James Ross Principal
St. Mark's, Sec. pro tem.

Dalhousie College, Nov. 19th 1877

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met, the Rev.
Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, De Mill, and
Murdin, present also Mr. Light.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

The Senate proceeded to exhibit Class Books for the first time
for the Session, and to compare Class lists, to ensure that the
Undergraduates were attending their proper Classes.

The number of Undergraduates was found to be Thirty-nine;
and of General Students, thus far, Fifty-two.
The Address to the Rev. Principal Grant was submitted by
the Committee, and agreed on.
Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
(C. Macdonald Sec. pro tem.)

Bathonic College, Dec. 4th, 1877.

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met, the Rev.
Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Prof^{rs} Johnson, Bethell and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

It was reported that in the month of July the following
Students had passed special Examinations for the Degree
of B.A. viz -

Archibald, F. W. Logan, Richmond
Wason, William A. W. Curdy, Stanton, V.

James A. Maclean, a B.A. of more than three years' standing had
applied for the Degree, M.A. and offered a Thesis "On the
immortality of the soul," which was accepted.

The Principal laid upon the table a letter he had received
from the Registrar of the University of Halifax relative to
lists of Text-books prescribed for Matriculation and Degrees
in Arts in that University.

A number of copies of Educational publications by Miller
& Co., Toronto, were reported as having been sent by the post here
to the College. Their letter was read stating the terms
on which the books could be furnished and requesting our
repetition of opinion concerning them.

The Senate adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
(C. Macdonald Sec. pro tem.)

Gathonia College, Jan 8th, 1878.

This day the Senate of Gathonia College met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, BeMill and Mardenald. The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

The Secretary was requested to acknowledge the receipt of Books from Miller & Co of Toronto.

On motion of Professor Mardenald, it was agreed to consider the question whether improvements might not be made in the ordinary Arts Curriculum of the College, and Monday, Jan 21st was fixed upon as a day to take up this subject.

Adjourned till Jan 21st at 3^{1/2} p.m.

James Ross, Principal
C. Mardenald, Sec. pro tem.

Gathonia College, Jan 21st, 1878.

This day the Senate of Gathonia College met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, Lawson, BeMill, and Mardenald.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained. The Principal laid on the table a letter and Thesis from Alexander W. M^r Cook. The subject of the Thesis was "The policy of Theodotus the Great towards the Christian Church."

This subject, tho' not that which the Senate had already agreed to receive from him, was, after consideration, allowed. The subject of the improvement of the Curriculum was discussed by the Senate, several details being suggested.

Finally Professors BeMill and Mardenald were appointed a Committee on the matter, to report to the Senate at early convenience.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
C. Mardenald, Sec. pro tem.

Dale Coll: Feb 8th. 1878.

This day the Senate met, and in the absence of Principal
Hess, Professor Macdonald took the Chair.

Present Professors Johnson and Bellville.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

Professor Johnson reported that Fred. B. Chambers, 3rd
year, had not passed the supplementary Examination
in History, whereupon it was agreed to grant him another
Examination in April.

The Committee on Changes in the Curriculum were not
prepared with a report.

Adjourned till Feb 12th at 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ pm.

James Ross Pomopal
(Macdonald, Sec pro tem)

Dale Coll: Feb 10th, 1878.

This day the Senate met, the Rev Principal Hess
in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawton, Johnson, Bellville, Mac-
donald's present abs. E. S. S. McKeown.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

The Report of the Committee on Changes in the Curriculum
was given in and considered, and the subject was referred
to next Ordinary Meeting.

Arthur S. Trueman and William B. Archibald, both
Bachelors of Arts of more than three years standing, had
applied for the Degree of M.A.

Mr. Trueman offered a Thesis "On Revelation".

Mr. Archibald offered a Thesis "On the Book of the N. Testament".

These subjects were accepted by the Senate.

Adjourned till next ordinary Meeting.

James Ross Pomopal
(Macdonald, Sec pro tem)

Dalh. Coll. Feb 22nd 1878.

This day the Senate met; the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, DeWitt, Macdonald, and afterwards Professor Lawson; present also Mr Lieble and Dr McKeiric.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

The Principal undertook to arrange with the Students of the Fourth year respecting the Valedictory Address at next Convocation: which, it was agreed, should be in writing and subject to the approval of the Principal.

It was agreed to exhibit and compare Class lists at next Meeting of Senate, with a view to determine the attendance of the Undergraduates.

The Senate adjourned till March 4th, at 3 1/2 p.m.

James Ross Principal
(Macdonald, Secy pro tem)

Dalh. Coll. March 4th, 1878.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met; the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, DeWitt, and Macdonald; present also Dr McKeiric and Mr Lieble.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

The Principal laid on the table a Paper signed by the Undergraduates of the Fourth year, the purport of which was that they could not comply with the regulation passed by the Senate at last Meeting, requiring the Valedictory Address to be submitted to the Principal for his approval: and that none of the Class would undertake the duty of delivering it under that condition.

It was agreed by the Senate, Dr Lyall dissenting, that the Principal and Professor Lawson should be appointed to meet with the Students of the Fourth year and explain to them the reasons for the resolution passed unanimously by the Senate at last Meeting, with the view of obviating the objections expressed by them to appointing a Valedictorian. In consequence of the form of expression which Professor Lyall gave to his dissent, Professor Macdonald gave notice

of motion, to be made at next meeting, that it should not be competent for a Member or Members of a minority of Senate to insist on the publication of his or their dissent from any Resolution at which the Senate may arrive. Adjourned till Friday, March 8th at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.m.

James Ross Principal
& Wardenath, Sec. pro tem.

Sat. Coll., March 8th 1875.

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, DeHull, and Wardenath.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

The Committee to confer with the Students of the Fourth Year, consisting of Mr. Lawson and the Principal, reported that they had met with them respecting the subject mentioned in last Minute of Senate Meeting, and that the Students had not appointed a Validatorian.

It was moved by Mr. Lyall, and seconded by Professor DeHull that that part of the resolution of Senate requiring the Validatorian be submitted for approval of the Principal, be rescinded; which motion was not carried.

The Principal and Secretary were appointed a Committee to bring before the Governors the consideration of the question whether Greek should be allowed to alternate with some other subject or subjects in part of the Undergraduate Course.

Adjourned till Monday, March 15th at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.m.

James Ross Principal
& Wardenath, Sec. pro tem.

Sat. Coll., March 15th, 1875.

This day the Senate of Bathonic College met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair, Mr. Lyall in the Chair.

Present Professors Johnson, DeHull and Wardenath.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

The Committees on the H.A. Theses, which had been received, were as follows: viz. in Mr. Luskman's, Professors Lawson

and Macdonald:

On Mr. Archibald's, Professor Lyall and Johnston;
On Mr. Woods, Principal Ross and Professor De Mill;
On Mr. Jordan's, Principal Ross and Professor Lyall
Professor Johnston gave notice that he would, at next meeting, move that if any Thesis or portion of Thesis for M.A. be suitable for presentation at the Convocation, the writer should be requested to read it on that occasion.
It was suggested that inquiry should be made to ascertain whether the Governor General intended to give the usual Medals this year.

Adjourned till extraordinary Meeting.

James Ross Principal
C. Macdonald, Secy. pro tem.

Dab. Colls. April 3rd, 1878.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, De Mill and Macdonald; present afterwards D. McKeenzie.
The Minutes of last Meeting were read and confirmed.

Professor Johnson's motion, announced at last meeting, was after consideration withdrawn.

A Communication had been received from C. S. Cameron, a Student of the Third Year, complaining that Sec. 15, Art. 5th of the Calendar had been violated at the Session of April 1877, which was considered by the Senate.

D. Lawson undertook to make inquiries respecting the expense of Paper suitable for the Sessional Examinations. Professors Johnson and Macdonald undertook to report at next meeting on the expediency of dividing the Students at the Sessional Examinations so as to distribute them in two Rooms.

Professors De Mill, Ross, Lyall and D. McKeenzie were appointed a Committee to decide the Election Prizes, with power to add to their number.

Adjourned till Friday, April 6th, at 3^{1/2} o'clock p.m.

James Ross Principal
C. Macdonald, Secy. pro tem.

Dial Coll., April 6th, 1875.

This day the Senate met in the Chapel, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bell and Mordenall; present also Mr. Kerche and Dr. McFarquhar. On Dr. Lawson's Report, it was agreed to order 500 right-hand paper blank books for use at the Sessional Examinations.

On Professors Johnson and Mordenall's Report, it was agreed that Examinations should be held in One Room as usual; and with the view of shortly carrying out the Calendar Regulations respecting Examinations, it was arranged that two Professors should be present in the Examination Hall during all the time of the Examinations. Also, a scheme for distributing the attendance of Professors at these was adopted.

The Secretary reported that he had submitted and read a Memorandum on the subject of making such alterations with some other subject or subjects, in the Arts Curriculum, and done so with the Concurrence of Principal Ross. The Governors had not met on the subject; but Sir W. Young had informed him that two of the Board had already expressed strong dissent from such a proposal.

Dr. Lawson undertook to consult the Chief Justice, Chairman of the Bench, respecting the place for holding Convocation, also regarding a speech at that Meeting. He also undertook to print and send Circulars of invitation; also to make general arrangements for Convocation. Professor Mordenall also undertook to try to obtain speakers at the Convocation on behalf of the Senate.

Professor Johnson undertook to see to Diplomas, Certificates of Merit, Para-Cables &c.
Adjourned till Monday, April 22nd.

James Ross, Principal
& Mordenall, Secy. for the Senate.

Dal. Coll., April 22nd 1878
This day, and also on the morning of Tuesday 23rd and Wednesday 24th, the Senate met, to arrange the results of the Session's labours, and the results of the Sessional Examinations; to determine Pass lists, Prizes, Certificates of merit, Diplomas, report upon Theses &c, and to make arrangements for the holding of Convocation in the Legislative Hall on Wednesday afternoon April 24th at 3 o'clock.

The work was of the usual routine character.

James Rose Principal
(C. Macdonald, Sec pro tem.)

Dal. Coll., April 24th 1878.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met, the Rev. Principal Rose in the Chair. The meeting was convened in the Legislative Hall of Assembly, to close the business of the winter Session.

Present of the Governors, Sir W. Young, Chairman of the Board, Dr. Aoy; W. S. Hains Esq; R. Sedgewick Esq., President of the Alumni Association; Charles Robson Esq;

Of the Members of Senate, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellville, and Macdonald. Present also E. S. J. Macdonald and Mr. Hecht. Present also a number of ladies and gentlemen.

The Principal having opened the meeting with prayer, the business of the meeting proceeded according to the order of the printed programme appended to these Minutes.

The Degree of B.A. was conferred on the following Candidates.

John A. Cairns	John H. Cameron
John L. George	James A. Macdonald
George W. Munro	Edmund L. Newcombe
Anderson Rogers	Alfred Whitman.

The Degree of M.A. was conferred on

William P. Archibald B.A.	James C. Hardman B.A.
Louis H. Jordan B.A.	B.D. of Edin' Univ.
Alexander W. Wood B.A.	Arthur I. Freeman B.A.

In addition to the Addresses delivered by Mr. Freeman and the Provincial Secretary, Sir William Young spoke

on the position and prospects of Ballou's College.
The Principal having made the usual announcement respecting
the Summer Session, and the Secretary having announced that
Spherical Trigonometry would form part of the Extra Mathemat-
ics of the Second Year next Session,
the Meeting was closed by the Principal with the benediction.

James Ross, Principal
& Macdonald, Secretary

Dalhousie College, April 29th 1878.

This day the Senate met in the College, the Rev. Principal
Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Solomon, Bellill and Macdonald.
The Principal reported that no applicant had come for-
ward for the Summer Session.

P^r Lyall agreed to continue the duties of Librarian during
the Summer.

P^r Lawson was appointed interim Secretary, in the absence
of Professor Macdonald; and the Principal was authorized
to sign letters addressed to the Secretary of Senate.

P^r Lyall and Lawson was appointed a Committee to super-
intend the printing and issue of the Calendar. Professors
Solomon and Macdonald undertaking in the meantime to
forward the preparation of it as far as possible before handing
it over.

Adjourned till Friday, May 3rd at 11 o'clock a. m.

James Ross, Principal
& Macdonald, Secretary

Kellogg College & University,

Session 1877-78.

PROGRAMME OF CONVOCATION,

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY HALL, 26th APRIL, 1878, 9 P. M.

PRIZES BY THE REV. PRINCIPAL DONN, D. D.

Prof. Mathematics, Geometry; Professor Mathematics—Indian Classics, Latin—
Academy; James Thomson, M. A. John Cameron School.

List of Undergraduates who have passed Honorary Baccalaureates. List of those
who have obtained Distinctions.

PRESENTATION OF DIPLOMATIC PRIZES, &c.

Prof. Mathematics, Classics—1877 year, John L. George, Florida; 1876 year, Geo. W. W.
Mellon, Michigan's River; Spanish Latin, Andrew Mackay, Michigan; 1877 year, Albert E. Thomson, Buffalo; 1876 year—1st, James Thomson; 2nd,
G. Coulter.

Prof. Mathematics, Mathematics—1877 year, Albert E. Thomson; 1876 year—1st,
Geo. W. Campbell; 2nd, G. Coulter. Physics—1877 year, A. H. Cameron,
Auripetite.

Dr. Medicine, Physics—1877 year, Andrew Mackay.

Philosophy, Rhetoric—1877 year, A. H. Cameron.

Prof. Latin, Mathematics—1877 year—1st, Geo. Mackay; 2nd, Geo. W. Mellon.

Logic—1877 year, A. H. Thomson.

Prof. Latin, Chemistry—1877 year, Andrew Mackay; 1876 year—1st, A. J.

Stronight, Pennsylvania; 2nd, Albert E. Thomson.

Prof. Latin, History—1877 year, John H. Cameron. Rhetoric—1877 year, Geo. W.

Thomson.

Dr. Law, French—1877 year, Geo. W. Mellon, New York; 1876 year, Geo. Mackay.

Distinctions of merit, presented by Secretary.

M. Andrew's Prize to Albert E. Thomson.

Geo. W. Mellon Young's Prize to Thomson, 1st, James A. Sulgowski, Michigan;

Albert E. Thomson, Chicago; 2nd, Geo. Mackay, New York; 3rd, Geo. W. Mellon, Michigan.

South British Society's Prize to Thomson, 1st, Geo. Mackay, New York; 2nd, Geo. W. Mellon, Michigan.

Andrew Thomson's Prize, presented by James Sulgowski, Michigan, to Thomson, 1st, Geo. Mackay, New York; 2nd, Geo. W. Mellon, Michigan.

George Cameron's Gold Medal to Thomson, 1st, Geo. Mackay, New York; 2nd, Geo. W. Mellon, Michigan.

GRANTING—DIPLOMA to R. A. ; John A. Cameron, D. D. ; John H. Cameron, Michigan; New York Edward S. Thomson, Greenville; Andrew Mackay; Albert Thomson, Auripetite.

DIPLOMA to R. A. ; Andrew Mackay; James C. Thomson, N. Y.; Louis H. Jackson, Buffalo; Alexander Mackay; Arthur I. Thomson, N. Y.

Address by Dr. A. J. Thomson, M.A.

Discourse in Honour of Thomson, James A. Sulgowski and James Thomson.

Address by the Hon. P. C. Rice, Provincial Secretary.

LIST OF HONORARY MEMBERS.

MEMBERSHIP.

Dalhousie College, Halifax
May 3rd, 1878

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met; the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, DeMott and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Senate met to hear the report of Professors Lawson and DeMott on the proposal of a Science Course.

The following communications were received from the Secretary to the Board of Government.

(1) Halifax, May 1st.

Very Res. Principal Ross—

Sir—At a recent meeting of the Board of Government of Dal. Coll., the enclosed resolution was passed, and I as Secretary instructed to submit copy of same by you, with the request that the Senate would name a day towards the end of next week when it would be convenient for them to meet a Committee of the Government and discuss the resolution. Please to honor the

Your obedient servant

W. H. Deane

Secy to Gov. Dal. Coll.

(2) Copy of Resolution passed April 29th 1878.

Whereas the founding of a Theological Hall and the establishment of a High School at Halifax render some material modifications necessary in the Curriculum and in the rules for the examinations and admission of Students at Dalhousie College—Resolved that a Committee be appointed to enquire into the whole subject, and after conferring with the Senate, to report such change in the Calendar for the ensuing winter session as may appear to be advisable.

The Principal undertook to arrange with the Government for a time of meeting with their Committee.

Professors Lawson and DeMott laid on the table a Scheme for a Science Course; which was discussed and reserved for consideration.

The Secretary reported that B. A. Society had resolved to grant a Graduates' Bursar of Twenty Five (\$25) next year.

The Senate adjourned till Monday, May 6th at noon.

Charles Woodcock, Secy. pro tem.

End: Coll: Halifax, May 6th

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College
Hall; the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair: Professors Col-
son, DeWitt, and Lawton.

Minutes of 3rd were read and sustained.

The Senate resumed consideration of the Scheme for a Course
in Science, and resolved -

Dr. Lawson's Minutes - he being interim Secretary - ends here.

Dalhousie College, Halifax

Nov 6th 1878.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, DeHull and Macdonald.
It was agreed that Morning Classes should be held on Wednesday 15th,
the day of Convocation, as usual.

Agreed also to consult the Governors, thro' Professor Lawson, to
ascertain whether they are disposed to join the Senate in an ad-
dress to the new Governor-General, on his landing; and, if so, to re-
quest them to make arrangements for preparing the Address.

Professors Lawson and DeHull were appointed a Committee on
the Address, on behalf of the Senate.

Professor Lawson also undertook to ascertain the Governors'
preference in regard to the procession of Students, Professors, and
Governors to the Convocation Hall, on the day of Convocation.

On application of Howard Murray, a Student of the second year,
who had won a Scholarship two years ago and had maintained
the required status at the Sessional Examinations for holding
his Scholarship further, but had intermitted a year without
reason assigned, should yet be allowed to hold his Scholarship
this year.

The Senate adjourned till Friday, Nov 8th.

James Ross, Principal

Charles Macdonald Secy. pro tem.

Dalhousie College, Halifax Nov 7th

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met by special ar-
rangement, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, DeHull & Macdonald.

The Senate met to consider the case of William W. Fraser,
who had made application to ascertain his standing with
a view to the Degree of B. Sc., stating the Classes he had
taken and the Examinations he had passed.

Certificates were received for the following subjects: viz - Inan-
itake Analysis, Geology and Botany.

It was prescribed for him that this winter he attend
the remainder of the Biological Science Course, and take
the other subjects of the second year's B.Sc. Course as
laid down in the Calendar for this year.

He was accordingly passed as an Undergraduate of the second year in the Science Court.

James Ross Principal
Charles Woodmald Sec. pro tem.

Dal. Coll. Halifax, Nov. 8th

This day the Senate of Dal. Coll. met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present, Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bellisle & Woodmald. The Minutes of last two Meetings were read and sustained. Professor Lawson reported that the Governor had not expressed any preference for a procession to the Convocation Hall. He reported also that they thought it unnecessary to present an Address to the Governor General.

Professor Johnson reported that four Students had come to the Entrance Examinations in History, without their Names, of whom two were Graham Cecilman and Charles Polanchard.

Adjourned till May 11th at the p.m.

James Ross Principal
Charles Woodmald, Sec. pro tem.

Province Building, Halifax
Nov. 12th 1878

This day the Senate met in the Province Building, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present of the Government, Hon. Sir W. Young, W. S. Stairs Esq., L. Avery, Herbert A. Hayes Esq. Ph.D. &c.; of the Senate, Professors Taylor, Lawson, Johnson, Bellisle and Woodmald. Present also, Dr. Honyman, John S. Mackenzie Esq. Ph.D.; many graduates of the University, His Hon. The Lieutenant Governor, the Rev. Chancellor Hill, and a large number of ladies and gentlemen. Principal Ross having opened the Meeting with prayer, Professor Bellisle gave the Inaugural Address. The Lieutenant Governor also gave an Address. After which in consequence of the lateness of the hour, the Meeting was closed, the Principal presiding in the Modestium.

James Ross Principal
Charles Woodmald, Sec. pro tem.

Dal: Coll: Halifax.

Nov. 29.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellill & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last two Meetings were read and sustained.

The Secretary reported that John W. Wood had proposed for
the subject of his M.A. Thesis the subject, "New Testament Textual
Criticism"; which the Senate accepted.

A Scheme for a Curriculum for the B.A. Degree, consisting of three
winters with the intervening Summer Sessions, was laid on the
table by Professor Lawson; which after consideration was adopted.

It was further resolved to give Undergraduates of the present
second year the option of completing their Course by taking two con-
secutive Summer Sessions — the second ending July 1860, instead
of the fourth winter Session to which they are at present bound. But
they cannot receive the Degree until April '81.

It was agreed that a copy of the Scheme for Summer Session be
submitted for approval to the Governor.

The Senate adjourned till Friday, Dec: 6th.

James Ross Principal

Charles Macdonald, Secretary

Dal: Coll: Halifax: Dec: 6th.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellill & Macdonald.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

The Committee on Matriculation Examinations reported
that the following Students had passed these: viz: —

For the B.A. Course: George W. Campbell; George S. Carson

George A. Brown; Wesleyford Goss

James H. Kinross; John W. Kendrick

John W. McLellan; John W. Wood

Charles Robson; Charles H. Martin; George Patterson

James Ross; James F. Wylie.

In B.Sc. Course, James Mitchell.

The Professors' Scholarships had been gained by

(1) George W. Campbell (Private Study)

(2) James F. Wylie (Halifax High School)

Professor Johnson reported that the following Students
had passed the Entrance Examinations in History
of the second year: C. W. Blandford; Henry Warden
St. Murray; William Warden
J. Lumsden; J. Seaford
A. Cottle; W. Spencer
A. Rowley

of the third year: A. E. Thomson; E. Crowell
F. Kuzman; S. L. McKeighan
J. F. Dutton

Prof. Cochrane, Don. Stiles and Mr. Chase (all of Lower year)
had been. The Senate proceeded to show Class lists for the
first time; and to ascertain whether the Undergraduates
were attending the Classes presented for them; as also,
what Classes the General Students were taking. This busi-
ness not being finished during the meeting, the remain-
der of it was referred to a Committee consisting of Professors
Johnson and Pettitt.

The Senate adjourned till next ordinary Meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Warden, Sec. pro tem.

1879.

Col. Coll., Halifax: Jan 15th 1879

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Byall, Lawson, Johnson, Pettitt & Warden.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

Professor Johnson reported that two Students, Graham Cruik-
shank and Robert Handley, had passed the Supplementary En-
trance Examinations in Ancient History; but that S. K. McKeighan
had again failed. On consideration, it was agreed to allow
Mr. Chase another opportunity of presenting himself for Exami-
nation, the time to be fixed by the Professor of Classics.

The Senate adjourned till next ordinary Meeting

James Ross, Principal
Charles Warden, Sec. pro tem.

Dalh. Coll. Halifax: Feb. 4th 1879.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bethune & Macdonald.
The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

Professor Johnson reported that he had not obtained returns
of Class-lists from D.^r Boyne, to complete the work entrusted
to the Committee appointed on Dec. 6th: neither had he
obtained required information from D.^r Honeyman.

Professor Lawson reported that the Scheme for Summer Session
had been submitted to the Board of Governors and approved by
them. The Scheme was laid on the table; and it was re-
solved that it should be printed and advertised in the
Hall to the Students, with relative Minutes of Senate.

Professors Lawson and Bethune were appointed a Committee
to draw up a Minute respecting the late D.^r Mackenzie,
Professor of Physics.

The Secretary was requested to communicate with the Secre-
tary to the Governors, to ascertain what, if any, arrange-
ments had been made by them to supply the place of the
late D.^r Mackenzie in the College.

The Principal was requested to instruct the Undergraduates
of the Fourth year to appoint one of their number
to deliver a Valedictory Address at next Convocation.
Adjourned till Feb. 5th at one o'clock p.m.

James Ross, Principal.

Charles Macdonald, Sec. pro tem.

Dalh. Coll. Halifax: Feb. 5th 1879.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bethune & Macdonald.
The Senate met to hear the Report of the Committee appoint-
ed at last Meeting; and adopted the following Minute
prepared by the Committee.

Resolved that, whereas D.^r J. J. Mackenzie has been re-
moved from among us by death, in the midst of his labours as
Professor of Physics in this University, we desire to record our
deep sorrow at the sad event.

The earnestness with which our late colleague engaged in

his duties imparted daily to all with whom he came into contact, to the Students whom he inspired with enthusiasm, and to the friends of the College who were stimulated to special effort to promote the efficiency of the scientific department. He also endeared himself to his associates by the qualities of high and honourable manhood, genial and kindly feeling, and rare personal worth, — so that while we deplore his loss as that of a valued coadjutor, we deplore it still more as that of an esteemed friend.

To Dr. Mackenzie's family and relatives we offer our heartfelt sympathy and condolence, and earnestly trust that their keen sense of bereavement may be alleviated by the consolations of religion; and that, in mourning the loss of a son and brother, cut off so soon after his entry upon a sphere of public usefulness, their submission to the Divine will may be strengthened by the thought that his work, so long as he was permitted to perform it, was well and nobly done.

It was agreed that a copy of this minute should be sent to the relatives of the late Dr. Mackenzie.

Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy. pro tem.

Sat. Coll. Halifax, Feb 27th.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Byatt, Lawton, Johnson, Bellisle & Macdonald.

The minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The meeting was called to consider information, laid by the Senate, against three Students, R.R. Emerson, Albert S. Thomson, and Sylvanus Keith: of whom the Senate reported that Keith had been seen by him in College drunk, and the other two under the influence of liquor.

These Students, as well as the Senate, had been summoned to give evidence and to be examined: and the consideration of the matter occupied the whole time of the meeting.

Adjourned till Friday, 28th.

James Ross, Principal.
Charles Macdonald, Secy. pro tem.

Dal: College, Halifax, Feb 29th '79.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellitt, & Macdonald.

The minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The question whether an Examination in Mathematical and Ex-
perimental Physics should be held this year being brought before
the Senate, it was referred to a Committee of Professors Ross and
Macdonald to make preliminary inquiries as soon as possible
and report to the Senate whether it was expedient to hold such
Examination.

In regard to the business of yesterday's Meeting it was re-
solved, that Syleames Kerth should be severely reprimanded
before the Senate, and that his father should be informed of
the facts of the case and advised to remove him from the College,
since he was not receiving any benefit from it; that Curmer-
son and Thurston should be separately admonished and cau-
tioned; and that the Students of the College should be
warned against any conduct that would tend to impair
their own good name or sense of self-respect, or reflect disad-
vantageously on the character of this College; that they should
be informed that already the misconduct of certain Stu-
dents had been brought under the notice of the Senate, and
that these had been admonished and in one case punished,
and that, if any similar case should come before the Senate
in the future, the Students implicated would be dealt
with much more severely than in the present instance.

Professor Johnson gave notice of the following motion which
he would propose at next meeting: viz- that the subject of
Classical Antiquities be added to those required for im-
mature at the beginning of the Second and Third Years of
the B.A. Course, and that the results of the examinations be
taken into account in determining the award of Prizes and
Certificates of Merit at the close of the Winter Session.

The Secretary undertook to advertise to the Students to
the substance of the above Resolution of Senate in due course.
Adjourned till March 4th at 4 1/2 p.m.

James Ross, Principal.
Charles Macdonald, Secy & pro tem

Dal. Coll: Halifax, March 4th 1879.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.
Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellill, & Macdonald.
The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.
The Students, Keble, Emerson, and Thomson were sum-
moned and admonished in terms of the Minutes of last Meeting
of Senate on the subject.
Professors Ross and Macdonald reported that, after enquiry,
they had come to the conclusion that it was not desirable
to hold Examinations in the Physical Science Classes this year.
Their Report was accepted.
On the motion of Professor Johnson, of which notice was
given at last Meeting— it was agreed that the subject of
Classical Antiquities should be added to those required for
Entrance Examinations at the beginning of the Second
and Third years of the B. A. Course: and that a Prize
be awarded to the Student in each year who stands first
at these Examinations.
Professors Johnson and Macdonald were appointed a Com-
mittee for the preparation of the Calendar for the year.
Adjourned till next ordinary Meeting.

James Ross, Principal;
Charles Macdonald, Sec. pro tem.

Dal. Coll: Halifax, April 1st 1879.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.
Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Macdonald and Bellill.
The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.
The Secretary laid on the table the Calendar of the University
of Halifax for the year.
The Senate appointed Professors & the Examiners at the
Sessional Examinations.
Professors Bellill, Lyall, Keble and Principal Ross were
appointed a Committee on the Young Education Prize.
The subject of the Summer Session being brought before the
Meeting, it was agreed that the Fee for Registration and
Library, should be One Dollar; which is understood to be
independent of the Fees of the Winter Session.

It was agreed that the times of holding the Examinations in the B. Sc. Course that are different from those of the Arts Course, be left to be determined by the several Examiners.

It was agreed to print the Programme for Summer Session this year which was adopted at the Meeting of March 14th, this not having yet been done.

On application, it was agreed to allow John P. McPhee to take the Chemistry Examinations this year; which, should he pass, he will be allowed to take the Undergraduate Course of Three Winter Sessions, if next October he pass the corresponding Matriculation Examinations, and he will be exempted from taking Chemistry as part of that Course.

Adjourned till April 3rd at 4 p.m.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y pro tem

Dalhousie College, Halifax, April 3rd.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
The Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, DeWitt & Macdonald.
The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

The Principal and Professor Lawson were appointed a Committee to superintend the printing of the Programme of Summer Session.
It was agreed to request the Government to advertise the Summer Session in the Newspapers.

The attention of the Senate having been drawn to the attendance of Students at Classes during this Winter Session, it was agreed, on consideration of the case of S. E. McKnight who had been absent 38 of 47 lectures in Classics, that in respect of the Classics of his year (the Third) he is disqualified by attendance for retaining his Undergraduate Standing.

Adjourned till tomorrow at noon.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y pro tem

Dalhousie Coll., Halifax: April 16th, 1879.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.
Present, Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bellisle & Macdonald.
The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.
The purpose of this Meeting was to arrange the programme
for the Summer Session - including so much of the B.Sc.
Course as falls in with the B.A. Course - for this year.
This business occupied the whole time of the Meeting.
Adjourned till next Ordinary Meeting.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y pro tem.

Dalhousie Coll., Halifax: April 21st.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.
Present, Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellisle & Macdonald.
The usual business of winding up the business of the Winter
Session was proceeded with.
On comparing the results of the Examinations, it was found
that in the Mathematics of the Second Year Alfred Costing
had not passed in Geometry tho' he had passed in Trigonometry,
and that Wallace Macdonald, in the same, had
passed in Geometry but failed in Trigonometry. On the
recommendation of the Examiner, the Mathematics of the
Second Year were divided into two subjects - the latter
being as was - and these students were credited with the
partial passes which they had accomplished.
- On Macdonald, First Year, was passed in Latin on a per-
centage of 26, the Examiner dissenting from the resolution
of the Senate.
The consideration of the results of the Examinations occupied
the whole time of the Morning Meeting.
At Three o'clock pm the Senate assumed the business of
preparing for closing the Session.
Adjourned till tomorrow at Ten a.m.

James Ross, Principal,
Charles Macdonald, Sec^y pro tem.

Dal: Coll:., Halifax: April 22nd, 1879.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.
Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Solomon, DeWitt & Macdonald.
The business of yesterday was continued.
The Senate adjourned to meet in the Legislative Hall, Pro-
vince Building tomorrow at Three o'clock p.m.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy. pro tem.

Dal: Coll:., Halifax, April 23rd, 1879.

This day the Meeting of Convocation took place in the Province
Building, to wind up the business of the winter session.
Present, of the Government, Hon. Sir W. Young, B^t. Avery, W. S.
Stairs Esq.; Rev. Mr. Forrest, Herbert A. Payne Esq. P. H. D.;
Of the Professors, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair; Profes-
sors Lyall, Lawson, Solomon, DeWitt & Macdonald; also
Rev. B^t. Burns, Mr. Soper, Rev. Messrs. Pabblado, Simpson, Law-
den, Saunders, Duncanson; Hon. W. Ross, B^t. Allison, Judge
Marshall, & a large number of ladies and gentlemen.
The Principal having opened the meeting with prayer and
made a short address, the usual business of distributing Honors
& followed.

The Degree of B. A. was conferred on the following Candidates.

Charles S. Cameron Alfred Dickie
Fred. B. Chambers Robert R. S. Emmerson

Grace Mrs. McLeod with honours, 2nd Class

R. R. S. Emmerson delivered the Valedictory Address.
B^t. Avery, B^t. Allison, and Hon. Sir W. Young gave
brief addresses.

The Principal closed the meeting with the benediction.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy. pro tem.

Dalr. Collr, Halifax, April 28th 1877

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.
Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellhill & Macdonald.
The Principal reported that nine Students had presented
themselves for the Summer Session.
It was agreed that in those subjects of the Undergraduate
Course where two Summer Sessions were substituted for
one winter Session, the Student should have the option of
paying either Four Dollars for such Session, or Six Dol-
lars paid the first Session and the second taken without
Fee.
It was agreed that it should be left to the Professors of
the different Subjects to hold Examinations on the work
of the Summer Sessions either at the close of the Sessions
as they are completed, or at the end of the second Summer
Session on the work of the two Sessions together.
Adjourned till May 6th.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy. pro tem.

Dalr. Collr, Halifax, May 8th 1877

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.
Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bellhill & Macdonald.
The Minutes of last three Meetings were read and sustained.
The Committee on the Calendar announced that they pro-
posed, in the arrangements for next year, to commence the Sum-
mer Session two days later than at present and not to extend
it beyond the month of June.
Professor Bellhill expressed the opinion that for the purposes of
the Calendar, the Classification of Students ought to be dif-
ferent from that which had hitherto been adopted.
The consideration of these suggestions occupied the whole time
of the Meeting.
Adjourned sine die.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy. pro tem.

Halifax, June 11th 1879.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Byall, Johnson, DeMull, and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

The Principal laid on the table a letter from the private Secretary of His Excellency the Governor General, announcing that it was His Excellency's intention to present, annually during his term of office, to Dalhousie College, two Medals, one Gold and one Silver, under conditions to be approved by His Excellency.

It was resolved that the Principal be requested to convey to His Excellency the thanks of the Senate for his kindness and liberality in affording this encouragement to the Students of this University.

The Senate agreed to recommend that the Gold Medal should be assigned to the Arts, and the Silver Medal to the Science Course; and that the Gold Medal should be awarded to the best Student of the Fourth Year who had taken Honours, the Honours Subjects being those set forth in the Calendar.

The consideration of the award of the Silver Medal was referred to the Meeting of Professors in the Science Course. The business of last Meeting being taken up, it was agreed that the Summer Session for 1880 should commence on the Monday after the close of the winter Session and end on June 30th.

On motion of Professor DeMull, it was agreed to classify, in the Calendar, under the Department of Science, those Students who were studying Scientific subjects only.

Professor Johnson gave notice of two motions for next Meeting of Senate: (1) that Experimental Physics should be omitted from the subjects of the Second year of the Undergraduate Course; (2) that the uniform Fee for every Class in the Summer Session should be Three Dollars (\$3).

The Principal drew attention to the fact that several Students attending Classes of the Summer Session had not paid the One Dollar Fee for Registration and Library.

It was agreed to request Dr. Bayne to undertake to deliver the Inaugural Lecture at the opening of next winter Session adjourned till Friday 13th at three o'clock.

James Ross, Principal.
Charles Macdonald, Secy. pro tem.

Hall, Collr. Halifax, June 13th 1877.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnston, and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

Dr. Bayne had begged to decline the duty of delivering the
Inaugural Lecture of next month's Session.

Professor Johnston's motion, announced last meeting, that
Experimental Physics should be omitted from the subjecting
the second year of the Undergraduate Course, was carried, with
the addition that the Chemistry Class should occupy five
days, as in former years, in every week.

Professor Johnston's motion, that the uniform Fee for each
Course of the Summer Session should be Three Dollars, was
also carried.

On reconsideration of the Minute respecting the award of
the Gold Medal presented by His Excellency (see last page),
it was agreed that the Medal should be awarded to the most
distinguished Student of the Fourth Year: the regulations re-
specting this award to be hereafter arranged.

Adjourned till last Tuesday, June 18th at 2 o'clock.

James Ross, Principal

Charles Macdonald, Secy. pro tem.

Hall, Collr. Halifax, June 18th 1877.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College,
the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnston, and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Secretary submitted a Minute respecting the Books of the
late Dr. Mackenzie, which had been gifted to the library by
Dr. Bayne with the concurrence of Dr. Mackenzie's relatives:
which was adopted by the Senate, and directed to be sent to
Dr. Bayne and to Dr. Mackenzie's nearest relatives.

(Minute) Dr. Bayne having, with the approval of the rela-
tives of the late Dr. Mackenzie, Professor of Physics, presented
to this College the library of this College the very large col-
lection of Dr. Mackenzie's scientific Books, the Senate resolved
to record their sense of the value and the opportuneness of the
gift, and to thank the Donor for their beneficence to the

University, in which Dr. Mackenzie had such a warm interest and in which he held so distinguished a place. It was resolved that apart a distinctive place in the Library for these Books.

Professor Lyall gave notice of the following Motion: "That Professor Macdonald be requested to resume the Office of permanent Secretary to the Senate, and that the Governors be asked to provide a Salary;" to which motion Professor Johnson gave notice that he would add, "that the Office of Secretary and Registrar be combined, and the Registration and Matriculation Fees be set apart as Salary for the Office;" Adjourned till June 24th.

James Ross, Principal.

Charles Macdonald, Sec^o pro tem:

Dalh. Coll: Halifax: June 24th, 1879.

This day the Senate Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawton, Johnson, DeBull, and Macdonald. The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

Professor Lyall, according to notice given at last Meeting, moved that Professor Macdonald be requested to accept the Office of permanent Secretary, and the Governors be asked to provide a Salary for the Office: which was carried.

Professor Johnson moved his announced addition to this Motion as stated in Minutes of last Meeting: which was also carried.

It was resolved that a Copy of these Resolutions should be transmitted to the Governors, with added explanations.

In regard to the Resolution of Senate, in Minutes of the Meeting of April 1st 1879, prescribing the uniform Fee of One Dollar for Registration and Library for Summer Session, it was agreed that Undergraduates should be exempted from this Rule. The rest of the time of the Meeting was occupied in preparing the Calendar for the year.

Adjourned till June 26th

James Ross, Principal.

Charles Macdonald, Sec^o pro tem:

Sat. Collr, Halifax, June 26th, 1879.

This day the Senate met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnston, DeHull & Marsden.
The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

It was moved by Professor DeHull that at the Sessional Examinations, Classics (Latin and Greek) should be considered as one subject, whether the First and ^{2^d} Second Year of the Arts Course.

It was agreed that Mathematical Physics and Experimental Physics should be each counted a subject in the Third Year of the Course.

A motion brought forward by Professor Marsden was not seconded; but the substance of it - in a qualified form - was moved by Professor Lyall, viz. that inasmuch as in the Third Year Greek has been regarded as an optional subject, and thus Latin falls to be considered as one subject, an Undergraduate who has failed at the Sessional Examinations of the Third Year in not more than four subjects be allowed Supplementary Examinations. This motion was seconded by Professor DeHull, but was not carried.

Adjourned till July 1st at 3 o'clock.

James Ross, Principal

Charles Marsden, Sec. pro tem

Sat. Collr, Halifax, July 1st

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Johnston, DeHull & Marsden.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

Professors Johnston and Marsden request their offices as a Committee for preparing the Calendar. Their resignation being accepted, it was moved by Professor Johnston and seconded by Professor Marsden that Professors DeHull, Lyall and Lawson be appointed a Committee on that subject.

This motion was carried, and the time of the Meeting was wholly taken up in discussing the details of the Calendar.

Adjourned till July 3rd at 3 o'clock.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Marsden, Sec. pro tem

1879.
Halifax, July 3rd, 1879.

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met in the College, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, DeKell, and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

It was moved by Professor Lyall that in order that the law in regard to a Student's passing may be retained, each of the branches of instruction in the Third Session be considered half a subject. This motion, seconded by Professor DeKell, was carried.

It was moved by Professor DeKell, seconded by Professor Lyall, that the branches of instruction in the Fourth Year be estimated as follows:—

Latin	$\frac{1}{2}$	Maths	Physic	$\frac{1}{2}$
Greek	$\frac{1}{2}$	Ethics		1
Mod. Langs	$\frac{1}{2}$	History		1

The motion was carried.

It was agreed that the substance of these Resolutions be embodied in the Calendar; which had been handed over to the new Committee appointed at last Meeting.

Regarding the Sessional Examinations at the close of the Winter Session, it was agreed that they should commence at nine a.m. and last not more than three hours; and that in case Examinations are held in the afternoon, they be shortened as much as possible.

Adjourned *sine die*.

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Sec^o pro tem.

Dalhousie College, Halifax, July 14th, 1879

The Senate met this day, Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson and DeKell.

In the absence of the Secretary, Professor DeKell was appointed Secretary pro tem.

The pass lists of the various classes of the Summer Session were presented and approved.

On motion it was resolved to request Prof. Lieht to deliver the Inaugural address at the next Convocation with Prof. Hozeyman as his alternate.

The Principal read a letter from the Governor General approving of the conditions proposed by the Governors of Dalhousie College with regard to the competition for

The Medals placed at the disposal of the College.

Adjourned sine die.

(Signed, James Bell))

C. Macdonald, Sec. pro tem.

Lat: Coll: Halifax, Oct. 31, 1879

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.
Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Bell, MacGregor, and
Macdonald.

The Minutes of the Senate Meeting of July 14 were read and
sustained.

It was agreed that the day of Convocation should be changed
from Friday Nov 4th to Wednesday, Nov 5th, at same hour.

The Committee on Matriculation Examinations reported
that the following Students had passed for entrance:

(1) in Arts

John A. Bell	George H. Blair
Arthur Campbell	Henry Dickie
Allan P. Douglas	James A. Macdonald
Thomas S. MacGregor	Nester MacInnes
John K. Macleod	William L. Marsad
James A. Moran	Daniel Murray
Robert H. Skimmings	Enoch Thompson
Herbert Veale	

(2) in Science

James A. Bremner	Allan P. Bremner
Archibald MacColl	Arthur G. Reid

The Scholarships in Arts had been awarded to

(1) John A. Bell, Halifax High School

(2) James A. Moran " " "

and an Extra Scholarship to

James A. Macdonald " " "

The Scholarship in Science was awarded to

Arthur G. Reid, Halifax High School.

Professor Johnson reported that James S. Wyllie had been
detected copying from a M.S. at his supplementary Exami-
nations in Greek; and the M.S. was laid on the table. Where-
upon the Senate resolved to cancel his Examinations this
year, and allow him the alternative of taking the first-
year over again, or of presenting himself for Supplementary
Examinations a year hence.

Supplementary Examinations had been passed by

John Mackenzie, 1st year Greek

Alfred Coakley, 2nd year Math^l (Geometry)

Wallace Macdonald " " (Trigonometry)

James H. Knowles 1st year Math^l

Dr. Lawson reported to the Senate that the Senator had supplied Mr. John Wooddell R.S. with keys to Library and Chemical Laboratory and Class Room. On motion, it was resolved that the Senator be directed to get the keys back.

Samuel Ross Principal
C. Macdonald, Sec. pro tem.

Dalh. Coll. Halifax, Nov 5th 1879

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors by all, Lawson, Johnson, Bethell and MacGregor. This meeting, being Convocation for opening the Winter Session 1879-80, was held in Provina Building. Present also Professors Lischke and Horeyman. Present also Rev G. W. Hill D.C.L. Chancellor of the University of Halifax; G. Allison, Superintendent of Education; Sir P. Macdonnell, Commander of the Forces; His Honour the Lieutenant Governor; Sir William Young; Professors Currie and Pollock; Rev P.G. MacGregor D.D., Rev John MacWilliam B.D.; Rev Allan Simpson; W. E. Steves Esq; and others of the Governors, and Graduates and friends of the College. Principal Ross having opened the meeting with prayer, and made a brief address, in which he informed the audience of the munificence of Mr. Murray N. York who had just founded the Physics Professorship - which Dr. MacGregor had been appointed - called on Rev G. Horeyman who then delivered the Inaugural Lecture. Address was thereafter made by Hon. Samuel Creelman, Sir William Young and His Honour the Lieutenant Governor. Dr. MacGregor, in answer to call, also made a short address. The Meeting was closed with the Benediction.

Samuel Ross Principal
C. Macdonald, Sec. pro tem.

Dalhousie College, Halifax, Nov 14 - 1879

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met, the Rev. Principal
Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Johnson, Bellville, MacGregor and Macdonald,
The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

The Committee on Matriculation reported that at the Supplemental
Examinations these passed

1st year, Humphrey Mellick (exception Roman History, in
which he has to be examined
in Jan 8 1880)

" 1st year, James W. Macdonald.

The Professor of Classics reported that, at the Entrance Examina-
tions in Ancient History and Geography, these passed

3rd year, Howard Murray } I Cl;
Charles W. Blanchard }
James A. Sedgewick } II Cl;
Creelman, Creighton Costley } pass
W. Macdonald — not-passed.

2nd year, George S. Carson } I Cl;
George W. Campbell }
James Kivett } II Cl;

Macdonald, Patterson, Davidson (Johnson), Downey, Grant.

The Report was adopted by the Senate.

Professor Macdonald gave notice of motion at next meeting that
information published in the College Hall respecting other Uni-
versities should, before publication, be sanctioned by the Senate.

A note from the Registrar of the University of Halifax was
laid on the table by the Principal; consideration of it deferred.
Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross Principal
C Macdonald Sec pro tem.

Dalhousie College, Halifax Nov 26th 1875

This day the Senate of Dalhousie College met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, McNeill and MacBryde.

D^r MacBryde was appointed interim Secretary, in the absence of Professor Macdonald.

The Principal laid on the table a letter from the Rector of the University of Halifax, requesting a list of the Text-Books used in Dalhousie College. Resolved that the request be complied with.

The Principal also laid on the table letters from Col. Laurie respecting the establishment of a Wolfe's corps in the College. These were handed to D^r Lawson to be reported on.

Professor Johnson proposed that lectures begin sharp at the hour, and dismiss five minutes before the hour. Agreed to. He also proposed that a notice be posted on the black-board in the Hall, that Smoking is not allowed within the precincts of the College during College hours. Agreed to.

Professor Lyall brought under the notice of Senate that Howard Murray and Graham Osalman, Students of the third year, were not attending the Metaphysics Class. Resolved, that the Principal communicate with them and let them know that they are acting contrary to a regulation in absents themselves.

D^r Lawson moved that the Senate suggest to the Government the advisability of providing a Reading-room for the Students, to be under the control of the Senate. The Senate agreed and appointed the Principal and D^r Lawson a Committee to wait on the Government and bring this matter before them.

Professor Johnson brought up the case of W. Black, a Student of Sackville, who wishes to enter the first Year at Christmas.

Resolved that he be received as an Undergraduate of first year on presenting Certificates of similar standing, and of character.

Professor Johnson came under the following motion - Resolved that while the less limit of answering required at present for passing in any subject be retained, nevertheless a candidate whose answers fall slightly below the limit in any one subject shall be passed if his Examinations in other subjects be considered meritorious by the Senate, unless the Examiner of such subject show satisfactory reason why he should not pass.

Professor Lyall brought up the case of R. Landells, who is taking his second year for the second time, and who wishes to be exempted from attendance at the Logic Class the examination in which he has already passed, and he is taking Biology. Professor Lawson reported that he (L.) wishes also to be exempted from Chemistry, as he has passed the Examination in Chemistry. Professor Lawson asked if the fee should be demanded. Resolved that he be allowed to substitute Biology for Chemistry, that he pay the fee for Biology and take Logic. Professor DeHill moved that Dr. Lawson be requested to discharge the duties of Dr. Bayne in the Department of Science for the present. Dr. Lawson consented. The case of William M. Grace, a Student in the Department was brought up for consideration. Professors Lawson and MacGregor were appointed a Committee to report on it. Adjourned till next ordinary Meeting.

James Ross, Principal
J. G. MacGregor, Secy pro tem.

Dalhousie College, Halifax, Dec^r 2^d 1877

This day the Senate met: The Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair. Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, DeHill, MacGregor, and Macdonald. The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained. It was moved that the content of the Reading-room referred to in the Minutes of last Meeting be understood to extend only to College hours. Which was carried. Professor Macdonald moved, according to notice given at the Meeting of Nov^r 14, that Notices respecting other Colleges and Universities be approved by the Senate before publication in the College Hall. Motion carried.

The Principal laid on the table a Communication from the Registrar of the University of Halifax, asking the Senate's advice respecting the most convenient dates for the holding of certain University Examinations. The Senate agreed to recommend the Principal to answer that either of the dates specified by the Registrar would be convenient enough for Dalhousie College.

It was agreed that the Senate should give formal expression of their sense of the value of Dr. Bayne's services during the time he acted as Professor in the Science Department of this College; and Dr. Lawson and Professor DeHill were appointed

to draw up an expression of this opinion.

The notice of motion, which Professor Johnson had given at last meeting of Senate, was by his request, postponed to another meeting.

The Secretary laid on the table the communication of Richmond Copan B.A., proposing, as the subject of his M.A. Thesis, the Harmony of Scripture and Geology. This subject the Senate accepted.

It was resolved to correspond with the Medical Faculties of the Universities of London and Edinburgh, with the view of obtaining the recognition of the B.A. Degree of this College as admitting to Medical Studies without Matriculation Examination.

The Principal and ^{Prof. Fraser} Dr. Dawson were appointed a Committee to consult with Dr. Lawson, with the view of lessening the work of the Science Students of the 1st year in the science subjects.

Adjourned till Decr 9th.

James Ross Principal

C. Macdonald, Secy. pro tem.

Balmain College, Halifax, Decr 9th 1879

This day the Senate met. Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair. Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Bethell & MacDonald. It was reported that William M. Fraser was attending the Classes proper to him, in view of his completing his Undergraduate Course this winter session.

The Senate proceeded to compare Class Lists with the view of ascertaining that the Undergraduates were taking their proper Classes.

The Principal laid on the table an application from W. E. Archibald, formerly a Student of Anns Seminary, asking if Examinations could be allowed him by passing which he could obtain a Degree from this University. Resolved that the Principal be requested to inform him that there is no provision for such a case in our Statutes.

The Principal reported on behalf of himself and Professor MacDonald, on the shortening of the hours of attendance of the Science Students of the 1st year, at the preliminary Class held by Dr. Lawson. No resolution was arrived at.

The Principal laid on the table a document from the Students' Committee on the Reading Room, signed by three of their number and pledging them to protect it from injury, &c.
Adjourned till next ordinary meeting.

James Ross, Principal
J. G. Macbrayer, Secretary

Bathonic College, Jan. 6th 1880.

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.
Present Professors Lawson, Bethell, and Macbrayer.

On motion of Professor Lawson, it was resolved that a Committee be appointed to report on the Science Curriculum.

The Committee appointed consisted of Professors Bethell & Macbrayer.
Adjourned sine die.

James Ross, Principal
J. G. Macbrayer, Secretary

Bathonic College, Halifax Jan. 8th 1880.

This day the Senate met, Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.
Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, Bethell, Macbrayer, and Macdonald.

The Minutes of the last two meetings were read and sustained.

Professor Johnson reported that the Supplementary Examinations in Ancient History and Geography had been passed by W. H. Spencer, but not passed by Wallace Macdonald.

It was left with Professor Johnson to arrange another Supplementary Examination for W. Macdonald.

The Secretary reported that W. H. Spencer had paid the two dollar fine required by the Regulations for Examinations.

The Secretary reported that John W. MacLeod B.A. had handed in his M.A. Thesis.

Regarding the formation of a Union Company of the Students - the subject lately brought before the Senate at the request of Col. Laurie - it was agreed that no action could be taken in this matter in the meantime.

On motion, it was resolved to appoint G. W. Macbrayer Recording Secretary of the Senate in the meantime, Professor

Macdonald still continuing to assist in other duties of Secretaryship.

The Senate adjourned till next Ordinary Meeting.

James Rose Principal
C. Macdonald, Secy pro tem.

Feb. 3. 1850

Dalhousie College

Feb. 2d. 1850

This day the Senate met, the Rev Principal Read in the chair
Present Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson & Malloch.
The minutes of the last meeting were read and sustained.
Prof. Johnson reported that Mr. Humphrey Malloch who
ought to have appeared at the Examination in Ancient
History & Geography, had been absent through illness.
Resolved that he be allowed to appear for Examination
at the same time as Mr. W. Macdonald.

Case of
Malloch
abs. from
Class History
Exam.

Resolved that the Secretary be directed to write to
the Governor asking in view of the preparation of the
Curriculum of both Science and Arts Courses, which
ought to be announced to Students a year in
advance of their Entrance, what action they in-
tend to take in reference to the Chair of History
& Rhetoric.

Governor's
action as to
History

On Motion it was resolved that Prof. Lawson be
appointed to draw up a minute in reference to the
death of Prof. de Millie embodying an expression of
condolence with the widow and family.

Prof. Macdonald
Asst. Librarian

It was resolved that Prof. Macdonald be ap-
pointed Assistant Librarian.

Work for
next & next
Classes

On Motion Professors Lyall and Macdonald were
appointed a Committee to report on the appointment
of work for the Classes of History & Rhetoric with reference
to their Examination.

Governor's re-
sponse to
appointment
in Hist.

It was resolved that the Governors be informed
that it is necessary to appoint, at the earliest date
possible, as Examiners in the Honorary Course of English
Literature and History, some Specialist in this de-
partment.

The Senate adjourned to meet on Friday

6th February at 1 P.M.

James Ross, Principal
J.G. Macbride, Recording Secy -

Dalhousie College

1 P.M., Feb 6 '80

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Prof. Lyall in the chair. Present Professors Macdonald, Johnson and Macbride. The minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Committee on the appointment of books for the classes of History and Rhetoric reported that Professor Lyall was willing to undertake to give the 1st year three lectures per week on Rhetoric that the History class had no text book - but that all its members had used Hallam's Constitutional History - The Committee recommended that Prof. Lyall's offer be accepted and that portions of Hallam be appointed to be read - It was resolved that the recommendations of the Committee be adopted and that it be left to them to make the selection from Hallam and to give due notice to the members of the class -

The Senate adjourned Sine die

James Ross, Principal
J.G. Macbride, Recording Secy -

Dalhousie College, Halifax

1 P.M., Feb 9th 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson and Macbride.

Prof. Lawson laid on the table the following resolution which was passed unanimously: -

The Senate desire to record in the Minutes their sense of the great loss which this College has sustained in the death of Professor D'Elville, who in the full vigour of life and in the midst of his usefulness, has suddenly been removed from the scene

Feb. 6th '80

Work for
Hist. & Rhet.
Classes.

Feb. 9th '80

Minutes with
reference to
the death of
Prof. D'Elville

of his labours. For fifteen years he was a wise adviser in the Senate and discharged his public duties as Professor of History and Rhetoric with ability, conscientiousness and zeal and with much acceptance to the students who had the advantage of his instructions. The members of Senate feel that they have lost a colleague whom they respected for his accomplishments and a friend whom they regarded for his personal character. They desire to express their heart-felt sympathy with Mr. Drullitt and her family in their sad and sudden bereavement and they pray that in the midst of their bereavement affliction, they may be comforted and sustained by those higher consolations which human sympathy can point to but cannot give.

Resolved that a copy of the above resolution be sent to the family of the late Professor Drullitt.

The Senate then adjourned Sine die

James Ross Principal
J. G. MacGregor, Recording Secy

Dal. Coll., Halifax
19th. Feb. 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rec. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Thomson, Lawson and MacGregor.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and sustained.

The Committee on the Work of the History and Rhetoric classes reported that they had appointed Hallaus Constitutional History Vol. II and Vol. III chap. I (English Edition) to be read by the History class. Their action was approved.

Prof. Macdonald reported that he had sent Mr. Drullitt a copy of the resolution passed at last meeting of Senate.

Prof. Macdonald laid on the table a bill from the Nova Scotia Printing Company. Resolved that it

Feb. 19th 80

Work for
1880-81
Class

1880-81 Printing Co.

be handed to Prof Lysons to be audited and if found correct to be forwarded through the Secretary to the Governor -

A letter of date Feb. 17th 1880 from the Secretary to the Governor was laid upon the table. It intimated their intention to make no appointment at present to the chair of History and Rhetoric and inclosed a resolution requesting the Senate to enter into correspondence with the object of obtaining a competent Examiner in the Honorary Course of History and English Literature and empowering them to expend fifty dollars for that purpose -

It was resolved that the Governor be informed that Prof. Lyall has agreed to carry on the Rhetoric class for the remainder of the present Session and that they be requested to make provision for paying Prof. Lyall for conducting the class until they arrive at a final decision with regard to the vacant Professorship.

It was resolved that Prof. Johnson enter into correspondence with Prof. Molyne of all Gill University with a view to securing his services as Examiner in History and English Literature.

The Senate then adjourned *sine die*

James Ross, Principal
J. P. Macgregor, Recording Secy -

Bathurst College

1 P.M., 2nd March 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair - Present Professors Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson and Macgregor

The minutes of the last meeting were read and sustained -

Prof. Macdonald reported that he had sent the Senate's resolution of the 19th inst. to the Governor -

Prof. Johnson reported that he had written to Prof. Molyne -

Prof. Macdonald laid on the table an M.A. Thesis on "New Testament textual criticism" by John W.

Mar. 24. 80

W.A. Thesis
on "New Testament
textual criticism"
by John W.

Mr. Lord B.A. It was resolved that the Principal and Professor Johnson be appointed a Committee to examine and report upon it -

Exam papers
to be
Lithographed

On motion it was resolved that the Examinations at the end of the present Session be conducted by means of papers printed by the "Lithogram" -
The Senate then adjourned Sine die

Signed R. Ross, Principal
J. G. MacGregor, Recording Secy -

Mar. 3d. 90

Bethlehem College
1 P.M. Mar 3d. 1890

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors Macdonald, Johnson, Gwson and MacGregor.

Prof. Molye
appointed
Examiner

Prof. Johnson reported that he had received a letter from Prof. Molye of Will Cell University offering to discharge the duties of the Examinership in History and English for the sum of \$500 (500) fifty dollars and asking certain questions as to details - It was resolved that the Senate authorize Prof. Johnson to accept the services of Prof. Molye, to suppose to him their satisfaction at his having consented to serve as Examiner in History and English Literature and to make arrangements with him as to details - It was further resolved that the Governor be informed of the appointment of Prof. Molye -

A. E. Johnson
Valedictorian

The Principal reported that Mr. Albert E. Johnson had been elected Valedictorian by the Student of the Fourth Year. His election was unanimous -

Arrangement
by Elocution
Competition

On motion it was resolved that Prof. Lyall be requested to make arrangements with the Candidates for the Elocution Prizes as to the details of the Competition for them -

The Senate then adjourned to meet on the 9th of March at 2 P.M.

Signed R. Ross, Principal
J. G. MacGregor, Recording Secy

Bathonic Collge, Halifax
4 P.M. 9th Mar. 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson and MacBryen.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and sustained.

M.A. Thesis
R. Logan, B.A.

Prof. Macdonald laid on the table an M.A. Thesis on "The Harmony of Scripture and Geology" by Mr. Richmond Logan, B.A.; when it was resolved that Professors Lyall and Lawson should form a Committee to examine and report upon it.

M.A. Thesis
D.F. Crutman

Prof. Macdonald laid on the table a note from Mr. D.F. Crutman, B.A., asking the Senate to approve as the subject of an M.A. Thesis "The Humanity of Christ". On motion it was resolved that Mr. Crutman be informed that the Senate regret that the subject cannot be accepted, as it has not been the custom to accept purely theological subjects.

Offer of Books
of
Synodical
Institute

The Principal laid on the table a letter from the Secretary of the Synodical Institute asking how many of their publications we have in the College Library and if we would like to receive those which we do not now possess. It was resolved that Prof. MacBryen be requested to communicate with the Secy of the Institute, to supply him with a list of those of their publications now in our Library and to express both our desire to receive those which we have not got and our sense of obligation at the receipt of their offer.

Prof. MacBryen laid on the table the report of the Calendar Committee.

The Senate then adjourned to Wednesday, 11th, 10 A.M.

James Ross, Principal,
T. G. MacBryen, Recording Secy

Bathonic Collge
10 P.M. 15th Mar. 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson

Mar 15 - 90

Lawson and Macgregor.

The minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

Prof. Macdonald reported that he had written as instructed to Mr. D. F. Crossman, M.A.

Change of days
of Hon. Comm.

Prof. Macdonald tabled a request from Mr. Albert E. Thomson to have the Honour Classics Examinations distributed over a greater length of time than is arranged for in the Calendar. Resolved that the matter be left to the discretion of Prof. Johnson.

On motion it was resolved that Prof. Johnson receive the Examination papers from Prof. Mlyce and submit them to the Senate at a special meeting to be called, on their arrival, at 1 o'clock P.M.

Report of
Calendar
Committee

The report of the Calendar Committee was discussed. It was resolved that Prof. Macgregor deliver the Inaugural Lecture of the ensuing Winter Session. It was further resolved that the term "Department of Science" be changed to "Faculty of Science" and that for the present list of members thereof there be substituted the following, viz: "The Professors of the Faculty of Art together with James Leitch, Professor of Modern Languages, Rev. D. Hume, M.A., Professor of Zoology, Palaeontology and Mineralogy." The Senate then adjourned till 4 P.M. Mar. 18th.

James Ross, Principal
J. Macgregor, Recording Secy

Mar. 16th 50.

Dalhousie College

4 P.M. 18th March, 1850

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Thomson, Lawson and Macgregor.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and sustained.

Report of
Calendar
Committee

The report of the Calendar Committee was then discussed. It was resolved that a Mathematics Examination in Science for student wishing to enter the second year be published in the Calendar, as follows:

- I. In Mathematics - Subject of First Year's Course.
- II. In English - Subject of the "Metric" Exam. for 1st Year.
- III. In Latin or German
 - Latin Subject of "Metric" Exam. for the 2^d Year in Art.
 - German Subject of First Winter Course or Equivalent.
- IV. In Inorganic Chemistry - Subject of 1st Year Course.

It was resolved that the four years course for degree of B.A. be modified as follows: - In 1st & 2^d years Latin and Greek to be numbered as separate subject. - In 2^d year Chemistry to be changed to Inorganic Chemistry. - In the third year the fifth subject to become French or German or Greek, the sixth subject being omitted. - In the 4th year History to be omitted, the 3^d subject to be French or German or Greek and the 4th Optics and Astronomy. Resolved also that the following rule be added "An under-graduate in Art must take either Greek or the same modern language in both the 3^d and 4th years of his course."

It was resolved to transfer notices as to class work from § 11 to the Section on Courses of Lectures.

It was resolved to substitute the following course of three winter and two Summer Sessions, for degree of B.A., for the one at present provided by the Calendar: -
 "First Winter (1) Latin (2) Greek (3) Mathematics (4) English Language and Rhetoric -

- First Summer (1) Latin and Greek or Mathematics. *
- (2) French or German (3) English Literature
- Second Winter (1) Latin (2) Greek (3) Mathematics (4) Inorganic Chemistry (5) Logic and Psychology
- Second Summer (1) Optics and Astronomy or Latin and Greek * (2) French or German (3) Ethics and Political Economy.

Third Winter (1) Latin (2) Metaphysics (3) Mathematical Physics (4) Experimental Physics (5) Any two of the following: viz., French, German, Greek.

* The Student must take that subject of these two in which lectures are being given.

© The Student may take whichever modern language he pleases, but he must take the same language during both Summers - "

Classifications
B.A. Course

West
Courses for
3 Winters
2 S.

Exemptions
in
Honors
Courses

It was resolved that the Exemptions in the Honors Courses be as follows:— All undergraduates of the third year, studying for Honors in Classics may omit Mathematical Physics, in Mathematics and Physics may omit Latin, in Mental & Moral Philosophy and Political Economy may omit Mathematical Physics— All undergraduates of the fourth year studying for Honors in Classics may omit Optics and Astronomy, in Math^{cs} and Phys^{cs} may omit Latin, in Mental and Moral Philosophy and Political Economy may omit Optics and Astronomy.

It was resolved that for the last clause of the first paragraph of the article entitled "Degree of M.A." there be substituted the following: "on some literary, philosophical or scientific subject."
The Senate adjourned till 4 P.M. 19th March.

Josiah Ross Principal
J. G. Macgregor Reading Secy.

Bathonian College

4 P.M. 19th Mar. 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair. Present Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson, Macgregor.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Prof Johnson reported that some of Prof. Mayo's papers had arrived. As Prof. DeLille had promised Mr. Crowell the Candidate for History Honours that his Examinations should be held earlier dates than those given in the Calendar, so it was agreed that the first two Examinations be held on Tuesday 21st and Thursday 25th Mar. respectively at 9^h 30^m to 5^h 15^m P.M. — It was further resolved that the ordinary History Examination be held on the afternoon of the 4th April.

The report of the Calendar Committee was then taken up. It was resolved that the last sentence of the third paragraph of § 2 be

Mar. 19th 80

Arrangement
Meeting of the
Senate

Report of
Calendar
Committee

omitted from the Calendar.

The Senate then adjourned till 4 P.M. 30th Mar 1880

Signes Ross, Principal
J. G. MacGregor, Reading Secretary.

Mar 30. 1880

Dalhousie College

4 P.M., 30th Mar., 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson and MacGregor.

The minutes of last meeting were read and sanctioned.

Prof. Johnson reported that Mr. Crowell applies to have two ^{reading hours} examinations held during the last week of examinations. It was resolved that the Examinations in Honours in History and English Literature must be completed by ~~the~~ Saturday 10th April.

The Report of the Calendar Committee was then considered. It was resolved that the second paragraph of § VIII. 2 be omitted and that after "2" and before "3," which becomes "5" the following be inserted "3." In the case of a student having to take a recess over again, the Senate may permit attendance on classes, the examinations of which he has already passed with credit. 4. An under-graduate who at the end of the first year of the four year course fails in more than two subjects will not be disqualified by Rule 2, from presenting himself for matriculation into the three year course, provided he give a week's notice to the Secretary of the Senate before the opening of the winter session.

The Senate then adjourned.

Signes Ross, Principal.
J. G. MacGregor, Reading Secy.

Dalhousie College

April 26. 1880

This day the Senate met. The Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, Lawson

Report of
Calendar
Committee
Changes in
Rules for
Examinations

Apr 2. 1880

MacBryen Present also Professor Leitch-

The minutes of last meeting were read and sanctioned -

The Principal laid on the table a request from the Ethics Class to have their Examinations transferred to Tuesday 13th April. Resolved that it is too late in the Session to grant such an application -

Case of
W. H. Fraser
absence has
denied

Prof Lawson brought before the Senate the case of Mr. W. H. Fraser who had been absent from lectures during a considerable part of the Session, and laid on the table a medical certificate as to the cause of his absence. It was resolved that his absence from lectures should not cause the loss of his Session -

Committee to
prepare the
new B.S. diploma
to advise Mr. Wood

Prof Johnson agreed, at the request of the Senate to prepare a new B.S. diploma. It was resolved also that Professors Gordon and MacBryen should form a Committee to invent a B.S. hood - It was resolved that Professors Macdonald and Johnson form a Committee on diplomas -

Meetings of
Faculty of Science
to be held

It was resolved that meetings of the Faculty of Science be ^{appointed} ~~fixed~~ in the Calendar for the ensuing year, said meetings to be held on November 11th, January 8th, and April 14th -

App for Expenses
of
Convocation

Prof Lawson laid on the table a letter from the Secretary of the Medical School enclosing a bill of Expenses of Convocation. It was handed to the Secretary to be forwarded with explanations to the Treasurer of the Governors -

Report of Calendar
Committee

The report of the Calendar Committee was then taken up - It was resolved that the following be the Science course for three winter and two Summer Sessions

New
B.S. Course
of
3 W. winters -

First Winter - (1) Mathematics (2) Inorganic Chemistry (3) Rhetoric (4) Latin or German
First Summer (1) Mathematics or Logic (2) Botany (3) German (4) Histological Laboratory
Second Winter (1) Mathematics (2) Zoology (3) Organic Chemistry (4) Latin or German (5) French

(6) Either (A) Extra Mathematics and Chemical Laboratory or
(B) Chem. Lab? (includes course) or (C) Geology and Chem. Lab.
Second Summer (1) Logic or Ethics and Political Economy
(2) German (3) French (4) Either (A) Optics and
Astronomy or (B) Chemical Laboratory and Biology
(Field and Laboratory work) or (C) Geology and Biology,
(Field, Museum and Laboratory work).

Third Winter (1) Latin or German (2) French
(3) Mathematical Physics (4) Experimental Physics
(5) Either (A) Mathematics and Additional Mathemat-
ical Physics or (B) Organic Chemistry and Chemical
Laboratory or (C) Geology and Biological Laboratory.

It was resolved that a 9th rule be added to
§ VIII to the effect that an undergraduate who has
completed the first session of his course in either
Art or Science may change his course to that of
Science or Art respectively and maintain his stand-
ing, by taking such additional subject as may
be prescribed by the Senate.

The Senate then adjourned sine die.

Jasper Ross, Principal
J. H. Mackeyor, Recording Secy

Dalhousie College
April 6th 1880

This day the Senate met the Rev. Principal Ross in
the Chair. Present Professors Lyall, Macdonald
Johnson and Mackeyor.

The minutes of the last meeting were read
and approved.

It was resolved that Inaugurations held in
their report of Examinations to Professors Mac-
donald and Johnson at 11 A.M. 19th April.
Prof Lyall agreed, at the request of the
request of the Senate to make arrangements
for Coronation.

The Committee on B.Sc. hood recommended
that it should be of the same shape as the
B.A. hood, made of black stuff, lined with
white silk and edged with red silk. Their

addition to
§ VIII of
Constitution

Apr. 6th 80

minutes on exam
relations

B. C. Hood

recommendation was adopted -

It was resolved that three B.Sc. diplomas be printed -

It was resolved that the Principal and Professors Lyall and MacGregor form a committee to adjudge the Oration Prizes -

The Senate then adjourned till 19th April.

James Ross, Principal
J. G. Macleay, Reading Secy -

Belconnen College
19th April, 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair - Present Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson and MacGregor. Present also Professor Lushli -

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The Committee on M.A. Theses recommended that those submitted by Messrs J. W. de Zoort, B.A., and Richmond Logan, B.A., be sustained. Their recommendation was adopted -

The Committee on Oration Prizes reported that they had been adjudged the First Prize to Mr. Daniel A. Murray, the Second Prize to Mr. Humphrey Mellish -

On motion of Prof. Johnson it was resolved that the degree of B.A. be granted to Mr. Albert E. Thomson in account of his answers in Honour Classics papers, though he is not entitled to Honour -

Prof. Johnson laid on the table Prof. Molyer's report shewing that Mr. Edwin Crowell had made 66 per cent in his Honour Examination and Second Class in his ordinary History Examination - It was resolved to postpone decision on his case till next meeting in anticipation of another letter from Prof. Molyer.

It was resolved that the degree of B.A.

Committee on
Oration
Prizes

Apr. 19th. 80

M. A. Theses
J. W. de Zoort
R. Logan
contained

Award of
Oration
Prizes

B.A. degree
granted to
A. E. Thomson

Prof. Molyer's
Report

E. Crowell's
Honour Exam.

3d. Above
Council

be granted to Mr Edwin Crowell -

Prof Johnson reported that Messrs M. Macknall and H. Mitchell had passed the Supplementary Examination in Ancient History and Geography -

Candidates
who have failed
at Examinations

It was resolved that the examinations of the following Candidates cannot be approved, viz:
those of Mr W. H. Spencer in Metaphysics, T. A. H. Knowles in Logic and Psychology, J. H. Mackenzie in Latin and Greek and Logic and Psychology, Geo. H. Blain in Mathematics, R. H. Stimmings in Mathematics and J. A. Brommer in Latin, Mathematics, Rhetoric and Chemical Physics -

Prizes in
Science Course

It was resolved that Prof Lawson be appointed to confer with the Governors Chairman about prizes in the Science Course -

The Senate then adjourned Sine die

Superior Principal
T. Mackreth Reading Secy -

Dalhousie College

20th. April 1880

This day the Senate met the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair. Present Professors Macknall Johnson Lawson and Mackreth.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved -

Prof Lawson reported that he had been unable to confer with the Chairman of Governors, on account of his illness -

It was resolved that prize books in future be selected and ordered by the Professor and that a Committee on Prize Books be appointed. It was further resolved that Professors Lawson and Macknall constitute this Committee.

It was resolved that as there was no worthy Candidate for St. Avery's prize, it be not awarded this year and that he be informed of this decision -

Prof. Macknall laid on the table and Mr. A. Thies by S. F. Creelman by S. A. Readford

20th April 1880

Committee on Selection
Ordering of
Prize Books

St. Avery's Prize
not awarded

M. A. Thies
S. F. Creelman

that it is too late for his Commencement.
The Senate then adjourned Sine die -

Signed Per Principal
T. Macbrayn, Reading Secy -

Baltimore College
21st April 1880

21st April 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross
in the Chair. Present Professors Lyall, Macdonald,
Johnson, Lawson and Macbrayn

Special
Prize
offered by
Dr Ross

was awarded to
A. E. Thomson

Prof Macdonald reported that he had Commu-
nicated to Dr. Ross the Senate's resolution as
to his Prize and that he wished it given as a
new prize to the best reading graduate of the
4th year who had not taken honours. The
prize was accepted and adjudged to Mr A.
E. Thomson -

Convocation

The Senate then proceeded to the Provincial
Building and held a meeting of Convocation.
The usual list were read by Prof Macdon-
ald -

The degree of M.A. was conferred on
Richmond Logan, B.A.
and T. W. MacLeod, B.A.

The degree of B.A. was conferred on
Edwin Crowell
Fred. S. Kinsman
A. E. Thomson

Honours of the 2d Rank were awarded
to Edwin Crowell in History and English Literature.
The degree of B.Sc. was conferred on
W. M. Fraser

The Rev. Dr. Hill, Chancellor of the University
of Halifax addressed Convocation
The Senate then adjourned Sine die

Signed Per Principal
T. Macbrayn Reading Secy

Apr 26th '80

Bathonic College

4 P.M. April 25th 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors Lyall, Johnson and Macgregor.

The minutes of the meeting held on the 20th. April were read and approved.

The time table for the Summer Session was then arranged.

The Senate then adjourned in vacuo

James Ross, Principal
J. Macgregor, Reading Secretary

Apr 27th '80

Bathonic College

April 27th 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors Macdonald, Johnson and Macgregor. The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

The Principal laid on the table a letter from the Secretary of the Governor-General intimating that his Excellency wished to withdraw his medals from the six Colleges to which they had been given and to throw them open for competition to all the Colleges of the Dominion collectively in six departments -

Prof. Macdonald laid on the table a letter from Mr. Forsyth asking whether, in the event of his entering the Curriculum of those courses and two Summer Sessions in Scot. he would be allowed to study for Honours in History and English Literature - Resolved that as there is no Honour Course at present in this department, this question cannot be now considered.

Prof. Macdonald laid on the table a letter from Mr. J.W. McLeod, M.A., asking that his M.A. Thesis should be returned to him. It was resolved that the M.A. Theses must remain the property of the Senate, but that Mr. McLeod be allowed to have the use of his Thesis for six

Time Table
Summer Session

Letter from Secy of
Governor-General
proposing
change in
mode of
awarding
Medals

Case of Forsyth
wishing to study
two English
in 2 years Course

M. A. Thesis
Mr. J.W. McLeod
asks to have
returned

months.

Vote of Thanks

Prof. Mayo

It was resolved that a vote of thanks be passed to Prof. Mayo for his services as Examiner in Anatomy and English Literature and that Prof. Johnson be authorized to apply to the Treasurer of the Government for fifty dollars, the amount of Prof. Mayo's fee for the Examination.

The Principal having left the meeting, Prof. Macdonald was called to the chair.

The Senate then adjourned sine die.

Signed, Rev. Principal
J. Macdonald, Reading Secy.

May 16 80

Dalhousie College
May 8th 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair. Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, Lawson and Macdonald acting pro tempore, as Recording Secretary.

The minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The preparation of the Calendar occupied most of the time of the meeting.

Prof. Lawson was requested to obtain from the printer an estimate of the expense of printing the Calendar and also a separate estimate for the printing of the Examination papers.

It was resolved to call the attention of the Governors to the fact that there was this year no provision made for the teaching of Medicine and History.

It was resolved that application be made to the University of Edinburgh to obtain recognition such as is accorded there to other Universities and Colleges in respect to medical Examinations. Prof. Lawson was requested to make the official application.

The Senate then adjourned sine die.

Signed, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Recy Secy.

Printing of
Exam Papers

Application to Univ.
of Edin for recog-
nition as to
medical degree

May 19th '80

Bathurst College
May 19th 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, Lawson and Macdonald.

The minutes of the last session were read and approved.

Prof. Lawson reported that the Nova Scotia Printing Co. offers to print the Calendar this year at the rate of \$1.00 per page, which it was resolved to submit to the Governors for their approval. The Secretary pro-tem undertook to submit to the Governors the above estimate accompanied with the ^{minutes} ~~last minutes~~ respecting the subject of Rhetoric and History. Also to submit the proposed Calendar for the year drawing their attention to the changes that had been introduced, and asking further instruction as to the printing of the Calendar.

The Principal reported that he had sent an answer to the Senate Secretary of the Governor General on the subject of the proposed new arrangements for the competition for His Excellency's gold and Silver medals. He also reported that the medals (gold & Silver) for this year had been received and delivered to the Printer.

The Senate adjourned *Quis die*.

James Ross, Principal
C. Macdonald, Recording Secy pro tem
M. W.

Bathurst College
June 22nd 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors Lyall, Johnson and Macdonald.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and sustained.

The Secretary pro-tem laid on the table a complaint against five students for disorderly conduct in the Students' Room. The culprits were Blair, Crawford, McKenzie, Skimming, Johnson. On Examination these students at-

Committee Report on
Gov. Gen's Medals

June 22nd 1880

Charge of
Disorderly Conduct
against Five Students

mitted none of the charges which had been brought against them and denied that they had been present when the damage to the room was done - This matter was postponed till tomorrow June 23d. at the meeting of Senate at 1 P.M.

H. A. Thesis

W. C. Beckman

A Letter from Mr. W. C. Hardman B.A. ('74) was laid on the table offering as his M. A. Thesis the Subject "On the Secondary Causes which God has assigned for the rapid growth of the Christian Church" which was accepted. The Secretary read to Communiat & Mr. Hardman the requisite information.

Dates of Examinations

The dates of the Summer Session Examinations were revised and altered -

Governors propose changes in Cal.

It was resolved that the Secretary to the Governors be requested to furnish the Senate with a minute of the meeting of the Board of Governors containing the changes they desire to introduce in the Calendar for the year inasmuch as the joint memorandum which he has communicated to the Secretary of Senate is insufficient.

Committee on Calendar

Prof. Johnson and Macdonald were appointed a Committee on the further preparation of the details of the Calendar.

The Senate adjourned till tomorrow at 1 o'clock P.M.

Samuel Ross Principal
(C. Macdonald, Recording Secretary)

June 23d. 1880

Dalhousie College
June 23d. 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors Lyall, Johnson and Macdonald.

Resolution as to Charge of Disciplinary Conduct

The Senate met to continue the Examination of the Student who had been accused of injuring the property of the Student Room. After hearing Ross and considering the matter it was resolved to hold a meeting of the Students of the Summer Session tomorrow at 1 o'clock

Pd. and to require of them that the damage in question be repaired by them; that if this be done the Senate will take no further notice of the matter; but if the repairs are not seen to by them before Saturday, the Senate will have to consider what further steps it may be necessary to take.

The Senate adjourns till tomorrow at 10 o'clock A.M.

James Ross, Principal
C. Macdonald, Recording Secretary

June 24th '80

Balmain College,
June 24th 1880.

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, Lawson and Macdonald.

The meeting was held to instruct the Students what had been resolved on at yesterday's meeting. The students were summoned and informed and Prof. Lawson having agreed to see that the repairs were made, the Senate adjourns till Saturday 25th June.

James Ross, Principal
C. Macdonald, Recording Secretary

June 25th '80

Balmain College
June 25th 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors Lyall, Johnson and Macdonald.

In reference to the minutes of Senate of June 24th, it was found that no repairs had been executed in the Students Room but that certain cuttings of the wood work had been put up. Whereupon it was resolved that the students be informed that some one of their number must appear before the Senate on Monday June 26th at 10 o'clock A.M. to give guarantee that the repairs shall be satisfactorily executed; that for this purpose the Examinations in Latin be postponed till

Further Resolutions as to disorderly Conduct.

2 o'clock P.M. on Monday and that failing such appearance and guarantee the Session be immediately closed and no Terminal Examinations held; and that if the ~~same~~ repairs are not executed within this week (Commencing June 20th) this Summer Session be cancelled. It was further agreed that the guarantee required should be Five dollars, to be deposited with the Principal on Monday June 28th at 10 o'clock A.M. and to be returned when the repairs are made. Professor Johnson undertook to communicate this resolution to the Student.

The Senate adjourned till June 29th, 11 o'clock A.M.

James Ross, Principal
C. Macdonald, Recording Secy. pro tem.

June 28th '80

Dalhousie College

June 28th 1880

The Senate met today, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair. Present Professors Lyell, Johnson and Macdonald.

Professor Johnson reported that the decision of the Senate regarding the repairs of the Student Room had been communicated to the Student.

Mr. Blanchard on behalf of the student deposited \$5.00 with the Principal.

It was agreed that if the Governors of the College assented, Hebrew should be allowed as an alternative subject with modern languages in the last year of the Undergraduate course in Art.

The Senate adjourned till Wednesday at 11:30 o'clock A.M.

James Ross, Principal
C. Macdonald, Recording Secy. pro tem.

Case of Director
C. Lyell - Contd.
line informed
by Resolution
of last meeting
of the Senate

Motion made on
Director subject
of 4th of June

June 30th '80

Bathonic College

June 30th 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair - Present Professors Lyall, Johnson and Macdonald. Absent Prof. Leichte -

Com. Disposed of
Admission - Fees
Arrangements

Final arrangements were made respecting the repairs of the student's Room

Calendar
Com. Disposed of

The Principal and Prof. Lawren were appointed a Committee on the Calendar

De. Resolutions
Prof. Leichte

Prof. Macdonald undertook to provide a page for the Calendar in memoriam of Prof. Leichte -

Prof. Honeyman to
use Library for
Classes

It was agreed that Prof. Honeyman should have the use of the Library Room for his Classes.

Pass Lists

The pass-list for the Summer session were read and agreed to.

B.A. Degrees
announced

Messrs C.W. Blanchard &
and H.S. Creighton

were admitted to the Standing of M.A.

Loss of Session
due to absence
of called down

It was resolved that R.H. Skimming's loss his Session through irregularity of attendance.

The Senate then adjourned sine die .

James Ross Principal
C. Macdonald Recording Secy, pro tem.

Session 1880-81

Bathonic College

October 25th 1880

Oct 25th '80

This day the Senate met the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, Macdonald, Lawren and MacGregor.

The minutes of last meeting were read amplified and approved -

B.A. Degrees to
be conferred
at opening
Convocation

Prof. Macdonald reported that Mr. C.W. Blanchard had asked that his diploma be granted before the 1st. November - It was resolved that Messrs Blanchard and Creighton should receive their degrees at the ensuing Convocation.

Prof. Macdonald laid on the table a letter from Mr. T.F. Coe, asking that his M.A. Thesis be considered and if approved

M.A. Thesis that the degree be granted at the approaching Convocation - On motion it was resolved that under the circumstances the subject of the Thesis: "The Humanity of Christ" should be approved and that the Thesis itself be referred to a Committee consisting of Prof. Lyall only to be reported upon - Prof. Lyall has requested to have his report ready if possible by 10 o'clock P.M. of the 27th October - It was further resolved that in the event of the approval of the Thesis the degree be granted at the Convocation of the 2^d of November.

Dean Comth

Supper, Yarnold's
ble. conferred
at opening
Convocation

Arrangements
to be made
for the
Teaching
of
Hebrew

Prof. Macdonald laid on the table a letter from the Secretary to the Board of Governors intimating that the Governors had resolved that with the understanding that Hebrew be taught in the College Building, the Governors consent to the proposed change and that the Chairman and the Rev. John Farrel be a Committee for conferring with the Principal relative to the same - The Principal stated that he had had no conference with the Committee of the Board of Governors. It was ^{moved by Prof. Johnson} resolved that the Principal make arrangements if practicable under the above minute for the teaching of Hebrew this session - Prof. Lawson seconded the motion. Professor Lyall moved in amendment that the Senate is not in circumstances to take action in the matter of teaching Hebrew. Prof. Macdonald described the amendment. After discussion the amendment was lost and Prof. Johnson's resolution carried.

Letter from Secy of
Governors General
No change to be
made in mode
of awarding
Medals

The Principal laid on the table a letter from the Private Secretary of the Governor General intimating that no change would be made in the terms of Supply of the gold and Silver medals. The Principal was requested to acknowledge receipt of the letter with thanks and the Secretary directed to advertise the Medals at Convocation.

It was resolved that the papers of Candidates at the Disputation Examination be henceforth marked not with the names of the Candidates but with distinguishing numbers - Prof. Macgregor agreed to be present at the opening of the Examination at 10 AM on the 27th inst. to superintend the issue of distinguishing numbers to the Candidates -

The Conditions of the Competition for the Munroe Scholarships published in the Calendar and in the Newspapers respectively being different it was resolved to regulate the Examination according to the provisions of the Calendar.

The Principal laid on the table a list of Candidates for the Munroe Bursaries -

Prof Macdonell laid on the table a letter from Mr W. H. Fraser, B.Sc., asking what classes he would need to attend and what Examinations he would need to pass in order to obtain the degree of B.A. It was resolved that Professors Macdonell and Johnson be a Committee to report on the matter.

Prof Tarson was authorized to make arrangements for Convocation.

The Senate adjourned till 1 PM. 27th Oct

Signed Ross Principal
T. G. Macgregor, Recording Secy -

Bathonic College
1 PM. 27th October 1880

This day at this hour the Senate met, the Rev. Prof Lyall took the chair. Present Professors Macdonell and Macgregor.

Prof Lyall recommended Mr Coakman's Thesis to be sustained. His recommendation was adopted. The Senate then adjourned *sine die*.

Signed Ross, ~~Principal~~
T. G. Macgregor, Recording Secy

Oct 27th 80

M. A. Theses
(T. F. Coakman)
Sustained

Oct 30th 1880

Dalhousie College

Oct 30th 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Thomson, Lawson and Macgregor.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Prof. Macdonald reported that he had notified the graduates to appear at Convocation.

Arrangement for Convocation

Prof. Lawson reported that he had attended to the business matters connected with Convocation.

Prof. Honeyman's arrangement for teaching Hebrew

The Principal mentioned that arrangements had been made by Prof. Honeyman for the teaching of Hebrew before his appointment to confer with the governors.

Lectures Hebrew & Nov.

It was resolved that Class Lectures should begin on Thursday the 9th of November, the 30th being Thanksgiving day.

Case of T. A. Morsm 2nd year student asks to transfer to Sci. Course

Prof. Macdonald laid on the table an application from Mr. T. A. Morsm, 2nd year student and Professor's Scholar to be allowed to transfer his Scholarship from the Arts to the Science Course. It was resolved to ask the Faculty of Science to consider the matter and report upon it.

Competition for M.A. & B.A. Marks

It was resolved that in the competition for M.A. & B.A. Examinations the following be the scale of maximum values

Classics to be reckoned at 200

Mathematics " 200

English Subject " 100

Matriculation Examinations Result

Professors Lyall, Macdonald and Thomson presented reports of the result of the Matriculation Examinations, when it was resolved that the following candidates had passed the Matriculation Examination viz.

In Arts

Henry Adams

W. C. Calder

E. M. Hill

T. R. Brown

Hiram Elliot

Jarvis Hamilton

Frank Jones	Daniel T. Harrison
Donald Macdonald	Isaac Pitblado
John P. McCord	John Pitblado
John Miller	W. B. Taylor

In Science

Frank C. Kaye
Howard Slayter
H. M. Smith

Award of
Mellor
Bursaries

It was resolved that the Mellor Bursaries be adjudged as follows:

- No. 1 Bursary (offered to candidates from the Island of Cape Breton) not awarded, because the ~~one~~ ^{candidate} did not show sufficient merit.
- No. 2 Bursary (offered to candidates from Pictou, Antigonish and Inverness Counties) to Daniel T. Harrison, Pictou.
- No. 3 Bursary (offered to candidates from Colchester, Cumberland and Hants Counties) to E. M. Hill, Maitland.
- No. 4 Bursary (offered to candidates from Halifax (Lunenburg and Kings Counties) to Hiram Elliot, Upper Canada.
- No. 5 Bursary (offered to candidates from Annapolis, Digby, Yarmouth, Shelburne and Queens Counties) to Frank Jones, Digby.
- No. 6 Bursary (offered to candidates from New Brunswick) not awarded because the best of these candidates did not show sufficient merit.
- No. 7 Bursary (offered to candidates from Prince Edward Island) to John P. McCord.

Order of
Merit

the order of merit of the above Bursars being
John P. McCord
E. M. Hill
Hiram Elliot
Daniel T. Harrison
Frank Jones

Award of
Professors
Scholarships

It was resolved that the Professors' Scholarships be adjudged as follows:

In Arts, First Scholarship to Henry Adams, Halifax
Second " " John Pitblado, do.

In Science - to H. M. Smith, Halifax,
The Principal having left the meeting, Prof
Lyall was called to the Chair -

Supplementary
Examinations

Professor Lyall reported that supplementary
Examinations had been passed very satisfactorily by:
W. H. Spencer in Metaphysics and Mathematics
J. H. Knowles - Logic and Psychology
The Senate then adjourned sine die

Sumner Principal -
J. H. Macbrayn, Reading Secy.

Nov. 24 1880

Dalhousie College
Nov. 24. 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in
the chair. Present Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Thom-
son, Lawson and Macbrayn.

The minutes of last meeting were read
and approved -

Heliosis elective
with French Ger-
man Hebrew -
to 4th year

It was resolved that undergraduates of
the 4th year in Arts be allowed to take Heliosis
instead of French or German or Greek as part
of their undergraduate course -

Case of
J. A. Morven
Transfer
of Prof's Schol-
arship from Arts
to Science

In the matter of the transfer of Mr. J. A.
Morven's Scholarship from the Arts to the Science
Faculty, Prof. Lawson reported that the Faculty
of Science recommended "that if Mr. Morven be
transferred from the Arts to the Science Course
he retain the privilege the the fees of the classes
common to the two courses be covered by the
Scholarship -" The recommendation of the Fac-
ulty of Science was adopted. It was resolved
also on recommendation of the Faculty of Science
that he be required, under § 11. 9 of the Calendar
to take the class of Inorganic Chemistry in
the present session -

Conditions

Case of
F. E. Forsyth
who wishes
to take as 2^d
year of Sci. Course

The Secretary laid on the table an appli-
cation from Mr. F. E. Forsyth to be allowed to
enter as a 2d. year Science Undergraduate.
It was resolved on recommendation of the
Faculty of Science reported by Prof. Lawson to

refer him to the provisions of the Calendar, according to which he may complete his course in three years by taking the Course of those weeks and two Summer Sessions or in either two or three years by passing the Matriculation Examination in Science for the second year.

It was resolved that Mr. Harmon Trueman who had failed in Greek only, at the Matriculation Examination in Arts should be passed as a Matriculated student in Science.

The Secretary laid on the table a certificate from the President of Acadia College to the effect that Mr. E. C. Whitman was a 1st. year student of that College and an application from Mr. Whitman to be received as an undergraduate of the 1st. year in this College. It was resolved that his application be granted on his passing satisfactorily the examinations provided by S. D. 2 of the Calendar.

Prof. Lawren laid on the table an application from Mr. A. H. Reed, undergraduate of the 2d. year in Science to be allowed to substitute German for French in his 2d. year; together with the recommendation of the Faculty of Science, that his prayer be granted on condition that German be taken throughout his whole course, that also in his 3d. and 4th. years he be allowed to substitute French for Latin. The recommendation of the Faculty of Science was adopted.

Prof. Johnson reported for the Committee on the case of Mr. W. M. Fraser, B.Sc., that he had matriculated and taken all the B.A. classes except Classics, Metaphysics and Ethics. The Committee recommended that he be allowed to proceed to the degree of B.A. after taking the 1st and 2d. years Classes in Greek, the 2d and 3d. years Classes in Latin, and the classes of Metaphysics and Ethics. The recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The Senate then adjourned ~~to~~ sine die

Thomas Ross, Principal
J. G. Lachapelle Recording Secy -

Case of
Mr. Trueman

Case of
E. C. Whitman
Res. ad conuen-
Statum from
Acadia Coll.

Application of
A. H. Reed
to substitute
German for
French in
2^d. year course

Case of

W. M. Fraser, B.Sc.

Application to
be taken
for a degree

Convocation
2 Nov. 1880

Legislative Assembly Room
Province Building
3 P.M. 2^d Nov. 1880

This day and hour the Senate met with the Governor in Convocation, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair. Present of the Governors, Sir Wm Young, Kawirion, Hon. S. L. Shannon, Q.C., S. Avery, W. T. Shains by Rev. John MacLellan, Rev. John Fairall, T. S. MacLean Esq., John Doull, Esq., and Hugh All Kenziboy, of the members of Senate. Professors Lyall Macdonell, Johnson, Lawson and MacGregor; and of the Faculty of Science Professors Leach and Honeyman -

The Principal offered the opening prayer and made a few opening remarks -

The Secretary read the official list of Munro Bursars and Professors' Scholars.

The degree of M.A. was conferred on Mr. T. F. Crookman B.A., and that of B.A. on Mr. C. W. Blaukland in absentia. Prof. Lawson then presented Mr. H. S. Creighton to the Principal who conferred the degree of B.A. on him -

Prof. MacGregor read the Opening Address

The Hon. S. L. Shannon gave a short address. The Hon. Sir Wm Young also gave a short address announcing the foundation of ~~an~~^{another} Chair of which the subject was as yet undetermined, by Gen. Munro Esq. and the remouved establishment of additional Bursaries by the same Benefactor.

The Principal pronounced the Benediction and the meeting adjourned -

Joseph Ross Principal
T. G. MacGregor Recording Secy -

Dalhousie College
1 P.M. 4th Nov. 80

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross

Degree of M.A.

B. A.

inaugural
address

Prof. MacGregor

2.4.1880

in the chair Present Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson and Macgregor.

Prof Johnson reported on his Examination in Classical History and Geography, recommending that the following undergraduates be passed, viz.

2d. year	3d. year
Bell	Campbell, Geo.
McGinnan	Fraser, W.R.
McDonald, T.A.	Turner
McLeod, T.	Mellish
McInnes	Carson
Campbell, A.	Knowles in History only
McGregor	Patterson
	Davidson

Resolved that Prof. Johnson's recommendation be adopted and that Mr Knowles be required to pass in Classical Geography at the Supplementary Examination to be held in January.

Prof Johnson reported that Messrs Mellish, Carson, Davidson and McGregor had appeared at the Examination without gowns. A motion that they be reprimanded was introduced by Prof. Macdonald and seconded by Prof. Macgregor. An amendment that they be fined twenty-five cents was moved by Prof. Johnson and seconded by Prof. Lyall. The amendment was carried. It was further resolved that the amount of the above fines be handed to the Reading Room Committee.

The Principal called attention to the fact that certain ^{students} undergraduates had been smoking in the hall. It was resolved that the Secretary put up a notice to the effect that Students are forbidden to smoke within the precincts of the College within college hours.

The Senate then adjourned.

Signed _____ Principal
H. Macgregor, Reading Secy

Resolved to the students that H. E. the Governor General has resolved to make no change in the conditions under which his medals are given during the present year; but that the conditions under which the Silver medal is given, if awarded at all this year will be announced at some future time -

The Senate having discussed changes in the time table, resolved to refer the matter to Prof. Lawson to report on any modifications thereof which seem advisable -

It was resolved that Prof. Macdonald and Macgregor form a Committee to report on the conditions under which the Nurses Stipend should be offered -

An application having been received from Mr. H. C. Coelmann, undergraduate of the 4th year in Arts to be allowed to be allowed to substitute Justice for French a Term in the 3d subject of the 4th year, it was resolved to grant his application -

A document was laid on the table signed by the Reading Room Committee (Messrs. Spencer, Tinsman and Carson) according to which they take on themselves the responsibility for all damages done to the Reading Room or the furniture annexed therewith. It was resolved that it be handed to Prof. Lawson and that he be the means of communication between the Committee and the Senate.

The Senate then adjourned -

J. H. Ross, Principal
T. G. Macchryer, Secretary

26th Nov 1890

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair - Present Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson and Macgregor - The Rev. John Farrent was present also by invitation of the Principal -

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved -

The Principal reported that Mr. Macchryer had paid the fine imposed upon him by the Senate

also that he had paid over the amount of the four fines to the Reading Room Committee -

Prof. Gowan reported on certain alterations which had been made in the Fair Table -

The Principal laid on the table five copies each of the Fortnightly & Contemporary Reviews and of the Nineteenth Century which had been received from Geo. Allen, Esq. New York. It was resolved that the Secretary be intrusted to employ the student of the Senate to get Allen for his generous and seasonable supply of Reviews -

Prof. Johnson asked whether a Bachelor of Science of this College who is studying with a view to the degree of M.A., must pay fees for the classes which he is required by the Senate to attend for this purpose - Resolved that such a student must be regarded as an Undergraduate in Arts -

Prof. Macgregor reports for the Committee on the Candidates for Illinois Bursaries - The Senate then discussed the Report -

The Senate then adjourned till Monday, Nov. 29th at 3:30 P.M. -

Signed Ross Principal
T. J. Macgregor, Reading Secy -

Dalhousie College

Nov. 29th 1880

This day the Senate met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Gowan and Macgregor. Present also Rev. John Garrett by invitation of the Principal -

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The whole time of the meeting was spent in the discussion of the report of the Committee on the Candidates for the Illinois Bursaries -

The Senate adjourned till December 1st at 3:30 P.M. -

Signed Ross Principal
T. J. Macgregor, Reading Secy

Receipt of
Fines by a
B.Sc. who is
studying for
M.A.

Payment of
Fees by a
B.Sc. who is
studying for
M.A.

Report of
Committee
on Illinois
Bursaries

Nov. 29th 1880

Discussion
of Illinois
Bursaries
Regulation

Dec. 1st '80

Bethowen College

Dec. 1st. 1880

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the chair. Present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson and MacGregor.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The whole time of the meeting was spent in the discussion of the Report of the Committee on the Conditions for the Illinois Bursaries.

The Senate adjourned till the 6th Dec at 3:10 P.M.

Jaymes Ross Principal
T. G. MacGregor Recording Secretary

Dec. 6th '80

Bethowen College

Dec. 6th 1880

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. Present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson and MacGregor.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Senate continued the discussion of the Report of the Committee on the Conditions for the Illinois Bursaries and then adjourned till December 8th at 3:30 P.M.

Jaymes Ross Principal
T. G. MacGregor, Recording Secy

Dec. 8th 80

Bethowen College

Tues. Dec. 8th 1880

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the chair. Present also Professors Lyall, Johnson, Lawson and MacGregor.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The Senate then compared the lists of student attending the various courses to see that all were as to attendance complying with the regulations of the Calendar. It was then determined that there are at present in the books:

Kidneygraduates in Art.

Number of
Students in
attendance

Undergraduates in Science	<u>2</u>
Total	47
General Student in Art	19
do. Science	<u>19</u>
Total	38
Grand Total	<u>85</u>

Exemption of
all years from
attendance on
lectures because
of absence

Prof. Lyall laid on the table an application from Mr. McGregg, undergraduate of the 2d year, to be allowed on account of his deafness to read for his degree without attending lectures - it was agreed that this privilege should be granted him in all cases in which he obtains the consent of the Professor.

Adoption of
Memor. Rept.
Cases Regula-
tions

The Report of the Committee on Conditions of the Museum Libraries was then adopted and they were instructed to have proof copies of the printed conditions on the table at the next meeting.

The Senate then adjourned

James Ross Principal
T. H. Macchison Sec. Secy -

Term 5th 1881

Baltimore College
Term 5th 1881

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. Present Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Tokumoto and Lawton. Prof. Macdonald was appointed Secretary pro-tem.

Suppl Exams.
in Class. History
and Geography -
-Lists-

Prof. Tokumoto reported that the following undergraduates had passed the Supplemental Examinations in Classical History and Geography.

<u>Second Year</u>	<u>Third Year</u>
Breckie	Forsy
McKenzie	Lambert's
McRae	Knowles (in Geography)

Fines for non-

attendance was imposed on the last that Messrs. McKenzie and McRae, who had failed

Appearance of
Prof. McKay at
Senate
in class that day.

Communication
from A. B. McKay
Prin. John Cox
re: Messrs
Bursaries

to present themselves for the above examination in
October had not paid their fines owing to § 116
of the Calendar.

The Principal laid on the table a communication
from A. B. McKay Esq. Principal of the Roman Academy
respecting the relation of the examinations of the Univer-
sity of Halifax to the Messrs Bursaries.

The proof copies of the Conditions of the Messrs
Bursaries were then revised and it was resolved
to have a thousand copies printed.

The Senate then adjourned

James Ross, Principal
Charles Macdonald, Secy pro tem.

Jan 28th '81

Dalhousie College

Jan 28th 1881

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the chair -
Present also Professors Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson
and Macgregor.

The minutes of the meetings of 8th Dec^r and
5th Jan. were read and approved.

The Principal laid on the table an account re-
ceived from the N. S. Printing Co. - It was handed to
Prof. Johnson to be audited with instructions that
it should be forwarded to the Treasurer of the Board
of Governors if found correct.

The subject suggested by Mr. E. L. Macomber^{B.A.}
for his M. A. Thesis, viz, "The Law of Contract" was
approved.

Prof. Macdonald reported that Messrs McKenzie
and McRae, undergraduates of the 2nd year had
paid their fines of \$2⁰⁰ each, on the appointment
for them of a special day of Examination
in Classical History and Geography -

Prof. Macdonald laid on the table M. A. Thesis
sent in by Mr. W. C. Hodgman, B.A. on "The
secondary causes which Gibbon assigns for
the rapid growth of the Christian Church".

The Secretary was instructed to draw
up a Form of application for the use of candi-

Account
N. S. Printing
Co.

Macomber
re: M. A. Thesis

Payment of fines
McKenzie &
McRae

Hodgman (W. C.)
Receipt of
M. A. Thesis

Committee on
Calendar
formed.

dates for Messrs Bursaries and Exhibitions, to be laid before the Senate at its next meeting.

It was resolved that Prof. Macdonald and MacGregor form a Committee on the Calendar.

The Secretary was instructed to see me of the Governor and impress upon him the necessity of determining the Subject of the Chair lately bestowed by His Excellency, Esq.

No award of
Silver Medal
this year

It was resolved that the Silver medal be not awarded this year, as there is to be no graduation in Science.

The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross Principal
J. G. MacGregor, Recording Secy.

Nov. 3rd '81

Salisbury College
Mar. 31. 1881

This day the Senate held a special meeting, the Principal in the Chair. Present also Professors Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson and MacGregor.

Committee letter
from Hon. Prov. Secy
on Commission
to degree conferring
Board and
Grant in connection
with the
award of ~~British~~
degree conferring
power —

The Principal laid on the table a circular letter from the Hon. Provincial Secretary asking the opinion of the authorities of the University on the establishment of a representative Examining and degree conferring Board and on the ~~recognition~~ ^{recognition} of the degree conferring power on the part of the Colleges as the condition of their receiving grants from the public funds. It was resolved that it be transmitted to the Governors and that they be requested to state what steps they would advise to be taken regarding it.

It was resolved that no classes should be held after 2 P.M. on Friday Mar. 31st, the day of the funeral of the wife of Prof. Lyall.

The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross Principal
J. G. MacGregor, Recording Secy.

Mar 9th '81

Dalhousie College

Mar 9th 1881

This day the Senate held a special meeting, called by the Principal at the request of the Chairman of the Board of Governors, (the request having been communicated to the Principal by Prof. Lawson) for the purpose of ascertaining the opinion in the Senate on the circular letter recently received from the Hon Provincial Secretary. The Principal occupied the chair and those here present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Lawton and MacBryon - Prof. Luchini was also present by invitation of the Principal -

After a lengthy discussion Professors Macdonald and MacBryon were appointed a Committee to draw up a resolution, embodying the Senate's opinion as elicited during the discussion; the resolution to be submitted to the Senate at a meeting to be held on Mar. 10th.

The Senate then adjourned till Mar. 10th '81

Samuel Ross Principal
L. MacBryon, Recording Secretary

Mar. 10th '81

Dalhousie College

Mar 10th 1881

This day the Senate held a special meeting, the Principal in the Chair. Present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson and MacBryon.

Prof. MacBryon having laid upon the table a copy of the resolution prepared by the Committee appointed at last meeting, it was unanimously resolved:

"That for this college to resign its University powers, would in any circumstances be a serious loss of prestige; that it would by many be thought equivalent to taking rank with those domestic colleges if any which may accept the proposal of the Government; and that it would in view of the recent additions to the teaching staff of the College and the encouragement afforded to

Committee to draw up a Resolution on Circular Letter

Resolution on Circular Letter

students, be a disadvantage not only to prospective but also to past benefactors whose generosity may be supposed to have been elicited by the expectation that Baldwin College was about to occupy a prominent place among the Universities of the Dominion -

"That there are strong objections well understood by practical educators, to any central and degree-conferring Board, such as that which the Government proposal seems to contemplate; and that in the exceptional circumstances of this Province, these objections are particularly forceful among which are the following - that independence and originality on the part of the teacher in treating his subject are sacrificed to the crum of text books which may be defective, injudicious or irrelevant; and that with respect to examination would probably be, in fairness to the several colleges, adapted to their teaching capacities, there are parts of the Curriculum of Baldwin well fitted in the opinion of the Senate to the educational needs of this Province which would probably be superfluous as forming no necessary part of the examinations prescribed by such a Board.

"That unless the acceptance of the Government proposal is absolutely necessary for the continuance of the College in its present ^{state} efficiency, the sympathetic opinion of the Senate is that it ought to be declined.

"That the Senate at the same time cordially approves of the object the Government has in view, & deems that the educational fruit of the College Grants should be certified as satisfactory, but is of opinion that the proposal of the Government would for many reasons fail to attain its laudable object and would lower the highest ^{educational} standards to which any of these teaching colleges may have at present attained -

"That the Senate further considers that the best prospect of the Government's proposal

purpose being realized would be by the appointment of a Provincial Board of Examiners to cooperate with the Professors of the several Colleges in conducting their respective degree-examinations and to report to the Government on the result.

Examination
of Latin Resolves
to Governors

It was further resolved that a copy of the above resolution be transmitted to the Board of Governors.

The Senate then adjourned.

Samuel Ross Principal
J. Macneizer, Recording Secy.

Mar. 15th '81

Baltimore College
Mar. 15th 1881

This day the Senate met, Principal Ross in the Chair. Present also, Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Thomas Lawson and Allan-Craig. Present also Professor Leitch by invitation of the Principal.

The minutes of the meetings held on the 28th Jan. & 3^d Mar., 9th and 10th Mar. were read and approved.

Appointment
of Prof. Torrey

The Secretary laid on the table a letter from the Secretary of the Board of Governors, announcing the appointment of the Rev. T. H. Torrey to the ^{vacant} Chair of History, acknowledging the receipt of the Senate's resolution of Mar. 10th, and enclosing a copy of the reply sent by the Chairman of the Board to the Hon. Provincial Secretary.

The Senate having discussed the decision which the Principal should transmit to the Provincial Secretary, it was resolved

Resolution
in reply to
Circular
Letter

"That for this College to resign its University powers would in any circumstances be a serious loss of prestige; and would, in view of the recent additions to the teaching staff of the College and the encouragement offered to their students be a discouragement not only to prospective but also to past benefactors, whose generosity may be supposed to have been elicited by the expectation that Baltimore College was about to occupy a prominent place among the Universities of the Dominion.

"That there are strong objections, well understood by practical Educators, to any central examining and degree-conferring Board such as that which the Government proposal seems to contemplate; and that in the educational circumstances of this Province these objections are particularly forcible;— among which are the following that independence and originality on the part of the teacher is thereby his subject is sacrificed to the cram of text-books which possibly may be defective injudicious or irrelevant; and that as the subjects of examination would probably be in favour to the several colleges adapted to their teaching capacities there are parts of the curriculum of Dalhousie well fitted as the Senate thinks to the educational needs of the province, which would probably be superfluous as forming no necessary part of the examination prescribed by such a Board.

That therefore the Senate is strongly of opinion that a central examining and degree-conferring Board such as the Government proposes, would have an injurious effect on the higher Education of the Province.

That the Senate at the same time cordially approve of the object the Government has in view, viz. to secure that the Educational fruits of the College Grants should be certified as satisfactory;

That they think that the proposal of the Government would for many reasons fail to attain its laudable object, and would lower the highest Standard of Education to which any of our existing Colleges may have at present attained.

That the Senate is further of opinion that the best prospect of the Government's purpose being realized would be by the appointment of a Board of Provincial Examiners to cooperate with the Professors of the several Colleges in conducting their respective degree examinations and to report to the Govern-

ment on the results.

It was further resolved that a copy of the above resolution be transmitted by the Principal to the Hon. Prov. Secy.

The Principal reported that Mr. G. Coakman had been chosen by the 2^d year as Taledictorian - Their action was approved -

The Senate then adjourned.

Mar 24th '81

Samuel Ross Principal
T. H. MacGregor, Reading Secy

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. Present also Professors Johnson, MacGregor and Forrest. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary was instructed to draw up a list of the prizes required for the Science course.

The Secretary laid on the table a draft of a Schedule of questions to be put to candidates for Honors Bursaries and Exhibitions as provided by the Regulations - It was adopted and the Secretary was instructed to have 500 copies printed -

The distribution of copies of the Regulations for Honors Exhibitions &c. was intrusted to the Secretary.

It was agreed that the printing of the Latin and Greek Exam^s papers be left to the Prof. Johnson's discretion -

The Principal and Professor Lyall were appointed a Committee to report on the M.A. theses sent in by Mr. W. C. Hardman B.A.

The Senate then adjourned.

Samuel Ross Principal
T. H. MacGregor, Reading Secretary

Bathman College
Mar 25th 1881

Copy of Res:
sent to
Prov. Secy

Taledictorian

Prizes for
Sci Course

Draft of
Schedule of
Questions for
Honors Bursaries

Distribution
of Copies of
Regulations

Committee on
M.A. theses
of W. C. Hardman

Apr. 24 '81

Dalhousie College

Apr. 8th 1881

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There were present also Prof^{rs} ^{Byall} Macdonald, Thomson, Lawren, MacBryen and Forrest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

M. A. Thesis
of Newcomb

The Corresponding Secretary laid on the table Mr. E. Newcomb's M. A. Thesis on the Law of Contracts. It was resolved that the Thesis be sent to Sir Wm Young and that he be requested to report on it.

Sir Wm Young
appointed
Secretary
of the
Committee

George Young
President
of
the
Students
Association

Inquiry having been made as to the exact meaning of the phrase "Students of the Fourth Year" in the Regulations for the B. A. every Page, &c. of the Calendar, it was resolved that this phrase means under-graduates of the Fourth Year.

Professors Report
on Attendance

The Professors then reported to the Senate the attendance of their students. It was found that Messrs W. Macdonald and A. Campbell had been absent a large number of times. The Senate having been assured, however, that their absence had occurred through illness, it was resolved that they do not lose their session.

The Senate then adjourned

Joseph Ross, Principal
J. MacBryen, Recording Secretary

Apr. 14th '81

Dalhousie College

Apr. 18th 1881

This day the Senate met. In the absence of the Principal, Prof. Macdonald was called to the Chair. There were present also Prof^{rs} Thomson, Lawren and MacBryen.

Judges in
Oratory
Competition

It was resolved that the Principal, Prof^{rs} Byall and MacBryen, Rev. R. Burns, and as many of the former Oratory Prize-men as may be in town be requested to act as Judges of the competition for the Young Oratory Prize. It was agreed that the arrangements for

Convocation be entrusted to Prof. Lawton.
The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross Principal
T. C. MacGregor, Reading Secretary

Dalhousie College
Apr. 25th 1881

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There were present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Thomson, Lawson and MacGregor.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Approval of
N.A. Thesis of
E.L. Kewambe
W.C. Herdman

Sir Wm Young's approval of Mr E. L. Kewambe's M. A. Thesis was reported to the Senate. The Principal reported his approval of Mr W. C. Herdman's Thesis. Whereupon it was resolved that the degree of M. A. be conferred on Messrs.

E. L. Kewambe, B.A.,
and W. C. Herdman B.A.,
at the approaching Convocation.

Undergraduates
passing to
next

The Professors having reported the results of the examinations it was resolved that the following undergraduates do not pass the final examinations of their respective years - J. Davidson and R. B. Cameron of the 3rd year, A. Campbell, W. L. McKel and John McLeod of the 2nd year and W. C. Calder, Gavin Hamilton and J. H. Slayter of the 1st year.

Case of
Adams
absence from
Examination

Prof. Macdonald reported the case of Mr H. S. Adams, who had been absent through misapprehension from the Geometry Examination. It was resolved that in consequence of his good answering at the Algebra Examination and his excellent sessional work, his examination be held good and his standing in the Mathematics class be estimated as II Class (second class).

Pass Marks
Mathematics

On motion of Prof. Macdonald it was resolved that in the Mathematics of the 1st year as in the Math^s of the 2nd year, an undergraduate must

make at least 20 per cent. in each department in order to pass in the whole subject; and that if he fall below 20 per cent. in either one department, he shall be allowed a supplementary examination in that department; Calendar Conditions having been fulfilled -
The Senate then adjourned

James Ross, Principal
T. L. MacGregor, Recording Secretary

Apr. 26th '81

Dalhousie College
Apr. 26th 1881

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the chair. There were present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Levan, MacGregor.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Award of
Young Men's
Prize

The Principal reported that the Judges appointed by the Senate had awarded the Young Elocution Prizes, as follows:

First Prize to James E. Freyette

Second " E. J. Dill -

The Senate sustained the award

and
Mansley
Prize

The Mansley Prize was then awarded to John A. Bell and the D. Army Prize to Geo. Sedgwick

Degree BA
offered on
official certificate
to
Mr. Stewart

The following resolution was then passed:
Whereas Mr. Thos. Stewart has during the four years of his attendance as a general student, attended all the Classes of the Arts Course, has maintained a general good standing and has passed most of the examinations necessary for the B.A. degree; - therefore resolved that the degree of B.A. be offered to the said Mr. Thos. Stewart on condition of his passing in November 1881 or April 1882, an examination in Classics the subject of which shall be prescribed by the Professor of Classics -

Award of
Gold Medal

The Governor General's Gold Medal was awarded to H. F. Coeiman

Proposed 2nd Rank
in Math & Phys
by Coalmans
It was resolved in accordance with the report
of the Professors of Mathematics and Physics that
H. Coalmans be awarded Honours of the Second
Rank in Mathematics and Physics -
The Senate then adjourned.

Sergius Ross Principal
T. S. MacGregor, Recording Secretary

Apr. 27th '81

Salisbury College

10 AM, April 27th 1881

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair.
There were present also Professors Johnson, Lawrence
and MacGregor.

The minutes of the last meeting were read
and approved.

Special Certificate
of 2nd Class
to
Mrs. Stewart
It was resolved that Mrs. Stewart, general
student of the Fourth year be awarded a special
certificate of Merit of the 2nd Class -
The Senate then adjourned.

Sergius Ross Principal
T. S. MacGregor, Recording Secretary

Salisbury College

3 PM, April 27th 1881

Apr. 27th '81

Meeting
of
Convocation

This day the Senate met in Convocation. The
Principal occupied the Chair. There were present of the
Board of Governors the Hon. W. T. Stairs, T. S. Maclean,
Esq., and Hugh Mackenzie Esq., of the Senate Pro-
fessors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Lawrence and
MacGregor besides the Principal; of the Faculty
of Science Professors Luchli and Honeyman.

There were present also the Hon. the Provincial
Secretary, the Superintendent of Education, the Pres-
ident of the Medical School, the Chancellor of the
University of Halifax, the President of the Alumni
Association of Acadia College and others.

The Principal opened with prayer and made
introductory remarks. The Secretary read the
General Past List and the list of Classes. The

Degrees and Certificates of merit were delivered to successful students.

The following degrees were conferred.

Ordinary B.A.

A. Castle

W. Macdonald

J.A. Ledgerwick

W. H. Spencer

B.A. with Honours in Mathematics and
Physics on H.G. Creelman

M.A.

on G.L. Newcomb B.A.

and W.C. Hodgman B.A. the latter a student
of the Principal addressed the graduating class.
The Valedictory address was delivered by Mr
H.G. Creelman - Then the Provincial
Secretary then addressed the Convocation.
The Principal pronounced the benediction and
the Convocation adjourned.

Samuel Ross Principal

Thos MacGregor Reading Secretary

May 21

May 21 '81

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the chair.
There were present also Professors Macdonald, Tol-
son and MacGregor.

The minutes of the last two meetings were
read and approved.

Resolution
Explanatory
of the
University
Regulations

In reference to a letter from Mr Lau-
felle laid upon the table by the Secretary,
it was resolved that in the event of a stu-
dent matriculating into the second year
of the Arts Course, he shall at the be-
ginning of the third year be eligible as
a Candidate for the Museum Exhibitions, Dis-
sertations, whether or not he has previously
matriculated at any other University.

Opportunity for
enrolling names
for Summer
Session en-
tered.

The Principal having reported that only
three men had entered for the Summer Session,
it was resolved that as so few students have
presented themselves today, opportunity for

enrolling names be allowed up to Nov. May 3^d.
The Senate then adjourned

James Ross Principal
J. H. MacGregor, Recording Secy

Sacramento College

May 2d. 1889

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the chair. There were also present Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Lawren and MacGregor.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Summer Session
not to be held

The Principal reported that there were no further applications for class tickets. It was therefore resolved not to hold a Summer session, and the Secretary was instructed to ask the donors what course the Senate should adopt in reference to the Summer Session -

Special
Summer
work presented
to T. W. MacGregor

The Secretary reported that W. Mackenzie (D.W.) had attended already one of the two Summer Sessions of the three years Art Course. It was resolved that he be released from attendance on Summer classes and that the following work be prescribed in his case.

Latin, Horace, Sallust B.R.E. 1, 2, 4, 5; 69 St. II 4, 6, 7, 8

Greek, Demosthenes, Philippics I II III

Ethics & Political Economy, Hammings & Manual and
Smith's Political Economy

French

Resolved also that the examination in the above work be held on Tue. Oct. 25th in Classics, on Wed. the 26th in Modern Languages and Ethics.

Change in
Library
Regulations

It was then resolved to abolish § 11 of the Regulations for the seven Senior ^{in general} Secretaries and to substitute for it a regulation uniform with that which holds for the other Secretaries.

Prof. James
to give
Inaugural

It was resolved that Prof. Farrell be requested to give the Inaugural Address.

The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross Principal
J. H. MacGregor Recording Secy

7th May '81

Dalhousie College

May 8th 1881

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There were present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson and MacGregor.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Establishment of Sir Wm Young Medal
Suggestion as to Conditions

It was reported to the Senate by Prof Lawson that Sir Wm Young wished to change the object of his prize and was anxious to receive suggestions from the Senate. Resolved that if he suggested to him to give a gold medal to be competed for by candidates for Honours. The Secretary was instructed to confer with Sir Wm Young in this matter.

Waverley Bursary changed to Waverley Prize

Resolved that the Waverley Bursary be converted into the Waverley Prize to be awarded after 1883 to the student (whether undergraduate or not) who stands highest at the General Examinations in the Mathematics of the second year. Prof Macdonald was ordered & requested to prepare a new paragraph for the Calendar.

The Senate adjourned to meet 8th May at 10.30 A.M.

Samuel Ross Principal
T. G. MacGregor Recording Secretary

11th May '81

May 11th 1881

Dalhousie College

This day the Senate met the Principal in the Chair. Present also Professors Lyall, Johnson, Lawson & MacGregor.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Young Medal General Approval of Suggestion

The Secretary reported that Sir Wm Young approved in general of their suggestion but before adopting it would like to have the details of the Conditions of the award of the Gold Medal laid before him.

Commⁿ Medals Prof. Farwell Librarian

It was resolved to appoint Prof^s Johnson and MacGregor a Committee on Medals. Professor Farwell was appointed Librarian. The Senate then adjourned till Monday.

16th inst at 11.30 AM.

James Ross Principal,
J. Macgregor Recording Secretary.

May 16th '81

Dalhousie College
May 16th 1881

This day the Senate met the Principal in the Chair. Those were present also Professors Macdonald, Johnson, and MacGregor from the beginning. Laker Prof Lyall - The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof Johnson presented the recommendation of the Committee on Medals. It was approved by the Senate and the Secretary was instructed to communicate with Sir Wm Young and to submit to him the Committee's recommendation for his approval.

Prof Johnson laid on the table a sketch of the Memoirs Bursaries & Exhibitions prepared for the Calendar. It was approved and ordered to be printed in the Calendar.

The Senate then discussed changes in the Calendar and adjourned to meet on Friday 20th inst at 11 AM.

James Ross Principal
J. Macgregor Recording Secy

Dalhousie College
May 20th 1881

This day the Senate met the Principal in the Chair. Present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Lawson and MacGregor.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved -

The Secretary reported that Sir Wm Young was not satisfied with the recommendation of the Committee on Medals and laid on the table a new scheme for awarding medals which the Committee and denied, which had already been submitted to Sir Wm Young.

May 20th '81

New Scheme for Award of Medals

and had met with his approbation. The New
scheme suggested by the Committee was adopted
and the Secy was instructed to insert it in
the Calendar.

Other changes in the Calendar were finally
decided upon.

The Secretary reported that Prof James
had agreed to give the opening Address at the
beginning of the Winter Session of 1881-2.

As being the last meeting of the pre-
sent Academic year, the above minutes
of the present meeting were read and
approved.

The Senate then adjourned in vacuo.

Samuel R. Principal
T. H. C. Secy.

Change in Calendar
finally settled

Prof James
Agreed
1881-2

1881-82

Session 1881-2

Oct 29 1881

Dalhousie College

October 29. 1881

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There were present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Tolson and Forrest.

Resolution
of Governors
proclaiming
the Equality
of the Sexes

The Principal laid on the table a letter from the Secretary to the Board of Governors enclosing a copy of a resolution lately passed by them: viz "Resolved that application having been made to this Board on behalf of several young women for leave to matriculate and enter the College as undergraduates and it being desirable to grant such application and to make a general regulation as to the admission of women to all the rights and privileges of this College. — Be it therefore resolved that female students shall hereafter be entitled to attend lectures and after passing the prescribed examinations to be admitted as undergraduates of this College and to compete for and take all such prizes, honours, exhibitions and bursaries as are now open to male students so that hereafter there shall be no distinction in regard to College work or degrees between male and female students —"

Direction of
Calendar 1881-82
Provisory Resolutions
for the fulfilment
of Arts

An application to be allowed to compete for the Murre Exhibitions and Bursaries, made by Harriet St. C. Congdon was rejected on the ground that it had not been made within the time prescribed by the Calendar.

The Principal and Professor Lawson were appointed a Committee to examine the applications of Candidates for Murre Exhibitions & Bursaries to ascertain their conformity to Regulations and to allocate them to their respective classes.

Professor Thomson reported that he had ordered blank books, pens, ink &c for the approaching examinations. His action was approved.

Prof Lawson was appointed to give distinctions
numbers to the Candidates in the Minor Competitions
The Senate then adjourned -

Charles Macdonald, Read Secretary for the
General Body Principal

Oct 28, 1881

Fac. Coll

Oct 28th 1881

This day the Senate met the Principal in the Chair
Present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson
Lawson, Forrest and Macgregor.

Results of
Special Degree
Examinations

Prof Johnson reported that Thos Stewart had
passed creditably the examination ^{in Classics} presented him
by the Senate on 1881 as the Candidate of
his obtaining the degree of B.A. also that J. W. Mc
Kenzie had passed the examination in Classes pre-
scribed him by resolution of Senate in lieu of
the examination at the end of the Summer Session
of 1881. The Principal reported that he had passed
also in Ethics and Political Economy. Prof Lyall

Suppl^{mt} Examin^{ts}

reported that John McLeod had passed his Supple-
mentary Examination in Logic and Psychology.
Prof Macdonald reported that Henry Drake had
passed the Supplementary Examination in
the Mathematics of the 2d year and that John
McLeod had failed - It was agreed that John
McLeod be allowed a Supplementary Examination
at Christmas with the understanding that
if this Examination is not passed, he will
not obtain the standing of a Third Year
Student -

A second Suppl^{mt}
Examⁱⁿ allowed

Results of
Ordinary Ill^l
Ex^{am}in^{at}ion

On the report of the Examiners the following
out of six candidates for ordinary matricula-
tion were passed, viz

A. P. Lygan (Arts Course)

Robt. Locke

A. A. Boat (Sci^{en}ce Course)

D. B. Kemming (Arts Course)

Having heard the reports of the Examiners
for the Minor Examinations and Recitations, the

Senate of
Massachusetts
Board

Senate then awarded them as follows

Exhibitions

1. Isaac Gammell, Acton Academy
2. W. Aiton, Essex School, N.B.
3. H.K. Fitzpatrick, Acton Academy
4. John M. McLeod, Prince of Wales College, C.B.
5. Not awarded

Bursaries

- Dist. I. 1. { Lillian B. Calkin, Normal School, Essex
A.W. Thompson, Acton Academy
3. Stanley A. McKeigie, New Glasgow High School
 4. Will Tufts, Halifax High School
- Dist. II. 1. W. F. Kempton, private study
2. Margaret Macomber, Cornwallis
 3. Not awarded
- Dist. III. 1. J. M. McLean, private study
2. Not awarded
- Dist. IV. 1. G. E. Robinson, P. of Wales College
2. F. S. Coffin, P. of Wales College
- Dist. V. 1. Not awarded
2. Not awarded

Special
Bursaries
of \$100 each

After consultation with the Messrs it was resolved to award special Bursaries to Tutor Crawford and K. J. Martin who in district IV were highly commended by the examiners and were very nearly equal to F. S. Coffin, these special Bursaries to be of the value of \$100 per annum to be held for two years on the same conditions as the ordinary Bursaries.

Exemptions
from
Matriculation
Exam. of
Candidates for
Messrs Burs

The Senate, after considering the marks made by candidates at the Messrs Examinations has resolved that the following are exempt from the matriculation examination -

- | | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| W. Aiton | H. S. Freeman |
| T. J. Buchanan | Isaac Gammell |
| L. B. Calkin | T. A. Johnson |
| F. S. Coffin | W. F. Kempton |
| J. S. Coffin | K. J. Martin |
| J. Crawford | S. A. McKeigie |
| A. H. Dunsmuir | T. H. McKeigie |
| H. K. Fitzpatrick | John M. McLeod |

S. M. McLean
S. M. McLeod
Margaret Newcomb
S. Pitblado

C. E. Robinson
A. H. Thompson
W. M. C. Thompson
W. M. Swift

Application of
W. P. Taylor
for admission
to First Year

The Corresponding Secretary laid on the table a letter from Mr. W. P. Taylor asking that he be admitted a Third Year Undergraduate because of his attendance on certain classes at Mt. Allison College. An account of his former work was in complete regard to hold the matter over.

Application for
James Barras
for suspension
from one session
of course - on
account of
illness

He also laid on the table a letter from S. J. Barras, James Barras, enclosing a medical certificate to the effect that he ought not to attend College this winter and asking to be allowed to retain his Scholarship if he does not. He also laid on the table a letter from Alexander Campbell a general student in 1879-80, who has passed all the Decennial examinations in 1st year subject held in that term but had not matriculated, suppling what examinations he must pass in order to become an undergraduate of the Second Year. Consideration of these letters was reserved for next meeting -

Adjourned till Oct. 29 at 11 o'clk.

James R. Principal
T. H. Mackay, Secretary

Dalhousie College
29. Oct. 1881

29 Oct. 1881

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair - Present also Professors Lyall, Wardmath, Johnson, Lawson, Farnist and Mackay. Professor Leitch being present was asked to sit with the Senate - The minutes of the meeting of the 24th Oct were read and approved.

The Principal laid on the table a Bill from A. W. Mackay. It was referred to the Secretary to be audited.
With reference to the application of Mr.

Marion, Hon. D. I. Mariani, tabled at last meeting it was resolved that the regulations on the fly leaf of the Calendar of 1880-1 prevent Mr. Mariani from retaining his Baccary unless he take the first and second years of his course concurrently.

With reference to the application of Mr. A. Campbell, tabled at last meeting it was resolved that examination in those subjects be permitted in which, in whole the Colly records show that he has already passed.

A letter from T. J. Miller, undergraduate - Art. Application to pass of the 2d year, was laid on the table, asking that he be allowed to enter the Science Course as an undergraduate of the 2d year. Resolved that Prof. Livian be requested to inquire as to whether or not his knowledge of Chemistry is such as to enable him to go on to the Chemistry of the 2d year and that if it is sufficient his prayer be granted.

Prof. Johnson asked on the part of Harmon Trueman, undergraduate of the 2d year in Science, who intends to enter the first year of the Course in Arts, what examinations he must pass. Resolved that he be required to pass the Matriculation Examination in Greek only.

Prof. Johnson asked for information as to the number of students who at the Maine Convocation had not shown themselves worthy of Exemption from the Matriculation Examination. He was referred to the Report of Examinations as entered in the Record Book.

Prof. Frohli reported T. W. McKenzie as having passed his Special Examination in Modern Languages.

It was resolved that the degree of B.A. be conferred on W. Ross Stewart at the April Convocation.

The June Table was then discussed and certain changes made, a notification of which the Secretary was instructed.

Record of Special Degree given to Hon. Lang.

B.A. conferred on Hon. Stewart

Examination passed by Hon. Stewart of 2d yr in Arts - H. Trueman

A. Campbell tabled at last meeting it was resolved that examination in those subjects be permitted in which, in whole the Colly records show that he has already passed.

to put up on the Notice Board -

The Senate then adjourned until Monday
30th inst at 2 o'clock P.M.

Jaymes Ross, Principal
T. H. MacGregor, Secretary

Saskatchewan College
30th Oct 1881

30 Oct 1881

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There were present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Gaiter, Forrest and MacGregor. The minutes of meetings held on the 28th and 29th inst were approved.

J. T. Miller &
Walter 2d Jr.
in 5/8

It was agreed on report of Prof Johnson in the case of J. T. Miller, to allow him to enter the 2d year as a student in the Faculty of Science.

The Bell

It was resolved that the Secretary purchase a bell and that the Tannery be directed to ring it at each hour and five minutes before each hour during the term of holding classes.

Prof Johnson & the
Personnel Com.
in Reading Room

Prof Johnson was appointed to confer with the students with reference to their Reading Rooms. A request was laid on the table from A. B. Cameron

Prof Johnson &
the Personnel Com.
in 9/8
in special
circumstances

or Undergraduate in Science of the 2d year asking to be allowed to have his Supplementary Examination in Mathematical Physics at Christmas instead of the opening of the Session. His request was not granted.

Substitution
of 1st for 2d
in 9/8
in special
circumstances

H. Mellick and S. M. Campbell applied to be allowed to substitute Greek for Latin as the 1st Subject of the Junior Year work in Arts, on the ground that through the arrangement of the same table last year they had had to take Greek. Their application was granted on condition that the change proposed can be reconciled with the provisions of the Time Table.

Accuracy of
Calendar
as to fees.

Prof Johnson reported that one student, owing to the tabular statement of the total annual fees in the Calendar had not brought sufficient money to pay them, there being

error in the statement. Resolved that as the rules about fees are accurate and clear, in the Calendar, the student in question must pay his fees.

Affliction of
W.P. Taylor

The Faculty laid on the table a letter from W.P. Taylor, in the matter of his application made Oct. 25th '81. The letter contained a statement of the classes he had attended at St. Albans & P. of Wales Colleges. Prof. Alladmore and Thomson were appointed a Committee to report upon his case.

Students to
report residences

The Faculty was instructed to put a notice in the College Hall, requiring the Students to hand in to the Principal within a fortnight, their residences.

References to
be prepared of
Boarding Houses &
Landlords

It was resolved that references be prepared of the Boarding House keepers with whom student boarders reside. The Faculty was instructed to draw up a circular to landlords and studies of students.

Subscription of
Lady Students to
College Regulations
and Academic
Customs

Prof. Alladmore tabled a request from the Lady Students as to the wearing of gowns. It was resolved that lady students be exempt from this

Students to
report names of
clubs & games

It was resolved that students be requested to inform the Principal within a fortnight, the name of the Clergyman whose Church he is to attend during the winter.

The Senate then adjourned

James H. Young, Principal
T. G. Gallauchey, Reading Secy

Nov. 1. '81

Convocation

Province Building
Nov 1st. 2nd Hall
This day the Senate met in Convocation. The Principal Presided. There were present of the Governors, Sir W. Young, Chairman, Hon. L. Shannon and the Hon. John McCullough & of the Senate all the members. There were present also, Professors Lichte and Honeyman of the Faculty of Science, Hon. Cressman M.E.C. St. Albans Dept. of Education Prof. P. O. M. Currie of the Pres. Sch. Hall and Prof. A. Pearson of the Medical College.

The Principal offered prayer and made introductory remarks - The list of alluvial Exhibitions and Bursars was read by Prof. Hammond -

The Inaugural address was given by Prof. Farwell on American Colleges.

The Rev. S. Lewis addressed Convocation, Sec. Wm. Young being called upon by the Students, also addressed Convocation.

The Principal pronounced the Benediction after which Convocation was adjourned -

James B. Haman
Tollfree, Reading, Pa.

10 Nov. '81

10th Nov. 1881

This day the Senate met the Principal in the Chair. Present also all the members of Senate and Prof. Liechli. The minutes of the meetings of Oct. 20th and Nov. 14th were read and approved.

The Reading Secy reported that arrangements had been made for making alluvial and Campbell to take the Greek Class by putting the Astronomy Class at 9-10 Bell on Wednesdays & Fridays. This change was approved.

Prof. Hammond reported on behalf of the Committee on W. P. Taylor's case, recommending that he be admitted to the Standing of an undergraduate of the third year - Art., provided he is found qualified to enter the classes of that year, that he be required to take in this Session the Mathematics of the 2d year instead of the Physics of the Third, that he take the Physics Class in his next Session and that he be allowed to omit the French Class this Session - Their recommendation was adopted -

Prof. Farwell reported on behalf of Sec. Messrs. E. J. that he would next year offer ten bursaries and five Exhibitions for competition to students entering the first year in Art. The amounts and terms thereof to be the

Substitution of
Gk for Lat in
4th year in case
of
Campbell

W. P. Taylor
admitted to
stand that on
certain con-
ditions

Misses Burr
for 1882

same as in the present year.

Reading Room

Professor reported that he had met the Students Reading Room Committee and that they were engaged in getting a paper signed giving security for the safe keeping of the furniture -

Results of Final Examinations

On the Report of the various Examiners I was re-assured that the following candidates have passed the ordinary matriculation Examination in the subjects in which they failed to qualify at the Previous Examination, viz.

In Science Geo. Campbell, J. A. Soane
A. W. White W. McLean
H. W. Hillan;

and Special Exam that H. Freeman has passed the ordinary matriculation Exam in Greek, as prescribed by the Senate; that Alex. Campbell has passed the matriculation Exam of the 2d year in the subject required by the Senate; that W. P. Taylor has been found qualified to enter the Classes of the 3d year; that Supplementary Examinations had been passed in the Latin of the 2d year by J. Davidson, in the Physics of the 3d year A. G. Cameron and in Logic A. G. Cameron; that the following had passed the Substantive Examⁿ in Classical History and Geography -

and
Examinations in
Classical History & Geo.

2d year
Murray
Bill
W. Lee
Traver
Pittblode
Jones
Taylor
Adams

3d year
Bell
W. Freeman
W. Donald
W. Kenzie
Sichel -

Accounts The Reading Socy reported on A. M. McKintys account and it was approved and on the account of the N. S. Printing Co which was carried - Prof Johnson handed in 7/6 for printing of Special Exam. papers which was approved -

The Principal laid on the table a paper signed by various gentlemen informally sanctioning the granting of a loan to the Gas Club for use

Granting of
Room to
Law Club

on Monday Evening. It was resolved that the Secy
of the Governors be informed that either Room No. 1
or Room No. 2 may be placed at the disposal of
the Law Club on Monday Evening.

Letter from
Dr. Honeyman
&
Governors.

The Secy laid on the table a letter from the Secy
of the Board of Governors enclosing a letter addressed
to him by Prof. Honeyman complaining of his pre-
sentation to the Senate and suggesting that
he should be made a member of that body. It
was resolved to refer the consideration of this letter
to Prof. A. Committee consisting of Prof. Woodruff
and Johnson who were instructed to report on
it at a meeting to be held in the Board.

The Senate then adjourned till 9 P.M. Nov. 14.

James Hines Principal
Theella Burger, Reading Secy

15th Nov. '01

Dalhousie Collg
15th Nov. '01

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair.
Present also Professors Lyall, Woodruff, Johnson, Lord,
Fairclough and Theella Burger. The minutes of the last
meeting were read and approved.

Covenant with
Students' Guild

The Recording Secretary laid on the table a draft
covenant asking references from the persons with
whom students may be residing. It was
approved.

Professor Woodruff reported for the Committee
appointed to consider Dr. Honeyman's letter. After
much discussion it was resolved that

Resolution of
Senate
with reference
to
Dr. Honeyman's
Letter to the
Governors

Regarding the letter of Dr. Honeyman of date
11th Nov. addressed to the Secy of the Board of
Governors, the Senate, on request of Sir Wm. Young
do express their opinion concerning it, concur in
the following:-

(1) That Dr. H. at the time he accepted office as
Professor in the Faculty of Science was presumably aware
of the conditions of his appointment and that he was
a member of the Faculty of Science and not of
the Senate; that a seat in the Senate, inasmuch

as it implies a share in the management of the College ought to involve responsibility for the successful carrying on of the College, and that this responsibility does not attach to Professors or Lecturers whose services are gratuitous and purely temporary or who are not receiving the salary which is by the Act of 1863 a condition of Professorship. They consider that as D. H. has no statutory right to a seat in the Senate, for the above and other reasons it is inexpedient to grant his request.

(2) That D. H.'s complaint of being slighted in the Senate arrangements is without foundation. The instance he alleges of being invited to the Convocation by circular letter has happened to Professors in the Arts Faculty. He also complains of being hurried out of his Class Room (the Library) in the afternoon when he was teaching. But this was occasioned by the limited accommodation in the College involving the necessity of holding examinations in the Library room; and D. H. was treated on this occasion not otherwise than on some other occasions Professors of the Arts Faculty and even the whole body of the Senate itself -

(3) That the Senate originally fixed D. H.'s hours of teaching to meet his expressed convenience and that he has been left free to dispose his own days of teaching - D. H. ought to know that the Senate is always willing to consult his convenience in the arrangement of hours and classes. As for his preference of his own modes and times of holding examinations to those the Senate judge the best, D. H. has without objection hitherto emanating from the Senate, used a liberty that would not have been conceded to him were he a member of that body.

(4) That the Senate while agreeing that the College is indebted to D. H. for his useful services, yet considering that he was associated as a volunteer in the tuition, with the distinct understanding that he should receive no remuneration beyond College fees, are not of opinion that these services constitute a claim for salary. Although he says he is doing the work of two Professorships, viz. the

fusion of Biology and Professor of Helminths, the work done is a very small part of the work of the undergraduate course, whether measured by the time spent in teaching or by the number of students in attendance with him - The Senate think that before the claims put forth by S.H. should be substantiated, there are many more pressing wants in connection with the teaching faculty of the College that ought to command Senate funds as the Governor can spare.

Dr. J. H. Johnson
to call attention
required

The Principal reports that many students had not yet handed in the names and addresses of their landlords and clergymen - Resolved that the Secretary be instructed to put another notice on the Notice Board, embodying the Senate's resolution in this matter.

Professors Johnson and MacBryen were appointed a Committee to inspect Class List -

The Senate adjourned till a P.M. 22d Nov. '87

Journal of the Principal
Prof. MacBryen reading being

Dalhousie College
22d. Nov. 1887

Nov 22d '87

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the chair. Present also Professors Lyall Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson, Farwell and MacBryen.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Attendance of
Undergraduates
in proper
Classes.

Prof. Johnson reports that ~~was~~ he and Prof. MacBryen had gone over the lists and that all except A. & Cameron were in attendance on the proper classes, that W. A. C. was not attending Practical Chemistry. Prof. Lawson explained that he was attending but had not yet taken out his ticket. He reports also that Misses Havin Robertson and Hamilton had not yet registered. The Secretary undertook to see that they registered.

Prof. Lawson reports that a young man

Bad Conduct
of a Student
not yet regis-
tered

who has taken out his class ticket but had not registered
had come to his class under the influence of alcohol and
that he had thrown him out. Agreed that, according to the
rules of the Calendar he be not allowed to attend the
class until he has registered.

Mode of
Compulsion
of Students
to make
certain re-
turns to
Principal

The Principal reported that 20 general Students and 10
undergraduates had not handed in to him, as required by
the Senate, the names of the persons with whom they are
reading and of the Clergymen whose churches they are
attending - It was agreed that regular Students of
the Halifax Medical College be exempt from this
rule - It was further agreed that after the 20th inst
Students (the Medical Student - above) who have not hand-
ed in to the Principal the names and addresses required
by resolution of 30th Oct. shall not have their attendance
at classes registered until they have complied with
the Senate's requirement.

Spain Hamilton
Disruption from
classroom from
already passed

The Secretary acted on behalf of Mr. John Hamilton
who has failed to pass his Supplementary Examination in
the Greek of the 1st year, if in the event of his taking
Some of his Second year's Subjects this Session and
passing in them creditably, he would be exempt from
taking those classes and passing in them at the
end of the next Session as part of his 2d year's
Examination - It was agreed that he would be
thus exempt, provided he has already passed the
corresponding Subject in the First year.

Distribution
of Mummies Bur.
for 1872

It was agreed that the Mummies Peruvian be
offered according to the following Scheme.

In District I	Four Peruvian
— II	Two —
— III	One —
— IV	Two —
— V	One —

Subm. for
Jun. M. B. 1872
1872

It was resolved also that the following be the Classi-
cal Subject for Mummies Turcic Bk. 4. Bk. 5. Bk. 6.
for 1872, viz., Caesar, Gallie War Bk. VI., Ovid's Meta-
morphosis Bk. I., & Homer's Arabian Bks. III & IV.
Resolved also that the 3d Bk. of Lucan be added
to the Seminary required last year and the Theory
of Indices to the Algebra required.

Abbr. Secretary
Pass Book

At W. Mackenzie's account was approved. It was resolved that all Stationery be ordered by means of a Pass Book to be kept by the Treasurer -

The Senate then adjourned

Sumner Vice Principal
Th. Mackenzie Reading Secy

Yale College
20th Dec. 1881

20th Dec. 81

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair - Present also Professors Lyall, Mackmell, Johnson, Haven and Mackenzie. The minutes of last meeting were read and approved -

Students
Laudered
Circular
copy of being

It was resolved that the circular addressed to persons with whom students are reading orders & be sent by resolution of 20th Dec. to be not sent until the end of the term.

Application
to Yale
University
and other
examining
bodies for
recognition
of B.A.

A letter was laid on the table from Alf Whitman Esq asking the Senate to make application to the Senate of the London University to get for graduates the privilege of being allowed to become Candidates for degrees without the necessity of matriculating - The Secretary was instructed to make such application. He was at the same time instructed to apply to the Univ. Court of the Univ. of Lein. to have this College put on the list of Colleges whose examinations are accepted pro tanto for the preliminary examination in medicine - Also to apply to the British Medical Council and to the University of Glasgow to have this College put on the corresponding list in their Calendar or other publications -

Second
Supplementary
Exam. in
same Subject

A letter was laid on the table from Josiah Hamilton asking an examination after Christmas in the subject of the 1st year book in which he failed at the end of last year - His request was granted but it was resolved that a note be sent in the Calendar to the effect that the Senate can entertain no application for a second Supplementary examination in the same session in any subject of the usual examinations -

Resolved that the Secretary print a slip of

of information as to the changes made in the regulations and examinations ~~made~~ for Messrs Bursaries -

The Secretary was authorized to apply to His Majesty the King, for books for the Library

Prof. Macdonald, Johnson and MacGregor were constituted a Committee to prepare the Calendar for publication -

The Senate then adjourned -

James Cairns, Principal
Thos Macbrayer Recording Secy -

Calendar
Committee

Jan. 10th '82

10th January 1882

Dalhousie College

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. Present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson ~~and~~ Farrel and MacGregor. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved -

Prof. MacGregor reported that he had made application to the Registrar of London University and to the Secretary of the University Court of Edinburgh University as instructed by the Senate at last meeting; also that he had had printed a slip giving the changes in the Messrs Bursaries, Examinations and Examinations for 1882 & 1883 -

Prof. Farrel announced that the Juniors had appointed the third Wednesday of January to be held an holiday and called George Meunier's Day - The Secy was instructed to make the announcement on the Blackboard -

Prof. Johnson reported that at the Supplementary of the Greek History and Log^{os} of the year Messrs. MacGregor and Taylor had passed, Mr. Lead (John) not passed; that in the Roman Hist. & Log^{os} of the 2^d year Messrs. A. Campbell, G. Macdonald, and Blair had passed and Messrs. H. Blott & G. Hamilton had not passed - He pointed out that Messrs Taylor, Mr. Lead, Blair and Hamilton had not been at the exam held at the beginning of term & were therefore liable to a fine. He stated that because of the special circumstances of Messrs

George Meunier's Day

Results of
Suppl. Examinations
of the 4th & 5th years
of the year

Sample for
Final

Taylor and all Good's entered into the 2d. year they
at the date of the 1st exam. in Rom that not being
intitled to appear as Candidates at it) they be
deprived from payment of the fee - It was
further resolved that McLeod (T), Elliott and
Hamilton be allowed another examination at
the end of the Session, the date to be fixed by Prof
Johnson -

Some diff^y in
the 2d. exam

Results of
Exam diff^y
examined on
the 11th

Prof. Johnson reported that Hamilton (G.) had
passed the 2d. Supplementary Examination in the
Greek of the 1st year; and Prof. Macdonald, that
McLeod (T.) had passed his 2d. Supple. Exam.
in the Mathematics of the 2d. year.

Rhetoric's class
this course
a week

Prof. Gall reported that he was going to hold
the Rhetoric class in only three days a week -
The Senate took no action in the matter -
The Senate then adjourned -

Samuel Cox, Principal
J. G. Macgregor, Recording Secy

24th Jan. '82

24th Jan. 1882

Dalhousie College

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair
There were present also Professors Macdonald, Johnson
Johnson, Cox, Samuel and Macgregor - The
minutes of last meeting were read and approved -

Change in
Latin Table

The Recording Secretary laid on the table an
application from the Anatomy Class of the 1st
year to have a change made in their time of
meeting. Resolved to leave the matter in the
hands of the Professor of the subject.

The Recording Secretary proposed that regulations
should be made for the Gymnasium, which was
ready for use - but was standing open, with
no one apparently responsible for it, and was
being used by the Students without their being
subject to any regulations whatever. No action
was taken by the Senate. The Senate then adjourned.

Samuel Cox, Principal
J. G. Macgregor, Recording Secy

Jan 27th '82

27th Jan. '82

Dalhousie College

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There were present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Thomson, Lawren, Farwell and Macbrayn. The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Committee
Gymnasium
Regulations

The Corresponding Secretary laid on the table a letter from the Chairman of the Board of Governors asking the Senate to draw up regulations for the use of the Gymnasium, to be submitted to the Governors for their approval. It was resolved that Professors Farwell and Macbrayn form a Committee to consult with the students, and draft regulations. They were instructed to report on the 31st. met at 1 PM till which time the Senate adjourned.

James Ross Principal
T. Macbrayn, Secretary

31st Jan '82

31st Jan. 1882

Dalhousie College

At which time and place the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There were present also Professors Macdonald, Thomson, Lawren, Farwell and Macbrayn. The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The Committee on Gymnasium Regulations submitted the following draft:

Gymnasium
Regulations

Regulations for the Gymnasium - Winter Session 1881-2

- (1) The Gymnasium shall be open only to students and graduates of this College.
- (2) A permanent Managing Committee shall be appointed ^{comprising of not less than five persons} chosen by the Students from among themselves.
- (3) The Committee shall be responsible for the payment of all expenses involved in the use of the Gymnasium. They shall form an estimate of these expenses and determine the fee to be paid by persons using the Gymnasium. The fee shall be payable to the Committee.
- (4) No person shall be allowed to use the Gymnasium who has not paid the fee mentioned in § 3.
- (5) The Committee shall appoint an Instructor (sub-

Gymnasium (not the approval of the Senate) and arrange the hours of
legislation his instruction and the membership of his classes.

- (6) The Gymnasium shall be open on all weekdays except Saturday from 9 A.M. till 5:30 P.M. The club-rooms may include from the Gymnasium during the meeting of any of his classes, persons who are not members of the class.
- (7) Persons using the Gymnasium are required to provide themselves with Gymnasium shoes.
- (8) Persons using the Gymnasium are required to return pieces of apparatus to their proper places after using them.
- (9) No person shall be allowed in the absence of the Instructor, to use the file without the express permission of the Committee. If any person injure a file while using it without such permission, it shall be repaired or replaced (according to the decision of the Committee) at the expense of the person who injured it.
- (10) If any piece of apparatus is injured through carelessness it shall be repaired or replaced (according to the decision of the Committee) at the expense of the person who injured it.
- (11) If any piece of apparatus is injured in ordinary careful practice or by some unintentional person it shall be repaired or replaced at the expense of all the persons using the Gymnasium. The Committee shall determine in any case, whether or not apparatus has been injured through carelessness. They shall if necessary levy a tax to repair or replace (as they may see fit) apparatus injured as above.
- (12) The use of Tobacco is not allowed in the Gymnasium.
- (13) The Committee shall be responsible to the Senate for the carrying out of these regulations. They shall report to the Senate any cases of persistent violation of them.
- (14) The Senate may at any time add to or change these regulations.

This report was then read clause by

clause and the draft adopted - The Secretary was instructed to send a copy to the Chairman of the Board of Governors - It was further resolved that Professor Farrel act as a means of communication between the Gymnasium Committee and the Senate -

The Senate then adjourned

James Ross, Principal
J. S. MacFuzer, Recording Secy -

Feb. 7th '82

Dalhousie College
Feb. 7th '82

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. Present also Professors Lyall, MacLennan, Tolman, Lawson, Farrel and MacFuzer. The minutes of last meeting were read and approved -

The Secretary laid on the table a letter from the Secretary of the Board of Governors intimating their approval of the Gymnasium Regulations

The Secretary laid on the table a letter from the Registrar of the Queen's University intimating the resolution of the Senate of that University not to grant to any other Universities the privilege now enjoyed by those of Sydney and Melbourne of having their graduates in Arts exempted from matriculation. In accordance with this general resolution the application of this College was not granted

The Recording Secretary reported that he had written to the Registrar of the General Medical Council of England in accordance with a resolution of the 24th Dec. 81.

The Senate then adjourned

James Ross, Principal
J. S. MacFuzer, Recording Secy

Dalhousie College
March 8th

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the chair. All the members of the Senate were present

Mar. 8th '82

Report by
Under Secretary
& Registrar
& Secy

Additional
Accommodation
for
Examinations

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved -
Prof. Macdonald brought to the notice of the Senate the
fact that the number of Candidates at the Senatorial
Examinations will be greater than the number of
seats in the Examination room - Professors Farnell
and Lawson were appointed a Committee to provide
accommodation for 20 additional candidates -
The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross, Principal
T. McEachron, Secretary

Nov 21st '82

Jacobson College
Nov. 21 82

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair.
There were present also Prof. Lyall, Macdonald, Thomson
Farnell and McEachron. The minutes of the last meeting
were read and amended.

The Secy laid on the table a letter from the Secy of
the University Court of Edinburgh stating that
the application made by this University in accordance
with resolution of 20th Dec, had been laid before the
Senate's Academic Council for their report.

John McLeod
Absence from
Classes through
misunderstanding

The Secy laid on the table an application from
John McLeod, undergraduate of the 3rd year, to be
allowed to appear as a candidate at the degree
Examinations notwithstanding his absence
for five weeks from two classes - His absence
had been due to misunderstanding he having
thought that his failure to pass the Classical
Hebrew & Greek exams. involved the loss of the
year. It was resolved that Mr McLeod do not lose
his year because of the absence referred to.

J. W. de Gromon
Postponement
of Examinations
in
Sup. Physics

The Secy laid on the table an application from
Mr. W. J. Forman undergraduate of the 3rd year to
be allowed to postpone his Exams. in Superi-
mental Physics till the Fall Supplementary
Examinations - He enclosed a medical certifi-
cate of delicate health. Resolved that the
request be granted.

The Secy laid on the table an application from

Mr. Logan A. Pemberton Logan, undergrad of the 1st year, asking that his having as a general student last year attended the class of Rheims and passed the seminar "Latin" on that subject, be allowed to exempt him from the necessity of being examined in that subject this year and from further attendance on the class. It was resolved that his petition be complied with.

It was resolved that the Red Sox be instructed to order 700 "Latin" Blank Books and the name of Lithogram paper and be ascertain on what terms the U. S. Printing Co. will furnish us with blank papers as they did last year.

The Committee on seating the examination hall reported that they had provided the necessary accommodation.

The Calendar Committee laid their report on the table - a part of it was read when Prof Forest gave notice that at a future meeting he would move for the abolition of Ochs and forms.

The Senate then adjourned.

Sumner P. Principal
T. G. MacDuff, Recording Secy

Bathanic College

21st Mar. 1882

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the chair. Present also Professors Lyall, Johnson, Loomis, Forest and Wood. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary reported that the U. S. Printing Co. would charge \$2.00 a page for printing the examination papers in the Calendar, if lake copies of the separate papers were furnished for use at the examinations. It was resolved that the Lithogram be used to prepare papers for the examinations but that Professor Johnson be authorized to print Latin extracts.

Prof Johnson reported that Prof Macdonald, being ill would not be able to hold his examinations. Prof Macdonald offered to examine the Mathematics of the 1st and 2d years. Resolved that Prof Macdonald's offer be accepted. Provision for the Honors Examinations in Pure Mathematics

Notice of Motion to abolish Ochs & forms

Mar 21/82

Examination of papers to be Lithogrammed except Latin extracts

Prof Macdonald's offer to examine the Mathematics of the 1st and 2d years

Prof. Johnson was defended. Prof. Johnson was authorized to act Prof. Johnson
of the Hill
to be appointed & Johnson L.D. of Mr. Hill College, Montreal, if in the event
of it being necessary, to arrange to conduct the examinations - Resolved to meet on April 5th at 10 o'clock
to hear his report.

Prof. Fairclough was appointed to make arrangements
about instruction in Gymnastics for next session -
Adjourned till April 5th at 10 o'clock.

James Ross Principal
H. Macpherson Secretary

Lacton College
April 5th 1882

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There were
present also Professors Lyall, Johnson, Lawson, Fairclough and
Macpherson. The minutes of last meeting were read and
approved.

Prof. Johnson reported that Dr. Johnson of Mr. Hill
would be willing to see conducted the examinations in
Honour Mathematics, if it was necessary that it should
be done by an outsider. Resolved that Dr. Johnson be
appointed to examine in Mathematics in the Department
of Mathematical and Physical Honours. Resolved
that Prof. Johnson and Macpherson be a Committee to
make necessary arrangements.

Some modifications were made in the dates of sessional
examinations.

Appointments of Assessors
of various Professors were made to act as Assessors at examinations.

The Secy reported from the graduating Class that
Mr. Mellick had been appointed Tutor. The
choice of the Class was approved.

Prof. Lawson was appointed to make the usual
arrangements for Convocation - Resolved to ask
the Superintendent of Education to address Convocation.

The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross Principal
H. Macpherson Secretary

H. Mellick
Tutor

Dalhousie College

29 April 1882

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There were present also Professors Lyall, Johnson, Lawson, Farwell and Macbrayn. The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The reports of examiners were laid on the table and having been read and adopted the marks, classes &c of last Candidates in each subject were entered in the register.

Resolved that the degree of B.A. be conferred
B.A. on: G.S. Carson
T.J. Davidson
W.R. Fraser
T.H. Knowles
R. Landells
J.W. McKeuzie
J.J. Patterson
E.J. Torrey.

B.Sc. and the degree of B.Sc. on A.C. Cameron.

University The Senate then awarded the University Prizes and Prizes drew up the General Pass list.

The North British Society's Bursary was awarded to T. Pollard. The St. Andrews Church Prize to S.A. Murray.

Certificates The Senate then determined the student to whom Certificates of Merit should be granted.

Fulfillment of Conditions The Senate then enquired into the fulfillment of Conditions of Exhibitions by Messrs Exhibitors and Pursuers and the Principal was instructed to pay them all their third instalments.

The Senate then adjourned.

Immunations Principal
J. Hallacregor, Recording Secy

Dalhousie College

April 25th 1882

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There were present also Prof. Lyall, Johnson, Lawson, Farwell and Macbrayn.

On report of Prof. Johnson, it was resolved to confer on J.S. Townsman the degree of B.A. with Honours of the 2^d rank in Classics. The former-fererals gold Medal was also awarded him.

On report of S. Johnson of Coll^d Coll^d it was

B.A. with Honours

See Sen's Gold Medal

Young
Scholar
Case of
Mellish
obtain from
an Honors
Exam

resolved to confer the degree of B.A. with Honours of the
Second Rank on G. M. Campbell. The Sir Wm Young Medal
was given, awarded to Miss
With regard to H. Mellish who had handed in only
two papers in Part Mathematics, it was resolved
that either the ordinary degree of B.A. be conferred on
him now or that he be allowed to come of next
year for a degree with Honours, if being demanded
of him and that he should pass the Honours Examination.
The Essay Prize was awarded to G. S. Carson -
The Senate then adjourned.

Essay Prize

James Ross Principal
T. G. Macbrayer Recording Secy

Sept. 26th '82

Dalhousie College
1882, Sept 26th 11 A.M.

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There
were present also Professors Thomas Lewson, Farwell and
Macbrayer -
The Programme for Convocation was drawn up
The Senate then adjourned -

James Ross Principal
T. G. Macbrayer Recording Secy

Sept. 26th '82

Bonnie Building
11 A.M. 26th Sept. 1882

Convocation this day the Senate met in Convocation. The Principal
occupied the Chair -
After prayer and introductory remarks by the Prin-
cipal, the Recording Secretary read the ^{approved} Pass List and the
list of Students who had been placed in the First Class
in the various Subjects -
The University Class Prizes were then distributed
by the Professors -
The Certificates of Merit were distributed by the
Recording Secretary -
The St. Andrews Church Prize was presented by Rev
Mr Duncan; the North British Society's Bursary, by
Geo. Mitchell Esq. Presd. of the Society, the B.
Essay Prize by the Principal and the Essay Prize

lately presented of food in the Philosophical Classes by
Prof. Lyall -

degrees of B.A. The degree of B.A. was then conferred on:

G. H. Campbell	J. W. McKenzie
G. S. Carson	G. S. Patterson
J. T. Davidson	J. Stewart
W. R. Fraser	E. S. Torrey
J. H. Knowles	J. S. Louisaux
R. Landells	

B.Sc. and the degree of B.Sc. on A. S. Cameron; where-
upon the Principal addressed the Graduating Class.
Prof. Johnson presented his Honours Certificate &
T. S. Louisaux and Prof. MacGregor presented G. H.
Campbell with his.

The Sir Wm Young Medal was presented by Sir Wm
Young; the Governor General's Gold Medal by the
Lieut. Governor.

Addressed by
Supt. of Educ.
Lieut. Governor
Hon. W. J. Stairs

The Valedictory address was then given by H. Mitchell
The Superintendent of Education, W. Edman ad-
dressed Convocation. The Lieut. Governor and Hon.
W. J. Stairs also gave addresses
The Principal pronounced the Benediction.
The Senate then adjourned -

James Ross Principal
J. H. MacGregor Recording Secy

Bathurst College
May 1st - 1882

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There
were present also Professors Johnson, Lawson, Forrest and
MacGregor. The minutes of the last four meetings were
read and approved.

Vote of thanks
to
Prof. Johnson
of Bathurst

Resolved that the thanks of the Senate be tendered
to Prof. Johnson of McGill College, Montreal for his
great kindness in undertaking at their request to
conduct the Examinations in Pure Mathematics in
the department of Mathematical and Physical Sci-
ences. Resolved also that Prof. Forrest lay the above
resolution before the Governor and explain to them
the circumstances of ^{and of the} appointment.

Resolved that the arrangements for the issue of books
& Students from the Library be left to the Librarian.

The Secretary having stated that several student
and members of Alumni Association wished to have
the Gymnasium open during the Summer, Prof
Farrel was requested to confer with these student
and to report at next meeting.

No indices for
Summer Session
The Principal reported that there were no indices
for the Summer Session -

Recalors that the Waverley ~~Press~~ ^{Press} be advertised
no longer as a Page of \$4.00 but as a page of the
amount realized during the year from the endowment
of \$4000.

Adjourned to meet May 4th 1882.

J. M. Macbruge, Principal
J. H. Macbruge, Secretary

Dalhousie College
May 4th 1882

This day the Senate met the Principal in the Chair. There
were present also Professors Johnson, Lawson, Farrel &
Macbruge. The minutes of last meeting were read and
approved.

Prof Farrel reported that he had arranged to issue
books from the Library at the beginning of Summer.
His action was approved.

It was resolved that the Gymnasium be closed during
the summer.

Prof Lawson reported that an expenditure of \$2.40 on
behalf of the Reading Room Committee on account of
damages to furniture had not been paid. It was
resolved that this sum be collected from the individ-
ual members of the Committee by Prof Lawson. It
was further resolved that a deposit of \$500 be made
by the Committee in future.

Prof Farrel reported that the name of Geo. P. Smith
might be inserted in the Calendar as that of the
Instructor in Gymnastics.

It was resolved that 500 copies of the Calendar be
printed.

Officers to
leave office
after Summer

May 4th '82

Issue of books
from Library
during Summer

Gymnasium
to be closed
during Summer

Expenditure of
money on
behalf of
Reading Room

Deposit of
\$500 in
future

Instructor
in Gymnastics

It was resolved that in the event of there being no candidates for Honours in either (1) Experimental Physics and Chemistry or (2) ^{Botany} ~~Chemistry~~ and Geology, the Silver Medal offered by the Governor General be awarded to the candidate taking Honours and standing next in order to the Gold Medalist in any department of Honours in the order of preference in which they occur in the Calendar.

Prof. Bancroft in the absence of Prof. Alford made well-known his motion as to the wearing of gowns. Prof. Bancroft gave notice that at next full meeting of Senate he would move as follows: That the Senate do give to call the attention of the Board of Governors to the propriety of taking power from the Legislature to elect a University Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor in such manner, for such term and with such powers and duties as shall be agreeable to the Board of Governors, the Senate and Faculties and the Alumni Association.

The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross, Principal
J. H. Macpherson, Recording Secy

Session 1882-3.

Dalhousie College
Oct 20, 1882

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. Present Professors Lyall, Johnson, Fonest, Schurman, and Alford.

The Principal read a communication from the Governors advising the Senate of the appointment of D. T. G. Schurman to the Chair of English Literature and stating that due had been associated with it the subject of Metaphysics.

The Principal laid on the table an application from D. S. Dodge, addressed to the Chairman of the Governors requesting that the privilege of attending classes as general students be accorded to him. In his letter accompanying this application Sir Wm. Young expressed a

Appointment of Professor Schurman

Admission of Ladies as General Students

request that the Senate should consider this matter and transmit to him their opinion to be submitted to the Board of Governors.

W. M. Fraser's
will & son
postponed
ill Jan 1885

There was laid on the table an application from W. M. Fraser, B.Sc., who is taking a prescribed course to qualify for the degree of B.A., asking to have the Examinations in History and Geography that fall due at the beginning of the Session postponed till January 1885.

Committee
Candidated
for Honors
Kavanaugh
et

Professors Ross and Forrest were appointed a Committee to examine the applications for Candidation for Honors Exhibitions & Bursaries and divide them into their proper districts.

Resolution
on application
of Ladies as
General
Students

Respecting the letter of the Chairman of the Board of Governors, the opinion of the Senate was that the privilege of attending special classes as general students might be accorded to women, provided that they satisfy the Professor of the class they wish to join that they are qualified to profit by his lectures; the fees to be the same as for other general students and the Regulation and Library fees of \$8.00 each to be compulsory.

Committee
Kavanaugh
et

Professors Johnson and McDonald were appointed a Committee to consider the remissions for Honors set down in the Calendar.

It was agreed to grant the request of Mr. Fraser, (who had pleaded illness as the ground of his request) in reference to the postponement of his Examinations in History and Geography (B. Sc.)

English and
Logic Classes
to meet daily

It was agreed that the English Class and also the Logic and Psychology class should be taught daily.

Professor Johnson was authorized to get printed the Latin extracts for the Matriculation Examinations.

The Senate then adjourned sine die.

Samuel Ross Principal
Charles McDonald Reading Secretary
Charles Gordon

Oct 27th '82

Sackman College

10 AM 27th Oct 1882

This day the Senate met the Principal in the Chair. Present also all the other members of Senate and Professor Litchie. The minutes of the last meeting were read and amended.

Senior Exhibitions
Bursaries

The Senate then, on the reports of Examiners awarded the Senior Exhibitions & Bursaries as follows.

- Senior Exhibitions
- IX Not Awarded
 - X Murray, S.A. Lewis
 - XI Adams, H.C., Halifax
 - XII Jones, F., Dighton
 - XIII Not Awarded
 - XIV McLeod, J.P., Valley field P.E.I.

- Junior Exhibitions
- (1) McKay, Eben, Acton Academy
 - (2) Cahoon, C.H., Yarmouth do.
 - (3) Calder, John, West Bay C.B. (private study)
 - (4) MacKay, A.F., Acton Academy
 - (5) Robinson, ^{James} James A.B.

- Junior Bursaries
- Division I
 - (1) McDonald, E.M., Acton Academy
 - (2) Stewart, S. do
 - (3) Lewis, A.W., Normal Sch. Lewis
 - (4) McKeague, S.H., Acton Academy
 - Division II
 - (1) Mottar, S.A., Liverpool Academy
 - (2) Reid, R.H., Kentville (private study)
 - Division III - Not awarded
 - Division IV
 - (1) Nicholam, A., Puffinbluff Col. Charlottetown
 - (2) Coffin, V.E. do
 - Division V - Macrae, A.W., St John N.B. (private study)

Exemptions
Some
Malice Cases

On report of the Bursary Examiners, the following were exempted from the Matriculation Examination

Campbell, A.T.
Harvey, N.D.
Smith, J.F.
Marrison, A.M.

and the following from all the subjects of the Matriculation Examination except those set off on their names:

Calkin, W. — Mathematics
Campbell, R.R. — Greek

Minutes The following were declared to have passed the
Examinations ordinary matriculation examination:

in Arts: McKenzie W. J.
Patterson, J. H.
in Science: Saunders, Maria F.

Suppl^y The following were declared to have passed their
supplementary examinations in the subject set
opposite their names:

Travis, W. M. Bk. — Greek of 2d year
Campbell, G. B. Latin of 1st year
Taylor, W. B. Logic & Chemistry (2^d year)

No. classes in it was resolved that no classes should be
held on Tuesday, 31st inst.

The Senate then adjourned to meet at 4 P.M.
of this day.

At 4 o'clock P.M. the Senate reassembled, the
Principal being in the Chair and all the members
being present.

W. H. Calkin Certain changes were made in the Prize Table —
Prof Schumann laid on the table an application
admitted as from Mr. E. H. Calkin, Kentville, N.S., (making cert-
ification of great showing that he had studied two years as an
undergraduate at London College) to be allowed to
enter the College as an undergraduate of the 2d year
without Examination. Resolved that his prayer be
granted.

The Committee on Remissions postponed their
report.

Appoint-
ment Resolved that Professors Farnal and Lawton be
appointed to make arrangements similar to those
made last year with respect to the Gymnasium and
the Reading Room, respectively —

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Tuesday
31st Oct. at 10 o'clock A.M.

James Ross Principal
J. S. MacGregor Reading Clerk

Salkhane College
Oct 21st 1882

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the chair. Present also Professors Blackwell, Johnson, Liverson, Farnell and Macbride. The minutes of the meeting held May 4th and of the last meeting were read and approved.

H. G. Allison, M.A. An application was laid on the table from H. G. Allison, who had passed the Matriculation Exam of King's College, to be allowed to enter this College without Matriculation. On the report of the Professors of the subjects of the first year, his prayer was granted.

Prof. Farnell reported that the Librarian had announced their intention of presenting the Library with a card catalogue. After some conversation on the management of the Library, it was resolved that no person but the Librarian be allowed to issue books.

On the report of the Committee on Remissions of Classes to Honour Students, it was resolved that to students studying for Classical Honours the Ethics and Political Economy of the 4th year be considered one subject.

Information having been asked as to whether the Senior Muriel Brooks of 1882 pay fees, it was resolved that they appear to be exempt from payment of fees according to the advertisement in the Calendar of 1880-1.

It was resolved that registered medical student of the Halifax Medical College be exempt from the payment of the Gymnasium Fee.

Prof. Johnson laid on the table an application from a general student to be allowed a Supplementary Exam. Resolved that Supplementary Examinations are granted to Undergraduates only.

Resolved that the Ethics Class be held on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursdays, the Political Economy Class on Monday and Fridays.

The Senate adjourned to meet the afternoon at 3 o'clock

James Ross, Principal
J. H. Macbride, Recording Secretary

Oct 21st 82

H. G. Allison, M.A.
Principal of King's
College

Presentation of
Card Catalogue
& Library to
Students

Remission of
Classes to
Honour Students

Senior Muriel
Brooks (1882)
Exempt from
Fees

Med. Student
Exempt from
Gym. Fee

Refusal of
Suppl. Exam.
to a General
Student

Days Meeting
Ethics & Pol. Econ
Classes

Convocation

Reveries Building
Oct. 31st 1882

Oct. 31st '82

This afternoon the Senate met in Convocation on which the Principal presided - All the members of Senate were present. Prof. Leach was also present. Of the former here attended Convocation, the Chairman and Recorders Avery, Stairs, MacMillan (Res), Forrest (Prof), MacLean, Murray, the Mayor, & the President of the Alumni Association. The Lent Governor was present.

After offering prayer the Principal made some introductory remarks. The Corresponding Secretary read the list of Illness Exhibitions and Bursars. Prof. Schurman delivered the Inaugural Address on "Shakespearean Manhood." Rev. St. Bennett, St. John's, being called for made a few remarks -

Inaugural Address by Prof. Schurman

The Principal then pronounced the benediction. The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross Principal
Thos Macpherson Recording Secretary

Nov 2nd

Ballou's College
Nov 2nd 1882

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. Present also Professors Macdonald, Stevens, Lawton, Forrest, Schurman and Macabrey.

Resignation of Prof. Leach

A letter was laid on the table from the Secretary of the Board of Governors inclosing a letter from Professor Homeyman to the Chairman of the Board, of date June 9th, resigning his Professorship. It was resolved that the Principal conduct the Helvet Class for this winter on Tuesdays and Thursdays from 11-1 P.M. and that Professor Leach be appointed to make the best arrangements he can to provide a substitute for the Geology Class -

Principal to conduct Helvet Class

Prof. Leach to provide substitute for Geol. Class

A communication was laid on the table from J. A.

His Stud. Math. 3rd year

Macdonald and T. Macabrey, Honorary Students of the 3rd year in Mathematics and Physics, had asked that the regulations as to permissions of Classes & Hours of Students in the department of Mathematics, which are in force when they entered upon that department be held as still applicable to them - Their prayer was granted.

to enjoy the benefits of the Calendar of this year of matriculation

Dr. H. H. ... was further resolved that candidates for Honours in Math^s and Physics in the Faculty of Science be exempt from attendance in and examination in two of the subjects of the fourth year.

Also Campbell who has failed to pass in the Latin, Greek and Logic of the second year applied to be allowed to attend the 2nd year over, making three classes in which he had all ready passed - Prof Johnson moved that his prayer be not granted. Prof Blackman seconded the resolution. Prof Lawson moved ^{in amendment} seconded by Prof McFarlane that his prayer be granted on condition that he confine himself to the classes of the year the amendment was carried.

The Special Examination in Experimental Physics to be held for the benefit of J. W. McFarlane was put on Nov^r 8th at 3 o'clock P.M.

Scale of Fines Resolved that the following scale of fines be adopted
 For Smoking within the precinct of the College - 50 cents for the first offence and \$1.00 for subsequent offences
 For writing on or otherwise defacing the walls. The same.
 The Secretary was instructed to post a notice to that effect on the College Notice Board.

Ed. Hill applied to have his History and Geography (Classics) Exam^s put on an early day, he having been unable to appear at the regular date. The matter was referred to Prof Johnson.

Resolved that a notice be given the President by the Secretary that after Thursday 9th next the attendance in Classes of those who have not made returns and names and addresses of landlords and places of worship, will not be required by Professors -
 The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross, Principal
 J. G. MacGregor, Recording Secretary

Nov. 11th 1892

Saskatoon College
 Nov 11th 1892

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. All the members of Senate were present. The minutes of the last three meetings were read and approved. Prof Lawson reported on arrangements to be made

Mineralogy
substituted
for Geology
- Science
Course

for providing Students of the Science faculty with
- heading - to take the place of the Geology Class. He offered
to give a Course of Lectures on Mineralogy. He stated
also that A. W. Cole (4th year) wished to take one year's
Honour Mathematics Classes instead of Geology. Prof
Macdonald expressed the opinion that A. W. Cole's mathe-
matical knowledge was not sufficiently far advanced for
any of the Honours Classes - It was then resolved
that Prof. Parsons offer be accepted and that the Stu-
dents of the 3rd & 4th year in Science attend the Mineralogy
class instead of that in Geology.

Recognition
of Examination
by General
Medical Council

The Secretary laid on the table letters from the Secretary
of the General Medical Council London, stating that
the Matriculation and Final examinations of
this College had been included in the list of Prelim-
inary Examinations recognized by the Council - The
Secretary was instructed to transmit a copy of this
letter to the Registrar of the Halifax Medical School.

Various
Exams

On the reports of examiners the following were de-
clared to have passed various examinations
McNeman J. W. Special Examⁿ in Experimental Physics
Lyon A. A. Supplement Examⁿ in Algebra of 1st year
Larkin H. H. Matriculation Examⁿ for the 1st year
Langille, C. M. Matriculation Examⁿ for the 2nd year

Med & Surg.
Examⁿ
2nd year

Taylor W. B. ^{Ordinary} ~~Examⁿ~~ Pract. Surg Examⁿ 2nd year
Bell E. M. Special do do
The following were exempt from the Med. & Surg. Examⁿ
on Prof. Johnson's report on their Previous examinations
Adams H. S.

Jones F.
Macdonald J.
McLeod, J. J.
Murray J. A.

Med & Surg.
Examⁿ
2nd year

The following were declared to have passed the
Med. and Surg. Examⁿ of the 2nd year
F. Gamwell I. ^{Examⁿ} McKeuzie H. S.
Langille C. M. F. J. Patrick
F. Coffin F. J. McLeod
Lufts, W. H. Aiton
Thompson A. W. Robinson S. B.

Martin
McLean
Calkin L.B.

Thompson W.H.
Newcombe
Lodge

Suppl. Comm.
to the Board
granted

Resolved that Mr. Keimmon
Kearney
Keimpton

Marrison L.T.
Lodge
Lorenson

who has failed in the above exam. be allowed
a supplementary Exam. after the Christmas vacation.

The Secretary laid on the table a letter from the
Secretary of the Board of Governors requesting an applica-
tion from the Wanderers Amateur Athletic Club
applying for the use of the Gymnasium. It was
resolved that the Senate see no objection to
granting the use of the Gymnasium to this Club pro-
vided that its use by the Students is not interfered
with.

Application for
use of Gymnasium
by Wanderers
Athletic Club

Prof. Forest reported that the Students Gymnasium
Committee had after obtaining his consent appointed two
voluntary gymnastic instructors for terms of three
months each, at the rate of \$20.00 per month for
both and that in the event of the Gymnasium fees not
being sufficient to meet this expenditure the Student
bodies were to make up the deficiency. The
report was approved.

Appointment
of Gymnasium
Instructors

Prof. Lawson reported that he had made arrange-
ments for opening the Reading Room as usual.

Prof. Forest was authorized to purchase a copy
of Sir Wm. Hamilton's lectures on Logic for the Library.

The Senate adjourned till 12th November at
4 P.M.

James Ross Principal
Hampshire Academy

Dartmouth College
Nov. 15th 82

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair.
There were present also Professors Lyall Johnson, Landon,
Forest, Schurman and MacEugen. The minutes
of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof. Johnson reported the case of D.S. Garrison who
had appeared at an Examination without a gown

Nov. 12, 82

Resolved that he be paid 25 Cents

Receipt of Prof. Schuman

On proposal by Prof. Schuman it was resolved that the Savings of the English class of the First Year amount 20 per cent at the Final Examination

The various Professors then reported to the Senate the names of the Students in attendance in their classes and the Principal the names of Students who had matriculated, registered, paid Library & Examination fees &c. The Secy was instructed to warn certain Students who were found not to be in attendance in the Classes required by the last Course -

Resolutions to form a department of Psychology

Prof. Lyall reports that he had arranged with Prof. Schuman that he would himself introduce Aesthetics into the class of Logic and Psychology. This arrangement was approved -

Resolution to City Clergymen Circular to Councilors of Churches

Resolved that the Secy send to the Clergymen of the City list of the names of Students attending their Churches and prepare a circular to be sent to persons with whom students may be boarding or lodging - The Senate then adjourned -

James Ross, Chairman
J. H. Maclester, Recording Secy

Dartmouth College
Nov 21 82

Nov 21 82

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair all the members were present

Minutes Dec 1883

Prof. Farwell intimated to the Senate Mr. Menno's intention to offer the usual number of Junior Brevetaries and Exhibitions, in the Autumn of 1883 - Resolved that Prof. Farwell be appointed an advertising Committee with instruction to draw up an advertisement such as that published last year

Subject of Classical Examination

Resolved that the classical subjects of the Menno Bur. & Ex. Exam. be
Caesar, Gallic War Bk V
Ovid Metamorphoses bk I (Loquax's Edition containing the whole book)
Xenophon Anabasis bk 1 & 4

The Recording Secretary gave notice that at

Notice of
the
Senate
3
2

next meeting he would move that whereas the Courses of
Three Winter Sessions and two Summer Sessions in Arts
and Science have now been offered in the Calendar
for several years without drawing a sufficient num-
ber of students to warrant the holding of a Summer
Session, and whereas our offering without a course
tends to lower the value of our degrees in the opinion
of the public, and whereas in the opinion of the Senate
the said courses are too short to secure that degree
of mental development which a University diploma should
imply, therefore resolved that the Governor be requested
to abolish the said courses. Prof Lawson gave
notice that he would move in amendment that
as the Senate previously called the attention of the Governor
to the desirability of abolishing the Summer Session
it is not necessary to make any representation to
them in regard to Summer Courses.

Notice of
Amendment

It was then resolved that Prof Lawson, Schur-
man and Woodhull go from a Committee to report
on the Senate Course -

The Senate then adjourned

James Ross Rumpf
Fuller & Co Secy

Nov 30th '82

Dalhousie Collge
Nov. 30 '82

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. Those
were present also Professors Lyall, Schuman, Green, Farnell,
Schurman and MacNevin. The minutes of meeting held
on the 18th and 20th inst were read and approved.

Prof Farnell reported that he had advised the Mount
Business as impaid: also that D.I. MacNevin had
paid his fine of 25¢.

The Secy laid on the table a circular he had drawn
up to send to persons with whom students might
be residing - The circular was approved.

Report of Com.
on Science
Course

The Committee on the Science Course reported the
following recommendations

1) That as the Collge does not now possess sufficient
teaching power in Science to warrant the offering of a

degree in that department, the Science Course and Degree be for the present suspended, due provision being made for the graduation of those who have already entered upon that course.

(2) That as it is desirable that students should be able to enter upon a regular course of study embracing a study of those sciences in which we can offer instruction, and at the end thereof to obtain a degree; the classes of Organic Chemistry, Galvanic, and Inorganic Chemistry be introduced into the Art Course as elective subjects.

(3) That as it is impossible at present to disagree with what subjects of the Arts Course be above Scientific Subjects should be made elective, a Committee be at once appointed to report on changes in the Calendar, including that referred to above.

Suspension
of Science
Course

Calendar
Committee

It was agreed that the first recommendation be adopted, the third also adopted and the second referred to the Committee to be appointed.

It was resolved that Prof. Steadman's favour and Macchep's constitution the Committee, Prof. Whiston taking Prof. Steadman's place in the event of his being unwilling to act.

Prof. Macchep's then moved the resolution of which notice had been given at last meeting & Prof. Lawson the amendment of which also he had given notice. Both were seconded. After some discussion the amendment was lost. Prof. Lyall then moved in amendment of the resolution "that as the Summer Session has failed to attract not only general students but even undergraduates to whom the indulgence of the short course has for some years been added, therefore resolved that the Governors be requested to abolish the Summer Session." This amendment was carried and the Secy was instructed to transmit a copy to the Governors.

Resolution as
to Abolition
of Summer
Session

The Reading Secy laid on the table a letter from H. Townsend ^{under date of 27th Feb. 1857} asking to be allowed to enter the Science Course as an undergraduate of the 2^d year in Science - As Mr T. has attended & passed the University

examination in all the classes of the 1st year of the Science course, his prayer was granted.

It was agreed that the Senate call the attention of the Board of Governors to the desirability of making additions to the Library and request that henceforth the Library fees be used for the purchase and binding of books.

Prof. Schurman proposed that the Librarian be instructed to purchase Farwell's translation of Plato, Lock's Human Nature Standing, Descartes' Method & Meditations, Francis' Selections from Berkeley. It was agreed that the matter be left to the Librarian.

A. DeLoat applied to be allowed a third supplementary Examination in Classical Greek & Prog. that he might be able to compete for Senior Honors - Business etc. Requested that he be allowed such examination on April 10th at 2 P.M. on condition of his giving advance notice to the Secy of the Senate.

The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross Principal
J. M. Schurman Secy of the Senate

Dec 19th '82

Dartmouth College
Dec 19 '82

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There were present also Professors Blackman, Johnson, Casson, Farwell, Schurman & M. Schurman. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secy of the Senate reported that he had issued the circulars to persons with whom students are residing and that answers were coming in.

The Committee on Amendments of the Calendar laid on the table a preliminary report, being a statement of the proposals made for modifying the B.A. Course.

The Secy of the Senate stated that two cases of theft of articles from the Ladies' Waiting Room had been brought to his notice. Prof. Farwell was appointed to inquire into and report on the matter. The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross Principal
J. M. Schurman Secy of the Senate

Jan 1st of Calendar to Boarding House Report

Calendar Committee Report

Case of theft from Ladies Room

Jan 9th '83

Bethanien College
Jan 9th '83

This day the Senate met the Principal in the Chair. Present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Farnell, Schurman, MacGregor. The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Inquiry into
Cause of
Theft

Prof. Farnell reported that he had enquired into the cause of theft of articles from the Ladies Washing Room, and that he had instructed the wife of the Janitor to lock the door of the Room when not in use and that he had made her responsible for the safe keeping of articles left there -

The Principal laid on the table a letter from the Secretary of St. Bell College asking information in the matter of the admission of lady students. It was handed to the Recording Secretary who was instructed to prepare a reply.

Honours Ex.
+ Bursaries
offered to
1886

Prof. Farnell reported that he had been authorized by Geo. Meuser Esq. to advertise ^{Free} Exhibitions & Bursaries for all Sessions until terminating that of 1887 and that he had done so. His action was approved -

Exams.
Classical
+ Eng.

Prof. Johnson reported the result of the Examination in Classical History and Geography as follows:

Passed 2 ^d Year	
Coffin F.S.	Freeman
Crawford	3 ^d Year
Morrison S.T.	Passed:
McKinnison	Fraser W. M.

He reported that Crawford & Coffin had paid fees under rule § 18. 6 of Calendar

The Secretary laid on the table six volumes for the Library from an anonymous donor.

Honours to
be offered
in English
Language
& Literature

Professors Schurman & Farnell laid on the table a scheme for a new department of Honours in English Language, Literature and History. The department was established and the Senate approved.

The Senate then adjourned to meet on the 11th at 3 P.M.

James Ross Principal
T. MacGregor Recording Secy

Jan. 11 '83

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There were present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Green, Farrell, Schurman and Macbrayer. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secy was instructed to get Post Cards printed giving notice of meetings of Senate.

The Reading Secy was laid on the table the answers he had prepared for the Mc Gill circular after a slight amendment they were passed.

The Principal stated that in consequence of a petition from the Students asking that the Munes holiday be transferred to the 19th inst, he had after consultation with the majority of the members of Senate arranged that the transfer be made. His action was sustained.

Macbrayer's bill was laid on the table and Secretary stated that orders must have been sent otherwise than through the Pass Book. It was resolved that the Reading Secretary purchase all Stationery.

The provisional Report of the Calendar Committee was then taken up; whereupon it was resolved that the following be the first part of the B.A. Course

Change of date of Munes Day

Report of Calendar Committee

B.A. Degree 1st Year

First Year

- Winter Session (1) Latin
 (2) Greek or German or Botany (summer practical work being demanded in Botany)
 (3) Mathematics
 (4) Inorganic Chemistry
 (5) English Composition & Rhetoric
 Summer Reading to be prescribed in Classics (2 papers) History and Geography and in English (2 papers)

Second Year

- Winter Session (1) Latin
 (2) Greek or German or Chem. Lab. (the same language or a mixture being taken in both years)
 (3) Mathematics
 (4) English Literature (3 papers max)
 (5) Logic & Psychology

2^o Year

Summa Reading in Classroom Hall and Prof. 8 in Eng. Room
Third Year
Winter Session (1) Latin
(2) Mathematical Physics
(3) First History Class (necessary 3 hours)
The Senate then adjourned to meet 2nd met at
3 P.M.

James Ross, Principal
T. Ellice Sneyd, Reading Secy

Jan 20 87

Dalhousie Collge
20th Jan. '87

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair.
Those were present also Professors Lyall, Lawson, Forrest
and Ellice Sneyd. The minutes of last meeting were
read and approved. After some discussion of
the proposed B.A. Course, the Senate adjourned
owing to the absence of Professors Macdonald,
Johnson and Johnson to meet July 20th at 3 P.M.

James Ross, Principal
T. Ellice Sneyd, Reading Secy

Jan 25 87

Dalhousie Collge
Jan. 25 '87

This day the Senate met, having been specially called
together by the Principal. The Principal occupied the
chair and there were also present Professors Lyall,
Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson, Forrest, Johnson and
Ellice Sneyd. The minutes of last meeting were read
and approved.

The Principal laid on the table a letter from Dr
Munro offering to pay for the next two years the salaries
of Tutors in Latin, Greek and Mathematics and
asking the advice of the Senate in the matter. After
some discussion it was resolved that Professors Mac-
donald and Johnson form a committee to report
to the Senate at their meeting to be held on Jan. 30th
on Dr. Munro's proposal. The Senate then adjourned
James Ross, Principal
T. Ellice Sneyd, Reading Secy

Tutorships
proposed
by

Dr. Munro

Com^{rs} approve

Dartmouth College
Nov. 30th 83

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There were present also Professors Lyall, MacDonald, Johnson, Leavens, Farnet and (Lect.) Schwerman and MacBryer. In the absence of the Recording Secretary at the opening of the meeting, the minutes of last meeting were held over till next meeting.

The Committee appointed to report on the Tutorships proposed by Mr. Munn, laid their report on the table, as follows:

(1) That they fully recognize the liberal minded zeal for the good of the College and the furtherance of sound education of which this latest proposed benefaction on the part of Mr. Munn is an additional and substantial proof; and they desire to express their personal thanks for the proffered assistance.

(2) That help to the Professors of Classics and Mathematics is very desirable for the two purposes of drilling in the elements of those subjects the more backward and less prepared students and of relieving them from some of their present burden of class teaching;

(3) That in regard to the means of these purposes, it would be unwise for the reputation and efficiency of the College to entrust any class or section of the students wholly to the care of a Tutor. An hour a day of his present class work is as much as could be devolved by the Professor to Tutorial instruction, and his only under his Superintendence and occasional inspection -

(4) That the other part of Tutorial work must therefore be outside and ancillary to the present class work. The classes of the curriculum as conducted at present occupy from 3 to 4 hours daily. If then the present order and proportion of the Studies of the curriculum is to be maintained and if the student are not to be interfered with College attendance, an innovation it is conceivable they might resist it could be unwise to demand of them more than one hour a day of additional attendance at Tutorial fringing. It might be inexpedient to require more than one hour

Report of
Committee
on
Tutorships

Report of
Committee
on
Tutorships

as this. This we have a day for each of the Term, about
8 or 10 hours a week for both classes would be considered
when the fullest allowance is made all the time the Tutor
could be employed in teaching the less advanced stu-
dents in the two classes in which their services could
be utilized.

(6) That if the students were resident in the College, it
would be possible without doubt to employ the Tutors as
private teachers or guides. They might in that case de-
vote evening hours to assist in preparing their work in
small groups of students arranged according to their
stages of advancement. But with our students residing
sparingly throughout the town this is impossible. The
Tutor's work like the Professor's must be in the College.
What else he could do is to assist the Professor in
conducting exercises. Hence it appears to your Committee
that one of our members' conceptions of the employment
of Tutors is so far as they can understand it is
ought in itself highly desirable yet unpracticable
here.

(7) That while accurate estimates is impossible, the
Professor of Classics at present thinks that he could em-
ploy a Tutor in Classics (Latin and Greek) altogether
a little more than two hours a day with a few addi-
tional hours a week in conducting exercises. The
Professor of Mathematics at present thinks that he
could employ a Tutor altogether about 6 or 7 hours
a week and a few additional hours in conducting
exercises.

(8) To this has to be added that it is impossible
to speak with certainty of the results of the intro-
duction in the College of Tutors so different from
other colleges where they are employed. Anything
done in this matter ought to be regarded as tenta-
tive. The Committee offer their report fully con-
scious of this: and it is their opinion in so far as
they can judge of a matter involving so many
possible issues, that two Tutorships would in the
meantime, one in Classics and one in Mathematics
be as many as the College has power to avail itself
of. These might perceptibly lighten the burden of

teaching done by the Professors at present, and would no doubt make it possible for those students whose early education has been inaccurate or wanting, to obtain some portion however small of exact knowledge in their subjects.

The report of the Committee was adopted and the Secretary instructed to transmit a copy to Mr. Murre. It was then resolved that the resolutions passed last day relating changes in the Curriculum be recommended.

Prof. Johnson moved that the subjects of the First Year work for the next session be the same as those printed in the Calendar for this session. This resolution was seconded and on being put was lost.

The Senate then adjourned to meet 1st Nov. 1874.

James Ross Principal
T. Wallace Sup. Recording Secy

Dalhousie College
1st Feb. 1875

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the chair. Those who were present also Professors Lyall, Johnson, Lawson, Tarvest, Sebastian and Wallace.

The minutes of meetings held on the 25th and 30th Jan. were read and approved.

The Recording Secy stated that he had sent to the Corresponding Secretary a copy of the report of the Committee on the proposed Subsidies, to be transmitted to all Messrs.

The Senate then discussed the recommendations of the Calendar Committee as to the proposed ^{changes in the} Course for the B.A. Degree and agreed upon the following Curriculum — First Year and Second Year as in the minutes of the meeting of Jan. 11th and that the Summer reading in English Literature was struck out from the 2^d Summer.

Third Year (1) Latin

- (2) Physics (Math. & Exp.) (2 or 3 before exam)
- (3) History (2 or 3 days a week)
- (4) French or German
- (5) and (6), Any two of the following.

Discussion
Report
of
Cal. Com.

Feb 1st 75

Course
for
BA Degree

1st Year

2^d Year

3^d Year

Metaphysics, Greek (Third Year or Third and Fourth Year Class),
Organic Chemistry, Chemical Laboratory, and the modern
language not chosen as subject (4).

Summer Reading: History.

1st Year

Fourth Year (1) Latin

(2) Ethics

(3) French or German (Second Year or

Third & Fourth Year Class)

4-1, (5), 8, (6) - Any three of the following
(so far as Lin. Coll. admits): Greek (Second Year or Third
and Fourth Year Class), Physics (2 or 3 days a week), History
(2 days a week), Political Economy, Astronomy, Chemical
Laboratory, Natural, and the modern language not chosen
as subject (3) -

A. B. The languages Greek, French, German, or Italian
at all must be studied for at least two and for
consecutive years -

The Senate then instructed the Calendar Committee
to complete their report revision of the Calendar and
to report at an early meeting

It was resolved that no meeting be held on the
6th inst. but that the Principal call a meeting as
soon as the Calendar Committee ~~was~~ ready to report.
The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross Principal
T. H. MacGregor, Reading Secy

Sacramento College

Feb. 20 '83

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the chair.
There were present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald,
Johnson, Lawson, Farrest, Sherman and Mac-
Gregor. The minutes of the last meeting were read
and approved.

Suspension
of
Summer Session
by
Governor
Grant to
Library

The Reading Secy laid on the table a letter
from the Secy of the Bd of Governors stating that
at their last meeting the Governors had resolved
to suspend the Summer session for the present
and omit all reference to it in the Calendar;
and that voted \$200 to the Library this year

February 7th
The Senate for
Library purposes

and resolved that hereafter the Library Fees should be used for Library purposes.

It was resolved that Prof Farnell as Librarian draw the fees from the Treasurers and open up a Library Account.

The Senate adjourned to meet on the 21st inst at 4 P.M.

James Ross Principal
J. H. Macgregor, Recording Secy

Silchester Collge
21st Feb 1883

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There were present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson, Farnell, Schoorman and Macgregor.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The Principal laid on the table a letter from Mr. Alleno with reference to the Tutorships, in which he stated that he would have the nomination of the Tutors to the Senate. It was resolved that Professors Macdonald, Johnson and Farnell form a Committee to report to the Senate at as early a date as possible on the men who should be nominated to those offices.

It was moved by Prof Farnell that Mr. Alleno be advised to call the new instructors, Tutors. This has having been seconded, it was moved in amendment, that as the name Tutor is already used for a different purpose in our Calendar, they be called Assistants to the Professors of Classics and Mathematics respectively. The amendment having been seconded, was put and lost, whereupon the original motion was passed.

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Tuesday 27th inst. at 3 P.M.

James Ross Principal
J. H. Macgregor, Recording Secretary

Silchester Collge
27th Feb. 83

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There were present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald

Feb 21st '83

Nomination
of Tutors
left to the
Senate

Comm.

Name Tutor
approved

Feb 27th '83

Johnson, Lawson, Forrest, Johnson and MacGregor.
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

N.A. Thesis
Alf. Dickie

Commⁿ

The Cor^d Secy laid on the table a thesis for the degree of N.A. which had been sent in by Alf. Dickie, B.A. It was resolved that the Professors of Mathematics, Chemistry and Physics form a Committee to report on the Thesis.

Minutes of Sen-
ate of 1882
Nov. 18

A letter was laid on the table from the Secretary of the Board of Governors stating that the Resolution of the Governors had not been to omit all reference to the Summer Session, as stated in his former letter, but to mention that for the present it was suspended, stating also that it had been suggested at the meeting of the Board of Governors that the session might be extended one week this year and one month in future years.

Suggested
Amendment
of Session

The discussion of the report of the Calendar Committee was then resumed and occupied the rest of the evening. In the course thereof it was resolved that arrangements for Exhibitions and Bursaries begin next year on the 18th Oct.

Dates of Exhib.
of Burs. Comm.
1883

The Senate adjourned to meet Nov 6th at 4 P.M.

J. MacGregor, Principal
T. G. MacGregor, Secy of Secy

Nov 6th 83

Sackville Collyer
6th Nov 1883

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the chair. There were present also all the other members of the Senate.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Recording Secy laid on the table a note from Mr J. A. Bell applying for the Classical Tutorship. It was ordered to be handed to the Commⁿ on Tutorships.

Abstract
of
Tutors

Recommendation

The Committee on Tutorships reported recommending Jas. S. Towne B.A. for the Classical Tutorship and Geo. M. Campbell B.A. for the Mathematical Tutorship. It was resolved that the report be adopted and the Secretary instructed to intimate to Mr. Bell the de-

size of the Senate that the above-named candidates be appointed to the Tutorships.

~~Resolved~~ ~~was passed~~ ~~by~~ ~~the~~ ~~College~~ ~~and~~ ~~the~~ ~~Commissaries~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~College~~ ~~that~~ ~~the~~ ~~Calendar~~ ~~Committee's~~ ~~report~~ ~~was~~ ~~then~~ ~~taken~~ ~~up,~~ ~~when~~ ~~the~~ ~~question~~ ~~was~~ ~~raised~~ ~~whether~~ ~~or~~ ~~not~~ ~~the~~ ~~Session~~ ~~should~~ ~~be~~ ~~lengthened.~~ It was agreed to spend part of the next meeting in the discussion of this subject. At the meeting the Senate directed their attention to other portions of the report than that involving this question.

The Senate adjourned to meet at 3 P.M. on the 13th inst.

James Ross Principal
T. Macchinger Recording Secy

Sarkness Colley,
Nov. 13th '83

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There were present also Professors Lyall, Macchinger, Schlesson, Lawson, Farwell, Whitman and Macchinger.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

On suggestion of Prof. Schlesson, Prof. Farwell was instructed by us to have a suitable box placed in the Hall for holding, so that the addresses may be seen, the letters to that may be sent to the Colley for students.

Prof. Macchinger laid upon the table a statement of the money received and paid by him on account of the Library. The statement was approved and Prof. Macchinger was instructed to pay the balance of Forty-seven ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars to the Librarian.

On suggestion of Prof. Farwell, the Senate spent some time in discussing the lengthening of the Session, after which on motion of Prof. Lawson it was resolved that the discussion be resumed on the 20th instant.

The Librarian stated that Robt. Hooper Esq. LL.D. had presented the four further volumes of the Encyclopedia Americana to the Library. It was resolved that the thanks of the Senate be tendered to Mr. Hooper for his very handsome gift and that the Can. Secy be instructed to send him a copy of this resolution.

The Senate then adjourned to meet at 3 P.M. on the 20th inst.

James Ross Principal
T. Macchinger Recording Secy

Calendar
Committee
Report

Nov 13th '83

Letter
Box

Library
Account

Discussion
Lengthening
of
Session

Encyclopedia

Library

Gift
of
Books

Mar. 20 '83

Dalhousie College
Mar. 20 '83

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the chair. There were present also all the members of Senate, viz., Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Shewan, Lawson, Farnest, Johnson and MacBryon.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Duties of Recording Secretary

The Recording Secretary having asked that the extent of his duties be determined, it was resolved that the recording of the minutes of meetings of Senate, the furnishing of extracts therefrom, the posting on the notice board of notices to students and the calling of meetings of Senate by direction of the Principal be the ordinary duties of the Recording Secretary; and that all other Secretarial duties belong to the Corresponding Secretary.

The Can. Secy stated that he had sent Mr. ^{original} ~~MacBryon~~ a copy of the resolution ^{of Sept 1882} passed at last meeting, ~~and an explanatory note~~.

Resolution lengthening of Session

The Senate then resumed the discussion of the lengthening of the term. On motion of Prof Farnest seconded by Prof. MacBryon, it was resolved that in the opinion of the Senate it is in itself desirable to extend the Session to seven months, Professors Johnson, Lyall and Lawson declining to vote.

Notice in Calendar of possible lengthening of session

It was moved by Professor MacBryon and seconded by Prof Farnest that notice be given in the Calendar that the lengthening of the term by one month is under consideration.

It was moved in amendment by Prof Lawson seconded by Prof Macdonald that, the Session of 1883-4 having been lengthened by about a week, an ~~additional~~ week be added to the Session of 1884-5 also.

The amendment was put and lost when the original motion was carried, Prof Shewan declining to vote.

Prof Johnson laid on the table a petition from the English Librarian Class asking to have the date of their Examination changed to Friday 20th April. In the circumstances the petition was

granted.

On motion of Prof. Forest, it was resolved that the Structures in Gymnastics of the present Session be suggested for next Session. It was also resolved that the ~~Measures~~ ^{Proposed} by Prof. Forest for Competition in Gymnastics be presented privately -

Suggestion of Prof. Macbrayer suggested that Mr. Meurs be recommended to adopt the following conditions of Candidates for the Senior Menus Exhibitions and Bursaries instead of those of § 4, p. 25 of the Calendar: viz.

The Senior Exhibitions and Bursaries shall be awarded to undergraduates satisfying the Conditions of § 2, p. 25 - Cal. (without respect to locality of School or Seminary) for excellence in examinations in any one of the following subject or groups of subjects:

- (1) Classics
- (2) Mathematics
- (3) English Literature and Logic
- (4) Chemistry (Theoretical & Practical) and Botany
- (5) Classics, Mathematics, English

Literature and Logic

The number of Exhibitions and Bursaries to be awarded in these respective departments shall be determined by the Senate on the basis of the numbers and the character of the papers of the Candidates who may select them.

After some discussion it was resolved that the Senate is anxious that some of the Senior Exhibitions and Bursaries should be offered in Special Subjects; that they do not at present express any opinion as to the details of Prof. Macbrayer's suggestion; but that they instruct the Corresponding Secretary to send a copy of the same to Mr. Meurs and to ascertain if some such scheme change as that suggested would meet with his approval.

The Senate then adjourned to meet at 3 P.M. on Tuesday 27th inst.

J. J. Ross, Principal
T. Macbrayer, Recording Secy

Nov 27 '88

Sathaurie College
27th Nov. 3 P.M.

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There were present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Thomson, Farwell, Schurman and MacGregor.

The minutes of last meeting were read and accounted.

Prof. Macdonald stated that he had sent to Mr. Munnis the resolution passed at last meeting in regard to modifications in the conditions of candidature for his Latin Baccalaureus & Exhibitions. He had sent therewith an explanatory note.

A. Dickie's
M.A. Thesis
accepted.

The Committee on Mr. Dickie's M.A. Thesis reported that a majority of its members were in favour of sustaining the Thesis. Prof. MacGregor reported for himself that he was chiefly of opinion that the Thesis should be rejected - On motion it was resolved that the Thesis be sustained -

It was resolved that the Recording Secy should report to next meeting on the cost of printing Examination papers for use at Examinations.

Scheme for
rearranging
Calendar.

Prof. MacGregor laid on the table a scheme for the management of the Calendar. The scheme was approved and he was instructed to carry it out.

The Senate then resumed the discussion of the Calendar Committee's Report - In the course of the discussion Prof. MacGregor gave notice that at next meeting he would move that paragraph 1 of § II of the Calendar be abolished.

The Senate then adjourned.

Jasper Ross, Principal
T. MacGregor, Recording Secy

Apr 20 '89

Sathaurie College
April 20 '89

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. Present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Schurman, Farwell, Schurman and MacGregor.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved. On enquiry by the Com. Secy it was resolved that he be requested to intimate to Mr. Dickie the opinion of the

Senate that his Thesis was of inferior character.

The Principal reported that A. D. C. Col., undergraduate of the Fourth Year, had been accused of throwing flour in the hall. Resolved that the Principal see Mr. W. C. Col. and admonish him if he is found guilty.

At the request of Prof. Cawson the dates of the Botany and Practical Chemistry examinations were interchanged.

The Corresponding Secy laid on the table the following letter from the Secy of the Board of Governors:

To the Secretary of the Senate

Harvard
Nov 11 '87

letter from
Governors

Dear Sir—

At a meeting of the Bd. of Governors held recently, the following resolutions were passed:

"Resolved that in accordance with the terms specified in Mr. Murray's letter, Mr. Geo. M. Campbell and Mr. Jas. S. Towneman be appointed Lecturers of Mathematics and Classics respectively, for a period of two years."

"Resolved that the nomination of R. Walden be approved and that he is hereby appointed to the Chair of Law in connection with Ballou's College, mentioned and endowed by Mr. Geo. Murray of New York."

Yesterday a meeting of the Board was held to hear the report of a Committee appointed for the forming of a Law Faculty. They submitted the following:

Richard C. Wilder, M.A. (Harv. Coll.) M.D. (Yale) International & Constitutional Govt

Am. L. E. Righty, Prof. of the Supreme Court, Trial & Crimes
Hon. J. S. Thompson, do do, Statute Law,
Evidence and Procedure

James Shannon, LL.B., Real Property and Con-
veyancing

Wallace Graham, LL.B., Mercantile Law

Robert Lippard, B.A., LL.B., Equity Jurisprudence

Benjamin Russell, M.A., Principles of Contracts

Resolved that these gentlemen be and are hereby appointed lecturers in the various subjects named, and that they do constitute a Law Faculty in connection with the University.

Resolved that the Board agree to request the Govt

Lecturers
appointed

Professor
Wilder's
Appointment

Appointment
of
Lecturers
in
Law

Constitution
of
Law
Faculty

Faculty to complete the Curriculum as speedily as possible and submit it to the Senate of the University for their approval.

Yours to
(Sgd) W. L. Howell

Sec. & Dir. of Journals

Comd of
Calendar

The Reading Secy reported that the Geo. Seaba Printing Co would supply Examination papers for use at Examinations and subsequent incorporation in the Calendar for \$1.⁰⁰ a page over the Calendar charge. Also that they would supply 500 copies of the Calendar at \$1.⁰⁰ per page, 1000 at \$1.²⁵ a page and 1500 at \$1.⁵⁰ a page. It was resolved that those Professors who prefer it should have their Examination papers printed for use at Examinations.

Resolution
to abolish
Journals

Prof MacBryer moved that the Journals be recommended to omit §X.1 from the next Calendar. Prof Lyall seconded the motion. There voted for the resolution the Principal Professors Lyall, Farnest, Johnson and MacBryer, against it, Professors MacDonald, Johnson, and Carson. Resolved that a copy of this resolution be sent to the Journals with the vote.

Resolved that the Suggestions in the Regulations for Student Ex. & Journals approved by the Senate at their last meeting be sent to Mr. Adams for his approval.

Rearrange
Calendar
list on
Table

The Reading Secy laid on the table a copy of the Calendar rearranged according to the scheme approved at last meeting. Resolved that the Calendar Committee report on the rearranged Calendar to next meeting.

The Senate then adjourned to meet April 1st

James Ross, Principal
J. MacBryer, Reading Secy

April 5th 1882

April 5th 1882

Del. Coll

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the Chair. There were present also Professors Lyall, MacDonald, Johnson, Farnest, Johnson and MacBryer.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Court. Secy reported that he had written to Mr. A. Dickinson according to the instruction of the Senate, that he had sent to the Secy of the Bd. of Governors the resolution of Senate of last day as to § X. 1 of Calendar, that he had not yet sent to Mr. Moore the minute of Senate relating to proposed changes in Minor Summary Regulations.

In the matter of the accusations against Mr. McColl, the Principal reported that the account denies the charge. It was resolved that this matter be not further proceeded with.

It was agreed that the Calendar Committee be not required to report till the end of the Session.

It was resolved that the attention of the Governors be drawn to the proposal of the Senate to make Greek elective with German and a Science class in the first and second years of the Arts Course, as resolved upon at the meeting held on 4th. Oct. 1852.

It was further resolved that attendance on the Greek classes be compulsory for all who exhibit honors and Bachelors in the first two years of the Curriculum and that the Governors be informed of this resolution.

It was resolved that the Treasurer seat the Examination Room as he did last year.

The Senate then appointed Assessors for the Examinations. It was resolved that the Governors be requested to print about 250 Calendars this year.

Prof. Macbride gave notice that he would move at a future meeting that the members of the Faculty of Arts be instructed to hold meetings for the discussion and settlement of matters affecting the Arts Faculty.

The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross Principal
J. S. Macbride, Reading Secy

Sacramento College

23rd April, 1853

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the chair. The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

There were present besides the Principal, Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson, ^{and} Tarnet and ^{and} Church.

Case of A. McColl and proposed will

Attention of Governors called to Calendar

Greek compulsory for all who exhibit honors

Notice of motion to be made at next meeting

Apr 23rd

The Corresponding Secy reported that he had carried out the Senate's resolutions of last session.

No. Copies
Calendar
to be
published

The Recording Secy stated that he had conferred with the Chairman of the Bd. of Governors and with the faculty in the matter of the Calendar, and moved that 1000 copies of the whole Calendar, and 300-500 copies of the Law Faculty Regulations should be printed.

The resolution of which Prof. MacBryer had given notice at last meeting was postponed.

Letter from
Dr. Murray
as to proposed
change

The principal laid on the table two letters from Mr. Murray, approving of the change in the necessary regulations proposed at the meeting of Senate held Oct. 5th but postponing decision as to that proposed at the meeting held Mar. 20th.

Case of Bevel
of them
for Thompson
T. P. M. G. W.

Prof. Johnson laid on the table evidence showing that A. W. Thompson had assisted T. M. M. Jean and that T. M. M. Jean had acted and received assistance at the inauguration in Wash. - Resolved that they be summoned to appear before the Senate at 3 o'clock P. M.

On report of the Examiners it was resolved that the following have passed all the examinations of the prescribed course in their respective years:

Faculty of Arts

Fourth year: Bell; Dickie; Fraser; Macdonald; J. A. MacBryer; St.; McFarman

Third year: Adams; Dill; Jones; McDonald; McLeod; P.; Murray.

Second year: Aikin; Calkin; Lillis; Coffin; F. S.; Crookfoot; Fitzpatrick; Jammill; Langille; Locke; McLean; T. M.; McLeod; M.; Mackenzie; A. S.; Morton; Newcombe; Macintosh; Robinson; St.; Thompson; W.; Thompson; Will; Tuffts.

First year: Allison; Cahan; Allen; T.; Coffin; V. E.; Parker; Lewis; McDonald; E. M.; Mackay; E.; Mackay; A. F.; Maize; A. W.; Morton; Hobson; Reid; R. H.; Robinson; A.; Smith; T. F.; Stewart.

Faculty of Science

Fourth year: McCall; Reid; A. G.

Third year: Smith; H. H.

Second year: Campbell; G. H.; Fousman; H.

First year: Saunders; Clark; F.

General
Pass
List

University
Groups

The University prizes were then awarded on report of the Examiners. It was resolved to give two prizes in each of the following classes: Chemistry, Logic, and English.

On report of the Examiners and of the Registrar it was resolved that the following degrees be conferred:

Bachelor of Arts

- Hill, S. Albert
- Pickie, Henry
- Fraser, Will., B.Sc.
- Macdonald, J. A.
- MacBryer, J. E.
- McKeenan, J. W.

Bachelor of Science

- McClell, A.
- Reid, A. G.

Master of Arts

- Beakie, A. B.A.

Decision
of
Senate

At 3 o'clock, P.M. A. W. Shampson and J. H. McKeenan appeared before the Senate and confessed the charges preferred against them - They then petitioned that they should have the classes they had failed at the Terminal Examinations and be allowed to go on to pass, without fault in the various subjects of the year. Messrs Shampson and McKeenan, having then again appeared before the Senate, were reprimanded by the Principal and informed of the Senate's resolution.

J. A. Hill & J. E. MacBryer were reported as having appeared at Examinations without gowns. They were fined 25 cents each.

The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross, Principal
J. S. MacBryer, Secretary

Dalhousie College
Apr. 29th

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the chair. There were present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson, Samuel, Schumann and MacBryer.

The case of S. H. McKeenan was considered - an undergraduate of this year, holding a University degree, who

Level
to
could

had failed to pass the Seasonal Examination in Greek. Resolved that the passing of the Supplementary Examination in the Autumn be in this case regarded as a fulfilment of the conditions of tenure.

The Librarian reported that Messrs Bell and Macdonald had paid him their fines.

Payment of
Bursaries
Nov. 25th Ann

A petition was laid on the table from Messrs Bursars asking the payment of the third instalment of their Bursaries on the morning of Convocation Day. The prayer of the petition was granted.

The Senate then awarded Certificates of Merit after which the Senate adjourned.

James Ross Principal

J. G. Macbride Recording Secretary

This morning the Senate met, the Principal ^{acting} in the Chair. There were present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson, Forrest, Schurman and Macbride.

Award of
Honours

On report of Prof. Johnson Honours of the Second Rank in Classics were awarded to J. A. Bell

On report of Prof. Macdonald and Macbride, Honours of the First Rank in Mathematics and Physics were awarded to A. G. Reid and Honours of the Second Rank in the same department to Jas. A. Macdonald and J. S. Macbride.

On report of the same examiners the Medals were awarded as follows:

Medals

Governor General's Gold Medal to J. A. Bell

Sir Wm Young do A. G. Reid

Governor General's Silver do J. A. Macdonald.

The programme for Convocation was then drawn up.

The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross Principal

J. G. Macbride Recording Secretary

Thurs

Liquidating Accounts Hall
Sackville College

2 P.M. April 25th 1882

This afternoon the Senate met in Convocation for the announcement of results, the distribution of Prizes and the conferring of degrees. The Principal occupied the Chair. Here were present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Curran, Farset, Schurman and MacGyver - of the Governors Sir Wm Young, Rev. R. Murray, The Chief Justice and others were present.

After opening prayer and introductory remarks by the Principal, the corresponding Lord read the General Pass List and the list of students who had made 1st and 2^d Class.

The University Prizes, the Certificate of Merit and the Special Prizes were then presented to the successful competitors. The Principal presenting the Woodley Prize and the T. Avery Prize and the Rev. L. H. Jordan presenting the St. Andrews Church Prize.

The degree of M.A. was then conferred upon K. Dickson and the degree of B.A. upon J. A. Bell, J. A. Macdonald, J. E. MacGyver, H. Dickie, H. M. Fraser B.Sc., J. W. McManis, and the degree of B.Sc. upon A. G. Reid and A. M. Bell.

The Principal then addressed the Graduating Class.

The announcement of the award of Honours was then made, and the Medals distributed.

The Valedictory address which has been written by J. A. Bell, was by permission of the Principal read by J. W. McManis.

Addresses were delivered by Rev. L. H. Jordan, The Chief Justice and Sir Wm Young.

The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross Principal
J. S. MacGyver, Reading Clerk

Sackville College

30th April 1882

This day the Senate met the Principal in the Chair. There were present also Prof. Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Curran, Farset and MacGyver.

The minutes of the last few meetings were read.

Apr 25th

and approved.

The Principal reported that there was but one application for admission to the Classes of the Summer Session. Resolved that no Summer session be held this year.

In the matter of the Library it was resolved on the report of the Librarian to print no catalogue this year. It was agreed also that each Professor make suggestions to the Librarian as to the books which should be got for his department and that the Librarian be empowered to expend the Governor's Grant on the basis of these suggestions.

Prof Macabrey brought forward his Resolution of which notice was given at the meeting held on the 6th April - Prof Pearson moved an amendment that whereas the Senatus Academicus originally consisted only of Professors who belonged both to the department of Arts, and there has hitherto been practically little or no difference between the membership of the two bodies and the business of the Arts department of the College has thus been done at meetings of Senate: And whereas the Board of Governors have now announced to the Senate the establishment of a Faculty of Law and appointed a Law Professor who is a member of Senate, thus rendering it necessary to make arrangements for conducting the business of the Arts department of the College apart from but subject to the approval of the Senate.

Therefore Resolved that the Arts Professors be constituted as a separate body for such purpose under the style and title of "The Faculty of Arts." Prof Lyall seconded the amendment. Prof Macabrey, by permission, withdrew his resolution in favour of the amendment when the amendment was carried.

It was resolved that a copy of this Resolution be sent to the Board of Governors for their approval.

Prof Macabrey pointed out that the action thus taken involved a reorganisation of the Arts

No
Summer
Session

Library
made by
Sponsoring
Prof

Constitution
of the
Faculty
of
Arts

of the Officers of the Senate & moved that Prof Mac-
donald should from the ^{end of the} beginning of next session
be the only Secretary of the Senate. The resolution
was carried.

The Calendar Committee were instructed to meet
in the Calendar days of meeting for the Faculty of
Arts.

The Recording Secy laid on the table the Regulations
of the Law Faculty which had been sent him by the
Secretary of the Faculty to be brought before the Senate.

The regulations were read and approved and ordered
to be published in the Calendar.

A letter was laid on the table from J. L. Morrison who
had failed in Classics at the end of his 2d year, asking if
he would be allowed to compete for Baccalaureus at the
beginning of the 3d year. - It was resolved that he
be allowed to compete, in the event of his passing
a Supplementary Examination to be held for his
benefit on October 15th at 10 AM, of his intention
to appear at which, he must give at least a
week's notice to Prof. Johnson.

The Senate then adjourned to meet at 3 o'clock
this afternoon.

James Ross Principal
J. L. Morrison, Recording Secy

Dalhousie College
3 PM April 20th

This day the Senate met, the Principal in the chair.
There were present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald,
Johnson, Fawcett, Forrest and MacBryde.

The minutes of last meeting were read and
approved.

The Recording Secy laid on the table a letter from
the Secy of the Board of Governors, intimating the
Governors' approval of the Senates proposal & that the
Council election with German and a French in bot-
tom & present year, while keeping a necessary inter-
ject for Messrs Baccalaureus in those years unless the
proposal to abolish 3rd year of Calendar.
The body entertained also a resolution of the Board of

Cal. Com.

Governors that Mr. Licht be denominated Lecturer in Modern Languages and become a member of the Faculty of Arts.

Case of J. Coffin
President of
last month
had illness
of several
months

The Senate then considered the case of F. J. Coffin, (undergrad of 2nd Year & Senior) who though illness had during three months been precluded from attending his classes and had been unable to appear at the Terminal Examinations. It was resolved that he third installment of his Tuition be paid him on his passing the Terminal Examinations of the Second Year at the end of next Session, they being considered to be the Supplementary Examinations of the Calendar Regulation.

Reorganize
Committee
Calendar

The Calendar Committee reported approving of the mode in which the Calendar had been rearranged, recommending the adoption of the Calendar as rearranged and making certain suggestions as to further emendations.

The Calendar as rearranged was adopted on the recommendation of the Committee.

The Senate spent the rest of the Session in discussing and passing upon the suggestions of the Calendar Committee.

The Senate then adjourned to meet May 1st. at 10 o'clock A.M.

James Ross Principal
J. W. McRae, Recording Secy

May 1st '83

Dartmouth College
May 1st '83

This day the Senate met, the Principal being in the chair. There were present also Professors Lyall, McDonald, Johnson, Larsen, Farrel and Macgregor.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Senate then continued the discussion of the emendations suggested by the Calendar Committee.

Change in
Calendar
finally
decided

The Senate then finally determined upon the changes to be made in the Calendar and the Recording Secretary was instructed to prepare the same.

publication -

The minutes of the present meeting were then read and approved - and the Senate adjourned sine die -

James Ross Principal
C. Macdonald Secretary

Dalhousie College Oct. 16, 1882

This day the Senate of the College met, the Hon. Principal Ross in the Chair. Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Weldon and Macdonald.

It was agreed to recommend to the Government of the College that the Law Faculty take charge of the Registration and Matriculation of Students in the Faculty, and transmit the Lists and Fees, when collected to the Principal; and that for the present year the Law Students who decline to make use of the Library and the Gymnasium, be exempted from the payment of the corresponding Fees.

It was agreed to request Professor Lawson to make the usual arrangements for the holding of Convocation. Agreed also that Matriculation in Arts should be conducted by Principal Ross; Registration, by Professor Mac Gregor, and that Gymnasium and Library Tickets should be issued by Professor Forrest.

Agreed further that the Examination Papers set at the Munro Competitions be printed.

Agreed also for this year, to entrust the appointment of Matriculation Examiners in the Law Faculty to the Faculty itself.

The Senate adjourned till Friday Oct. 26th at 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ o'clock a.m.

James Ross Principal
C. Macdonald, Sec. Sen.

Dal. Coll. Oct. 16, 1882

This day the Senate did not meet.

James Ross Principal
C. Macdonald, Sec. Sen.

Salmonville College, Oct. 30th 1893

This day a special meeting of the Senate was held, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lumsden, Johnson, Forrest, Schumann, Lockden, and MacGregor.

The Secretary pro tem laid on the table a communication from the Secretary of the Faculty of Arts, containing a list of Successful Candidates for Honors Exhibitions and Bursaries and for Matriculation.

This Report of the Faculty of Arts was approved, and the Secretary pro tem was instructed to read the list thus approved at Convocation.

The Senate then proceeded in a body to Hall of Convocation. At Convocation there were present besides the above, of the Lecturers, Mr. Leslie, Judge Thompson, Hon. S. L. Shannon, Mr. James Thomson, and Mr. Russell; and of the Tutors Mr. Duncan and Mr. Campbell. Of the Government, besides those mentioned above, E. A. Avery, J. Doull Esq., J. S. Maclean Esq., Rev. H. Murray and the Mayor of Halifax. There were present also Ex-Lieutenant Governor McIlbald, the Superintendent of Education, and many clergymen and prominent citizens.

The Principal having offered prayer, made introductory remarks.

The Secretary of Senate pro tem; read the lists of Honors Exhibitors and Bursars and of the Candidates who had passed the Matriculation Examinations.

Professor Lockden gave the Inaugural Address, on the origin, growth, and work of Law Schools.

The Hon. S. L. Shannon addressed the Convocation. The Principal then pronounced the Benediction and the meeting adjourned.

Samuel Ross, Principal
T. MacGregor, Secy pro tem

Guthrie College, Nov 1st 1883.

This day the Senate of the College met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, MacGregor, Forrest, Schurman, and Macdonald.

The minutes of the two last meetings, including the Meeting of Convocation, were read and sustained.

The recommendation made by the Faculty of Arts in reference to the case of G. G. Campbell, a Student of Science who had completed his Third Year, was approved.

Professor Forrest submitted proposed Regulations respecting the Library, which after discussion were approved.

Professor Forrest was empowered to give the Janitor instructions respecting the opening of the Letter-box in the Hall.

Adjourned till next Calendar Meeting.

James Ross Principal
(; Macdonald, Sec. Sen.

1884

Guthrie College, Feb 5th 1884.

This day the Senate of the College met, the Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, MacGregor, Forrest, Louden, and Macdonald.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and sustained.

The Calendar Committee was appointed to consist of Professors Lawson, Johnson, MacGregor, and Louden.

It was agreed that the appointment of Examiners and conducting of the Sessional Examinations in the Law Faculty be left to the Faculty itself. The Secretary gave notice of resignation of office at next Meeting of Senate.

Adjourned till next Calendar Meeting.

James Ross Principal
(; Macdonald, Sec. Sen.

Dalhousie College, April 23rd, 1884.

This day the Senate met in the College, the Rev. Principal Kell in the Chair.

Present Professors Lawson, Johnson, Mac Gregor, Forrest, Weldon and Macdonald; and afterwards Professor Lyall. The Minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

Professor Macdonald resigned the office of Secretary of Senate. The Senate then agreed to adjourn for fifteen minutes, in order to permit the transaction of some business connected with the Arts Faculty.

After which, the Meeting of Senate was resumed.

The List of Undergraduates recommended for Degrees was submitted by the Secretary of the Faculty of Arts, and was passed by the Senate; being the following

For B.A.	H. S. Adams	J. P. McLeod
	E. M. Gill	D. A. Murray
	D. Macdonald	W. B. Taylor
	F. Jones	E. F. D. Turner

For B.Sc.

H. W. Smith.

Professor Weldon read the lists of the Students who had passed in the Law Faculty, and mentioned suggested alterations in the Calendar, which the Senate approved.

Professor Weldon gave notice that, at the first meeting of Senate next Session, he would move that Constitutional History, Constitutional Law, and International Law be made elective subjects in the Arts Course.

The changes in that part of the Calendar which relates to the Arts Faculty, were submitted for consideration and approved.

Professor Schurman moved that the words "College and" be struck out from the title page of the Calendar.

Vote being taken, there were: for the change - Professors Lyall, Weldon, Schurman, Forrest, Mac Gregor; opposed - Professors Lawson, Johnson, Macdonald.

It was moved by Professor Mac Gregor, and agreed to, that the Minutes containing the above motion and vote, be transmitted to the Governors.

Professor Lawson reported that arrangements had been

made for holding Convocation in the Legislative Hall.
Professor Johnson proposed, seconded by Professor Schurman, that
Dr. Lawson be appointed Secretary of Senate. The motion was
carried, Dr. Lawson consenting to act.
The Senate adjourned till tomorrow at 10½ o'clock a.m.

James Ross, Principal
C. Macdonald, Sec. Sen.

Bathurst College, April 23^d, 1864.

This day the Senate met in the College at 10½ o'clock a.m., the
Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair.

Present: Professors Lyall, Lawson, Johnson, Mac Duff, For-
rest, and Macdonald.

The minutes of last meeting were read and sustained.

The Senate proceeded to make arrangements for the meeting
of Convocation.

Professor Mac Duff laid on the table a proposed Resolution
respecting the withdrawal, by the Governor-in-Chief, of the
Scholarships hitherto offered for competition to Stu-
dents of the Dominion of Canada. The Resolution was ap-
proved; and the Senate adjourned to meet at 3 o'clock p.m.

The Senate again met at 3 o'clock in the Legislative Hall, to
hold Convocation. There were present -

Of the Governors of the College - Hon. Sir Wm Young, W. J. Stairs Esq.,
John South Esq., Hon. S. L. Shannon, J. S. Maclean Esq., F. Scott Esq.,
R. Sedgwick Esq.

Of the Arts Faculty - all the members.

Of the Law Faculty - Judge Thomson, Professor Weldon, J. Thom-
son Esq., J. Poynter Esq., Mr. Russell.

Presidents, The Lieutenant Governor, General Courie, Hon. Mr.
Church, Provincial Secretary, and many Clergymen and prominent
citizens and others interested in Education.

The following programme was carried out, according to a pre-
viously prepared form.

1. Opening Prayer by Principal
2. Introductory Remarks by Principal.
3. General Pass lists and lists of 1st and 2^d Classes at the
Annual Examinations read (1) by Secretary of the Arts Fa-
+ See next page

- culty; (2) by Dean of Faculty of Law.
4. Distribution of Class Prizes by the several Professors and Lecturers: (1) in Faculty of Arts, (2) in Faculty of Law.
 5. Distribution of Special Prizes.
 6. Conferring of Degrees.
 7. Address by Principal to Graduating Class.
 8. Award of Honorary Certificates.
Classes, Mathematics, &c.
 9. Award of Medals.
 10. Valedictory address by Graduate. (D. A. Murray B.A.)
 11. Address by

The Lieutenant-Governor, on behalf of the Professors, addressed the Meeting, and also Sir William Young.

The Principal then announced the Meeting of the Alumni Association, and drew attention to the fact that there were prepared advanced sheets of the Calendar on the table for distribution.

The Principal closed the Meeting with the Benediction.

James Ross Principal
C. Macdonald Sec. of Sen. Socy

(Copy) Resolution adopted by the Senate at their Meeting of date April 23rd 1884.

Whereas the Senate has learned that the Gilchrist Trustees have given official intimation of their intention to withdraw the Canadian Scholarships at the end of the current year; and Whereas the Senate is deeply convinced that this Scholarships has been highly beneficial to the higher Education of the Country, in fostering a healthy Competition among our Colleges and Academies; and

Whereas this is, so far as we know, the only Scholarships of merit Students in Canada which enables them to continue their studies in the Universities of the Old World; and Whereas already the teaching Staff of our Universities has been recruited from the ranks of former Gilchrist Scholars (three of them for instance holding Professorships in this University);

Therefore Resolved that this Senate respectfully suggests to the Gilchrist Trustees the advisability of reconsidering the withdrawal of the Canadian Scholarships.

Resolved also that Copies of this Resolution be sent to the Secretary of the Librarian Trust, and to Sir Charles Tupper, High Commissioner of Canada in London.

James Ross Principal
(C. Macdonald, Sec. Sec. pro tem.)

Lithurg, Dalhousie College, 16th October, 1884.

The Senate met at 11 a.m. Present: Very Rev. Principal Ross in the Chair; Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, MacGregor, Forest, Wilder, Alexander, Lichte, Russell, Lawson.

Minutes of 23rd April were read and approved.

Prof. Russell, Secretary of the Faculty of Law, stated that the Examination in that Faculty arranged for 15th instant had been postponed to the following Friday.

On motion of Prof. Johnson, seconded by Prof. Wilder it was agreed to recommend to the Board of Governors that the Law Faculty take charge of the Registration and Matriculation of Students in that Faculty, and transmit the Lists and Fees, when collected, to the Principal.

The Secretary was requested to make the usual necessary arrangements for Convocation.

Moved by Professor MacGregor, seconded by Prof. Johnson and Resolved, that the Examination papers for the 1st year Matriculation and Honors Examinations and Baccalaureate and Entrance Examinations be printed, as last year, and that the first form, for the Calendar, be thrown off as soon as possible (1200 copies).

Professors Johnson and MacGregor were requested to prepare cards for guidance of candidates appearing at Matriculation and Exhibition and Baccalaureate Examinations.

Agreed to entrust the appointment of Matriculation Examiners in the Law Faculty to the Faculty itself.

Applications of candidates for Honors Examinations and Baccalaureate having been laid before the Senate were referred to the Faculty of Arts, in order to determine the fulfillment of conditions, further that all arrangements necessary for carrying out these Examinations be made by the Faculty of Arts.

Resolved that the Secretary of Senate, the Secretary of the

into Faculty and the Dean of the Law Faculty to a committee to prepare the calendar for 1885-86.

Resolved: That all matters relating to the University Library be referred for the present to the Faculty of Arts.

Moved by Professor Alce Gage, seconded by Professor Johnson and Resolved: - That in the Course of Study for Degree of B.S., the following changes be made in the classes which undergraduates are required to attend, as laid down in the Calendar for 1884-85, 388, p. 37, viz: -

Third year, (5 and 6) Constitutional History to be added to the list of elective subjects.

Fourth year, (4.5 and 6) International Law to be added to the list of elective subjects.

The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross Principal

John L. Conner, Secretary

Lebanon, Del. College, 20th October 1885

The Senate met at 4 p.m. Present: Very Rev. Principal, Rec. in the Chair; Professors Lyell, McDonald, Johnson, Loomis, Alce Gage, Forest, Schurman, Kildow, Stewart, Lusk, Russell.

Minutes of 11th October were read and approved.

Professor Alce Gage reported that an Application from Messrs Gamwell, Fitzpatrick and Linglell, in reference to their Course of Study, had been referred by the Faculty of Arts to Professor Forest and himself, and, after conferring with these undergraduates they recommended their request to be granted, viz: that Messrs Fitzpatrick and Linglell be allowed to take, as a elective subject, Constitutional History, as well as International Law, in their fourth year; - Mr Gamwell to take Constitutional History in his third year, in accordance with resolution passed at last Meeting of Senate.

A letter was read from Fitch Ryerson Jack, President of the University of New Brunswick, as follows: -

Universities Association.

Fredericton, Oct. 29, 85.

To the President and Faculty of Dalhousie College.
Gentlemen, Certain Students of the University having received

themself reasonable to discipline, and the Faculty of the University, having reason to believe that some of these Students, rather than submit to such discipline, are likely to apply to other Colleges for the completion of their collegiate course, try to represent to the authorities of the latter that the action of the Faculty in the premises has been fully sustained by the Senate of the University, and they now desire to possess the hope that, in the interests of general college government, all applications on the part of such Students be denied. (Signed) W. Byrdone-John, President.

Moved by Prof. Johnson, seconded by Prof. Schurman, and Resolved, — That the Secretary be directed to reply to Dr. Byrdone-John's letter expressing regret at the difficulties that had arisen in the New Brunswick University; informing him that no Applications from New Brunswick University Students had as yet been received at Dalhousie College, and advising him that the authorities of the former University might depend upon the Senate of Dalhousie College giving the most careful consideration in each case if such applications were made.

Moved by Prof. MacGregor, seconded by Prof. Schurman, and Resolved, — That Professor Forrest be requested to attend to necessary arrangements in connection with the Gymnasium, as heretofore.

The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross Principal
Johnston, Secretary

Dalhousie College, 22 November 1884.

The Senate met. Present: Very Rev. Principal Ross, Prof. Lyall, Johnson, MacGregor, Forrest, Schurman, Alexander, White, Lowson.

Minutes of 20th October were read and approved.

A letter, dated 30th October, was read from Mr. R. B. Murray a member of the Junior Class of the University of New Brunswick, requesting to be informed whether, by producing certificates that he had passed his first year, he would be admitted to class of second year in Dalhousie College.

Moved by Professor Johnson, seconded by Prof. MacGregor, and Resolved, — That Mr. Murray be referred to the Rules in the

Calendar (388, para. 2) by which it is provided that: "Candidates of other Universities on producing satisfactory certificates of standing be admitted to similar standing in this University, if on examination they are found qualified to enter the classes higher to their years. But if their previous courses of study have not corresponded to the course on which they enter in this University they may be required by the Senate to take other classes."

Further, that Mr. Murray, who states that he is a resident Student of the University of New Brunswick, be informed that, whilst vacation continues, no certificates of standing that can be produced will be satisfactory to the Senate.

Ordered, that a copy of the above Resolution (omitting the Student's name) be forwarded to the President of the University of New Brunswick.

James Ross Principal
St. John's University

Dalhousie College, 15th December, 1884.

The Senate met. The Principal in the chair. Present also Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson, MacLugan, Foster, Schurman, Alden, Alexander, Russell. Minutes of 1st November were read and approved.

Read a Petition signed by 34 Law Students, praying for an extension of the time of vacation.

Moved by Prof. Schurman, seconded by Prof. Foster, that, on recommendation of the Dean of Law Faculty, the request be granted.

Moved by Prof. MacLugan, seconded by Prof. Macdonald, that the Petition be referred to the Law Faculty for consideration and decision.

The amendment having been put was lost, 5 voting for and 6 against. The motion was then put, and passed by majority, - Prof. Johnson declining to vote.

Accommodation was read from the lecture Committee of Students, inviting Members of Senate and Faculty to take seats on the platform at Prof. Foster's lecture. The Secretary was directed to acknowledge the invitation, and to say that it had been read to the Senate so that Members might accept who found convenient to do so.

Professor MacLugan intimated that the Governors had

granted to the Executive Committee of the Alumni Association the use of the college library rooms for meetings, if agreeable to the Senate, - which was accordingly approved.

Moved by Prof. Schurman, seconded by Prof. Johnson, and passed, that the following committee be requested to draw up resolutions for the Senate and Faculties, to be submitted to a future meeting: - Professor Schurman, the Dean of Law Faculty and Secretaries of Senate and the Faculties.

The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross Principal
Prof. Johnson, Secretary.

Yale College, Feb. 25, 1885.

The Senate met. Very Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present also Professors Lyall, MacGregor, Schurman, Alexander, Liecht, Russell, Lawson.

Minutes of 18th December 1884 were read and approved.

A letter from the Young Men's Christian Association was, on motion of Professor MacGregor, seconded by Professor Liecht, referred to Committee on Calendar.

A letter was read from Dr. W. D. Dimock, Agent for Antwerp and Colonial and Eastern Exhibitions, requesting loan of specimens for exhibition. The Secretary was directed to reply, expressing regret of the Senate that there were no specimens in the college available for the purpose.

The Senate then adjourned.

James Ross Principal
Prof. Johnson, Secretary.

Yale College, April 5th, 1885.

The Senate met. Very Rev. Principal Ross in the chair. Present also Professors Macdonald, Johnson, MacGregor, Alexander, Liecht, Lawson, Wilder.

Minutes of 3rd February were read and approved.

A request from the Students' Y. M. C. Association to have their list of Officers printed in the calendar was not acceded to.

On motion of Prof. MacGregor, Professor Johnson

and Hildon were requested to draw up a Diploma for Degree of LL. B.

Professor Macgregor having reported on behalf of the Calendar Committee that the Calendar for 1885-6 was now adjusted and had been approved of by the Board of Government, the Senate received the Report, approved thereof and sanctioned the Calendar as now prepared.

On motion of Prof. Johnson, Professor Lockhart was requested to deliver the Inaugural Address at the opening of next session, and consented to do so.

On motion of Prof. Macgregor, seconded by Prof. Lawson, it was agreed to hold the approaching Convocation for granting of Degrees, in the Academy of Music; and it was committed to Professors Lawson and Hildon to make necessary arrangements for same.

Attested by the Principal
Prof. Lockhart

Edinburgh College, 25th April 1885.

Present: Principal Ross, in the Chair, Professors McDonald, Johnson, Lawson, Lockhart, Macgregor, Forrest, Schurmann, Alexander, Russell.

Resolutions of 6th April were read and approved.

The Lists of Undergraduates recommended for Degrees in Arts and Science were submitted by the Secretary of the Faculty of Arts, and were passed by the Senate, as follows:-

For B.A.:	W. Arden	J. B. Atwood
	F. L. Coffin	K. J. Austin
	H. H. Fitzpatrick	August F. Levenson
	I. Gammell	G. C. Robinson
	R. S. L. Langille	W. Thompson
	R. T. Lockhart	W. D. Luffe
	A. L. Mackenzie	

For B.Sc.: J. G. Campbell; J. J. Miller.

In the case of J. J. Miller it was resolved to confer the Degree without his passing the final Examination in view of his being engaged at the time as a volunteer in active service in the South West. The Secretary was authorized to post on the following board the Examiners' Reports in

the Faculty of Arts

The Sen of the Law Faculty reported the following candidates recommended by that Faculty for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws. In motion of Dr. Schurman, seconded by Dr. Alexander, the Senate resolved that the Degrees be conferred accordingly.

L. B.: A. W. Bennett
H. C. Bond
A. J. Donell, B. S.
M. H. L. Tour
A. D. Ives

P. C. Mooney
(Abs.)
J. A. Edwards, D. A.
W. B. Wallace
A. Whelan, D. S.

The Sen also reported list of Students of second year, who had passed examinations, and he was requested to post results.

The Sen of the Law Faculty and Prof. Johnson were requested to draw up a form of Declaration to be signed by the Law Graduates.

John Forrest President
Secretary

Academy of Music,

29th April 1885, 3 p. m.

The Senate met in Convocation, for the announcement of results, the distribution of prizes, and the conferring of Degrees. The Principal occupied the chair and, after opening prayer and preliminary remarks as to the results of the work of the session he announced that the reading of the Pass lists would be dispensed with on this occasion.

Class Prizes were presented by the several Professors, also Special Prizes.

Degrees were conferred by the Principal.

Honorary certificates and Medals were then awarded, the Dr. Will Gold Medal, given by the Alumni Association, being presented by Rev. L. H. Jordan to Mr. Farnwell, who delivered the Valedictory Address.

The President called upon the Hon. David Dudley Field, of New York, who delivered an Address. A vote of thanks was conveyed to Mr. Field.

The Principal closed the meeting with the Benediction.

Lakeland College, 24th October, 1885

Present: President Forrest, and the choral; Professors Arnold, Johnson, Lawson, Macgregor, Schurman, Stearns, South, Minutes of 25th and 29th April were read - approved.

Read letter from Dr W.M. South, Secretary of Board of Governors, intimating retirement of Dr Ross from his position as Principal and Professor from 1st May 1885; expressing the hope that the Pres. Dr Ross would allow himself to be named Emeritus Professor, and expressing also the high appreciation by the Board of Dr Ross's eminent services to the Board and the cause of higher education in Nova Scotia.

Professors Arnold and South and the Secretary were requested to draft a resolution, to be submitted at a future meeting, expressive of the sentiments of the Senate in appreciation of Principal Ross's retirement.

The following letter from the Secretary of the Board of Governors was read: -

To George Lawson Esq. B.L. etc. Secretary, Senate, Academe, etc. - The following is an extract from the minutes of meeting of the Governor of Dalhousie College and University held in the Library of the College on Friday the 23rd instant:

"It was then moved by the Hon. J. L. Thomson, seconded by Mr John L. Maclean, and passed unanimously, that Professor Forrest be, and is hereby appointed President of the Senate, Academe."

Thurs the 23rd Oct. W.M. South

Sec. to the Board of Governors

The Committee of Senate and Arts Faculty were requested to make inquiries and ascertain facts in reference to recent status of Professor Emeritus in relation to Arts Faculty in Universities.

Read letter from Dr G. H. Dean of Trinity School, Toronto, dated Sept 18th, applying for affiliation of that Institution with Dalhousie University. The President and the Secretaries of Senate and Arts Faculty were requested to make inquiry and report to the Senate.

The Secretary of the Faculty of Arts was authorized to print Regulations for Matriculation and other examinations previously approved of and sanctioned.

Let the necessary and substituted examinations papers in Faculty of Arts be authorized to be printed as last year.

A certificate was read from Mr. Frank A. Lyons of his admission to be a candidate for examination in the highest Matriculation Examination in Medicine.

A letter was read from Dr. Ludwig, Registrar, Medical Board, N. Y., dated 20th July, stating that the Board would recognize pro tanto the Matriculation, Vocational & Licensed Examinations of any chartered University or College, and also the preliminary examination of any Medical Licensing Board authorized by law in the United States, and would grant a certificate of Registration as a Medical Student on the payment of \$5.00 where no further examination has been required by the Board, and of \$10.00 where any examination has been necessary.

Applications in reference to Matriculation Examinations in Arts, from Vincent Piton, (Grandson of Benj. Edward Lowell), Bowser, Kate H. Robinson, J. J. Stevens, Daniel A. Wilson and Belle Crook, were referred to the Faculty of Arts; also an application from Mr. Ernest W. Lewis, a candidate for Matriculation in the second year. A letter from Mr. A. W. Moore was also resubmitted to the Arts Faculty.

A letter was read from Miss A. J. Stewart, Piton, Sept. 29th, applying for admission as an independent of the fourth year and as a candidate for the B. A. degree, with Honors in Mathematics and Physics. Her certificate of having passed the Intermediate Examination in Science of the University of London was presented. On motion of Dr. Schurman, seconded by Prof. Barker, Resolved that Miss Stewart be allowed to appear for examination in German, Astronomy and Practical Physics, and that on passing such examinations she be admitted as an independent of the fourth year, and that she shall be required to take those ordinary subjects of the course, one of which must be Logic.

The President was requested to take supervision of the Gymnasium, as in former years.

Professor Schurman was requested to act as Librarian of the College Library, and vacated to act. The next then adjourned to meet at 10 o'clock tomorrow.

John Forrest President

Dalhousie College, 16th October 1877.

The Senate met. Present: President, Barrett, Ferguson, MacDonald, Johnson, Macgregor, Leharuan, Alexander, Lawson.

Minutes of 13th instant were read and confirmed.

Dr Lawson was requested to take charge of Students Reading Room as formerly.

Resolved that Students whose returns under sections III and IV of the Calendar are not made at date specified shall not have their attendance registered until the same are completed with.

Langmuir Chemistry having been transferred to the first year of Arts, it was resolved to Prof. Macgregor to communicate with the Candidates for the South British Society Bursary which is completed for at the second year, in regard to the substitution of English Literature for Chemistry in the competition for that Bursary.

The President having called attention to the arrangements now in force in several Canadian Universities whereby the concentration of Arts Students looking forward to a Theological course is met by recognizing Theology and First Testament Greek as selective subjects, and allowing attendance upon them in other institutions, — Resolved that the President, the Secretary of the Arts Faculty and Prof. MacDonald be requested to consider the propriety of adopting a similar arrangement in this University; to confer with the authorities of the Theological College; to give full consideration to its practicability, and to report to the Senate.

Dr Somers having expressed his intention of delivering a course of lectures on Physiology during the ensuing session the Senate recommended the Board of Governors to grant the use of the Chemistry class Room to Dr Somers for that purpose, and that Dr Somers' lectures be recognized as an extra natural course for the Medical Degree of the University.

The Faculty of Arts was authorized to make necessary arrangements in connection with Matriculation in Arts, and to deal with reports of Supplementary and Matriculation Examinations in Arts and Medicine, Applications for miscellaneous changes in Courses.

The President having called attention to certain changes suggested by the Senate as desirable in the terms of composition for the Officers Bursars, the matter was referred to the Faculty of Arts.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President
Joseph M. Secretary

Dalhousie College, 27th October, 1858.

The Senate met. Present: The President, Professors Lyall, Anderson, Johnson, Macgregor, Schurman, Weldon, Alexander, Leitch, Russell, Lawson.

Professor Anderson, on behalf of a committee appointed on 13th Oct. to draft a Resolution expressing the sentiments of the Senate on occasion of the Dr. Ross's retirement from the office of Principal, submitted the following:

In reference to the communication read on 13th Oct. to the Senate from the Secretary to the Government of the retirement of Rev. Dr. Ross from the office of Principal of the University and Professor in the Arts Faculty, the following minute was adopted by the Senate, and the Secretary was instructed to transmit a copy of the same to Dr. Ross.

The close of his active connection with the business of this University offers a fitting opportunity for members of Senate to unite in expressing their sense of the efficient labours of the Rev. James Ross, D.D. in time past, in the cause of Education in this Province, and, in particular of the value of the services he has rendered in establishing and consolidating this University, and in maintaining its Academic character during his Presidency of two and twenty years. Whether the intercourse and partnership of the several members of the Senate with Dr. Ross has been for this long time, or for shorter periods, they equally recognise his fidelity and punctuality in the discharge of his important duties, his uniform courtesy and consideration, his judicious suggestions and advice in all that concerned the management of the College, and his readiness to undertake unremunerated work for the advancement of the College and its better adaptation to educational needs.

In recording this brief tribute of respect to Dr. Ross - his

like colleagues would further express their hope and trust that, in the narrower sphere of usefulness which he advanced from official necessities, he may still have many pleasant and not useless years before him, and that the satisfaction they may afford will be enhanced by the numerous and associations of his long connection with the University as its Principal, and as one of its Trustees.

The Resolution was put to the meeting and unanimously adopted, and the Secretary was instructed to transmit copies to S. Ross.

A letter from the Lecturer of the Faculty of Arts, 26th inst., was read detailing certain recommendations which the Senate formulated on elective subjects submitted to the Faculty their intention of making to the Senate, and which the Faculty recommended the Senate to adopt. The consideration of this matter was deferred.

A letter was read from the Secretary of Government intimating that Resolutions adopted by the Senate on 24th instant relative to S. Somers were approved by the Government, who granted the use of the University house given to S. Somers, and resolved that his lectures be organized as an extra normal course for the students beyond the Bachelor's college. The Secretary was directed to submit same to S. Somers, and to post notice in college board.

The Senate then adjourned, to meet again on Friday 30th instant, at 4 p.m.

John Lowell President
John Lowell Secretary

Watford October 27th, 1885.

This afternoon, at three o'clock the Senate met in Convocation. The President presided. Present also the Professors and Lecturers of the Government there were present Hon. J. A. Sherman, Hon. Robert Murray, Messrs. John A. McKean, C. Jack, John Powell, Rev. John W. Hillman.

After opening prayer by the President, he addressed the Convocation on the past progress and future prospects of the College.

Professor Smith, D. D., delivered the inaugural address on the Modern Languages.

Rev. A. H. Shannon spoke on behalf of the Board of Governors, with special reference to recent changes in the officials of the college. His address was then closed with prayer.

John Forest President
Joseph [unclear] Secretary

Dalhousie College, 30th Oct 1815.

The Senate met. Present: President Forest, Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, MacGregor, Schurman, Alden, Alexander, Leitch, Dawson.

Minutes of 16th and 27th October were read and approved.

The President reported that as Students had expressed a desire to avail themselves of the arrangements proposed by the committee on elective subjects, and that the Board of Governors had arranged that Professor Harris should conduct a Hebrew class this winter. The report of the committee on elective subjects was submitted and referred to the Faculty of Arts.

A letter from Mr. A. J. Campbell requesting to be allowed to take Political Economy instead of German in his fourth year and one from Mr. A. W. Murray requesting permission to take History of 4th year instead of French, were referred to the Faculty of Arts.

The Secretary was directed to reply to a letter from Mr. Provan, Mt. Landsberg, that degrees could not be granted otherwise than under the regulations of the University Calendar.

Read a letter from Students requesting remission from one or two classes for the Editor-in-Chief of the Dalhousie Gazette, which was not granted.

On motion of Prof. MacGregor. Resolved (1) That the passing of the Matriculation Examination in Arts on recommendation of the Advisory Committee shall be accepted in the Faculty of Medicine as equivalent to the passing of the lower Matriculation Examination in the subject common to both.

(2) That the sixth subject (Mechanics) of the Matriculation Examination, Faculty of Medicine, may be deferred for such time as is usual in Schools of Medicine.

John Forest President
Joseph [unclear] Secretary

Dalhousie College, 1st April, 1886.

The Senate met: Present: The President, presiding, Messrs Lyall, McDonald, Johnson, MacGregor, Halden, Alexander, Leitch, Lawson.

Minutes of 30th October were read and confirmed. In accordance with a recommendation from the Faculty of Arts, a Special Higher Medical Registration Committee was granted to L. J. Weatherly, - the fees to be paid to the Examiners.

Read Report from Minutes of the Faculty of Arts of 26th February, containing certain recommendations, the consideration of which was deferred. Professor Johnson gave notice of motion in reference to standard and classification of Students at Seasonal Examinations.

Professor McDonald and the Secretary were requested to draw up, for submission to the Senate, a Resolution in reference to the death of Dr Ross, (the ex-Principal), embodying an expression of condolence with the family.

Professor MacGregor submitted the Calendar as amended for session 1886-87 which was considered in detail, and passed, with certain amendments.

Resolved, in motion, that Professor Russell be requested to deliver the Address at the opening of Session 1886-7.

Professor Alexander was appointed College Librarian and consented to act.

Certain arrangements in reference to the Medical Faculty were referred to the Secretary of Senate. A bill from (Hales) Annand for advertising Medical Faculty, amounting to \$4.50 was passed.

Resolved that the Calendar be printed as follows: - 500 complete Calendars with Examination Papers; 1000 do without Exam. papers and without covers; 500 of the Law Faculty portion.

The President undertook to make necessary arrangements for invocation. The Secretary was directed to request the Government to authorize the Academy of Music to be engaged. The Dean of the Law Faculty undertook to arrange for delivery of a Voluntary Address by one of the Law Graduates.

John Forest President
J. F. [Signature]

Dalhousie College, 26th April 1886

The Senate met. Present: the President, presiding, Professors Lyall, Johnson, Macgregor, Nelson, Alexander, Liechth., Lawson, Russell.

Minutes of 1st April were read, and, on motion, sustained.

On motion of Prof. Johnson, seconded by Prof. Liechth., a special Higher Medical Naturalization Examination was granted to Dr. Edward W. Slinger on same conditions as to Dr. Weatherley.

Moved by Prof. Alexander, seconded by Prof. Liechth., and passed, that the following recommendations of the Faculty of Arts be adopted, viz: (1) That Honorary Degrees be abolished (2) That in consideration thereof, the Board of Governors be requested to grant to the Library annually the total amount of the Registration fees.

On motion of Prof. Macgregor, the third recommendation of the Faculty of Arts was allowed to lie over.

The Dean of the Law Faculty submitted certain changes proposed on the Course of Instruction in Law, by which three years residence & attendance on lectures will be required, and an extension of the third year's course. On motion of Prof. Alexander, seconded by Professor Liechth., the recommendations of the Law Faculty were adopted, and the necessary changes ordered to be made in the calendar.

A motion to reduce the number of calendars without Examination Papers to 750 was not passed. It was agreed to print 150 separate slips of the Arts Faculty part.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President
John Latta Secretary

Dalhousie College, 27th April 1886

The Senate met. Present: President Forrest presiding; Professors Lyall, McDonald, Johnson, Macgregor, Nelson, Alexander, Liechth., Lawson.

Minutes of Senate of 26th April were read and approved. Professor Macgregor, Secretary of the Faculty of Arts, laid on the table the results of the Occasional Examinations and pass list, which were on motion sustained.

Professor Liechth., Secy of the Faculty of Law reported the results of the Law Examinations and the

names of Undergraduates recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, which were passed accordingly; the degree in case of Stanley Knapford to be conferred in absentia.
The Senate adjourned to 4 p.m.

John Forrest President

4 p.m.

The Senate re-assembled. Present: the President; presiding, Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson, MacGregor, Nelson, Alexander, Lucht.

The President reported arrangements made for the Convocation Meeting tomorrow.

The Secretary (Macnate) Faculty of Arts reported Lists of Undergraduates recommended by the Faculty for degrees of B.A. and B.Sc., - which were passed.

The President, with the Dean of Law Faculty and the Secretaries of Senate and Arts Faculty were requested to act as a committee in making further arrangements for Convocation.

The Senate adjourned, to meet at 10 a.m. tomorrow.

John Forrest President

Dalhousie College, 28th April 1886.

The Senate met. Present: the President; Professors Macdonald, Johnson, MacGregor, Alexander, Lucht, Lawson.

Professors Macdonald and Lawson submitted the following Resolution in regard to the late Principal Ross, in accordance with a result made to them: -

In October last the Senate united in passing a Resolution on occasion of the retirement of the Rev. James Ross, B.D., from the office of Principal, in which they sought to express their sense of his efficient labours in the cause of Education in this Province, and in particular of the value of the services he had rendered in establishing and consolidating the University, and in maintaining its Academic character.

during his Presidency of two and twenty years. The Senate also gave expression to their anticipation that St. Ross might be spared for many years to enjoy a well-earned repose after a life of labour so long and so useful.

It is now the grave duty of the Members of Senate to record their sincere regret at the disappointment of this expectation, and their sympathy with relatives to whom this bereavement must have been unexpected. They believe that the memory of St. Ross will long remain with those who have had the advantage of receiving instruction at his hands, as well as with those, his colleagues, who look on him as a respected friend, and with whom it was both an advantage and a pleasure to be associated in the management of the internal affairs of the University.

The Resolution was passed, and a copy directed to be transmitted to the Faculty.

The Secretary of Faculty of Arts reported upon the results of examinations for Honors in Experimental Physics and Chemistry.

The Senate adjourned. *Wm. J. Wood* President

25th April, 1876. 34 m.

Convocation took place in the Academy of Music. The Rev. President Forrest presided. Present also Governors, Professors, Graduates, Students and many citizens.

The proceedings were opened by prayer.

The President delivered an Opening Address, referring especially to the present condition of the college, and to recent and prospective changes.

Class Prizes were presented by the several Professors.

Degrees were conferred in Arts and Law.

The graduates were then addressed by the President.

Honor Diplomas and Medals were presented.

The Valedictory Address for the Graduating Class in Arts was read by Sigmond Stewart, B.S. Next for the Law Class was delivered by A. J. Cook, B.S., LL.B.

The convocation was addressed by St. G. Bell, A.B.; Rev. St. Partridge, Rev. St. Harris; Prof. Schurman, Am. 10th Building, Provincial Secretary.

The Benediction was then pronounced by the President.

30th April, 1888.

The Senate met in the College. Present: Mr. President, Fournier, D.D.; Professors Macdonald, Johnson, MacGregor, Holden, Lusk, Lawson.

Minutes of 27th and 28th April were read and approved.

Read a letter of inquiry from J. A. Wilson, A.M., LL.D. in reference to degrees of LL.D. and D.Sc. The Secretary was directed to inform Mr. Wilson that the University Regulations do not provide for these degrees, and to explain the terms upon which Bachelors and Masters of Arts from other Universities are admitted and under certain

The Senate adjourned.
John Forrest, Secretary

Catharine College, 19th October 1888.

The Senate met in the College. Present: The Mr. President, Fournier, Professors Macdonald, Johnson, MacGregor, Holden, Macdonald, Lusk, Russell, Lawson.

Minutes of 24th April were read and approved.

Read - a letter from Mr. George S. Henry, 28 Morris Street, June 1887, offering his services for a rotating course of lectures in their office, on receiving the regular fee charged to Students.

Moved by Prof. MacGregor, seconded by Prof. Lusk, and resolved - That the Government be recommended to appoint Mr. Henry as lecturer in their office for the session 1888-9, according to proposals contained in his letter, provided his testimonials are found to be satisfactory to a Committee consisting of the President, Professors Macdonald, Lusk, and MacGregor. Further that the Government take into consideration the establishment of a permanent lecture ship in their office.

D. Martoch Chichetto having offered to deliver a course of lectures on Natural History during the session 1888-9, the Secretary was requested to ascertain whether such an arrangement would be satisfactory to the Medical College.

Moved by Professor Wilson, seconded by Professor Johnson, and passed that the Board of Governors be

recommended to grant the use of the Chemistry (Class Room) for a course of lectures on Hygiene by Dr. Johnson, and that these lectures be recognized as an Extra-Mural Course for the Medical School of the University.

The President and the Secretary of Faculty of 1886 were requested to make inquiry and to give instructions to the printer as to the number of copies of Commencement papers to be printed for the calendar.

The Senate then adjourned. *John Smith President*

25th October, 1886.

The Annual Convocation for opening of the session was held in the Legislative Assembly Hall, at 3 p.m. Present: Sir Adams G. Archibald, Chairman, and other Governors; the President, presiding, Professors, Graduates and Students; also His Honor the Lieutenant Governor, and many Citizens.

The Meeting was opened with prayer by the President, who also addressed the assembly.

The Opening Address was delivered by Prof. Russell. Subject: Law Reform.

He concluded the Mayor spoke at some length on behalf of the Board of Governors.

Professor Alth being called for, rose and briefly addressed the meeting, thanking the President, authorities and Students for the kindly welcome given to him on entering upon his duties in the University.

Convocation was then closed with prayer.

John Smith President

Dalhousie College, 28th October 1886

The Senate met. Present: Professors Hardwood, Johnson, Macgregor, Hildon, Alexander, Leitch, Russell, Alth, Lawson.

Minutes of 19th and 26th October were read and approved.

The President reported the appointment to the

Board of Governors of St. George's College as set forth
in a letter for the Session 1886-7, in accordance with
recommendation of Senate of 19th October.

Letters were read from Dr. Lindsay, Secretary of
the Glasgow Medical College and Dr. J. S. Huxley,
Professor of Materia Medica, in reference to the proposed
recognition of C. F. Scholten as an extra medical
Lecturer. Thereupon, it was moved by Dr. James
Gruge and resolved, to recommend the Board of
Governors to grant the use of the Chemistry Class
Room for the present session to Dr. Scholten,
C. F. Scholten for the delivery of a course of lectures
on Materia Medica, and that the lectures be
recognized as an extra medical course for the
Medical Degree of this University.

Resolved, that in the course of study for
B.S. and B.L. of the fourth year (pages 28 & 29)
Law of Contracts and Constitutional Law be
both allowed as Electives.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

20th February 1887.

The Senate met in the College Lecture Hall. The President, John
Lyall, MacDonald, Johnson, MacGregor, Alexander, Lamb,
Russell, Seth, Lawson.

Minutes of 25th October were read and approved.

The President presented the following extract from
the Minutes of the Board of Governors of 20th May
1886, which was referred to the Faculty of Arts, viz:
"The question as regards the length of the collegiate term
having been brought before the Board, and fully dis-
cussed, the Governors are willing to sanction, for the coming
year, the extension to seven months suggested by the
Senate, but they are unanimously of opinion that after
the next term, a still further extension is desirable.
They think that a period of eight months, which is the
shortest term in the leading Universities of the United
States and Canada, is not too long for Nova Scotia.
They do not see that there is any thing exceptional in

circumstances to render it necessary to adopt the plan adopted
in these courses, and sanctioned by long experience. They wish
therefore that the Senate should reconsider the question,
and, in any event they do not see their way to the adoption of
the Term suggested, that they will kindly favor the Board
with a statement of the grounds on which they base their
objection to a further extension.

Resolved further. That a copy of this Resolution be forwarded
to the President. (Signed) George Thomson, Secy. for Univ.

On motion of Prof. Johnson, Resolved that the lecturers
of Senate and Arts Faculty, and the Secy and Secy of the
Faculty of Law be appointed a calendar committee.

In reply to an enquiry by Professor Macdonald, Prof.
Russell explained certain changes that had been made by
the Law Faculty in the arrangement of lectures, to accommo-
date lecturers.

On motion of Prof. MacGregor, seconded by Prof.
Alexander, Professor Scherman was requested to act with
Prof. Sill as Examiner in Honors in his subject, and Prof.
Sill was authorized to make such change in day of exam-
as might be necessary to advise Prof. Scherman to act.

The Senate then adjourned.
Wm. Forest President

Dalhousie College Building, Grand Parade,
Halifax, 1st March 1887.

The Senate met. Present: The President, Professors Lyall,
Johnson, MacGregor, Kildow, Alexander, Lichte, Sill,
Lawson.

Minutes of 27 February were read and approved.

Professor Kildow explained the circumstances attending
his absence from the Law School for a period embracing three
lecture days, and the arrangements made by the Law Faculty
for the teaching of the Students during his absence, and
stated that more than the usual number of lectures would
be given during the session.

Moved by Professor MacGregor seconded by Prof. Alexander
That, having heard Prof. Kildow's explanations, the Senate is
satisfied that the arrangements of the Faculty were such
that no evil could result to the work of the Faculty from

In absence: Passed; - Professors Johnson, Allen and Lawson declining to vote.

Wm. Forrest, President
J. G. Lawrence, Secy

25th April 1887.

The Senate met. Present: President Forrest, Professors of all. Absent: Johnson, MacGregor, Belden, Alexander, Licht, Russell, Allen, Lawson.

An Application from James Wilson, LL.B., University of Halifax, who was admitted ad eundem was read to the Law Faculty for report.

The Report of the Librarian Committee was approved.

Resolved, that, under present circumstances, it is not desirable to grant request of Trinity Medical School for affiliation with the University.

Prof. Nelson submitted Resolution of the Law Faculty recommending that the sessions of the Law School should commence at the end of the legal year and should remain of the same length as at present, which was approved, provided satisfactory arrangements could be made to meet the convenience of Arts students taking Law Classes.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Forrest, President
J. G. Lawrence, Secy

26th April 1887.

The Senate met. Present: The President, Prof. Macdonald, MacGregor, Belden, Alexander, Licht, Russell, Allen, Lawson.

The Dean of Law Faculty and Secretary of Arts Faculty presented results of examinations in the respective Faculties, which were accepted.

Resolved that Professor be requested to officiate at the R. Woodhall Lecture on Trade Culture for the occasion of 1887-8.

Resolved that International Law not be omitted from the list of selective subjects in Arts.

Prof. Alexander presented account of Books purchased for Library which was read by Prof. Licht and approved. Balance to credit £70.10.

Wm. Forrest, President

W. C. S. Building, April 27th, 1887.

Meeting: The President, Prof. Macdonald, MacGregor, Licht, Allen, Alexander, who was appointed secretary pro tem in absence of Prof. Lawson.

On report of the President it was moved by Prof. MacGregor, seconded by Prof. Macdonald, that James Wilson LL.B. of the University of Halifax, be admitted to the degree of LL.B. ad eundem in this University. Carried.

Wm. Forrest, President

Y.M.C. Rooms, N.Y. 2^d October 1887.

The Annual meet. Present: The President, Professors Lyall, McDonald, Johnson, MacGregor, Weldon, Alexander, Lusk, Russell, Seth, Lawson.

The President reported upon the state of the new University Building, and the progress made towards its completion. It was arranged to hold the Convocation of 1888 just in O'Connell Hall, and the President was requested to make any necessary arrangements.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

John F. Frost, President
John C. Lusk, Secretary

O'Connell Hall, N.Y. 12th October 1887.

The public Convocation of the University for opening of Session 1887-8 was held at 3 p.m. Present: The Chairman and Governors, President, Professors, Graduates and Citizens.

The President presided. After opening prayer, he addressed the assembly on the present position and prospects of the University, referring especially to the generous gift of Sir William Young, recently deceased.

Professor Seth delivered the opening address on Philosophy as the science of sciences.

Mr. Adams G. Archibald, Chairman of the Board of Governors, then addressed the meeting, pointing out the advantages likely to be derived from the new, commodious and conveniently located University Building, which was nearly completed.

The President announced that classes would be commenced in the new building on Monday 26th instant. The meeting was closed with the benediction.

John F. Frost, President
John C. Lusk, Secretary

Deliberative College, 1st November, 1887.

Present: The President, Professors Lyall, McDonald, MacGregor, Lusk, Alexander, Weldon, Seth, Lawson.
Resolved that the Governor be recommended to constitute a Faculty of Medicine, consisting of the President as Rector, the Professor of Chemistry, and by the Examiners in Medicine to be appointed by Governor under the arrangement

previously made by the Board of Governors with the Trustees of the
School, and that the Faculty be empowered to carry out Regu-
lations of Calendar, and to suggest any amendments they
may consider desirable.

Resolved, That in the Medical Matriculation Examinations
one subject may be passed at any time previous to the
first Professional Examination.

Minutes of 4th and 18th October were read and approved.

John Forrest President
John L. ... Secretary

Dalhousie College, 13th December 1887.

The Senate met. Present: The President, Professor Agall, Mr. Small,
Johnson, MacGyver, Belden, Alexander, Busch, Bell, Lawson.

Minutes were read for the Secretary of the Faculty of M. B. S.
with extracts from Minutes of that date, as to conduct
of D. C. Macintosh and J. S. McFarley, Students,
in the Students' Working Room, - both of whom, having been
called before the Faculty, admitted the charges against them,
but alleged extenuating circumstances. The Faculty resolved
that the Senate be recommended to reprimand D. C. Macintosh
and J. S. McFarley, and to suspend them from their privileges
as Students for one week.

Moved by Prof. Johnson, seconded by Prof. Belden, that
the Senate carry out the recommendation of the Faculty.

Moved by Prof. Lawson, seconded by Prof. Agall, that, in
accordance with recommendation of the Faculty, the Senate
revoke the reprimand of D. C. Macintosh and J. S. McFarley, and to
advise them that a repetition of the offence would result in
the offenders being recommended for suspension or other punishment.

The amendment was negatived and Prof. Johnson's motion
passed.

Prof. Johnson moved adjournment which was
negatived. A motion by Prof. Belden, seconded by Prof. Lawson, that
the recommendation of the Faculty be submitted to the Board
of Governors, under Section 7 of the Regulations, passed.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President
John L. ... Secretary

Yale College, 21st December 1887

Present: The President, Professors Macdonald, Johnson, Alexander, Macgregor, Dickie, Seth, Lawson.

Minutes of 13th December were read and approved.

The Secretary reported that the Minutes of Senate relative to S. B. Mackintosh and J. P. McBurney had been returned endorsed as approved by the Chairman of the Board of Governors. Resolved that these Students be summoned to appear at next meeting of Senate.

Prof. Macdonald reported interruptions in the Hall, caused chiefly by Alexander Fraser. George A. Logewell was also reported of similar conduct. Both were ordered to be summoned to come meeting to answer charges.

On motion of Prof. Johnson the following were appointed a Committee to draw up regulations for discipline of Students, &c.: The President, Professors Macdonald and Russell, and Loge of Senate.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President
George Logan Secretary

Yale College, 9th January 1888.

Present: The President, Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson, Alexander, Macgregor, Dickie, Russell, Seth, Lawson.

Minutes of 21st December were read, approved, and signed.

In accordance with resolution of previous meeting S. B. Mackintosh and J. P. McBurney were called before the Senate and were addressed by the President, who announced to them the Senate's decision. Mr. Logewell was also called before the Senate. He acknowledged that he engaged in a scrimmage, first in retaliation. Alex. Fraser was then called, and acknowledged the correctness of the charge against him of a struggle with Students. Resolved: That Alex. Fraser and George A. Logewell be reprimanded and suspended from their privileges as Students for one week. And that the preceding resolution be communicated to the Board of Governors.

The President accordingly reprimanded Alex. Fraser, and was authorized to privately reprimand G. A. Logewell.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

Dalhousie College, 8th February, 1888.

Present: The President, Professor Johnson, MacGregor, Alexander,
Licht, Russell, Seth, Lawson.

Minutes of 9th January were read.

The President reported a draft of Regulations for
discipline of students, &c. prepared by Committee appointed
for that purpose, which, after amendment, were
approved, and ordered to be submitted to the
Board of Governors.

The Senate then adjourned.

Regulations referred to in preceding minutes:—

Discipline.—The Senate has authority to impose fines for damage
done to property; to inflict at discretion the penalties of
admonition, suspension, dismission for a term, and
expulsion, for neglect of duty, or for disorderly or improper
conduct, and to use all other means which may be
deemed necessary for maintaining discipline.

The Professors have full power to maintain order in
their respective classes, and may, if necessary, expel
from the Room, during the class hour, any student
persisting in disorderly conduct.

John Torrey, President
John W. D. Stewart, Secretary

Dalhousie College, 20th March, 1888.

Present: The President, Professor Macdonald, Johnson, MacGregor,
Alexander, Licht, Seth, Lawson.

Minutes of 8th February were read.

Minutes of 9th January were read and approved.

The Senate adjourned to Thursday, 22nd Inst. at 4 p.m.

John Torrey, President
John W. D. Stewart, Secretary

Dalhousie College, 21st March, 1888.

Present: The President, Professor Macdonald, Johnson, MacGregor,
Alexander, Licht, Russell, Seth, Lawson.

Minutes of 8th February and 20th March were read and approved.

Read Extract from Minutes of Board of Governors
of 13th December as follows:— Extract from Minutes Senate
Academics of November 1st submitted to the Governor
through the Secretary, read, — Resolved that the Board

do, and hereby constitute a Faculty of Medicine, consisting of the
President or officer, the Professor of Chemistry, and the Surgeon
to be appointed by the Board, as arranged for in their
contract with the Phelps Medical School, and that the
Faculty be and are hereby empowered to carry out Re-
gulations of Calendar, and to suggest any modifications
they may consider desirable. (Signed) A. W. D. Hall, Secretary,
Board of Governors." *Seamstress: Dr. John Chivers, Dr.
George S. Sinclair, Dr. J. C. Campbell, Dr. A. W. D. Hall.*

The President reported that the Faculty had met and
elected Dr. Lindsey Secretary.

On letters read from Messrs. Langille and Wilpatrick
it was agreed to grant their request that the Master's
Degree should be conferred upon them in absence, if granted.
Prof. Russell reported results of the new Faculty Convention,
which were approved of and sanctioned.

On motion of Prof. Alexander seconded by Prof. Leitch,
it was resolved to hold Convocation on Thursday 27th April
at 10 A.M. The President, Messrs. MacGregor, Alexander, Leitch, and
Russell were appointed to prepare a programme for the occasion.
The Secretary of Senate was directed to consult with
the Secretaries of Arts, Law and Medical Faculties, and
Secretary of Board of Governors, in order to obtain any
information necessary for the Calendar. The President
asked Dr. MacGregor to arrange as to number of Calendars
to be printed.

The Senate then adjourned.
John Forrest President

Dalhousie College, 24th April 1888.
The Senate met. Present: The President, Professors
MacDonald, Johnson, MacGregor, Alexander, Leitch,
Sett, Lawson.

Minutes of 22nd March were read and approved.
The Secretary of the Faculty of Arts reported certain
proposed alterations in the Calendar, which were
sanctioned.

On motion agreed that Dr. Russell be authorized to insert on
the second page of the Calendar the statement of the value of
his class, not to exceed four lines.

A Report from E. Lindsay, Secretary of the Medical Faculty, of the results of the recent Primary Medical Examinations, was exhibited, and on motion received and sanctioned.

On motion resolved that The President and the Doctors of the several Faculties be appointed a Committee to consider and report upon the best method of keeping Registration Books.

The Secretary of the Faculty of Arts reported upon results of Examinations for Degree & B.A., the following candidates being present:-

David McDonald Clarke	Andrew Rutter & Wood
William Hill Fulton	George Mackay
David Kempie Grant	John Alexander Matheson
George Miller Johnson	Alexander Mackay Morrison
William McDonald	Thomas Reginald Robertson
Henry Murray Mackay	David Tolson
William John MacKenzie	John Lindsay Letherland
Samuel John McLean	

Also results of occasional examinations, and general law lists, all of which were approved and sanctioned.

The Law Faculty reported that the following candidates had passed the requisite examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, which, on motion of Prof. MacGregor, seconded by Prof. Alexander, was authorized to be conferred accordingly:-

Ernest Howard Armstrong	Edgar Allison (Judge)
John Roy Campbell Junr.	Charles Alexander Macleay
Charles Ernest Gregory	Robert St Louis
Harry Trevelyan Jones	Daniel McLeurran
Adrian Archibald Mackay, B.S.	Islay Morrison

E. Alexander presented his annual Report upon the Library, with receipts of books purchased, which were submitted to Mr Professor Johnson and Seth, as Auditors, to report at next meeting.

A presentation of 128 volumes relating to Danish and Swedish Literature, from Mrs Morrison, widow of the late Robert Morrison was announced, - the books to be kept together under her husband's name. On motion of Professor Johnson, a special vote of thanks to Mrs Morrison was passed, and the gift accepted on the conditions specified.

The Senate then adjourned to Thursday 27th Inst, at ten o'clock authorized the Faculty of Arts to signify upon several Prizes, Honours and medals and to determine the graduates entitled to have conferred upon them the Degree of Doctor of Arts.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

26th April, 1888.

Present: The President, Professors McDonald, Johnson, Archibald,
Alexander, Leitch, Russell, Beth, Lawson.

The Faculty of Arts reported that Henry Thomas Kirkwood,
Fitzpatrick and Robert McDonald Langille had qualified for
the degree of Bachelor of Arts, also the prizes as awarded by the
Faculty in accordance with report made at last meeting of Senate,
all of which was approved and sanctioned.

The President reported Programme for Convocation, which
was also sanctioned.

The President having been called away from the meeting, Professor
McDonald was requested to take the Chair.

It was moved and carried that Degrees be conferred on
the following Students in Law, on absence: 3, 2, 1.

John Forrest President

Yale College, 6th September 1888

The Senate met. Present: The President, Professors Lyell, MacGregor, Nelson, Alexander, Lichte, Russell, Seth Lawson.

Minutes of 24th and 25th Sept. were read and approved. On motion of Prof. Nelson, seconded by Prof. Alexander, resolved that Arts students of the fourth year be allowed to take contracts, in addition to Constitutional Law, as an elective subject.

The President, the Deans of Law Faculty and Secretary of Senate were requested to make, recent arrangements for Convocation.

The President announced a donation to the purchase of barometric fossils from W. Swift, Spring Hill, Mass. for which thanks were voted.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

Dalhousie College, 22^d October 1888.

Present: The President, Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Johnson,
MacGregor, Weldon, Alexander, Seth, Lawson.

Read extract from Minutes of Faculty of Arts of 1887
relating to disorderly conduct of certain students in the
courtyard, and recommending the Senate to suspend J. W.
Tupper and to expel A. C. Murray and W. S. Thompson
for a fortnight from their privileges as students. Resolved
that the resolution of the Faculty be sanctioned; that J. W.
Tupper be reprimanded accordingly, and that A. C. Murray
and W. S. Thompson be suspended; the time, however, in
consequence of a statement made by the President who had an
interview with the accused to be limited to one week.

An application from the Misses G. M. C. Association asking for
room accommodation in the building, having been read, the
Senate agreed to recommend the Governor to set apart a
room temporarily for the purpose, which may be used if
necessary by other societies on the same permission.

An application was also made on part of the Editors
of the Gazette for use of a room, which was recommended to
be granted for the present.

The President presented a petition from a general meeting
of Students, requesting that Arts Students should be required
to wear gowns, or else that the authorities abolish the use
of gowns at Convocation. The petition was allowed to lie over
for consideration at next meeting.

The Senate then adjourned to meet by next at 4 p. m.

John Forrest President
John Lyall Secretary

Dalhousie College, 29th October, 1888.

Present: The President, Professors Lyall, Macdonald,
Johnson, MacGregor, Weldon, Alexander, Lichter,
Seth, Lawson.

Minutes of 15th September and 22nd October were read and
approved, and signed by the President.

In accordance with resolution of 22nd October, A. J. Tupper
was called in and reprimanded by the President.

A. C. Murray and W. S. Thompson were
also called in, and the decision of the Senate announced.

to them, with appropriate explanations and advice.

A letter having been read from a general meeting of Students asking that Arts Students be required to wear the Academic gown, & also that the use of gowns at Commencement be abolished. Resolved, that it does not appear to the Senate that the Petitioners show sufficient reason for taking up this matter at present.

The account of Professor Alexander, Librarian, of the balance funds from 25th April 1887, to 25th April 1888, having been referred to Professors Johnson and Seth for examination they reported that the accounts of expenditures had been examined and found correct.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

Dalhousie College, 2nd February 1889.

The Senate met. Present: President Forrest, Professors Macdonald, MacFeggo, Alexander, Slicht, Seth, Lawson.

Minutes of 29th October 1888 were read and approved of, and signed by the President.

There being no further business, the Senate adjourned.

John Forrest President

Dalhousie College, 12th March, 1889.

The Senate met. Present: the President, Professors Macdonald, MacFeggo, Alexander, Slicht, Seth, Lawson.

Minutes of 2nd February were read and approved.

A letter was read from Professor Russell stating that he had been unable to obtain returns of the Law Examinations from the Examiners in time for the present meeting, and that he was unable to be present himself.

In motion of Prof. Slicht, seconded by Prof. MacFeggo, Professor Seth was elected Librarian, and consented that the Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

Dalhousie College, 25th March, 1889.

The Senate met. Present: The President, Professors Macdonald, Johnson, MacGregor, Alexander, Lichte, Russell, Seth, Lawson.

Minutes of 15th March were read and approved.

Professor Russell presented Report of the results of the Examinations in the Faculty of Law. On motion of Prof. Johnson, seconded by Prof. Lichte the Report and Lists were approved and sanctioned.

The Secretary of the Faculty of Arts laid upon the table draft of the University Calendar for 1889-90, embodying proposed changes, which, on motion of Prof. Seth, seconded by Professor Lichte was approved and adopted.

The President, with Profs. MacGregor and Russell, were requested to make arrangements with printer as to form of printing and number of Calendars required.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

Dalhousie College, 25th April, 1889.

Present: The President, Professors Macdonald, Johnson, MacGregor, Lichte, Russell, Lawson.

The Secretary of the Faculty of Arts presented the returns of results of occasional examinations and accommodations for Degrees in that Faculty. On motion of Prof. Johnson, the returns were accepted and sanctioned, and the Senate resolved that the Degrees recommended be conferred accordingly, - that of F. I. Stewart to be granted in absentia.

The Senate then adjourned to 24th instant.

John Forrest President

Dalhousie College, 27th April, 1889.

Present: The President, Professors Macdonald, MacGregor, Lichte, Seth, Lawson.

A Report from the University Secretary of the Medical Faculty of the results of Examinations in Primary Subjects, was submitted, and, on motion of Prof. Johnson, seconded and sanctioned.

A draft of the petition of Calendar for 1889-90 relating to the Faculty of Medicine was submitted and sanctioned.

The Account of the Librarian and Teachers were referred to the Auditor; also the Account of the Treasurer of the Gymnasium fund.

The following resolution, and recommendation for appointment of additional Teachers in the Faculty, was submitted from the Faculty of Medicine. On motion of Prof. Johnson, seconded by Prof. Macgregor, the same were approved of, and recommended to the Board of Governors for adoption, viz:—

Resolved that the Report of the Committee in reference to a rearrangement and enlargement of the Faculty be adopted, and that the same be recommended to the Senate of the University. The names recommended as Teachers to constitute the said Faculty were as follows:—

Professor Lawson	Chemistry and Botany
John Sowers, A.D.	Physiology and Zoology
George Sinclair, A.D.	Anatomy and Practical Anatomy
Ed. W. H. Lindsay, A.D., M.D.	Anatomy and Do.
D. A. Campbell, A.D., (M)	Rational Medicine
John Stewart, A.D., (M)	Surgery
Ch. Page, A.D.	Medicine
Wm. E. H. Parker, A.D.	Obstetrics & Diseases of Women and Children
N. B. Taylor, A.D.	Do
Edward Parvill, A.D.	Surgery
T. J. Lewis, A.D.	Clinical Medicine
J. B. Roberts, A.D.	Clinical Surgery
A. C. Reid, A.D.	Medical Jurisprudence
Arthur Morrow, M.D., C.M.	Physiology & Zoology
Wm. L. L. Shannon	Medical Jurisprudence
N. F. Simpson	Pharmacy

The Senate adjourned

John Forrest, President

Academy of Medicine, 25th April, 1889

Present: The President, Professors Macdonald, Johnson, Lawson, Macgregor, Knight, Russell, & Co.

Minutes of recommendation from the Faculty of Law, the Senate resolved to accept the terms of the bill, and to send a copy of the same to the Board of Governors.

Meeting of Officers, 25th April 1889

The members of the University met in Convocation at the Meeting of Officers, this day, at 3 p.m., the President in the Chair, when business was conferred and other business conducted, in accordance with the printed Programme of Proceedings.

John Forrest President

Dalhousie College, April 29th, 1889.

Present: The President; Professors Macdonald, Johnson, Macfay, Leitch, Lawson.

Minutes of Senate of 23rd, 24th and 25th April, and of Convocation of 25th April were read and approved.

Professors Leitch and Lawson presented their Report as Auditors of Accounts of the Gymnasium Fund, which they had found correct, the balance in hand at 21st April 1889 being \$97.74. Also their Report upon the Librarian's Accounts, which were likewise correct, the balance in hand at 17th April 1889 being \$57.10.

On motion of Prof. Macfay the Auditors' Report were received and adopted.

The Senate then adjourned.
John Forrest President

Dalhousie College, 5th September 1889.

Present: The President; Professors Lyall, Macdonald, Kelson, Mr. Mackay, Lawson.

On request of the President, Prof. Leitch was desired to act in conjunction with him in superintending the management of the Gymnasium.

It was arranged to hold the Annual Convocation in the Law Library.

The Senate then adjourned.
John Forrest President

Leeds, Durham College, 20th September, 1889.
The public Convocation of the University for opening of Session
1889-90, was held at 3 p. m., - the President presiding. Present
also the governors, Professors, Graduates and citizens.
The proceedings were opened with prayer.

Prof. Macfie presented the Opening Address,
"Concerning the Oldest English Literature."
His address was also delivered by the Hon. Attorney General
Langley.

The meeting was closed with the Benediction.

John Somers
President

Durham College, 30th September, 1889.
A special meeting of the Senate was held this day. Present:
The President, Messrs. Professor Spall, Jackson, Johnson,
Macfie, Halden, Huxley, Russell, Leth, Macfarlane.
Prof. Macfie was appointed Secretary pro tem.

The President stated that J. S. Roberts, undergraduate in
Law had been cited by the Law Faculty to appear before them
for misconduct at Convocation. Roberts admitted the mis-
conduct, and said in defence that he thought such practices
were permitted. The Law Faculty had agreed to lay the whole
case before the Senate, making no recommendation.

After full consideration, the following resolution was
in motion & Prof. Macfie, moved:
Resolved that, in the opinion of the Senate, Mr. J. S. Roberts
behaviour at the Convocation held on the 28th instant was
such as to merit suspension from his privileges as an
Undergraduate for the whole session; but, in view of the
fact that this is the first occasion on which any report of
misconduct on Mr. Roberts's part has been brought before
the Senate, and of his having repented to the Faculty of
law his regret for what he had done, he be suspended
from said privileges only for a portion of the session of
such length that he may be able in the remainder to
qualify by attendance for his degree, and that he be publicly
reprimanded before the Senate for his gross misconduct.

Resolved that the Secretary of the Senate

be directed to post copies of the above Resolution on the other Board
in the college Hall.

The Senate then adjourned. *John Forrest* President

Dalhousie College, 9th December, 1889.

The Senate met. Present: The President, presiding, Professors Macdonald,
Johnson, Lusk, McFay, Wilder, Lawson.

The Secretary of the Faculty of Arts read from minutes of
the Faculty a statement of certain steps taken in reference to
disturbances on the stair on 27th November, details of which are
given in a communication to the Senate from the Secretary of the
Faculty dated 9th December 1889, with accompanying Resolutions of Students.

Moved by Prof. Johnson, seconded by Prof. Lusk and

Resolved: With a view to the maintenance of more perfect order
and quietness in the college building, the Senate request that
the President will undertake in future to deal with minor
cases of misdemeanour, and only report to the Faculty or
Senate such cases as he may regard as of a character re-
quiring the action of these bodies. Further that he should
of Students having been submitted, the Senate approve of
their proposal to form a Students' Committee to assist
in maintaining order and carrying out College Regulations.

The President was authorized by the Senate to state to the
Students, that, in event of the above plan being successfully
carried out, the further prosecution of enquiring into the
recent case will be abandoned.

John Forrest President

Dalhousie College, 12th March, 1890.

The Senate met. Present: The President, presiding, Professors
Macdonald, Johnson, Lusk, Russell, Lawson, MacFay.

Prof. Russell submitted Reports of Examiners on
the Faculty of Law, as acted below.

On motion of Prof. Johnson, resolved that the Report
of the Law Faculty is now submitted, be received, adopted,
and published, and that the Reports not now submitted

for reasons explained, be in like manner approved and
sanctioned" so soon as passed by the Faculty of Law.
The Senate then adjourned.

John Foster, President

Dalhousie College, 17th March, 1890.
The Senate met. Present: President Foster, President Professor
Macdonald, Johnson, MacGregor, Leitch, Little and
Lawson.

Minutes of 5th, 24th, and 31st September; of 4th December,
1889, and of 12th March 1890, were read and approved.

Professors Macdonald and Lawson submitted the following
Resolution in regard to the late Prof. Lyall, in accordance
with want made to them:

"The members of Senate on this the first occasion of
their meeting since the decease of their fellow-professor, the
Rev. William Lyall, LL.D., whose unexpected death took place
on the 17th of January of this year, desire to place on
record an expression of their high esteem for their late
colleague, and of their sense of the value of the services
which for upwards of a quarter of a century he rendered to
this College.

"At the organization of the College on its present basis, in the year
1863, Prof. Lyall undertook the departments of Logic and Metaphysics,
subjects to which he had been long devoted as a
Student and a Teacher. His treatise on "The Intellect, the
Emotions and the Moral Nature," well received by competent
critics, testifies his competency and originality in dealing with
the problems of intellect and moral nature.

"In Dalhousie College he was known as an earnest and industrious
Teacher, whose subtlety of thought, delicacy of sentiment,
and simplicity of manner endeared him to his students,
and placed before them, in a living example, the unwearied
thriftful life of a Christian philosopher. No one that
came in contact with him, could fail to appreciate his
intellectual merits and his high moral ideals.

The value of his college labours is most apparent when we look back to the time when he was still in the full vigour of youth and when the circumstances of the college made greater demand on his energies than in more recent years.

"By the death of our late colleague, we feel that a useful life has closed, and we are saddened at the same time by the disruption of a long personal friendship."

"We desire to express our warm sympathy for the family and relations of our departed friend in their bereavement, and to assure them that while the recollections of our intercourse with Dr. Lyall for so many years will not soon be effaced from our mind, so, we believe, with the many students who have had the privilege of his instruction, his church and receive the memory of Professor Lyall."

On motion of Prof. Johnson, the preceding resolution was approved and sanctioned, and a copy was directed to be sent to the family. It was also agreed to place a memorial page in the calendar for 1890-91.

The President read the following Communication from Sir Adams G. Archibald, Chairman of the Board of Governors:-

Halifax, January 6th, 1890

Sir, and dear Sir, - The Governors of Dalhousie find that they cannot, with the means at their disposal, meet in full the expenses incident to the present arrangements. Year by year, for several years past, there has been a deficit. This is due largely to the shrinkage in the Rents and Interest, which form our Income. The aggregate of these deficiencies has become seriously embarrassing. The Board have been obliged to borrow a large sum of money on the personal security of some of its own members. They feel that till some addition is made to the funds under their control, they will be obliged to curtail their expenditure. They regret this very much, but they would not be justified in carrying on the Institution on a system which, if persevered in, would swamp the whole endowment. Indeed, as administrators of trust funds, they can spend the income only, and would incur serious responsibility in infringing on the capital of the endowment. Under these circumstances there seems to be but one mode in which a reduction can be made. Certain of the expenses

me absolutely unavoidable and incapable of reduction. The Board are most reluctant to interfere with the emoluments of the Professors. They are quite aware that these are now none too high. They would, if they could, rather add to than take from them, and it is only in case of absolute necessity that they would ask the Professors to forgo any part of their emoluments. Still, feeling that something must be done to bring the expenses within the income they may be obliged to ask the Professors to give up the part paid by pupils, or part of them.

They will not do so at once, but deem it right to give an intimation of the course which circumstances may compel them to adopt, after exhausting all other means of making both ends meet.

This matter having been discussed at a meeting of the Board held today, I was directed to address you a note to the above purport, and to request you to communicate its substance to the Senate, and to ask them, if they can, to suggest any other mode by which the Governors may prevent a continuous yearly deficit. I have the honor to be, Rev. & dear Sir, yours very sincerely,
(Signed) A. G. Archibald

To the Rev. the President Ch. of the Gov.
of Baltimore University

Moved by Prof. who signed, seconded by Prof. Johnson, and Resolved: That as the document (permitted) transmitted by the Chairman of the Board of Governors to be brought before the Senate contains a reference to the personal contracts between the Professors and the Board of Governors, said document be handed by the Secretary of Senate to the Different Professors to be dealt with as each Professor may see fit.

Resolved further, 1) That the Senate having been consulted in this matter by the Board of Governors, would recommend that before taking a step which the majority of the Professors would regard as a violation of the contracts made with them, the superintendence of the Board should be reduced to the smallest amount possible.

2) That the Senate is aware of two items of expenditure which however desirable, cannot be said to be necessary, viz. a large portion of the superintendence on the balances, and the whole of the annual expenditure on the Library.

(13) That as the Synod of the Presbyterian Church may probably take some action at its next meeting in the matter of the Chair rendered vacant by the death of Prof Lyell, the Senate would recommend that the financial condition of the college be fully laid before that body at its next meeting, and that said Synod be urged to continue in the meantime to contribute to the college for the maintenance, in its present state of offering, of the Arts department generally, the amount, or some portion of the amount hitherto contributed for the support of the chair of Logic and Psychology.

(14) That the Senate recommend that the actual financial condition of the college be made known to the public, and that a determined effort be made to raise a fund sufficient at least to make the income of the college as great as the present expenditure (including the paper and ink in Calendar and Library).

(15) That the members of the Senate intimate to the Board of Governors their readiness to subscribe to the best of their ability to such a fund, and to do all in their power to assist in the effort to raise it.

(16) That the Senate express its approval of the suggestion made last spring by the Chairman of the Board of Governors that a joint meeting should be held of the Governors, the Senate, the Alumni, and friends of the college generally to discuss the financial condition of the college; and express also the opinion that such meeting should be held at an early date. These resolutions were passed.

(17) That a copy of the above resolutions be forwarded to the Secretary of the Board of Governors to be laid before the Board at its next meeting.

A communication from the Faculty of Arts of March 12th, recommending the Senate to conduct the occasional examinations this year without printed papers, which recommendation was adopted and sanctioned.

The Senate then adjourned.

John L. Smith
President

Salt Lake College, 14th April, 1890.

The Senate met. Present: The President, Prof. Macdowell, Mrs. Fayer, Lichter, Macdowell, Lawson

A communication was read from the Medical Faculty, recommending

that Mr. Hildy bears merit and Mr. Charles A. Hamilton be received as students
claim to which each is by his certificate specially entitled; the former
have compiled a few years curriculum, and the latter having made two
same studies, as detailed in Faculty Report; further recommending the
recognition pro tanto of Mr. Hunt's M.D., C.M. examinations passed
at McGill, and his admission to the First Examination in Surgery,
Belgium, &c. The Senate resolved accordingly.

The President was requested to make arrangements for Convocation.

John Fernal
President

Bellevue College, 25th April 1890. The Senate met.
Present: the President, Professor Johnson, Mr. Hugo Lawson.

The Secretary of the Faculty of Arts reported results of University second
examinations in that Faculty as given in the annual examination and
approved by the Faculty, which were accordingly sanctioned by the Senate.

Resolved that the degree of B.A. be granted in the usual manner
to the candidates who had fully qualified and passed the necessary
examinations, (179 in number).

The results of examinations in the Faculty of Medicine were also
reported, approved, and sanctioned by the Senate.

It was agreed to confer the degree of M.D. on Hildy
Hunt, who had passed the requirements of the University.

A programme of proceedings at the approaching Convocation was
submitted, approved of, and referred to the President. The Senate then adjourned.

John Fernal
President

Bellevue College, 26th April 1890. The Senate met. Present: The President, Prof. W. C. Cook,
Johnson, Meekle, Mr. Hugo, Mr. Jackson, Lawson.

It was agreed to hold the approaching convocation in the last College
The President was requested to make arrangements for addresses, and to invite
President Wilton of King's College, Montreal, Prof. Fisher of McGill to take part in
the proceedings. The Senate then adjourned.

John Fernal
President

Delhi University, 9th March, 1891. Present:
President, Forest, Professors Macdonald, Johnson, MacGregor,
Licht, Seth, Lawson, &c.

Minutes of 30th September 1889, 9th December 1889,
12th March 1890, and 17th March 1890, were read, approved and
sanctioned.

On motion of Prof. MacGregor resolved that Professors
Seth and Macdonald be a committee to consider the mode
of conferring degrees, and report any changes they think
desirable in the graduation ceremony.

Prof. MacGregor submitted a scheme for the organiza-
tion of a new Faculty of Pure and Applied Science, to
consist of the Professors and Lecturers in the respective
subjects of the present curriculum.

Moved by Prof. Seth, seconded by Prof. Licht and passed,
that the scheme submitted by Prof. MacGregor be approved of
and inserted in the University Calendar for submission to the
Board of Governors.

The Senate then adjourned.

W. M. M. President

Delhi University, 22nd April, 1891.

The Senate met. Present: President, Forest, Professors Macdonald,
Johnson, MacGregor, Licht, Veldow, Lawson.

Minutes of Senate of 9th March were read.

Returns of examinations in the Law Faculty, both
sessional and for graduation, were submitted by the Faculty
and approved and sanctioned by the Senate, on motion of
Prof. Johnson.

The President laid on the table the results of the
sessional and graduation examinations of the Medical
Faculty, which, on motion of Prof. MacGregor, were received
and sanctioned.

The Secretary of the Faculty of Arts reported the
results of examinations in that Faculty, and presented
a list of the names of those who had graduated for
Degrees. He moved that the Report of the Faculty
be sanctioned, which passed accordingly.

The Secretary of the Faculty of Arts laid on the table
the portion of the Calendar for 1891-92 relating to the Arts

Faculty. It was approved by the Senate.

On motion of Prof. Johnson, the President, Professor Wilson
Lawson and Macgregor were named as a committee to
make arrangements for graduation.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest, President

Dalhousie College, 27th April, 1891.

The Senate met. Present: President Forrest, Professors Jackson
Johnson, Macgregor, Lusk, MacBuchen, Lawson

In accordance with recommendations of the Faculty, & in
it was resolved, on motion of Prof. Johnson, to confer the degree
of M.A. on Mr. G. Brownell, B.A., and David Angus
Grant, B.A.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest, President

Dalhousie College, 27th September, 1891.

The Senate met. Present: President Forrest, Professors Wilson
Johnson, Lawson, Macgregor

Prof. Macgregor called attention to the desirability of
obtaining additional assistance in teaching in the department
of pure and applied science, and suggested the probability
of securing the services of Mr. Dodwell, Engineer of Dart-
mouth and Mr. Ferguson of St. Peter. Prof. Macgregor
was authorized, accordingly to communicate with these
gentlemen with the view of making such arrangements.

Arrangements were made for room, accommodation for
the entire classes in the science department.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest, President

+ Bachelor of Laws +

ALLEN, THOMAS PERCIVAL, B.A.	Hull
COLSON, FRANK HARRISON	Hull
LEWSON, JOHN HARRISON, B.A.	Hull
FRYBARGER, STEWART LIND	St. John, N.B.
LOVE, HENRY JAMES	Hull
McINDRILL, ADRIAN JOSEPH, B.A.	Long-Clare Inn, C.B.
McINDRILL, JAMES	North Hulley
MCCOY, ALEXANDER, B.A.	Fort Hood
FRANK, VICTOR J. B.A.	Hull
FRISWELL, NATHAN CLARENCE	Hull
FRANK, ALBERT EDWARD, B.A.	Amman
WORTH, THOMAS EDWARD	Northorn
WILKINSON, HENRY JOHN, B.A.	Canning, Kings Co.

Doctor of Medicine and Master in Surgery

JACKSON, HENRY WILLIAM	Tatungwick
HARRISON, CHARLES ALFRED	Hull

Address to Candidates

+ Master of Arts +

CHURCH, RAY EDWIN, B.A.	Yarmouth, N.S.
CHURCH, DAVID BARRIS, B.A.	New Glasgow

Presentation of Manuscript Examinations

Classical	—on Rank, J. W. BARRIS
English and English History	—on Rank, J. W. TAYLOR
Philosophy	—on Rank, D. G. HEWITT
Mathematics and Physics	—on Rank, ADRIAN S. FRISWELL

Presentation of Examinations of General Distribution:

First Rank	—C. S. HARRISON
Second Rank	—C. S. HARRISON and A. C. L. OLIVER

Presentation of Medals:

General General Silver Medal	G. D. HEWITT
St. William Young Gold Medal	ADRIAN S. FRISWELL
General General Gold Medal	J. W. TAYLOR

Presentation of Special Prizes:

Scott Prize	C. S. HARRISON
Waverley Prize	J. HARRISON
Early English Verse Society's Prize	J. W. TAYLOR
New Students Society's Prize	J. W. TAYLOR

Voluntary Address to Candidates Class in Arts:

By J. H. WILSON

Voluntary Address to Candidates Class in Laws:

By ALFRED HARRISON

Addresses by J. F. SMITH, Esq., M.P. and Rev. JOHN HAYES

BENEDICTION.

subject to approval of the President & Lawsons
accorded the amendment.

The amendment was put to the meeting
and passed.

The amendment passed as a substantive motion

Moved by Prof. Macgregor, that the Senate re-
commend the Government not to grant the use of the building
unless the Students are practically insurmountable hindered by them

Moved by Prof. Seth, seconded by Prof. Wilson, and
adopted by acclamation: That the hearty thanks of this Senate be
conveyed through the Secretary to Robert Slegers, Esq., L.C.,
M.B., etc. Deputy Minister of Justice, for his very generous and valuable
gift of the ninth edition of the *Dictionnaire Britannique* to the
University Library; and that this record of the renewed obligations
under which Mr. Slegers has hereby placed the University
be preserved in the Minutes of this Senate.

Moved by Prof. Wilson, seconded by Prof. Lawson, and
Resolved: That the Senate of Dalhousie College and University

new College, 23rd October, 1891.

ident Forest, Professor Macdonald

Widdow, Seth, Mr. Beecher, Law

h, 22nd April, 23rd April, 24th

con Mr. G. J. Webster Secretary

ed to see about celebrating

for the students to see

the purpose of holding an M. B.

ing that, by a vote of 44 to 28

ing held on 19th October, it was

ature of the M. B., in addition

of programme, activities, &c.,

entertainment last year.

would that the use of the

in accordance with the

if the arrangements to be

oval of the President.

eehan?

Johnson in amendment,

not be recommended to grant

Students, provided dining

Programme, details to be

Dalhousie College, 23rd October, 1891.

The Senate met. Present: President Forrest, Professors Macdonald, Johnson, Smith, MacGregor, Wilson, Seth, Mr. Deane, Messrs. Russell. Minutes of 9th March, 22nd April, 23rd April, 24th were read and approved.

A letter was read from Mr. H. J. T. Webster, Secretary of Committee of Students appointed to see about celebrating Thanksgiving, requesting permission for the students to use the University building for the purpose of holding an "At Home" on that day; further stating that, by a vote of 44 to 28 at a general students meeting held on 19th October, it was decided to make dancing a feature of the "At Home", in addition to a musical and literary programme, societies, &c., which formed part of the entertainment last year.

Prof. MacGregor moved that the use of the building be granted, in accordance with the request made, details of the arrangements to be subject to the approval of the President. Seconded by Prof. MacKechnan.

Moved by Prof. Johnson in amendment, that the Board of Governors be recommended to grant the request of the Students, provided dancing be no part of the programme, details to be subject to approval of the President & Council. Seconded the amendment.

The amendment was put to the meeting and passed.

The amendment passed as a substantive motion.

Moved by Prof. MacGregor, that the Senate recommend the Governors not to grant the use of the building unless the Students are practically insurmountably hindered thereby.

Moved by Prof. Seth, Librarian, seconded by Prof. Wilson, and adopted by acclamation: That the hearty thanks of this Senate be conveyed through the Secretary to Robert Slegnick Esq., Q. C., M. P., Deputy Minister of Justice, for his very generous and valuable gift of the ninth edition of the *Doyle's British and Foreign Directory* to the University Library; and that this record of the renewed obligation under which Mr. Slegnick has thereby placed the University be preserved in the Minutes of this Senate.

Moved by Prof. Wilson, seconded by Prof. Lawson, and Resolved: That the Senate of Dalhousie College and University

Faculty. It was approved
 On motion of Prof.
 Lawson and Mr. Boyd
 make arrangements for
 the Senate the

Dalhousie
 The Senate will meet
 Johnson, Mr. Boyd,
 In accordance with
 it was resolved, on motion
 of Mr. S. on his O. &
 Grant, S. S.
 The Senate then

Dalhousie
 The Senate met. Present
 Donald, Lawson, Mr.
 Boyd, Mr. Boyd
 obtaining additional assistance in teaching in the department
 of pure and applied sciences, and suggested the probability
 of securing the services of Mr. Dodwell, Engineer of Dart-
 mouth and also Ferguson of St. Peter. Mr. Boyd
 was authorized accordingly to communicate with these
 gentlemen with the view of making such arrangements.
 Arrangements were made for room, accommodations for
 the extra classes in the sciences department.
 The Senate then adjourned.

Dalhousie College and University,

— HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA. —

ANNUAL CONVOCATION,

Academy of Arts, Thursday, 22nd April, 1901. 2 p. m.

PROGRAMME, 1901

Opening Prayer by the President.
 President's Introductory Address.
 Degrees to be conferred, viz. —

4 Bachelors of Arts, 4

BACON, ALICE DEAN	Dalhousie
BACON, JOHN WILLIAM	Harvey Institute, U. S. I.
COX, GEORGE HENRY	Dalhousie
CRAWFORD, ERIC MAUR	St. John, N. S.
CRAWFORD, JAMES ALBERT	Dalhousie
FRANK, DAVID DONALD	Harvey Institute, U. S. I.
JONES, RICHARD JOHN	Harvey Institute, U. S. I.
KENNEDY, JAMES JOHN	Fort Philip, Camb. Co., N. S.
MCCOY, JAMES FRANCIS	Dalhousie
MCCOY, JOHN ALBERT	St. George, N. S.
MAYNARD, JOHN EDWIN	St. John, N. S.
MILLER, CHARLES EDWARD	St. George, N. S.
McNEILAN, FREDERICK ALBERT	Albert Plain, P. E. I.
McNEILAN, EDWARD	St. John, N. S.
MORSE, WILLIAM EDWIN	St. John, N. S.
MURPHY, CLARENCE LEONARD	Dalhousie, N. S.
MURPHY, JAMES LEONARD	Lebanon
MURPHY, CHRISTOPHER	Colchester, N. S. I.
OLIVER, ALICE CLARA LEONARD	Dalhousie
ROBERTSON, ALAN JOHN	Dalhousie
SMITH, HENRY RICHARD	Dalhousie
TAYLOR, FREDERICK WILLIAM	Harvey Inst.
THOMAS, JAMES WILLIAM	St. George, N. S.
WATSON, THOMAS	York, P. E. I.

4 Bachelors of Letters, 4

MONTGOMERY, JOHN	Dalhousie, N. S.
WATSON, THOMAS	Dalhousie

John Forrest Powell

desires to record its sense of the great value of the services rendered to the University by the Rev. L. L. Shannon, B. A., B. C., as lecturer in the Law Faculty of the University during the long term of eight years, - and the Senate having learned that Mr. Shannon has resigned his lectureship in the Law Faculty, desires to convey to him an expression of its deep gratitude for the very valuable services which he has rendered to the University and to the cause of legal education in Canada.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Torrey President

Dalhousie College, 9th February, 1892.

The Senate met. Present: President Torrey, Professors Macdonald, Johnson, Macgregor, Weldon, Sells, MacMechan, Lawson.

Minutes of 23rd October were read and approved. Moved by Prof. Macgregor, seconded by Prof. S. Macdonald that the Senate's Academic Council be authorized to institute in this University the Honorary Degree of B. A., to be conferred for eminent literary, scientific, and professional distinction. Passed.

Moved by Prof. Weldon, seconded by Prof. Macgregor, and resolved, that the thanks of the Senate be conveyed to Mr. John Young Piggant, B. A. and the Hon. Judges Townshend and Graham, for their valuable services as lecturers in the Law Department, in terms of the aforesaid resolution.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Torrey President

Eastern College, 17th March, 1892.

The Senate met, Present: President Forrest, Prof. Macdonald, John Macfarlane, Licht, Seth Macdonald, Lawson

Minutes of 9th February were read and approved.

It was agreed that the Honorary degree of LL.D. be granted without payment of fees; that the hood for that degree be black, lined with purple, to be worn with a gown similar to that for Masters of Arts; and that Prof. Johnson be requested to draw up a form of Diplomas suitable for that degree.

The Librarian having submitted to the Senate the gift of 133 volumes to the University library by the Rev. R. F. Burns, D.D., of St. Mary's Church, Resolved that the hearty thanks of the Senate be conveyed to Mr. Burns for his very handsome and valuable gift.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Forrest, President

Eastern College, 6th April, 1892.

Present: The President, Messrs Johnson, Macdonald, Macfarlane, Licht, Macdonald, Lawson, Licht.

Minutes of 10th March were read and approved.

The President reported that the Board of Governors unanimously approved of the Resolution of the Senate to confer the Honorary degree of LL.D. for eminent literary, scientific and professional distinction.

The following were appointed a committee to prepare the University Calendar for the ensuing Academic year: The President, Prof. Licht and the Secretary of Senate.

Resolved: That the Honorary degree of LL.D. be conferred by this University upon the Hon. George A. Grant, D.D., Principal of the University of Toronto College, Kingston, as a mark of appreciation of the great service he has rendered to University Education, and his vigorous efforts in promoting the efficiency of our higher institutions of learning.

That the Honorary degree of LL.D. be conferred upon the Hon. Sir John A. D. Thompson, K.C., Minister of Justice of the Dominion, in recognition of his eminent professional distinction and services to Legal Education.

That the Honorary Degree of Ph.D. be conferred upon Alexander H. Mackay, D.A., B.Sc., J.D., Superintendent of Education, in recognition of his services to Education and in the promotion of Natural Science, and of special studies in the field of Zoology.

That the Honorary Degree of Ph.D. be conferred upon Edwin Gilpin, Jun., A.M., J.G.L., F.R.S.E., Provincial Inspector of Mines, in recognition of the value of his scientific researches in Mineralogy and Geology.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest, President

Dalhousie College, 25th April, 1892.

The Senate met. Present: President Forrest, Prof. Birdsell, John MacFargo, Lucile Bell, Dr. Buchanan, Lawson.

The Dean of the Faculty of Science reported that Mr. A. H. Mackay had resigned his position as lecturer in Zoology, whereupon it was resolved that the resignation be accepted, and the thanks of the Senate conveyed to Mr. Mackay for his valuable services. The Senate ratified the appointment of Mr. Dodwell as lecturer in Hydrostatic Engineering in the same Faculty.

An motion of Prof. MacFargo, seconded by Prof. Johnson, Rodenick McCall, Civil Engineer, was appointed lecturer on Surveying and Engineering in the Faculty of Science.

The Secretary presented letters from the President of the University, the Hon. Mr. John L. D. Thompson, Mr. A. H. Mackay and Mr. Edwin Gilpin, Junr., severally accepting with thanks the Degree of Doctor of Laws proposed to them.

Reports were presented from the several Faculties of the University, of the results of Commencements for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Letters, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Surgery, and Master of Arts, whereupon the Senate resolved that each degree be conferred at the approaching Convocation, according to the appended list.

Bachelors of Arts.

Archibald, Sara Elizabeth, Sherbrooke
Baker, Frank Wright, Musgrave, Digby
Hampbell, Robert Sedgwick, Tatamagouche.

Graham, Robert Henry, New Glasgow
Gray, Humphrey Gilbert, Lunenburg Co., N.S.
Harrington, Emily Susan, Halifax
Hill, Albert Ross, Five Islands
Johnson, George Patton, Upper St. Michaels
Johnson, James Raymond, Loch Thom, N.S.
Macdonald, Alexander John, Malagawatch
Macdonald, Alvin Cass, Capewell
Macintosh, Donald, Fatherland, Macrae Bay
Macintosh, John Alexander, Halifax
MacKay, Murdoch, Fatherland, Carleton Place
MacKell, Rodrick, St. Catharines, P.E.I.
Robertson, Samuel Napier, St. Catharines, P.E.I.
Webster, Kenneth Grant, Somers, York Co.
Wester, Clara Payne, Charlton, Mass. U.S.A.
Wester, Ralph Andrew, Charlton, Mass. U.S.A.

Bachelors of Letters:

Fraser, James Gordon, New Glasgow, N.S.

Bachelors of Science:

McNee, George Wilbert, Baddeck, C.B.

Bachelors of Laws:

Pill, Edward Manning, L.S., Belltown, N.S.
Blackader, Hugh Falcon, P.A., Halifax, N.S.
Gilder, William, West King, C.B.
Gray, Florence Edward, N.S., Annapolis, N.S.
Lockhart, Jacob Edward, St. John's, N.S.
Lockhill, George O'Sullivan, Annapolis, N.S.
Fraser, Alexander H. Ross, Port Hood, C.B.
Fulton, Edgar Melville, Annapolis, N.S.
Fulton, Willard H.W. B.S., Halifax, N.S.
Johnstone, Lewis Austin, Halifax, N.S.
Mathers, Frederic Francis, Halifax, N.S.
McDonald, Kenneth Davie, Spring C.S.
McKinnon, John Archibald, P.A., Port Hood, C.B.
McLean, Alexander Kenneth, North Sydney, C.B.
Morris, Alfred Bishop, St. John's, Newfoundland.
Murray, Robert Gray, St. John, P.A.
Sangster, Herbert Warren, L.S., Annapolis, N.S.
Schirman, George Wellington, P.A., Freetown, P.E.I.
Smith, Sidney Roger, St. John, P.A.
Freeman, Walter Harley, St. John, P.A.

President

Bathonic College, 23rd April, 1892.
The Senate met. Present: The President, Professors Macdonald,
Johnson, McGregor, Leslie, Seth, Macpherson. Laws.
Minutes of 16th and 23rd April were read and
approved.

The President stated that the Drs. John McNeill
M.A., and Dr. George Bond had consented to address
the Convocation tomorrow.

A programme of proceedings for Convocation was proposed
and other necessary arrangements sanctioned.

The Senate then adjourned.

Bathonic College, 26th April 1892.
The Annual Convocation of the University was held to-
day in the Academy of Music; - the President presided,
then the conferring of degrees, presentation of Diplomas,
Medals and Special Prizes, and other proceedings were
carried out, in accordance with the original program.

Bathonic College, 30th April, 1892.
Present: The President, Professors Macdonald, MacGregor,
Leslie, Macpherson, Lawson.

Minutes of 16th and 23rd April were read and approved.

The Secretary read an extract from minutes of the
Faculty of Arts, recommending that the proposed affiliation
of the Halifax Ladies College be proceeded with; also extract
from minutes of Faculty of Arts of this date embodying
terms of affiliation, - which are approved of and sanctioned
by the Senate.

The Calendar Committee made a preliminary report, which
was authorized to proceed with its work.

Dr. Lawson gave notice of motion at first meeting of
Senate at the ensuing session that one school afternoon
in the week be kept free from Senate meetings throughout
the session, so as to allow of the meeting without interruption
of necessary afternoon classes.

Resolved that Prof. Macdonald be requested to

NATHAN FRANKLIN FRANKLIN	Dallas, N. S.
McJANNET, LEVINSON	Savannah, C. S.
MCLIMON, JOHN AUGUSTUS D. A.	San Diego, C. S.
MELVIN, HARRISON	South Carolina, C. S.
MERRILL, RICHARD	St. John, Newfoundland
MERRILL, RICHARD	St. John, N. S.
MERRILL, RICHARD	St. John, N. S.
MERRILL, RICHARD	St. John, N. S.
MERRILL, RICHARD	St. John, N. S.
MERRILL, RICHARD	St. John, N. S.
MERRILL, RICHARD	St. John, N. S.
MERRILL, RICHARD	St. John, N. S.

Doctor of Medicine and Master in Surgery.

EDWARD, GEORGE	Wash. D. C.
EDWARD, GEORGE	Wash. D. C.
EDWARD, GEORGE	Wash. D. C.
EDWARD, GEORGE	Wash. D. C.
EDWARD, GEORGE	Wash. D. C.
EDWARD, GEORGE	Wash. D. C.
EDWARD, GEORGE	Wash. D. C.
EDWARD, GEORGE	Wash. D. C.
EDWARD, GEORGE	Wash. D. C.
EDWARD, GEORGE	Wash. D. C.

Address for Graduates

Master of Arts.

EDWARD, GEORGE

Presentation of Honorary Degrees
English and English History—on Rank, S. S. T. HARRIS.

Philology—on Rank, S. S. HALL, G. F. JENNINGS
Mathematics and Rank—on Rank, F. W. H. HARRIS, S. S. HARRIS

Presentation of Degrees of General Qualification:

on Rank, S. S. HARRIS

on Rank, D. S. HARRIS, J. A. HARRIS

Presentation of Masters:

General—on Rank, S. S. HARRIS

Presentation of Special Prizes:

South Carolina Society—on Rank, S. S. HARRIS

Wesleyan Prize—on Rank, S. S. HARRIS

Early English Text Society—on Rank, S. S. HARRIS

Lowell Prize—on Rank, S. S. HARRIS

Honorary Degree, LL. D.

Vice-Chancellor, GEORGE H. HARRIS, D. D., Kingston
Hon. JOHN A. HARRIS, S. S. HARRIS, Superintendent of Education
Hon. JAMES HARRIS, S. S. HARRIS, Inspector of Schools

Vice-Chancellor Address for Graduating Class in Arts:

Vice-Chancellor Address for Graduating Class in Laws:

Vice-Chancellor Address for Graduating Class in Medicine:

Address by Hon. John HARRIS, S. S. HARRIS, on Hon. Sen. Hall

BENEDICTION

opening of the ensuing session,
to undertake
to the Faculties of Arts and
Faculties, and approved of, and

for Session 1892-93, so far as
related for that purpose, was
mentioned.

a Report upon the affairs of the
session, together with the accounts
of \$140.49. The accounts
and book-keeping and reported
of the President, the
was authorized to be ex-
hand for providing students

John Torrell President

on Ballige, 8th September, 1892.
President, Professors Sandwell,
MacMechan, Lawson,
and 30th April were read

that Professor Seth had resigned
the George Henry Professorship of Paleontology; that his resignation
had been accepted by the Board of Governors; and that
Walter C. Murray, of the University of New Brunswick,
had been appointed to the position.

The motion of which notice was given by Prof. Lawson
on 30th April was deferred.

The President reported that he had submitted the
calendar for 1892-93, as prepared by his committee and
approved by Senate, to the Board of Governors, and that
the same had been sanctioned.

The Dean of the Faculty of Law reported that Nath.
S. Doyle who failed at the additional examination, had
since passed creditably a supplementary examination,
whereupon it was resolved that the Degree of B. L. be
conferred upon him at the approaching Convocation.

deliver the inaugural address at the opening of the ensuing session, which duty he accordingly consented to undertake.

The portions of calendar relating to the Faculties of Arts and Science were submitted by these Faculties, and approved of, and sanctioned.

The University calendar for Session 1892-93, so far as prepared by the Committee appointed for that purpose, was submitted, approved of, and sanctioned.

The President presented a Report upon the affairs of the Gymnasium for the past session, together with the accounts, showing a balance in hand of \$111.69. The accounts were audited by Prof. Luchte and MacMechan, and reported correct. On recommendation of the President, the sum of one hundred dollars was authorized to be expended out of the balance in hand for providing Students Lock Boxes for coats, &c.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Torrey, President

Dalhousie College, 8th September, 1892.

The Senate met. Present: the President, Professors MacDonald, MacPeggs, Keldon, Luchte, MacMechan, Lawson.

Minutes of 25th, 26th and 30th April were read and approved.

The President announced that Professor Seth had resigned the George Howe Professorship of Philosophy; that his resignation had been accepted by the Board of Governors; and that Walter C. Murray, of the University of New Brunswick, had been appointed to the position.

The motion of which notice was given by Prof. Lawson on 30th April was deferred.

The President reported that he had submitted the calendar for 1892-93, as prepared by Committee and approved by Senate, to the Board of Governors, and that the same had been sanctioned.

The Dean of the Faculty of Law reported that Nath. S. Doyle who failed at the annual examination, but since passed creditably a supplementary examination, whereupon it was resolved that the Degree of B.L. be conferred upon him at the approaching Convocation.

Prof. Seth's accounts of the library having been submitted, were referred to the President and the Secretary of the Arts Faculty for examination and report.

The Secretary read the following communication:-

Office of the Majesty's Commissioners
for the Exhibition of 1851

18, Victoria Street, Westminster.

9th August, 1842.

Sir, I am directed by the Majesty's Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1851 to inform you that they have recently instituted a number of Science Scholarships to be held by students of not less than three years standing in certain Universities and Colleges at home and in the Colonies, who have indicated high promise of capacity for advancing science & its applications. The general conditions regulating the Scholarships will be found in the enclosed form of recommendation.

It is thought desirable that the governing body of each University and College selected for the purpose shall be responsible for the due success of the nomination accepted by it.

The Commissioners beg to place the nomination to one Scholarship of the annual value of £150. - at the disposal of the Dalhousie University for the year 1844. The enclosed form of nomination, duly filled in, should be returned to this office before 1st May 1844. The recommendation will be referred to a Committee of eminent scientific men, who will advise the Commissioners upon it, and the nomination will take effect on its being confirmed by the Commissioners. The Commissioners will be guided by the opinion of the same Committee in determining whether the report to be furnished of the conduct of the Scholar during the first year justifies them in continuing the Scholarship for the second year.

The Commissioners desire specially to point out that the intention of this scheme of scholarships is not to facilitate attendance on ordinary Collegiate Studies, but is to enable students who have passed through a College Curriculum to continue the prosecution of science with the view of aiding in its advancement & in its application to the industries of the country. It will be

desired that there is no restriction as to the place of continued study and research to which the scholar may resort, provided that it be properly equipped for the prosecution of sciences but a scholar is expected to spend at least one year of the term at an institution other than that by which he is nominated.

The Commissioners hope to place a similar scholarship at the disposal of the Dalhousie University for the year 1896, and thenceforth periodically.

I am to request that the Commissioners may be favoured with an early answer as to whether the University accepts the offer now made.

Yours obedient servant,

(Sgd) Arthur Ellis,
The Secretary of the Senate Major General,
Secretary.

The Dalhousie University,
Halifax, N. S.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

Dalhousie College, 14th October, 1892.
The Senate met. Present: Prof. Macdonald in the chair
Professors Johnson, MacGregor, Dickie, Mr. Becham, Mr. Lawson.

The Senate having proceeded to consider the communication of the Royal Commission of the Exhibition of 1881, recorded in Minutes of Senate of 8th September, it was moved by Prof. Mr. Becham, seconded by Prof. MacGregor, and agreed, that Professors Macdonald, MacGregor and Lawson be a committee to examine the papers received and report to the Senate.

The Senate adjourned to Thursday 20th Instant, at four o'clock (P.M.)

Resolved that the thanks of the Senate of Dalhousie College be tendered to the New Shakespeare Society for its generous gift to the College of publications and Transactions.

And that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to S. F. J. Fournelle by the Secretary of the Senate.

John Forrest Pres

(College College, 28th October, 1892)

The Senate met: Present: the President, Professor MacDonald, Johnson, MacGregor, Leslie, Maclellan, Murray, Lawson. Minutes of 28th September and 12th October were read and approved.

The Committee on Library accounts reported progress.
The do.

Professor MacGregor, on behalf of the Committee to which the Commission of the Macgregor Commission of the Exhibition of 1884 was referred, presented the Report of which a copy is appended to this Minute.

Moved by Prof. MacDonald, seconded by Prof. Maclellan that the Committee's Report be approved of, and ordered to be forwarded to the Board of Governors. Resolved accordingly.

The Secretary was directed to notify Students by notice on the blackboard that there would be no lectures on 10th November, being Thanksgiving, nor on the following day 11th, which would be celebrated as George Murray Day, instead of 1st November, as noted in printed calendar.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

Report of Committee on offer of Science Scholarships by 9th Commission, above referred to.

The Committee of Senate appointed to report on the action to be taken by the Senate with regard to the offer of the six commissions for the Exhibition of 1884, to place one of these Scholarships at the disposal of the College for the year 1894, and with regard to the hope expressed by the Commission to place a similar Scholarship at the disposal of the College in 1895, and thenceforth periodically, beg to report as follows:

On examining the conditions of the award of said Scholarships, the Committee find that in nominating a candidate therefor, the governing body of the College would require to verify, among other things that he exhibited high promise of capacity for advancing Science & its applications by original research, and that the candidate would require to give a simple statement of original research in which he has been engaged. It is obvious, therefore, that the acceptance of the present offer of the Commission, and the expectation of its periodical repetition

are justifiable only provided the University can furnish facilities for original research in some of the departments of science the study of which the scholarships are intended to promote.

Your Committee has therefore enquired into the present state of the Chemical and Physical Laboratories, and they find that the Directors of these Laboratories have never been authorized by the Government to make greater expenditures on them than is necessary for conducting the ordinary University classes, that for many years at least they have had no power from the Government for adding to the stock of apparatus at their disposal, or even for replacing working material not absolutely necessary which has been exhausted; that the only additions to apparatus made in recent years were made by means of the fund raised by Professor Rigney and Mackenzie fifteen years ago, and of certain donations subsequently received; that the additional working material thus secured is now nearly exhausted, and that, while at present some facilities for research in a few very narrow departments can be afforded to Students, unless more liberal support can be given to the Laboratories, it will, in two or three years, be impossible not only to provide these meagre facilities, but even to offer practical instruction of any kind.

Your Committee having asked the Professors of Chemistry and Physics for definite statements as to the expenditure necessary for maintaining the Laboratories in their present efficiency, and for making what they considered the most necessary additions thereto, would report that in their opinion, the annual expenditure of about \$2000 or \$2500 on each Laboratory, while extremely small as compared with the expenditure which is being made in other Canadian Universities for a similar purpose, would enable them gradually to increase their efficiency, and to afford greater facilities for original research. This would require an annual expenditure in all of \$10,000 - therefore, concluded \$4000 - \$5000 for the Laboratories, which would make an increase of about \$2000 or \$3000 on the present annual expenditure.

Your Committee therefore concludes that, while the present state of the Laboratories is such as possibly to

warrant the governing body in accepting the offer of the
Lithuanian Commissioners, for 1894, it would probably be
necessary to refuse a similar offer if made in 1895,
unless the Board of Governors can see its way to
making an annual grant of \$100 to each of the Labor-
atories, and that, as other Canadian Laboratories are
rapidly increasing their equipment, the financial repulsion
of the Commissioners' offer cannot be expected
unless an additional annual expenditure of about \$100
or \$150 on each laboratory can be provided for.

Your Committee would therefore recommend that
the letter from the Secretary of the Commissioners
should be transmitted to the Board of Governors
together with a strong statement of the Senate's
opinion that it is of the highest importance both
that the present offer should be accepted and that
the financial repulsion of it should be avoided,
and with a recommendation that steps should be
taken to provide the funds which would seem
to be necessary to make such repulsion probable.

Your Committee would further suggest that in
the event of the Board's being able to make an annual
grant to the Laboratories, the expenditure of the
grant should be placed under the supervision
of the Senate.

(Signed) Charles McDonald,
Conseiller.

Dalhousie College,
25th October, 1892.

Dalhousie College, 25th November, 1892.

The Senate met. Present: The President; Messrs Macdonald, Johnson, MacGregor, Nelson, Smith, MacDonnell, Murray, Lawson.

Minutes of 28th October were read, approved of, and signed by the President.

The President reported verbally that the Board of Governors had considered the Report of Committee submitted by the Senate in regard to the offer of Scholarships by H.M. Commissioners of the Exhibition of 1884, and had decided to authorize acceptance of the offer made by the Government. Thereupon it was resolved, - that the Secretary be directed to convey to His Majesty's Commissioners the best thanks of the Governors and Senate for the consideration of the Commissioners in including Dalhousie College among the institutions to which their valuable Science Scholarships are tendered. And to inform them that the University authorities have resolved to accept the trust thus bestowed. In doing so they are sensible of the responsibility which the acceptance brings upon them, and they desire to assure the Commissioners that no effort shall be wanting on their part to carry out as fully as circumstances, and the means and appliances at disposal may allow, the objects and intentions of the Commissioners.

There are several points upon which further information for guidance, as desirable, and the Secretary is therefore directed to request such information as follows, viz:

1. Are women, as well as men eligible for nomination to the Scholarships?
2. Would the term *bona fide* Student of Science apply to a Graduate engaged in Scientific study at the College?
3. Would this term apply to a Student who, while giving the greater part of his time to the study of Science, is also engaged in the study of other subjects not directly bearing upon Science?

Mr MacGregor presented a statement founded on the Commissioners regulations, which was approved and authorized to be printed for information of intending competitors (candidates).

The Senate then adjourned.

John Torbet President

Dalhousie College, 9th December, 1892.

The Senate met. Present: the President, Professors McDonald, Johnson, MacGregor, Waldon, Murray, Lawson.

Minutes of 25th November were read, approved, and signed.

A letter dated (Parrish) 17th November, from H. H. Smith, D. Sc., suggesting the establishment of a degree of A. Sc. for graduates in Science, on some conditions as set out in Faculty of Arts.

Prof. MacGregor gave notice of motion that the Governor be requested to place the Museum, together with the expenditure of the annual income of the Museum, under the supervision of the Senate.

The President stated that he had been invited by a delegation of Students, who asked for the use of the College building for an "A. Sc. Room", on the understanding that Dancing would form part of the entertainment.

The delegation explained that the request was made on behalf of a meeting at which were present about forty Students. After due consideration, the Senate agreed not to recommend the Board of Governors to grant the use of the building for an "A. Sc. Room" unless the Students are practically unanimous in their request.

Moved by Prof. MacGregor, seconded by Prof. Johnson and agreed, that the President and Professors Lawson, Waldon, MacMechan and MacGregor be a Committee to consider the mode of conferring degrees, and report any changes they may think desirable in the graduation ceremony, - Prof. MacMechan to be Chairman.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Torrey (President)

Dalhousie College, 5th February, 1893.

The Senate met. Present: the President, Professors McDonald, Johnson, MacGregor, Lubbock, Russell, MacMechan, Lawson.

Minutes of 9th December 1892, were read and approved. Had communication of the date from the Secretary of the Faculty of Arts, with extract from the Minutes of that Faculty, in which it is recommended: That the following

Students, having been charged with disorderly conduct in the halls, viz. R. R. Dickenson, A. Smith, R. P. Stearns, J. M. Rice, J. Irving, E. E. Jordan, W. D. Forrest, J. Lawson, C. Macintosh, M. McKull, and G. E. Mack, - be fined \$2⁵⁰ a piece for damage to property, that they be suspended from all their privileges as Students for three weeks for disorderly conduct. And further, in the case of G. E. Mack, charged, in addition with giving in a false name to Prof. Johnson, in order to mark the Senate's grave disapproval of this serious offence, that he be admonished by the President in the presence of the other Students named above, and that he be required to send a written apology to the Faculty. That in case the fines are unpaid at the end of three weeks, the term of suspension be extended till such time as the fines are paid.

The above recommendations of the Faculty, were approved, adopted, and sanctioned by the Senate, and the President was authorized to carry them into effect.

Prof. Macgregor gave notice of motion suggesting additional rules in regard to discipline.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Torrey
President

Dalhousie College, 15th February 1898

The Senate met. Present: the President, Professors McDonald, Johnson, Macgregor, Light, MacKeehan, Murray, Lawson.

Minutes of 9th December 1892 and 6th February 1898, were read, approved and signed.

The President stated that he had met the Students referred to in the Resolution of the Senate of 6th February; read to them the Resolution, and admonished them, in accordance with the desire of the Senate.

The President further stated that a delegation of Students had waited upon him, and desired to be heard before the Senate. Being admitted they explained that the recent disturbances had arisen through a misunderstanding of the rules of the College, and requested that the fines imposed upon the Students charged be diminished by one half, and that the period of suspension be abridged. They then retired.

Motion by Prof. Johnson, seconded by Prof. Macgregor.

and Resolved, - That if satisfactory assurance be received from a full meeting of the Members of the first and second year that they will in future refrain from, and discourage disorderly conduct in the college buildings, such as is known as hazing, the Senate will be disposed to consider favourably the petition of the Students that the penalties hereby imposed for such conduct be mitigated, such mitigation to consist of a written resolution to the above effect signed by the Chairman and Secretary of such meeting, and stating the merits of those present.

Read, communication from the Dean of the Faculty of Science, with receipt of minutes of 10th February recommending the Senate to consider the appointment of Mr. A. McKay as lecturer in the Faculty, without salary, on some department or departments of Didactics.

The Senate adjourned to Friday next at 2 1/2 p.m.

John Torrey, President

Kelowna College, 17th February, 1898.

The Senate met. Present: The President, Professor Macdonald, Johnson, MacGregor, Leslie, Murray, Mrs. Kechan, Loomer.

Moved by Prof. MacGregor, seconded by Prof. Murray and agreed, that, in accordance with the recommendation of the Faculty of Science, the Senate approve of the appointment of Mr. A. McKay as a lecturer in that Faculty on some department or departments of Didactics, without salary, and that Mr. McKay have a seat in the Faculty.

Moved by Prof. MacGregor (in accordance with previous action) and Resolved, That the Government be requested to place the Museum, together with the expenditure of the income of the Museum, under the supervision of the Senate.

Professor Mrs. Kechan read Report of Committee appointed on 9th Dec. to consider mode of conferring B.A. and changes in Graduation Ceremony, which was laid on the table for consideration at a future meeting.

The Senate then adjourned.

Professor MacKechan and Murray were appointed a committee to consider the advisability of providing a book shelf for receiving new books from Bookstore for inspection of Students.

John Torrey, President

Oakham College, 26th February 1893.

The Senate met Present: The President, Professors Macdonald, John Macgregor, Lichte, MacMechan, Murray, Lawson.

The Senate proceeded to consider the Report of Committee on Graduation and other public ceremonies. The further consideration of the first clause, relating to Intimations, was deferred till next session.

Moved by St. MacMechan, seconded by St. Macgregor, and resolved, that the second clause of Report be adopted with certain amendments, as follows: That an annual address be delivered by the President on each subject as the work, progress, and needs of the University, and its relation to the secondary education of the Province, data for which may be obtained from the Professors. And that the Address be printed and circulated if deemed advisable.

Moved by St. Macgregor, seconded by Prof. Murray, that the President's Address be delivered at the Spring Convocation.

Moved in amendment by St. MacMechan, seconded by Prof. Lichte that the Address be given at the Fall Convocation. The motion was carried.

Having fully considered the third clause of the Committee's Report, the Senate resolved that annually a Representative be appointed by the Senate to address the graduating classes at the Spring Convocation. And that the President be requested to deliver the address the year.

The President reported that certain students who had been fined, as detailed in Minutes of 6th February, had paid their fines.

The Senate adjourned to Monday next at 4 p.m.
John F. Wood President

Oakham College, 27th February 1893.

The Senate met Present: the President, Professors Macdonald, Lawson, Macgregor, Lichte, Lawson.

Minutes of 15th and 17th February were read, approved and signed.

The Senate resumed consideration of the Report of Com:

motion on Motion of Conferring degrees and changes in graduation provisions, &c.

Moved by Prof. MacMechan, seconded by Prof. Leitch, that the Students be requested to join with the Professors in entering the Hall at the Fall Court session.

Moved in amendment by Prof. Johnson, that the President request the Students to enter the hall before the opening of proceedings.

The amendment was carried.

Prof. MacMechan ^{gave notice to} that the Senate recommend the Governor to present to the Superintendent of Education for the Province, a Report of the progress of the University during the year.

Resolved: That the honorary degree of LL.D. be conferred upon the Scotch Justice Sutherland in recognition of his eminent professional distinction and services to legal education.

The committee appointed on 17th February is agreed to a special Book Shelf reported progress.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest Presided

Dalhousie College, 24th March, 1898

The Senate met. Present: The President, Professors MacMechan, Johnson, MacFargo, Leitch, MacMechan, Murray, Lawson.

A Report was presented from the Law Faculty of the results of the several occasional examinations in the Law Faculty, which Report was approved and sanctioned, and the Librarian authorized to be posted in the usual manner.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest Presided

Dalhousie College, 24th April 1898

The Senate met. Present: The President, Professors MacMechan, Johnson, Leitch, MacMechan, Murray, Lawson.

The Secretary of the Faculty of Arts presented the plans of law examinations in Arts and science, which were

approved and adopted.

The report of the Medical Faculty with results of the Pass Examinations in Medicine, were presented by the Secretary, approved and adopted by the Senate.

A letter was read from the Hon. Justice Sedgewick accepting the honorary degree of D.D. and expressing his thanks to the Senate.

A communication was read from the Secretary of the Medical Society recommending that the ad eundem degree of D.D. be conferred upon Arthur Atwood, M.D., L.R.C., Edin. The Senate approved of the recommendation, and resolved accordingly.

Resolved that the Degree of D.A. ad eundem be conferred upon Walter Charles Murray, M.A. Edin.

The Secretary of the Faculty of Arts reported the names of candidates recommended for Degrees of B.A. with honours; B.A. with general distinction; M.A.; also list of Bachelors, - all of which were approved and sanctioned.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Forrest President

Academy of Music, Halifax, 25th April, 1890.

The Anniversary met in Convocation. Present: the Chairman and other members of the Board of Governors, the President, Professors, Lecturers and Examiners in the several Faculties, members of the Alumni Association, Graduates, Undergraduates, many citizens and others.

The meeting was opened with prayer, after which the President delivered his Introductory Address.

Degrees in the several Faculties were conferred, Prof. Macdonald presenting the candidates in the Faculties of Arts and Science; Prof. Holden in that of Law, and D. Lindsay, Secretary of the Faculty, in Medicine.

Honours, Diplomas, Diplomas of general distinction, and Special prizes were presented.

Valedictory Addresses were delivered on behalf of the graduating classes: for Arts and Science by George Arthur, B.Sc.; for Law by George A.

Rowling U. S. J. for Medicine by D. W. Rogers, D. D.
An Address was then delivered by the Hon.
Justice Sedgewick U. S. J.

On the Resolutions being pronounced by the
President, (convocation adjourned).
John Forrest (President)

Dalhousie College, 26th April, 1848.

The Senate met. Present: The President, Professors Mac-
donald, Lieblein, Mac-Beckan, Murray, Lawson, Kilduff.
Minutes of 24th and 27th February, 24th March, 26th
and 28th April, were read and approved.

On motion of Prof. Mac-Beckan, agreed that the
President's Convocation Address of April 25th be printed
and circulated.

Prof. Mac-Beckan moved the motion of which he
gave notice on 27th February, the consideration of which
was deferred.

The President presented a statement of the Government
Accounts for the year, which had been audited by
Professors Lieblein and Lawson, who found the same
correct, - the balance on hand at date (26th April)
amounting to \$116.97. The Report was approved and
adopted.

Professor Murray presented the Library Account
for the year, which had been audited by Professors Mac-
donald and Lawson, who found the same correct and properly
vouched, - the balances being as follow:
Balance with Librarian \$130.⁰⁰ of Salth Fund/
Balance with Librarian \$134.⁰⁰ of General Library Fund
do do 46.⁰⁰ (Library Report acc.)
The Auditor's Report was approved and adopted.

Prof. Murray also laid on the table Report upon
the Library for the calendar.

The following were named a committee to con-
sider the printing of the calendar: Professors Mac-
donald and Lieblein, with the President, and the Secretary of
Senate.

On motion of Prof. Lieblein, Prof. Murray was re-
quested to deliver the Inaugural Address at the

BOWLING, GEORGE LEONARD BOW, B. A. *Magdalen Hall, Oxon.*
 BOWMAN, FRANK WYNDHAM *Magdalen*
 BRADY, DENNY BRADY, B. S. *Hull*
 TAYLOR, WILLIAM BRADY *Hull*
 BROWN, LAURENCE FRANK, D.D. *St. John, N. S.*
 WOODWARD, CHARLES WILSON, B. S. *St. John, N. S.*

Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery.

BROWN, DAVID WALTER *Free School*
 COOPER, PATRICK FLEMING *Magdalen, C. B.*
 MURPHY, WILKIN WILKIN *Grand River, C. B.*
 O'CONNOR, THOMAS *Hull, Ireland*
 WATSON, GEORGE J. *Hull*
 BIRD, FRANK EDWIN *Hull*

Address in Graduation.

Master of Letters.

WILSON, EDWIN S. L. *Hull*

Master of Arts, (all content).

WALTER CHARLES MERRILL, B. A. *Hull*

Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery, (all content).

JAMES WILSON, M. D., C. M., *Hull*

Presentation of Honorary Degrees.

Greek and English.

WILSON, EDWIN *High Honors.*

Philosophy.

LEWIS, JOHN DANIEL *High Honors.*

WILSON, JOHN DANIEL *High Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

MERRILL, WALTER CHARLES *Honors.*

Honorary Degree, (L.L. B.)

HON. MR. JUSTICE BOWEN

Tentative Address for Inducting Class in Arts:

GEORGE BOWEN

Tentative Address for Inducting Class in Laws:

C. A. S. BOWEN, B. A.

Tentative Address for Inducting Class in Medicine:

H. W. BOWEN

Address by Hon. Mr. Justice Bowen, 12, 3

BENEDICTION

consented to do.
 read and approved, was
 President:

John Forrest

93-94
 Dalhousie College
 Halifax
 Sept. 11th 1893
 at the Call of the President
 and Professor Mac-
 ellacallohan, Murray

Halifax, Prof. MacSuzer

I enclose herewith some
 report on the first means of
 Sub-librarian-
 authorized to have
 statement of the
 of the Faculty of Science
 named.

John Forrest President
J. MacSuzer, Secy pro tem.

Dalhousie College
 Sept 20th '93

Convocation was held today at 3 PM, according
 to the provision of the Calendar
 Those were present:— Of the Board of Governors,
 Hon. R. Murray and James Fairclough; and
 of the Professors & Lecturers, Messrs J. MacSuzer,
 Macellacallohan, Murray, MacSuzer's
 and Murray (Howas), and MacSuzer
 After opening remarks by the President
 the Inaugural address was given by Prof. Murray

Rowling, H. B., for
the Address
Justice Sedgwick
On the Plans
President, Convocation

Dalhousie
The Senate met
Donald, Liechti,
minutes of 2
and 25th April, 1893,
On motion of
President's Convocation
and circulated.
Prof. Murray
gave notice on 27th
was deferred.

The President
Accounts for the
Professor Liechti
correct, the balance
amounting to \$110
adopted.

Professor Murray presented
for the year, which had been audited by Professors Macdonald
and Lawson, who found the same correct and properly
vouched, - the balances being as follow:
Balance with Librarian \$130.⁰⁰ of Salth Fund
Balance with Librarian \$134.⁰⁰ of General Library Fund
do do 46.⁰⁰ (Library Report 1892-3)
The Auditor's Report was approved and adopted.

Prof. Murray also laid on the table Report upon
the Library for the calendar.

The following were named a committee to con-
sider the printing of the calendar: Professor Macdonald
and Liechti, with the President, and the Secretary of
Senate.

On motion of Prof. Liechti, Prof. Murray was re-
quested to deliver the Inaugural Address at the

Dalhousie College and University,
HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA.

ANNUAL CONVOCATION,

Monday of June, Tuesday, 25th April, 1893, 3 p. m.

PROGRAMME.

Opening Prayer by the President
President's Inaugural Address.
Deputies to be mentioned.

Bachelor of Arts.

ARMOUR, EDWARD EDGAR	.....	Truro
BARRETT, GEORGE STANLEY	.....	Halifax
BRIDGES, EDWARD ADAMSON	.....	Marbleton
FRASER, JAMES	.....	United King, C. O.
FRASER, EDGAR WILSON	.....	Stamford
GALE, RALPH THOMAS	.....	Stamford
LEACH, JOHN DANIEL	.....	Truro
McLEOD, MARY JENNISON	.....	United King, P. O.
McDONALD, HENRY LEACH	.....	Marbleton
McEIN, DONALD WILSON	.....	Truro
McEIN, THOMAS CALVIN	.....	Truro
McLEAN, CHARLES BRIDGES	.....	Englishman, C. O.
McLEAN, ARTHUR GEORGE	.....	Halifax, N. S.
MURPHY, ALBERT	.....	Valley Field, P. O.
MURPHY, JAMES	.....	Halifax, N. S.
ROBERTS, DONALD WILSON	.....	Truro, N. S.
SMITH, GEORGE	.....	Marbleton
SMITH, GEORGE EDWARD	.....	Truro, N. S.
THOMPSON, WILLIAM EDGAR	.....	Stamford

Bachelor of Science.

ARMOUR, EDWARD	.....	Truro
FRASER, EDGAR WILSON	.....	Stamford

Bachelor of Laws.

ARMOUR, ALBERT EDGAR, B. A.	.....	Truro
ARMOUR, EDWARD EDGAR	.....	Truro, N. S.
BROWN, RALPH WILSON, B. A.	.....	Truro, N. S.
CADZOW, HENRY ADAMSON	.....	Truro, N. S.
FRASER, JAMES	.....	Truro, N. S.
FRASER, EDGAR WILSON	.....	Truro, N. S.
GALE, RALPH THOMAS	.....	Truro, N. S.
LEACH, JOHN DANIEL	.....	Truro, N. S.
McLEOD, MARY JENNISON	.....	Truro, N. S.
McDONALD, HENRY LEACH	.....	Truro, N. S.
McEIN, DONALD WILSON	.....	Truro, N. S.
McEIN, THOMAS CALVIN	.....	Truro, N. S.
McLEAN, CHARLES BRIDGES	.....	Truro, N. S.
McLEAN, ARTHUR GEORGE	.....	Truro, N. S.
MURPHY, ALBERT	.....	Truro, N. S.
MURPHY, JAMES	.....	Truro, N. S.
ROBERTS, DONALD WILSON	.....	Truro, N. S.
SMITH, GEORGE	.....	Truro, N. S.
SMITH, GEORGE EDWARD	.....	Truro, N. S.
THOMPSON, WILLIAM EDGAR	.....	Truro, N. S.

the subject being - Educational Ideals.

Convocation then adjourned.

John Fernal, Presid.

J. H. Macgregor Secy. Gen.

Dalhousie College

Oct 2^d 1893

The Senate met to-day at the call of the President. There were present the President and Professors Johnson, Lichte, Walden, MacCullochan, Murray and Mr. Gregor.

The minutes of last meeting, held 11th Sept were read and having been approved were signed by the President.

Prof. Murray reported on behalf of the Committee on the Library that after consultation with friends of the College he felt able to undertake to raise sufficient money to pay for the assistance required in the Library and he asked to be authorized to secure the services of Messrs J. H. Logan and P. F. Johnson etc. The request was granted.

Read a letter from President Blanche of the College St. Anne's Church Point, Digby, C. N. S., asking if this University would admit to the study of Law or Medicine, without further examination, those of the Standard of Law College who had passed satisfactory examinations upon the requirements thereof.

Resolved that the letter together with a copy of the Catalogue which accompanied it, be referred to the Faculties of Arts, Law and Medicine for consideration.

Prof. MacCullochan laid on the table a draft of regulations as to Discipline, which after some amendment were finally passed in the following form: -

(1) Students who enter the College, undertake thereby to conduct themselves in a manner which will bring no discredit upon it.

giving of next session, which he consented to do.

This minute having been read and approved, was ordered to be signed by the President.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

Session 1893-94

Dartmouth College

Hanover

Sept. 10th 1893

The Senate met to-day at the call of the President. There were present the President and Professors Macdonald, Johnson, Leach, MacCollahan, Murray, and MacBryer.

In the absence of Prof. Lawton, Prof. MacBryer was elected Secretary pro tem.

Professors Murray and MacCollahan were appointed as a Committee to report on the best means of securing the services of a Sub-librarian.

Prof. MacBryer was authorized to have cards printed containing a statement of the technical classes offered by members of the Faculty of Science.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

J. H. MacBryer, Secy pro tem.

Dartmouth College

Sept 20th '93

Convocation was held to-day at 3 P.M. according to the provisions of the Calendar.

Those were present:— Of the Board of Governors, ^{by representation} Rev. R. Murray and James Faircliff; and of the Professors & Lecturers, Messrs Johnson, Leach, MacCollahan, Murray, MacBryer, ^{Secretary} ~~MacBryer~~, ^{John} ~~MacBryer~~ ^{and} Murray (Hawaii), and MacCollahan.

After opening remarks by the President the Inaugural address was given by Prof. Murray.

guilty of such conduct may be publicly admonished or suspended from privileges or expelled from the College, according to the gravity of the offence.

(8) The President shall report all cases of discipline to the Senate. Cases which are considered serious by the Senate shall be entered in the records of the University, and if not erased they shall be included in any official certificates which may be issued unto the College, ^{in connection with the} ~~in connection with the~~ Students to whom they apply. A ~~special order~~ ^{petition} of the Senate shall be necessary to remove their erasure; and except in special circumstances no application for this purpose will be entertained except at the end of a period considered by the Senate to be sufficiently long, during which the petitioner has given no reason for desecipline.

Resolved that a copy of the above Regulations be placed in the Volume Bound, Prof. Faculty being requested to make a copy for the purpose.

The Senate then adjourned

John Fernal, President

J. G. MacGregor, Secy. pro tem

Guthrie College, 22^d November, 1892
The Senate met. Present: The President, Professor Johnson, MacGregor, Lucile, Wilson, MacNeehan, Murray, Sherron.

Minutes of 17th October were read and approved.
Read Report from the Faculty of Arts on the application of St. Anne's College, Church Point, Digby County, for admission to this University to the study of Law and Medicine of Students of said St. Anne's College, without further examination. The Senate recommended that the request be granted as regards matriculation in Arts under Regulation 94, &c. The recommendation of the Senate was agreed to. The President pointed out that the arrangements for matriculation in Medicine were shown by the terms of the Medical Act.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Professors, the Lecturers and the Tutor to report to the President any cases which may come to their knowledge, of disorderly or otherwise improper conduct on the part of students.

(3) Professors and Lecturers shall have full authority to expel either from their Class-rooms or from the College building, any student whom they may have observed conducting themselves in a disorderly manner therein; and in the absence of Professors or Lecturers, the Tutor or other person in charge of the building shall have similar authority.

(4) Any student who may be reported by an officer of the College to the President, as having been guilty of disorderly conduct in the College building (for example, participation in "Scrimmages" or in "bonancing", obstruction of doorways or passages, interference in any way with the work of the classes, smoking, destruction of College property, or defiance of the authority of College officers), may, at the discretion of the President, be subjected to a fine of Two Dollars and suspension from his privileges as a student for two weeks. That his studies may not be interrupted he shall be allowed to attend classes, but his attendance shall not be recorded, and he shall be allowed to appear at Pace Examinations, but not at Examinations for Distinction. In addition in cases in which College property may have been injured, the expense of repairs shall be paid by the students known to have taken part in the disorder.

(5) The President shall have authority to impose the above penalty on receiving the report mentioned above; but the Senate on hearing his report of the case, may waive either the fine or the time of suspension or both.

(6) Students shall in all cases have the right of appeal to the Senate.

(7) Cases of improper conduct of any kind (other than mere disorder), whether in the building or elsewhere, shall be heard and determined by the Senate as they may occur. Students found

Dalhousie College, 22^d March, 1894.

The Senate met. Present: The President, Professor Macdonald, Dr. Jago, Leslie, Buchanan, Murray, Lawson.

Minutes of 1st March were read and approved.

Resolved to request Prof. Macdonald to deliver the address to graduates at the forthcoming Convocation, which is concerted to do.

A letter was read from Major-General Allen, long to the Government of the Colonies of 1891, intimating that the Government had resolved for the future to reserve a sum of £1000 from the fourth half-yearly instalment of each of their former scholarships and to pay such sum on the receipt from the scholar, after the expiration of his scholastic term, of a satisfactory report of his study and research during the term.

A letter was read from Mr. Austin Adams, Secretary of the Board of Governors, dated 21st March, requesting on behalf of the Finance Committee, a meeting for consultation with the Senate as to the advisability of increasing the chess prize payable by students, as, in addition, new courses of instruction must be found to meet the increasing expenses in connection with the University. It was agreed to meet with the Finance Committee on Friday 23rd instant, at their school.

Read letter from Secretary of the Faculty of Science, intimating that the Faculty had recommended the Senate to appoint as members of the Faculty, the Faculty's lecturers in Anatomy, and in Zoology and Histology, which was resolved accordingly.

Dr. Mac Jago, Secretary, presented draft of the notice of calendar relating to Faculty of Science, which was read and referred to the calendar committee.

The Senate adjourned to 29th inst at 2 p.m.

John Forrest President

Dalhousie College, 26th March, 1894.

The Senate met. Present: The President, Prof. Macdonald, Dr. Jago, Leslie, Buchanan, Murray, Lawson.

Prof. Murray read a statement of the rates of fees charged by other Canadian Universities, as compared with those now paid in Dalhousie College. Prof. Mac Jago presented statement

The President presented an application from the Law Students, addressed to the Dean of the Law Faculty, requesting the consent of the Faculty to the holding of an "St. Bernard" with dancing, in the College, moved by Prof. Murray, seconded by Prof. MacGregor, that the Governor be recommended to grant the request of the Law Students with the provision that the details of the arrangements of such entertainment be approved of by the President. The motion was put; there being an equality of votes, the President gave his casting vote against the motion.

An application from Mr. Frank Johnson, accompanied by testimonials in his favour, for permission to give a course of lectures in ethics in the University, also to be appointed lecturer in Music, was submitted. On motion of Prof. MacGregor, the application was remitted to a Com. with the prof. Murray and consideration; and committed to consent of the President, Prof. Murray, Mr. Beecher, and Mr. MacGregor.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

(Dakota College, 1st March, 1894)
The Senate met: Present: The President, Prof. James Johnson, Prof. MacGregor, Leichte, Wilder, Mr. Beecher, Murray, Lawson
Minutes of 22nd February were read and approved.

Prof. Wilder, Dean, presented Report from the Law Faculty of the results of the several occasional examinations in said Faculty, which was approved and sanctioned, and the lists authorized to be posted in the usual manner.

Prof. MacGregor presented accounts of expenditures for apparatus, together amounting to \$231.74, which were examined and approved; also a bill for advertising, \$4.90, which was found to be correct.

On motion of Prof. MacBeehan a Committee was appointed to prepare the Calendar for 1894-95; and Committee was named as follows: The President, Prof. MacGregor, MacBeehan, Lawson.

Moved by Prof. Murray, seconded by J. MacGregor, That after the present session, no deposits be required from students taking out books from the library, except during summer vacation period.

The Senate adjourned.

John Forrest President

the Board of Governors and the Senate in recent years, that in the present straitened financial condition of the College, the Senate recommend the Board of Governors to make such provision for superannuation as may be possible in the present juncture by devoting to this purpose a portion of the income of the Chair of Classics.

The Senate was instructed to forward a copy of the above four resolutions to the Board of Governors.

The Senate then adjourned.
John Forrest, President

Collegiate College, 30th March, 1894.

The Senate met, present: the President, Professor Macdonald, MacGregor, Leslie, Maclellan, Murray, Lawson.

The Senate met with the Finance Committee of the Board of Governors, viz: Messrs John Small, Rector, & James Ross, Chairman of the Board, explained that the financial position of the College was such that an increase of funds had become an absolute necessity, there being a large annual deficit owing to the fact that the amount necessary for carrying on the College work, justly or unjustly, the revenue, so that the capital was being rapidly diminished. The Finance Committee was accordingly desirous of ascertaining what increase, if any, might be made upon the class fees receivable by the Board of Governors, and to what extent the revenue might be so augmented. Mr Forrest, Treasurer presented a statement showing the present financial condition of the College.

The President and other members of the Senate expressed their desire, under the circumstances, to meet the views of the Governors as far as possible, and submitted several suggested methods that had been devised with this view. The members of Finance Committee having expressed themselves generally favourable to the plans proposed, Professors MacGregor and Murray were requested to put the schemes into definite form for fuller consideration at a future meeting of the Senate.

After the Finance Committee retired, the Senate, in a revised ordinary Senate business.

The application of Mr Frank Gatoard, Professor of Music,

of probable success, and according to the belief that might arise by several proposed schemes for changing the rate of fees. After con- sidering these proposals, the Senate adjourned to tomorrow at 10 P.M.

John Forrest President

Dalhousie College, 27th March 1894.

Present: The President, Messrs. McDonald, MacFige's Clerk, Beattie, Murray, Lawson.

The consideration of the several schemes proposed for changing the rate of fees for classes, was resumed, and it was agreed to submit them at the joint meeting of Finance Committee and Senate to be held on Friday.

The President stated that Professor Johnson had submitted his intimation of resigning the chair of Classics at the end of the present year, on the ground of his being no longer able to discharge its duties without risk of injury to his health. Whereupon it was unanimously resolved that the Senate place on record their high appreciation of the eminent services which Prof. Johnson has rendered to the college, as Professor, as Dean, and as Member of Senate during the thirty years of his connection with it; that their conviction that the present reputation of the Arts degree is largely due to his thorough teaching and his conscientious serving; and the deep regret with which they have heard of the step which, in the interest of his health, he feels called upon to take.

It was further unanimously resolved that, in the event of the acceptance of Prof. Johnson's resignation by the Board of Governors, the Board be ^{unanimously} requested Prof. Johnson to continue his connection with the college by accepting the honorary position of Emeritus Professor of Classics.

It was further unanimously resolved that whereas the present instance is the first in the history of the college in which a Professor after a long period of services has resigned his chair on the ground of failing health, the attention of the Board of Governors be drawn to the great importance in the interest of the college of making provision for the superannuation of Professors in such circumstances.

It was further unanimously resolved, in view of the communications on financial matters that have passed between

also the following Bachelors of Arts, viz:

Archibald, Sarah Elizabeth, San Francisco

Barrington, Emily Susan, Halifax

Logan, John Samuel, Selkirk

Mr. Arthur, Samuel Johnson, Sherbrooke, et al.

Newton, Abraham Archibald, Halifax

Professors MacCallister and Lawson were requested to make
the Librarian's account for the year.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Torrey President

26th April, 1894.

Convocation was held at 3 p.m. in the Academy of Music, under
the Chairman and other members of the Board of Governors,
the President, Professor, Lecturers, Bursar, Graduates,
Undergraduates, Students, and the public.

After closing prayer, the President delivered his introductory
Address on the progress, present position and work of the University.

Degrees in the several Faculties were conferred by the
President, the candidates being presented by the Secretary of each.

An Address to the Graduates was delivered by Professor
Macdonald.

The President presented Diplomas to the students of Arts,
Honours Diplomas and special prizes were also presented.

Validating addresses were delivered as follows:

For the Graduates Class in Arts by Frederick Gordon, B.A.

For the Graduates Class in Law, by R. Henry Graham, LL.B.

For the Graduates Class in Medicine, by Dr. Darling Copland, M.D.

By request of the President, the Hon. G. S. Bellar, LL.B.,
an early graduate of the University, addressed the meeting,
referring especially to the past history and work of the College,
its relation to the educational advancement of the Province,
and its present position and prospects.

The President pronounced the benediction, and convoca-
tion adjourned.

John Torrey President

Colborne College, 2nd May 1894.

The Senate met. Present: The President, Professor Macdonald,
Archdeacon Lichte, MacCallister.

108 Lower Road, and report thereof of Committee to which it was referred, having been considered, it was resolved, on motion of Prof. Macgregor, to recommend the Board of Governors to grant to Mr. Johnston the use of a room in the College for a class in Music during the next session, subject to approval of the President.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm Forrest President

Quehensville College, 22^d April, 1894.

The Senate met. Present: The President, Prof. Macgregor, Smith, Mac-
Chehan, Murray, Lawson.

Minutes of 22^d, 26th, 27th, and 30th March, were read and approved.

Prof. Macgregor presented a statement of the probable increase in revenues that might be derived by the College from fees in event of certain changes being made. After fully considering this matter, the Senate resolved to recommend to the Board of Governors, that all exemptions from payment of class fees by students under existing rules be discontinued, such change to take effect at the beginning of session 1894-95, and that no gymnasium fees be exacted from students coming in under the new rule.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm Forrest President

Quehensville College, 23^d April, 1894.

The Senate met. Present: The President, Professor Macdowell, Johnson, Macgregor, Mac-Chehan, Lusk, Lawson.

The Secretary of the Faculty of Arts laid on the table, copies of the several examinations in that Faculty for the session of 1893-94, together with class lists. The following were recommended for graduation:

Bachelors of Arts.

Reisler, Harry Verdo, Junr

Reichart, Ernst, Murray Harbour, Prince Edward Island.

Crawford, James Andrew, Cardigan Do.

Fisher, Hugh A. Head, Boston, N. S.

Grant, Melville Dunlop, Law Pass, Cape Breton

Grant, Walter Donald, Kipewick, N. S.

Colburn's College, 16th May, 1894.

The Senate met. Present: The President, Professors Macdonald, MacGregor, Litch, MacNechan, Lawson.

Minutes of 7th May were read and approved.

The President informed the Senate that the Board of Governors had accepted Prof. Jackson's resignation of the chair of Classics, and requested him to continue his connection with the University as Private Professor.

The President further stated that the Board had appointed Mr. Howard Murray, D. Sc. (Lond) to the chair of Classics, and that he would enter upon his duties at the beginning of the ensuing session.

The President likewise stated that the Board of Governors had placed the College Museum under charge of the Senate.

Resolved: That Professors Macdonald and Lawson be requested to draw up for submission to the Senate an appropriate Resolution in reference to Professor Jackson's retirement.

Prof. MacNechan presented the Auditor's report on the Library accounts for the past year, showing, of general library fine receipts amounting to \$169.85, expenditure \$84.02. Balance on hand \$85.83. The full fund account shows an expenditure for the year of \$82.02, leaving a balance in hand of \$86.92. In motion, the Auditor's report was adopted.

Resolved: That the President's address at the recent Convocation be printed for general distribution.

The Senate agreed to request Prof. Howard Murray to deliver the Inaugural Address at the opening of next session.

The President and Professors MacGregor and Lawson were nominated as a Museum Committee.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Jones President

Colburn's College, 21st May, 1894.

The Senate met. Present: The President, Professors MacGregor, Litch, Alder, Russell, MacNechan, Lawson.

Minutes of 16th May were read and approved.

Prof. Alder reported that the Faculty of Law had recommended that Mr. Victor St. James, Barrister, be appointed lecturer on Roman Law, and that Mr. Alfred E. Alder, Barrister, be appointed as lecturer on Torts, in room of Mr. William R. Ross, Esq., who had tendered

by the Faculty of Science with full powers to report the results of examinations and recommendations based thereon to the Senate, had reported to him the results of the recent examinations in the case of Mr. J. H. M. Mitchell, showing that he had passed all the ordinary examinations for B.Sc., that Mr. H. Macdonald and Macpherson had recommended that Honours in Mathematics and Mathematical Physics should be awarded him, and that in a special report on his work in Practical Physics, the Professor of that subject had stated that the Senate was abundantly justified in recognizing that he showed high promise of capacity for original research. As it was inconvenient to call a special meeting of the Senate, he had consulted with individual members, and when the necessary steps for the nomination of Mr. Mitchell to the 1851 Exhibition Science Scholarship, the President's action was approved.

A letter was read from Mr. Lindsay, Secretary of the Faculty of Medicine, accompanying the results of examinations in that Faculty, and the pass lists. The following were recommended for graduation in Medicine and Surgery:—

William Farlow, Glasgow.
Andrew Arthur Buchanan.
Anne Leabilla Hamilton.

The Report of the Faculty was approved, and the Senate resolved to confer degrees accordingly.

The President presented the list of candidates recommended by the Faculty of Law for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, and the Senate resolved to confer the Degree accordingly upon the following:

Borden, Henry Clifford, Glasgow.
Cobb, Arthur R., Glasgow.
Crown, Robert William, Glasgow.
Dunn, Clement Scott, Glasgow.
Graham, Robert Henry, New Glasgow.
Houston, Oscar Keith B.A., Belfast.
Hill, William Arthur, Glasgow.
Irving, Robert Archibald, Dunfermline.
MacDonald, Alan Francis, B.A., Hexwell.
Smyant, William Lewis, B.A., Glasgow.
Robertson, Edwin Gordon, B.A., New Glasgow.

In accordance with a recommendation of the Faculty of Arts it was resolved to confer the highest degree of Master of Arts

high appreciation of the eminent services he has rendered to the University and especially to the Faculty of Arts during the thirty years he has held the position of Professor of Classics. They consider that the highest estimation generally accorded thus far to an Arts Degree of this University is largely due to Prof. Johnson's teaching; and, while they desire to express their sense of his value as a painstaking instructor and an accurate, laborious, and conscientious Examiner, they would likewise record their experience of him as a wise counsellor in University affairs, whose advice and assistance in Senate work they greatly regret to lose. They feel also that, by his retirement from the University and departure from Halifax, they will be deprived of the Society of an esteemed personal Friend. They were gratified, however, to know that he will still continue to be connected with the College, having accepted, on request of the Board of Governors, the honorary position of Emeritus Professor of Classics.

The Senate trust, that, invigorated by retirement, Prof. Johnson may, for many years enjoy the pleasures of rest from severer labours, and the satisfaction of having had no inconsiderable share in stimulating and promoting Higher Education in Eastern Canada.

A binding applied to the Senate for the use of a room for a class in Histology, and for permission to place a collection of medical works in the University Library. It was agreed to grant the Examination Hall for the class in Histology, and to approve generally of the proposal regarding the Library.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Lorneal
President

Dalhousie College, 19th September, 1894.
Convocation was held today, in accordance with announcement in the University Calendar. In addition to Members of the University there was a large attendance of the general public.

The proceedings were opened with prayer. After remarks by the President, the Opening Address was read by Prof. Howard on the subject:

John Lorneal
President

Minutes of 2^d April were read and approved, with the following addition: The Senate further agreed to recommend that, in future, separate fees be paid for the Latin and Greek classes.

The President presented accounts of the Gymnasium showing a balance on hand of \$233.32. In accordance with request of Students, the President was authorized to have a showy ball placed in the Gymnasium.

The Senate adjourned to Monday 7th Inst. at 10 a.m.

John Forrest President

Delaware College, 7th May, 1894.

The Senate met. Present: the President, Professor Macdonald, Macgregor, Liecht, Macchehan, Lawson.

Minutes of meetings of Senate of 28th and 26th April and 2^d May, and of Convocation of 24th April, were read and approved.

The names of Professors Macdonald and Liecht were added to the Calendar Committee appointed on 1st March.

A communication from the Secretary of the Faculty of Arts was submitted, embodying Report of Standing Committee of that Faculty to the effect that Murray Macnall, to whom the North British Bursary was awarded, was found not technically eligible for membership of the Society being an essential condition; that the bursary had expired from no qualified student being eligible; and that the North British Society had resolved that a special prize of \$60.00 per annum, tenable for two years, be awarded to the student of Scottish origin standing highest among the undergraduates of the second year. In accordance with recommendation of the Faculty, this special prize was awarded to Mr. Murray Macnall.

A form of certificate for Distinction was submitted, amended and sanctioned.

The Senate adjourned to Wednesday 16th Inst. at 10 a.m.

John Forrest President

1894
Donald, J.

his resignation. The Senate approved of these recommendations and directed the Secretary to transmit them to the Board of Governors.

On motion of Prof. Wilson, resolved that the thanks of the University be voted to D. H. Ross Esq., B. C. for his valuable services as lecturer on Torts in the Law Faculty of the University.

The President called attention to a communication received from the Finance Committee of the Board of Governors relative to the straitened financial condition of the College, and Minutes of Senate were read showing the action taken in modifying the regulations as to fees in the Faculties of Arts and Science, so as to increase from that source the revenue of the College for general purposes. After full consideration of this matter it was resolved to request Professors Wilson and Russell as a committee to consider what modifications in fees in the Law Faculty might be made with a view to aid in increasing the College funds, such committee to report to a future meeting of Senate.

The Senate adjourned to Wednesday 30th October, at 3 P. M.

John Forest President

(Dalhousie College, 30th May, 1894.)

The Senate met Present: The President, Professors MacDonald, Mac Gregor, Kieckhefer, Mac Asaham, Lawson.

Minutes of 25th May were read and approved.

The thanks of the Senate were voted to Prof. Johnson for a valuable collection of classical works presented by him to the College Library; also for a contribution of apparatus to the Physical Laboratory. Also to Dr. J. Stewart for valuable works, including ninety volumes of Blackwood's Magazine (1830 - 1875).

Professors MacDonald and Lawson, in accordance with their appointment on 16th May, submitted the following Resolutions in regard to Prof. Johnson's retirement, which was approved by the Senate and a copy directed to be transmitted to Prof. Johnson:-

Professor John Johnson, M. A., having, as stated in a previous Minute of Senate, tendered his resignation of the Chair of Classics in this University, and such resignation having been accepted by the Board of Governors, the Senate cheerfully and unanimously resolved to place on record their

Dalhousie College, 7th September, 1894.

The Senate met. Present: the President, Professors Macdonald, Macpherson, M. Mehan, Howard Murray, Lawson.

Minutes of 25th and 30th May were read and approved.

The Senate agreed to recommend the Board of Governors to grant the use of the Examination Hall, when not otherwise required to the Halifax Medical College for the purposes of a pathology class.

A letter was read from Prof. Howard Murray agreeing to deliver the Inaugural Address at opening of the session on 19th instant.

The President laid on the table extract from minutes of the Board of Governors relating to the appointment of Howard Murray B. A. as Professor of Classics in this University. Prof. Murray was accordingly welcomed as a Member of the Senate.

A letter dated 15 Victoria Street, Westminster, 15th June 1894, from Major General Ellis, Secretary to Royal Commissioners of the Exhibition of 1884, was read, intimating that R. C. Commissioners had resolved to adopt the recommendation of the Senate that Mr. Frederick James Alexander McMillan should be appointed to a Science Scholarship for the ensuing year, to be held on the conditions specified in the form of recommendation signed on behalf of the Senate. The first instalment to be forwarded about the end of July. The Secretary stated that he had acknowledged General Ellis's letter, and had also made enquiry as to the probability of R. C. Commissioners placing a recommendation at the Senate's disposal in 1895.

Read letter from A. C. Lyffe, Secretary R. C. Commissioners intimating in reply to enquiry of 8th August, that as stated in General Ellis's letter of 9th August 1892, the Commissioners hope to be able to place a recommendation to a Science Scholarship at the disposal of Dalhousie College and University in 1896, and for the purpose of giving notice, &c. it may safely be assumed that they will do so. The list of institutions to be invited for that year will however not be formally settled until next summer. His communication was accompanied by copy of letter now being issued inviting institutions to nominate Scholars for next year, to the contents of which the attention of the Senate was asked with respect to future recommendations to Scholarships.

The President stated that the Committee appointed on 25th May as to possible modification of fees in Faculty of Law had not yet reported.

The Senate recommended to the Board of Governors that the Faculty of Science be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding fifteen dollars in about being Science Classes for the ensuing session, also that they should be authorized to expend about twenty five dollars in physical apparatus.

A letter of 14th September from Prof. Johnson was read, acknowledging resolutions of Senate in reference to his retirement, expressing gratification at the Senate's generous estimate of his services to the college and to Higher Education in Victoria, Canada, and returning hearty thanks for the Senate's good wishes for his future welfare.

The President undertook to make necessary arrangements as usual for the approaching Convocation.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Fowell
President

Dalhousie College, 25th September, 1894.

The Senate met. Present: the President, Professors MacDonald, MacFay, Bellon, P. C. Murray, R. Murray, Lichte, Lawson.

Prof. Murray, Librarian, having called attention to the necessity of appointing a paid Assistant, in order that Students may have proper facilities for using the books, it was resolved to inform the Board of Governors that members of Senate would provide for the payment of an Assistant this year, and they recommended that Mr. J. S. Johnson, B.A. be appointed. The Senate feel, however, that a permanent arrangement should be made, and therefore recommended the Board of Governors to provide for this necessary service in future from the college funds.

In consequence of the triennial Convocation Exhibition being held this week in Halifax, the Senate resolved to declare Thursday 27th a college holiday.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Fowell
President

Dalhousie College, 8th October, 1894.

The Senate met. Present: Professor MacDonald, President, Professors MacFay, Wilson, Lichte, Macintosh, Howard, George, Law.

The following resolution was adopted:

The Senate's Academic of Dalhousie College & University

resolved unanimously to express their deep sense of the loss which this community and the University have sustained in the death of a comparatively early age of Mr. James Forrest, M.A. While engaged as a business man in an occupation requiring close personal attention, he yet found leisure to take an active part in promoting the welfare of his fellow citizens, and was well known and appreciated as an occasional helper in the management and support of our public benevolent institutions. His services to Dalhousie College were long and varied. As Treasurer to the Board of Governors he had opportunity of investigating and becoming thoroughly acquainted with the actual condition and needs of the University, and for several years past had been generously devoting himself to the improvement of its affairs, especially by securing great care, and applying the knowledge which his position as a Banker gave him, to increase the College revenues by judicious investment. He was also able to give valuable assistance in pointing to the propriety of the actual state of affairs regarding the financial condition of the College and the necessity for increased revenues, and thus to strengthen its claims upon the public for substantial support. As an actual College official, Mr. Forrest will be greatly missed.

The Senate seems able to sympathize with the relatives of the deceased in their great bereavement.

The Secretary was directed to transmit a copy of the above resolution to the Rev. President Forrest, with a request that he would communicate the same to the other members of the Faculty.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Jones
President

Dalhousie College, 10th November, 1894.

The Senate met. Present: the President, Prof. Marshall, Mr. J. G. Light, Wilson, Macintosh, W. C. Murray, Lawson.

Minutes of 7th September, 25th September, and 8th October were read and approved.

A letter was read from Mr. R. A. MacGregor, Secretary of General Students' Meetings, requesting use of the College building for an At Home on the understanding that dancing should form part of the entertainment. Consideration was deferred to a future meeting. Adjourned to Sunday 8th Dec. at 4 p.m.

Colton College, 5th November, 1895

The Senate met, according to adjournment. Present: the President, Prof. Macdonald, Macgregor, Wilson, Smith, Maclellan, W. C. Murray, Edward Murray, Lawson.

Minutes of 1st November were read and approved.

A deputation from the general students meeting, consisting of Messrs H. H. Macgregor, John Macdonald, and W. K. Grant, was received in support of application made for use of the College building for an Art Home. After the deputation had been heard, it was moved by E. Lawson and seconded by Prof. Smith that in view of the difficulties of having housing as a part of the proposed College patronage, the Senate cannot recommend the Board of Governors to grant the request of the Students' Committee.

Prof. Macgregor moved an amendment that in the event of a successful majority on the part of Students generally being shown, the Governor be recommended to grant the use of spaces, subject to the provision that all arrangements must be submitted for approval to the Senate.

The amendment was put; there being an equality of votes the President gave his casting vote against the amendment.

The motion was then put and carried.

The Senate adjourned.

John Torrey President

Colton College, 22nd January, 1895.

The Senate met. Present: the President, Professor Macdonald, Macgregor, ^{Wilson} Russell, Maclellan, W. C. Murray, Edward Murray, Lawson.

The President stated that he had called the Senate together in consequence of the death of Sir John Thompson, K. C. B. G., and that, in accordance with the expressed wish of His Majesty, arrangements were being made to accord a public funeral to the deceased Statesman.

The Senate resolved to record in their Minutes, with expressions of their deep regret, the sudden death of Sir John Thompson, Bart. M. P. of Canada, who had for several years acted as Lecturer in the Law Faculty of Colton College, and

upon whom the University had in 1892 conferred the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws. It was also resolved, as a further mark of respect for the deceased, the Members of Senate and of Faculties attend the public funeral in a body, and the President was accordingly requested to make the necessary arrangements to enable them to do so.

Called by Dr. Mac-Keehan, seconded by Dr. Lawson. The members of the University attend in great numbers. The motion was put and lost.

It was arranged that members meet in the basement of St. Matthews Church at 10.30 a.m. on the day of the funeral so as to be ready to take their place in the procession.

The Senate then adjourned.
John Forest President

Delaware College, 1st March, 1895

The Senate met. Present: President Forest, Professors MacGregor, Locke, Weldon, Mrs. Keehan, W. C. Murray, W. Murray, Lawson.

Minutes of 5th November 1894 and of 23rd January 1895 were read and approved.

Dr. Weldon presented reports of Examiners of the Faculty of Law giving results of Examinations, and recommending that the degree of Bachelor of Laws be conferred upon the following Candidates. The recommendation of the Faculty was accepted, and the Senate resolved accordingly.

A letter from Mr. W. Jones, Secretary of the Board of Governors was read and referred to the Faculty of Arts.

Read letter of Feb. 20th from Mr. R. M. MacGregor, Secretary of general Students meeting in reference to Valedictorys at graduation. It was agreed that valedictorys be continued this year, as formerly, except that each be limited to ten minutes of time in reading.

The following members were appointed a Committee to make necessary arrangements for Convocation exercises: - The President, Dr. Halden, Dr. MacGregor, Dr. MacArthur, Dr. Lawson.

Professor Leitch and Murray were requested to act as a Committee for preparing Diplomas.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Torrey President

Dartmouth College, 22nd April, 1895
The Senate met. Present: The President, Professor MacArthur, Leitch, Halden, MacGregor, W. C. Murray, Dr. Murray, Lawson.

Reports of results of Special Examinations were forwarded from the several Faculties of Arts, of Science and of Medicine, together with recommendations for degrees, which were approved and sanctioned and ordered to be recorded.

Revised sections of Calendar in the Departments of Arts and of Science as prepared by the respective Faculties were laid before the Senate, and approved and recorded.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Torrey President

Dartmouth College, 26th April, 1895
The Senate met. Present: The President, Professor MacArthur, MacGregor, MacArthur, Leitch, W. C. Murray, Dr. Murray, Lawson.

Minutes of 4th March and 22nd April were read and approved.

Prof. MacGregor, on statement of requirements of the Physical Laboratory, was authorized to spend a limited sum in procuring necessary apparatus for ordinary use.

A letter, 2^o April, was read from L^r Mac Gregor, Dean of the Faculty of Science, stating that the application of Mr. F. M. Duloch to be allowed to become a Candidate for the 1851 Exhibition Science Scholarship had been approved by the Faculty, which was sanctioned accordingly by the Senate.

Professors Mac Gregor and Lawson were authorized to order any apparatus necessary for Mr. Duloch's Laboratory work.

L^r Mac Gregor's letter also stated that the Faculty had resolved to recommend the Senate to request the Board of Governors to appoint Mr. S. A. Morton, M. A. Lecturer in Descriptive Geometry, with a seat in the Faculty of Science, Mr. Morton having undertaken to give a course of Lectures on the above subject without emolument. The Senate approved of the Faculty's recommendation, and instructed the Secretary to communicate their approval to the Board of Governors.

A letter was read from L^r Lindsay, Secretary of the Faculty of Medicine, recommending the appointment of Dr. George A. Sinclair, resigned from position of Examiner in Anatomy as Examiner in Medicine; also the appointment of L^r Fitzmaurice Anderson to the position of Examiner in Anatomy, vice Dr. Sinclair resigned. The Senate approved of these recommendations and recommended the Board of Governors to make appointments accordingly.

The President presented financial report upon the Gymnasium for the past year, which was referred to Prof. Mac Alister and Dr. Murray for examination and report. Professors Mac Alister and Dr. Murray were also requested to audit the library accounts for the year.

The President and Prof. Lisbeth were appointed a Committee for management of the Gymnasium.

The Auditors reported that they had found the library account correct, showing a balance on hand of general fund of \$20.98. Self fund balance on hand \$59.17 Balance on hand of Library reports \$44.² The Report was approved.

Prof. W. C. Murray reported upon the work of the Library during the past year, showing an increase in books by the Students under the present system. The Librarian was

requested to convey the thanks of the Senate to the several
donors of books to the library.

Resolved that Page was requested to attend to the
general arrangement of the calendar.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Torrey
President

Dartmouth College
17th May 1895

The Senate met today, Present The President and
Professors Macdonald, Liecht, MacEugen, H. Ellway
and Lavers.

The minutes of the meeting held 27th April 1895
were read and approved.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Torrey
President

Dartmouth College
31st May 1895

The Senate met today, Present The President and
Professors Macdonald, Liecht, MacEugen, H. Ellway
and Lavers.

On recommendation and report of the Faculty of
Arts, resolved that the degree of M. A. be conferred
on C. D. Macdonald, B. A. and that it be con-
ferred in absentia.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Torrey
President

Session of 1895-96

Dalhousie College

Sept 2^d 1895

The Senate met today at 10 AM. at the call of the President. Present: the President and Professors Macdonald, MacCallum, Helleury & W. Murray. In the absence of Prof. Lawren, Prof. W. Murray undertook to act as Secretary pro tem.

The President intimated that Dr. Lawren would be relieved at once of the Secretaryship of the Senate and of the inaugural address at the coming Convocation.

Resolved that Dr. Lawren's resignation of the Secretaryship be accepted and that Prof. MacBuzor be appointed to that office.

Prof. MacBuzor who entered at this stage, agreed to discharge the duties of the Secretaryship in the interim, until the said duties should be definitely fixed.

It was further resolved that owing to Prof. Lawren's inability, to deliver the Inaugural Address at public Convocation should be held at the opening of the Session.

The Senate then adjourned.

John H. MacCallum - President

W. C. Murray - Secretary pro tem.

Dalhousie College

6th Sept. 1895

The Senate met today at the call of the President. Present: the President and Professors Macdonald, Lawren, Walden, Leslie, MacCallum, H. Murray and W. Murray.

In the absence of Prof. MacBuzor, Prof. W.

Sept 2^d 1895

Resignation of Prof. Lawren

Prof. MacBuzor

Convocation to be held this year

6th Sept. 1895

1895-6

Murray requested to act as Secretary pro-tem.
The minutes of the meetings held on May 22nd
and Sept. 2 were read from notes and approved.

Affirmation of
Students of Christian
denominations.

Communication
from Acadia College
and St. Albans
College -
about recognition
of Law Classes
held in these
Colleges

The appointment of an Assistant Librarian was
discussed, but action was deferred.

Prof. Walden brought before the Senate a
communication from Prof. Tuffes of Acadia College
asking that Graduates in Art of that College should
be allowed to complete the Law Course in this
College in two years, provided they had attended
during their Art Course, classes in Constitutional
History, International Law, and Contract and
have passed examinations in these subjects,
the papers having been set and the answers
graded by the Professors of the Law Faculty.
A similar request from the President of Col.
Allegheny University was also reported. St.
Walden reported the Law Faculty as strongly fa-
voring the proposal. After some discussion
a Committee consisting of Prof. Walden, Prof.
MacBryer and W. Murray was appointed to
draft a scheme to be discussed at the next
meeting of Senate.

Appointment of
Committee
to draft
Regulation

The Senate then adjourned to meet on
Monday 9th inst. at 11 A.M.

John Forrest, President

W. C. Murray, Secretary pro-tem.

Sept 9th '95

Dartmouth College
Sept 9th 1895

The Senate met today according to ad-
journment. Present, the President and Pro-
fessors Leitch, Walden, Macmaster, W.
Murray and MacBryer.

Report of
Finance

The minutes of last meeting, held Sept
6th were read from notes and approved.
The Committee appointed at last meeting
reported, recommending that the following

to be substituted for § 261X (4) of the Calendar:— viz.,
Graduates in Art of any recognized College or Uni-
versity, who have attended Classes approved by the
Law Faculty of this University, in Constitutional
History, Contract and other International Law or
Constitutional Law, and have passed an Examina-
tion on the said subject, the questions having been
set and the answers valued by the Law Faculty,
shall be allowed to graduate in two years
from the date of their entering upon the Law
Course provided they take in those years all the
Classes specified in § 261X.

The recommendation of the Committee was
adopted.

A Committee was appointed consisting
of the President and the Deans and Secretaries
of Faculties, to draw up a set of regulations
for the conduct of Examinations.

The Senate then adjourned

John Smith, President

J. H. C. Briggs, Secy. pro tem.

Dalhousie College

22^d October '95

The Senate met today at its call of the President
Present. the President & Professors Macdonald, Leitch,
Weldon, Maclellan, W. Murray, Hetherington and
MacGregor.

The minutes of the meetings held on 30th May and the
2^d, 6th & 9th September were read and the minute
Book, approved, and signed by the President

Prof. W. Murray reported that after consulting with
members of Senate probably he had appointed F. A.
Cunneen B.A., Assistant Librarian. His action was
approved.

Had a communication signed by H. F. Bejelson,
M. Choemell, J. Lawson and J. H. Wood asking, on
behalf of the students, permission to hold an at Home

Not Recitation
as a Recitation
of Law Classes
taken as parts
of Arts course

Committee
on
Regulations
of
Examinations

22^d Oct '95

Appointment
of
Assistant Librarian

Communication
from Student
on
behalf of
Students

containing a statement of facts with regard to the proposed Students' At Home.

Alvan H. Bigelow, M. Merrill, J. J. J. J. and J. E. Wood appeared before the Senate and made further statements with regard to the At Home.

On their withdrawing and after some discussion Prof. Clegg moved and Prof. H. C. Robinson seconded that the petition of the Students be granted, provided practical unanimity on the part of the Students be shown & provided the arrangements be subject to be made for approval to the Senate.

Prof. W. C. Murray moved in amendment, seconded by Prof. Liechti, that in consideration of the many social and other difficulties connected with the holding of an At Home with dancing in the College Building, the petition be not granted.

The amendment was passed.

The Secretary submitted a draft of a resolution expressing of the Senate's regret at the retirement of Prof. Lawson which ran as follows:

Resolved that the Senate having been informed of the retirement through ill health of Professor Lawson from the chair of Chemistry & Mineralogy desire to place on record their deep sense of the very great services which he has rendered the University.

As Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy since the former re-organization of the College in 1883, his duties have been unusually especially diffused in performance and his success in discharging them therefore especially worthy of grateful recognition, because of the very meagre appliances which the University has been able to put at his disposal for the teaching of his subjects. The Senate would by special cheer as the fact that notwithstanding the lack of office, time and assistance, A. C. Lawson has not only always given fully illustrated courses of lectures but has also successfully encouraged the pursuit of practical work in the Laboratory both in general Chemistry and in a variety of

Deputation
in re
At Home

Resolutions
in re
At Home

Resolution
in
Refrinement
of
Prof. Lawson

1895-6

Resolutions
in
Retirement
of
Prof. Lawson
(continued)

Voluntary appointments

As Lecturer on Botany, Prof. Lawson has without salary enabled the University to offer instruction in an important subject, and to offer instruction by the leading botanist of Canada.

As an original writer and the publisher of a long series of valuable scientific papers, Prof. Lawson has very largely increased the prestige of the University - he numbered him among its Professors.

As a member of the Senate and Secretary of that Body for the last eleven years, he has always been ready to give his time without stint in order to secure the proper management of the internal affairs of the College.

Finally as a citizen of good public spirit and has been able and willing to do valuable service to the State especially in the employment of his scientific knowledge in furthering the interests of Agriculture, he has made the College known as a centre of influence and a source of progress.

The Senate therefore desires to express their deep sense of the great loss which the University has sustained through the resignation of Prof. Lawson as well as their hope that the rest which he will thereby secure may lead to a complete return of health and may thus enable him to devote himself with his old ardour to scientific research and the application of his wide knowledge of natural science to the practical matters of every day life -

Resolves that a copy of the above resolutions be forwarded to Prof. Lawson.

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrester President
H. Macbride, John Searcy

11th November

Dalhousie College

9.30 A.M. 11th Nov. 1895

The Senate met to-day, having been summoned by the President. There were present the President, and Professors Macdonald, Leitch, Walden, Mac-mechan, Murray W., Murray G., and Macleay.

The President intimated the death of Prof. Lawson

Resolved that the Secretary be instructed to send to Prof. Lawson's family an expression of the sorrow felt by the members of the Senate on account of the death of Prof. Lawson.

Resolved that ~~with~~ no classes be held in the College to-day, and that in the event of the funeral being held on Wednesday 13th inst. no classes be held until after the funeral.

Resolved also that in the event of the funeral being held at a later date, arrangements be left to the President.

Resolved that the College including, Senate, Faculties and Students, attend the College funeral in a body and that all arrangements be left to be made by the President.

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President

J. G. Macleay, Secy for Sen.

16th Jan. '96

Dalhousie College

16th Jan. 1896

The Senate met today at the call of the President. Present the President & Professors Macdonald, Leitch, Murray (W.), Macleay and Macleay. See Col 25 Nov 95

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and having been approved were signed by the President.

The Secy reported that he had written and sent the memorial read at last meeting with regard to

1875-6

the transmission to the family of the late Prof. Larson
of an expression of the Senate's sorrow at his death.

The Committee appointed on 9th Sept to draw
up a set of regulations for Examinations reported pro-
gress.

Question of
Limiting
Members of
Examinations
at
Convocation

It was agreed to be desirable to diminish
the number of Validations addresses to be given
at the Spring Convocation; and with the object
of ascertaining the best course to take in the
matter, the Sen. was instructed to ask its
Secretary of the General Students Meeting to bring
the question of the best mode of diminishing the
number before the Student at an early date
and to obtain their opinion upon it - informing
him at the same time that while the Senate
could not undertake to adopt the recommen-
dation which the Students Meeting might make,
it would aid them materially in reaching a
Satisfactory conclusion to be aware of the
Student feeling in the matter.

Information
sought from
Students
re to their
feeling in
the matter

The Senate then adjourned to meet on
Thursday 30th inst at 4 P.M.

John Forrest, President

J. G. MacCoy, Prof. Secy. Secy.

30th Jan'y.

Salisbury Lodge
30th January 1876

The Senate met today according to adjournment
Present the President & Professors MacCormack, Leitch,
Keldie, MacCormack, Murray (W.), Murray (H.) and
MacCoy

The minutes of the meeting held on the 16th Jan'y
were read and having been ~~was~~ approved, were signed
by the President.

Committee on
Regulations for
Examinations

The Committee appointed to draw up Regula-
tions for Examinations reported making certain re-
commendations. The Secretary was instructed to
submit these recommendations in a set of papers

and to prepare a draft of such rules to be submitted at next meeting.

Read letter from Mr J.C. Murray, Secy of General Student Association, stating that the Association had ^{agreed} resolved by resolution to recommend "that the Senate abolish Valdictories at Amherst, unless the Senate can propose some satisfactory means of limiting the number of Valdictories to one."

Thereupon suggestions as to modes of limiting the number to one were made by Prof. Murray W., Macdowell and Macbuger. It was agreed that all these suggestions should be carefully considered by the respective proposers and handed to the President who with Prof. Welden will appoint a Committee to meet with the Executive Committee of the General Student Association and discuss the suggestions with them.

The question of suspending Amherst degrees at the end of the present session was informally discussed but left for decision until next meeting.

The Senate adjourned to meet on the 6th February, at 4 P.M.

John Forest President

J. Macbuger, Secy pro tem.

Sacramento College

6th February 1896

The Senate met today according to adjournment. Present the President & Professors Macdowell, Leach, Macdowell, Murray W., Murray H., Macbuger. The ~~same~~ minutes of the last meeting, held 30th Jan 1895, were read and having been approved were signed by the President.

The Secretary laid on the table a draft of a set of rules for Examinations. He was instructed to get the draft printed type and to distribute proof sheets to the members of Senate.

The Question
of
Valdictories

The Question
of
Suspending
Degrees

6th February

Rules for
Examinations

1895-6

Mode of nominating
Valedictorian

Committee
Calendar

Prof. Russell to
address Graduates
at Convocation

Informal Dis-
cussion on
Honorary Degrees.

The President reported that he had ^{now} forwarded the suggestions as to mode of ~~selecting~~ ^{nominating} Valedictorian to the Secy of General Student Association.

A Committee consisting of the Secy of Senate pro tem. and of the Deans and Secretaries of Faculties was appointed to report on the changes in the Calendar.

Resolved to invite Prof. Russell to address the Graduates at Convocation.

The greater part of the Session was spent in an informal discussion on the Honorary Degrees to be conferred at the next Convocation.

The Senate adjourned *in vacuo*.

John Forrest President.

J. G. McClurg, Secy pro tem.

19th March '96

Dalhousie College

A meeting of Senate was held to-day at the call of the President. Those were present, the President & Professors Macdonald, Light, MacCallister, Murray W., Murray H., and McClurg.

The minutes of last meeting, held 6th February were read and having been approved were signed by the President.

The Secretary laid on the table a proof copy of Regulations for Examinations which had approved. He was instructed to have 500 copies printed.

The President stated that he understood the Graduating Class had decided not to nominate a Valedictorian.

Read a letter from Prof. R. Russell accepting the invitation to address the Graduates at Convocation.

The question of Honorary Degrees at the ensuing Convocation was then taken up and the following resolutions passed unanimously.

Resolved that in recognition of his eminent

19th March '96

Regulations for
Examinations

No Valedictorian
this year.

Prof. Russell to
address Graduates
at Convocation

L.D. Degrees

1895-6

Appointment
of J. W. Logan, Ed.
of University
in Classics

After recommending that J. W. Logan, Ed., Classical
teacher in the High School, who had expressed his willing-
ness to give a course of instruction in some of
the subjects of the Special Course in Classics
should be appointed honorary lecturer in
Classics with a seat in the Faculty of Lib-
eral Arts that the appointment be recommen-
ded to the Board of Governors -

The Senate then adjourned

Wm. Forrest, President

J. G. MacGregor, Secy. p. hon.

Sachem College

7th April 1896

7th April '96

The Senate met today at the call of the Pres-
ident. There were present the President & Professors
Woodward, Lyall, MacCallister, Murray, H.
McCurry, H. Kellan-Eggar

The minutes of the last two meetings held
on the 19th & 31st of March were read and
having been approved were signed by the Pres-
ident.

Read a communication from the Faculty of Science
stating that the following gentlemen had ex-
pressed their willingness to give courses of
lectures in the subject but opposite their
names and recommending that they be
appointed honorary lecturers in such
subject with seats in the Faculty of
Science, of

Charles Archibald, Esq. M.S. - Mining

Alex. Dick, Esq. M.E. - Mining

H. W. Johnston, Esq. C.E. - Civil

City Engineer - Surveying

W. J. Kennedy, Esq. M.A. - Education

High School Academy - Education

E. J. McIlroy, Esq. M.A. - Education

High School - Education

Resolved that these appointments be re-

New
Relationships
in
Mining
and
Education.

commended to the Board of Governors.

Had a communication from the Faculty of Science enclosing a report of the Committee appointed to consider the candidature of Mr Douglas McIlhenny for the 1857 Exhibition Science Research Scholarship together with a statement of his record as a student, and recommending that he be nominated for the Scholarship offered at the disposal of Ballou's University for 1856.

Resolved that the nomination to the 1857 Exhibition Scholarship be awarded to Mr McIlhenny.

Resolved also that the President and Secretary be authorized to draw up and sign the necessary nomination papers & that the Secretary be instructed to forward to the Secy of H. M. Commissioners for the 1857 Exhibition, the report of the Committee of the Faculty of Science on Mr McIlhenny's work.

The President states that Mrs. Lawrence and Mr W. F. McIlhenny, daughters of the late Prof. G. Lawrence, has presented to the College the library and the Spectrograph of their late father, and that they had expressed a wish that his library might be preserved in the College Library as a separate collection. The Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the Senate to Mrs. Lawrence and Mr W. F. McIlhenny and to assure them that their wish with regard to the disposition of the library would be carried out.

Had an invitation to the President and Professors & Curators from the College of New Jersey to afford a delegate to attend the 150th Anniversary of the founding of the College - Resolved that the President be appointed as the delegate of the Senate and that Prof. Woodworth be appointed Corresponding Secy pro tem for the purpose of replying to the invitation.

Mr. Fitch's was authorized to have four copies of H. D. diplomas struck off and the Secretaries of Faculties to have such copies

Classical
at his school
and of
Classical
and in
of Phil.
of Science
Scholarship

1896
of the
Professors
Library &

Transmission
of the late
Prof. Lawrence's
Library
to the
College -

Such
Invitation
to the
College of New Jersey

Invitation
to the
College of New Jersey

Issuing of
Diplomas

1895-6

of diplomas for lower degrees, printed as might be found necessary.

The Senate then adjourned-

Charles MacDonald, Acting Presd.

J. H. MacBryen, Secy. Gen.

22 April 1896

Report of
Faculty of
Trinity

Degree of
M.D.C.M.

Sacramento College

22 April 1896

The Senate met today at the call of the President, to read the Report & Professor Light's statement W. H. MacBryen.

Read a communication from the Secretary of the Faculty of Medicine, enclosing a statement of the results of the late examinations and the names of the undergraduates who had completed their courses for the degree of M.D.C.M., viz. the following:-

MacDonald, William Henry

McLaren, Henry Emmanuel

Sturmy, Duncan

Olding, Clara May

Williamson, Samuel W.

Resolved that the reports be approved and that the degree of M.D.C.M. be conferred on the undergraduates named above -

The President stated that he had posted the results of the medical examinations on the Notice Board, there being no doubtful cases. His action was approved.

The Secretary was authorized to issue certificates to the above graduates to the effect that the degree of M.D.C.M. had been conferred upon them.

The Senate then adjourned

Charles MacDonald, Acting Presd.

J. H. MacBryen, Secy. Gen.

Issue of
Certificate to
M.D.C.M.

Dalhousie College

24th April, 1896

The Senate met today at the call of the President, present the President and Professors MacDonald, Tuckett, MacCallister, Murray, W. Murray, H. Fellec-Bingo

The ~~President~~ informed the ~~President~~ Senate of the death of Mr. George Munro. Whereupon it was resolved that the Senate having heard with deep regret of the death of Mr. George Munro desires to place upon record some expression of its gratitude for his munificence to this College. By his kindly and well-directed liberality our College was not only relieved from financial straits which seemed to imperil its very existence but was enabled by his institution of various important Professorships to enter upon a new career of greater usefulness; while his furnishing the scholarships and bursaries which bore his name brought the benefits of education to a large number of most deserving students. The establishment of superior instruction and the attraction to Dalhousie of a superior class of students have reached most beneficially upon the general tone and tendency of education in this Province and promise to be even more influential in the future. The Senate gratefully recognizes the wisdom the liberality and the unexampled generosity of Mr. Munro's bequest to this College.

The Senate further extends its sincere sympathy to Mr. Munro and the family in the irreparable loss which they have sustained.

Resolved that a week of respect to the memory of the late George Munro the Convocation of the University be not held in the usual public manner in the Academy of Music but in a more private manner at the Law Library.

The President having intimated his intention to attend Mr. Munro's funeral, Prof. MacDonald was requested to act as President in his absence, and to discharge among other duties that of presiding at Convocation.

Resolved that Rev. R. Murray be invited to address Convocation with special reference to the

20th April '96

Death of
George Munro

Resolution
in reference
thereof.

Convocation
to be held in
Law Library

Prof. MacDonald
acting President
in absence of
President

Rev. R. Murray
to address
Convocation

1875-6

death of Mr. Munnis.

The Senate then adjourned

Charles Macdonald, Acting Pres.

J. G. MacBryer, Secy. Sen. pro tem.

27th April '96

Yale College

10th April, 1896

Admiring
Certificate

The Senate met at the call of the Acting President, Present Prof. Macdonald in the Chair and Professors Lucette, MacCleskey, Murray, W., Murray, H. & MacBryer.

The Secretary was authorized to advise the Convocation not to be held in the Law Library and to state in the Convocation that no candidates were being received but that friends of members of the graduating classes would be admitted -

Letter from

Miss E. A. Woodell

Had a letter from Miss E. A. Woodell asking the use of a room in the College during the next Session for conducting classes in Eloquence & Physical Culture. Consideration deferred till after Convocation.

Letter from

A. W. Watt

Eng. Abs.

Student Socy.

Had a letter from A. W. Watt, Secretary of the A. S. Student Society, complaining of the lack of ventilation in the Munnis Room and of the state of the Water Closets in the Basement. The Secretary undertook to see Mr. Watt of his case filed in town, before dealing with the letter.

The Senate adjourned to meet at 10 AM on the 28th inst.

Charles Macdonald, Acting Pres.

J. G. MacBryer, Secy. Sen. pro tem.

29th April '96

Yale College

10th April, 1896

The Senate met today according to adjournment. Present Prof. Macdonald in the Chair and Professors Lucette, MacCleskey, Murray, W., Murray, H. and MacBryer.

Reports of
Faculty
(1885)

Prof MacCallahan reported as follows on behalf of the
Faculty of Art. - That the reports of Examiners had been re-
vised, approved and entered in the Register and on the
basis of these reports the following recommendations were
made:-

University of
Tulsa
Degree of
B.A.

Walter Arthur Swales ^{Degree of B.S. 1885} Henry H. Edwards to ^{Handwritten} Wassley Prize ¹⁸⁸⁵ Alfred D. Cook
The degree of B.A. to be conferred on

- Baker, Clara
- Baker, Geo. William
- Church, Vera Elizabeth
- Cunningham, Jessie Annot
- Cunningham, Alfred Graham
- Curtis, William Douglas
- Davidson, Lella Augusta
- Deakie, Sadie
- Douglas, John Robert
- Grant, Geo. Allen
- Hill, Allan Wallace
- Jones, Thos.
- MacCallister, Robt. Malcolm
- McKay, Mary Alexandra
- McKay, Wm. Rodman
- MacCall, Murray
- McKee, Danson Stewart
- Malone, Harry Edmund
- McDonald, Wm. Clarence
- Murray, John Carey
- Murray, Wilbur L.
- Parks, Sagram
- Robb, Geo. Francis
- Rogerson, Jas. Allan Cummy
- Ross, Wm. Danville
- Seawell, Wm. Elizabeth
- Shelton, Allen Dinwoodie
- Sutherland, Geo. Adams

Degree of
B.L.

The degree of B.L. to be conferred on
Hill, Arny ^{Johnston Joe Robinson}
Marshall, Lillian Elizabeth

Degree
with Honours

Degrees with Honours to be granted as follows:
Church, Vera E., High Honours in Latin & English
Cunningham, Jessie A. High Honours in Philosophy
MacCall, Murray, High Honours in Mathematics and
Mathematical Physics

Degree with
Distinction

Degrees with Distinction to be granted as follows
Deakie, Sadie - With Distinction
MacCall, Robt. M. - With Equal Distinction
Rogerson, Jas. A.C. - With Distinction

Young Medal
Award Prize

The Young Medal to be awarded to MacCall, Murray
The Young Prize MacCall, R.M.

(2) Science
Degree of
B.Sc.

The recommendations of the Faculty of Art. were accepted.
Prof MacCallahan reported the following recommendations
from the Faculty of Science:-
The degree of B.Sc. to be conferred on
MacCall, Douglas and MacCall, James Sutherland, B.A.

1895-6

Days of B.S. at Harvard

The degree with Honors in Chemistry & Chemical Physics to be granted to W. DeLoach, Douglas.

The recommendations of the Faculty of Science were adopted.

The Secretary submitted drafts of statements to be read by him at Convocation in prescribing the studies of Laws for these degrees. After some modifications the drafts were approved.

Read a letter from D.S. W. DeLoach asking to have the degree of B.S. conferred upon him in absentia on the ground of his being at present in ill health.

Spencer - For recollection, as reported for the Faculty of the recommendation that the degree of B.S. be conferred upon W. DeLoach, D.S., Harvard & Chemical Ph. Ph. D. 1895. The recommendation was adopted. See C. Macdonald, D.A., Chem. Ph. D. 1895. January 21, 1896. Henry & Knight & Knight, Chem. Ph. D. 1895. January 21, 1896. The next day adjourned.

Charles Macdonald, Acting President

J. H. MacGryen, Secy. Gen. for term

Minutes of Convocation

Convocation.

The Convocation was held at 2 P.M. on Sunday, 28th April 1896 in the Law Library at the College.

Those were present: His Honor the Lord Governor, His Lord Secretary, John Douell, Esq. Chairman of the Board of Examiners, Messrs. W. L. Weston, D.D., Rev. H. Drury, A. H. Mackay, F.R.S., & Hon. R. Cook, Esq. L.C. members of the Board of Examiners, the members of Senate with the exception of President Farnell, many of the Lecturers and Examiners and a large body of friends of the Graduating Classes.

In the absence of President Farnell, Prof. Macdonald presided.

The Proceedings were opened by a Prayer in Latin by the Acting President.

Prof. Macdonald gave an introductory Address - which he referred to the losses the University had sustained through the death of Mr. George Johnson and Prof. Johnson, the same gift of Prof. Johnson's Library to the University by Miss Johnson and Mr. W. F. Oldroyd, the admirable manner in which the duties of the Professorship of Chemistry and the Lectureship in Botany had been discharged by Dr. W. J. Korotki and Dr. A. H. Mackay respectively and the progress which the University had made during the year.

The award of *Baccalaureus* Scholasticus made at the opening of the
second year ~~of the~~ ^{of the} ~~Faculty of Arts~~ ^{Faculty of Arts} and the *Magister* ^{of the} ~~Faculty of Arts~~ ^{Faculty of Arts} were conferred on the persons
mentioned in the minutes of Senate of 25th April as well
as the Diplomas of *Canis Honoris* and of *Graduation* and
the *Graduate Prizes* -

The degree of *B.A.* was conferred on the persons mentioned
in the same minute ^{and} ~~and~~ the *Diploma of Honours*
to the 1857 *Exhibition* *Sciences*
Art.

off. Legos was conferred on persons
as for it by the Faculty of Law,
Collegium and *Magister* in *Surgery*
was conferred in the minutes of
D. R. C. then addressed the Grad-

as conferred in the previous meet-
ing of Senate of 25th April '78 and in
(see minute of 31st May 1878)
Canis Honoris was then conferred
Bailey, M.A., M.D., F.R.S.C. of the *College*
of *St. L.*

Bailey, the Secretary of the Senate and
sent to you for the honorary degree
of *Bailey*, M.A., M.D., F.R.S.C.
in the *News* of *New Brunswick*
and to confer this degree in re-
sponse to the services he has rendered in the
way of *Natural History* especially
Natural History of the *Acadian*
his published contributions to

microscopy - no department numbered upwards of
thirty feet and it would be impossible therefore even
to mention them in detail, I may refer however to
his "Report on the *Algae* and *Alveolites* of *New Brunswick*" his "Observations on the *Geology* of *Somerset* *New*
Brunswick" the "Remarks on the age and relations
of the *Carboniferous* rocks of *New Brunswick*" pre-
pared in collaboration with *Mr. F. J. Mather*, his
"Report of *explorations* & *excavations* in *provinces* of *York*
and *Carleton* *Counties*, *N. B.*," and his *Lectures* on

CONVOCATION

OF

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY,

HALIFAX, N. S.

TO BE HELD ON

TUESDAY, 28th April, 1896.

PROF. C. MACDONALD, M. A., Acting President,
in the Chair.

The award of Bologna Scholarships made at the opening of the
~~the degree~~ ~~but~~ ~~in~~ ~~the~~ ~~Faculty~~ ~~of~~ ~~Law~~ ~~and~~ ~~the~~ ~~Faculty~~ ~~of~~ ~~Medicine~~ ~~and~~ ~~Surgery~~
 second class ~~and~~ ~~the~~ ~~Graduate~~ ~~Prizes~~ in the
 Faculty of Arts were presented -
 The degrees of B.A. and Ph.D. were conferred on the persons
 mentioned in the minutes of Senate of 25th April as well
 as the Diplomas of Hon. Honours and of Graduation and
 the Graduate Prizes -

The degree of B.Sc. was conferred on the persons mentioned
 in the same minute ~~and~~ ^{and} the Diplomas of Honours
 as well as the Nominations to the 1857 Exhibition Distinguished
 Scholarships were presented.

The degree of Bachelor of Laws was conferred on persons
 who had been recommended for it by the Faculty of Law.

The degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master in Surgery
 was conferred on the persons mentioned in the minutes of
 Senate of 22nd April '76

Prof. A. Russell, LL.D. then addressed the Grad-
 uates.

The degree of M.A. was conferred on the persons men-
 tioned in the minutes of Senate of 25th April '76 and on
 Mr C. Dillacavalle B.A. (see minute of 31st May 1871)

The degree of LL.D. Cum Honore was then conferred
 on Prof. Loring Wood Bailey, LL.B. Ph.D. F.R.S. of Great Britain
 and B.D. and W. Kinglake, LL.D.

On introducing Prof. Bailey, the Secretary of the Senate said
 "I am instructed to present to you for the honorary degree
 of LL.D. Prof. Loring Wood Bailey, LL.B. Ph.D. F.R.S. C.
 Prof. of Chem. & Nat. Hist. in the Univ. of New Brunswick
 again about the Senate will be confer this degree in re-
 cognition of the eminent services he has rendered in the
 Department of Geology and Natural History especially
 in the Geology and Natural History of the Maritime
 Provinces. Prof. Bailey's published contributions to
 knowledge in his department number upwards of
 thirty-four and it would be impossible therefore even
 to mention them in detail. I may refer however to
 his "Report on the mines and minerals of New Brun-
 swick" his "Observations on the Geology of Southern New
 Brunswick" the "Remarks on the age and relations
 of the metamorphic rocks of New Brunswick" pre-
 pared in collaboration with Mr S.F. Matthews, his
 "Report of explorations & surveys in portions of York
 and the Caroline Counties, N.B.," and his papers on

1895-6

Sign of BSc.
and Names

The degree with Honours in Chemistry & Chemical Physics
to be granted to Mr. Valosh, Douglas.

The recommendations of the Faculty of Science were
adopted.

The Secretary submitted drafts of the Honours to
be read by him at Convocation in presenting the degrees
of Laws for their degrees. After some modifications the
drafts were approved.

Read a letter from
the degree of B.Sc. on
the ground of his

Grants - For those
who are to be granted
the degree of B.Sc. in
January of 1896. The
names - The final is

Drafts submitted
for the Faculty
of Convocation

Minutes of
Convocation

Convoc

The Convocation
28th April 1896 in

There were present
Secretary, John Do
Rozell, William W.
Hon. R. Cook, Pres.,
the members of the
in many of the
of friends of the
In the absence
of the Secretary
by the Acting Pres.

Prof. Macdonell gave an introductory Address -
what he referred to the losses the University had
suffered through the deaths of Mr. George Murray and
Prof. Lawson, the same gift of Prof. Lawson's Library
to the University by Messrs. Lawson and Mr. W. F. M. M.
The admirable manner in which the duties of the High-
Ship of Chemistry and the Lectureship in Botany had
been discharged by Mr. W. J. Karalaki and Mr. A. H.
Murray respectively and the progress which the Uni-
versity had made during the year

Degree of Master of Arts	
Scott, Willie Agnes, B. A.,	By Examination in English and Science.
Carson, Frank Allan, B. A.,	By Examination in English, (1st Class Honours.)
Macdonald, Charles deWail, B. A.,	By Thesis on the subject of English in Danish Language.
Macdonald, John, B. A.,	By Examination in Philosophy.
Wyllie, George Nelson, B. A.,	By Examination in English, (2nd Class Honours.)
Reid, Edith Frances, B. A.,	By Examination in Philosophy.
Row, Jessy Wright, B. A.,	By Examination in Philosophy, Literature and History.
Row, Mary Sophia, B. A.,	By Examination in Mathematics.
Macdonald, Ralph Grant, B. A.,	By Examination in Philosophy.
Degree of Doctor of Laws, (Honoris Causa)	
Francis, Louise W. Stuart, Ph.D.,	of the University of New Brunswick, in recognition of eminent services in the department of Geology and Natural History, especially in the Geology and Natural History of the Maritime Provinces.
Dr. Thomas Patterson, D.D.,	of New Glasgow, in recognition of eminent services in the department of Law.
W. Robertson, Esq., F.R.S., LL.D.,	of Ottawa, Ont., in recognition of eminent services in the department of Canadian History.

Address by Hon. R. Murray.
With reference to the death of the late George Murray.

God Save the Queen.

1875-6

Minutes of
Convocation

Geological contacts and ancient erosion in Quebec and Central New Brunswick; On the Silurian system of Northern Maine, New Brunswick & Quebec; On the physiography and Geology of Annapolis County, Maine and On the surface Geology of Southwestern New Scotia. These papers I mention, not wishing his trial, but - now to show; in so far as more titles can show, the extent of the scientific work, which not with standing the arduous duties of the chair which he fills with great ability in the Univ. of N.B. he has been able to accomplish. I ask you Sir, in the name of the Senate to confer the degree of H.D. on Prof. Bailey -

I am introducing Rev. G. Patterson D.D. the Secy. said. "I am instructed Sir to present to you for the same degree the Rev. G. Patterson, D.D. of New Glasgow, an alumnus of this College who was prevented from becoming also a Graduate by the death of President W. Collock and the consequent closing of the College for a time in 1845. The Senate wishes to confer this degree upon him now especially in recognition of the eminent services which he has rendered in the department of local history. I may mention as part of his work in this department his "History of Pictou County," his papers on "The first English Governor of Nova Scotia" on "The Portuguese on the Northwest coast of America" on "The red Indians of New Foundland" on "The History of Sable Island" on "Irish Protestant Immigration" and "On Sir William Alexander and the Scottish attempt to Colonize Acadia," as well as his memoirs of James MacGregor and John Gordin. I may mention also his paper on "The Stone Age of New Scotia" written as it was to describe the contents of a valuable archaeological collection presented by him to this College. I am now that the Senate may give expression to its appreciation of the value of Mr. Patterson's work they have instructed me to ask you Sir to confer upon him the degree of H.D."

I'm asking the Acting President to confer the degree on R. W. Kingsford, the Secretary said: -

"I am instructed Sir to ask you to confer the same honorary degree upon William Kingsford, Esq. U.D. of Ottawa. Ont. more especially in recognition of the eminent services

Minutes of
Cooperation

He has rendered to Canadian History in the publication of his History of Canada. Dr. Kingsford's works on Egyp-
tology and his minor historical works are of great value. But their value is small when compared with that of his great work on the History of Canada about which we speak. I think, without danger of challenge, to be in the opinion of competent critics the most valuable work on the subject which has so far been published. His first volume discusses the early history of Canada beginning with the year 1608, and the 7th volume about to be issued will it is understood bring the discussion down to the present time. In confer-
ring this degree upon the author of this great work the Senate desires to express its appreciation of the work not only as a contribution to history, tending to make our country better known both at home and abroad, but also as a potent influence in the great work of promoting better understanding and closer union among all sections of our people. - Dr. Kingsford regrets very much that owing to the press of work in connection with the issue of the last volume of his History he is unable to be present to receive the degree in person. I have therefore back you to confer the degree upon him in absentia.

The Rev. R. Murray addressed Cooperation with special reference to the death of Dr. Grange Murray.

At the call of the audience, short addresses were also delivered by Rev. G. Patterson D.D., His Honor the Lieut. Governor and Prof. Bailey D.D.

Cooperation then adjourned by the singing of the National Anthem.

Dalhousie College

6th May 1896

The Senate met today at the call of the Acting President President Prof. Macdonald in the chair and Prof. Leitch MacCallister, Murray W., Murray H. and MacEugan.

Read a letter from Miss E. A. Waddell asking the use of a room during next Session, in the College for conducting classes in Elocution and Physical Culture. Agreed to allow her the use of a room, provided the

6th May '96

Miss E. A. Waddell
to be allowed
use of a room
for classes in
Elocution &
Physical Culture

Letter from
R. W. Keuffel

syllabus of classes, scale of fees, advertisement and all arrangements be submitted to the President for his approval.

Read letter from W. Keuffel, M.D., expressing his gratification at the conferring upon him of the degree of Ph.D.

Letter from
Class of '91

Read letter from J. Montgomery on behalf of the Arts class of 1891 expressing the regret with which they had heard of the death of George Stearns.

Application from
D. Murray for
use of Spectroscope

The Secretary stated that he had received a verbal application from R. Halliday of Sturbridge through W. S. Murray for the use of the Spectroscope purchased to the Chemistry Laboratory by the donors of the late Prof. Lawson. Resolved that in the present low state of the equipment of the Laboratories it is unexpedient to run the risk involved in lending any of the few instruments which they possess.

Departure of
L. W. Karstake

The Secretary called attention to the fact that R. W. Jr. Karstake had completed the work of the interim Lectureship in Chemistry and had returned to the United States wherefor it was resolved:—

Resolution voted
regard to the
Willam of his
Work

That the Senate enter in its records its entire satisfaction with the manner in which L. Karstake has discharged the duties of the Lectureship in Chemistry. Although his appointment was for one year only he entered upon the work with spirit and enthusiasm and exhibited great activity in the preparation of lectures and illustrative experiments and in the various work of lecturing and criticizing exercises for the members of his classes. In consequence his work was highly successful both with advanced students and with those who were studying the subject for the first time. He showed himself to be a stimulating teacher and to be able at once to receive direct description and to gain marked popularity. The Senate desires also to acknowledge the value of his services as a temporary member of the Faculty of Arts ^{in the absence of the Professor of these branches} and to receive, and the Faculty and country with which these services were rendered.

Gift to Library
by Mrs. A. Burns

Prof. MacColliehan intimated the donation to the Library of about fifty volumes in General Education out of a number of proverbs, by Adam Burns, Esq. Resolved that the thanks of the Senate be conveyed to Mr. Burns.

Gift to Library
by Class of '97

Prof. W. C. Murray stated that the members of the Freshman class of 1897 had presented the Library with fifty three

of the Physical Laboratory, (c) for apparatus required by the contract for the 185-1 Exhibition Science School and (d) for freight & duty on apparatus ordered for the Chemical Laboratory. The President was authorized to verify the propriety of the various items of expenditure and the Secretary instructed to transmit the accounts with vouchers to the Secy of the Board of Governors.

The President presented the Annual Report on the Gymnasium which showed that there was a balance of \$265.42 on hand in the Gymnasium Fund and recommended that a part of this sum be expended in the provision of additional Coat Closets. The report was adopted and the President was authorized to expend such portion of the Balance on hand as he might see fit in carrying out the recommendation mentioned.

Resolved that Rev. P. no. Willbys of King's College, Worcester be invited to give the Inaugural Address at the Centenary Convocation.

The Dean of the Faculty of Science reported that during the past Session the Alumni Association had contributed \$1000.00 towards the provision of books and apparatus for the Affiliated Science Classes. Resolved that the thanks of the Senate be conveyed to the Association.

Resolved that memorial pages be inserted in the Calendar in reference to ^{the late} Prof. Lawrence ^{the late} George Gibbs and that Prof. Macdonald be ordered to draw up the former and the President to ask the Board of Governors to furnish the latter.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest, President

J. G. MacGregor, Secy

Salisbury College

5th June 1896

The Senate met today at the call of the President.

Report on
Gymnasium

Rec. Rec. To Books
Large Library
number to
give annual
subject.

Gift of Books &
apparatus by
alumni
association

Memorial Pages
in Calendar
to Prof. Lawrence
& Geo. Gibbs

5th June '96

1895-6

May 11 and MacEugor

The minutes of the last meeting (held 2d May) were read and having been approved were signed by the President.

Letter from
Miss Waddell

Read letter from Miss Waddell returning check for the privileges accorded to her.

Letter from
Secy & H. Com.
1895 Exhibition

Read letter from the Secretary of N. E. Commission for the Exhibition of 1895 acknowledging receipt of the Nominations Papers for the Scholarship of 1895.

Letter from
A. W. Watt,
Secy for Student
Society -

Read letter from A. W. Watt Secy of the Anti-Slavery Society drawing attention to want of book copies of the Minutes Home and other matters. The President undertook to bring the matter before the Board of Amusements.

Report of
Librarian

Prof. W. C. Murray, Librarian presented the Annual Report on the Library. It shows that there was a balance of \$11.21 on hand in the General Library Fund, that the amount of Students Deposits on hand was \$43.⁰⁰ that there was a balance due the Librarian of \$13.⁰⁰ on the Salary of the Sub-Librarian and that the Prof. J. West Fund had been wholly expended. It called attention to gifts of valuable works to the Library by Professors Macdonald & Leach. On motion the report was approved and the Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the Senate to Professors Macdonald and Leach.

Gifts to Library by
Prof. Macdonald
Prof. Leach

The Senate then adjourned to meet on the 13th inst. at 4 P.M.

John Somers President

J. G. MacEugor, pro tem. Secy -

Sacramento College
13th May, 1896

The Senate met today according to adjournment. Present the President and Professors Macdonald, Leach, Murray W., and MacEugor and MacCallister.

The Secretary submitted accounts for amounts expended by him (a) in connection with the work of the Secretaryship of Senate (b) for current expenses

13th May '96

Accounts
submitted by
Secy -

Session of 1896-97.

Dalhousie College

September 14th 1896

The Senate met today at the call of the President. There were present the President and Professors, Maclellan, Murray, M., Murray, H. and MacEwen.

The minutes of last meeting, held on the 3rd June were read ~~through~~.

The President informed the Senate that B. Eberger M^r Kay had been appointed to the Professorship of Chemistry and Mineralogy.

Read a letter from the Secretary of N.S. Commission for the Exhibition of 1897, dated 2nd July, stating that the Senate's nomination of Dr. D. MacIsaac for the Commissioners Scholarship had been approved.

The Standing Committee appointed at last meeting reported that no business has arisen during the summer which required their attention.

The President reported that a Ventilator had been provided for the Music Room, an additional water closet for the Ladies' Room, and urinals for the Gymnasium Lavatory.

The Librarian reported that G. K. Butler had been appointed Sub-Librarian.

Resolved that the President be authorized to select a room for Elizabeth's class in Voice Culture.

Resolved that the Museum Committee consist of the President and Secretary and Professor M^r Kay.

The President was authorized to make necessary arrangements for Convocation.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Tomes Secy.

J. H. MacEwen, Secy pro tem.

meas. etc.
Lizbeth
held at
ant having
ment
als. of these
ade to del
um Ch
shals to
in necessary
with file
the letter
the College
Hence in
be found
leaves of
the class
Prof. Kay
is during
to say
stability
of any
and affore
Room for
Museum
Committee
arrangement for
Convocation

Present: the President and Professors Macdonald, Maclean, Murray, W and MacGregor, and Leslie.

The minutes of the last two meetings (held 11th & 13th of May) were read as engrossed above, and having been approved were signed by the President.

Letter from
Pres. Willits

Read a letter from Pres. Willits, of Kings College, accepting the invitation of the Senate to deliver the Inaugural Address at the Autumn Convocation. Resolved that the thanks of the Senate be conveyed to Pres. Willits for his courtesy in acceding to the Senate's request.

Reply to invitation
from
College of N. Jersey

Prof. Macdonald laid on the table ^{with the letter} the letter ^{to the} which he had prepared in reply to the invitation of the College of New Jersey to afford a delegate to attend their 150th anniversary. Resolved that the letter be printed as parchment.

Selection of
Lab. Librarian

Resolved that the selection of a Librarian be committed to Prof. W. C. Murray.

Report on
Museum

The President reported with regard to the Museum that owing to the illness and death of Prof. Laidlaw very little progress had been made during the past year.

Standing
Committee

Resolved that the members of Senate also may be in Halifax during the summer form a Standing Committee with full power to dispose of any business ~~that~~ may arise.

The above minute was then read and approved.
The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

J. G. MacEwan, per John Forrest

1896-7

21 Sept. '96

Dartmouth College
1 P.M. 21st Sept. 1896

The Senate met today at the call of the President.
Present: the President & Professors, Willson, Lucks,
Murray H., Murray H., and ^{Prof. MacDonald} Macdonald.

Fac. called.
Report on
Final M.D. Ex.
Exams.

Read a communication from the Secretary of the Faculty of Medicine stating that Messrs. ^{W. H. Murray} Murray and Stephen Franklin Hansen who had passed all the examinations and otherwise satisfied all the requirements for the degree of M.D. asked the Faculty recommend him for this degree.

Deputy M.D. on
Certificate in
two Candidates.

Resolved that the degree be conferred according to the recommendation of the Faculty & that the Registrar be requested to prepare and issue the diplomas.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

J. H. Macdonald Secy

Dartmouth College

29th Jan. 1897

29 Jan. 1897

The Senate met today according to the program of the Calendar. Present: the President and Professors Macdonald, Lucks, Murray H., Macdonald, all ^{Prof. MacDonald} Macdonald.

No Convocation
at Opening of
Session.

The minutes of the last two meetings (Sept 4th & 21st) were read and after slight amendment were approved and signed.

The President stated that President Willson having been unable, owing to illness in his family, to give the Opening Address at Convocation he had arranged not to hold the opening Convocation this session. Action approved.

Acting Presidency
during absence
of President at
Convocation

The Pres. reported that before going to the Penn for 50th Anniversary celebration he had, after consultation with Professors asked Prof. Macdonald to act as President in his absence and that Prof. Macdonald had done so. Action approved.

Dalhousie College
12th Feb 1897

The Senate met today according to adjournment. Present the President and Professors Macdonald, Leitch, Wilson, MacCallister, Murray, W., Murray H., Kellock and MacKeay.

The minutes of the last meeting, held 5th Feb. were read, approved and signed.

Resolved in motion of Prof. MacCallister, seconded by Prof. MacKeay that the Senate request a conference with the Board of Governors at a convenient date to be determined hereafter, in order to consider ways & means of improving the general equipment of the College; and that the Secretary be desired to collect information regarding the general equipment of Canadian and American Colleges in a similar position to our own & lay before said conference when it shall take place.

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest, President

J. S. MacGregor, Secy

Dalhousie College
24th March 1897

The Senate met today at the call of the President present: the President and Professors Macdonald, Leitch, Murray H. and MacKeay.

The minutes of last meeting, held 12th Feb., were read and having been approved, were signed by the President.

Read a letter from the Provost-Secretary of His Ex^{ty} the Gov. General, stating that His Excellency's intention should the authorities of this College be willing, to offer for competition in this College a Silver Medal. Resolved that the thanks of the Senate be conveyed to His Ex^{ty} for his offer of a Silver Medal, but that the offer be not accepted.

Read a letter from the Hon. Secy of the Royal Society of Canada, inviting the Senate to appoint

Feb. 12th

Resolution as to
Conference
with Governors
as to
General
Equipment

24th March

Offer of
Silver
Medal
by
Gov. General
Declined

p.t.

1876-7

Dartmouth College
5th Feb. 1877

Feb. 5th -

The Senate met to-day according to adjournment.
Present the President and Professors Macdonald, Wash-
burn, Allen, Hildes, Murray, H. Allen, and Geo.
Gregor.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, approved
and signed by the President.

Petition from
Law Students
relative to
postponement
Examⁿ in
Procedure

Read a petition signed by R. O'Donoghue and other
students of the Faculty of Law asking the post-ponement
until the 2^d March of the Examination in
Procedure.

Resolved that the reasons submitted by the
petitioners are in the opinion of the Senate insuffi-
cient to warrant the granting of the petition, but
that whereas the Senate in inquiry find that in
revising recent Calendars they have not made it
quite clear that the Examⁿ in Procedure became
in the present degree for the first time a part of
a degree Examⁿ and consequently students
may have had a certain justification in ex-
pecting that there would be this year the same
facility in changing the date of the Examⁿ as in
recent years, the petition of the Students be granted.
Messrs E. Cummings, W. H. Murray, G. A. Stanford
& J. C. Belliveau appeared in reference to the carrying
of goods and made statements on the subject.
Here Prof. W. H. Murray withdrew.

Deputation of
Students relative
to the carrying
of goods

The deputation of students having been heard
decision in the matter was deferred.

Resolved that the Senate meet on Friday 12th
next at 4 P.M. for the discussion of a motion of
which Prof. Macdonald gave notice relative
to acting in conformance with the House of Journals
on financial matters.

The Senate then adjourned

John Foster, President

J. H. MacGregor Secy. p. t.

state that the Faculty recommended that they be opposed.
Agreed -

Resolved on recommendation of the Dean of the Law Faculty that the degree of LL.B. be conferred on the following:

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| Acton, N. D. BA | McKeenan, John L. B.A. |
| Ferguson, W. M. | Olden, Stewart |
| Jules, Alex. D. B.L. | Manion, F. A. |
| Knight, Jas. A. | McCreeley, Edgar Wm |
| McKay, John W. | O'Donoghue, Robt. B.A. |
| MacKenzie, Alex. G. | Phelan, R. F. |

Resolved on recommendation of the Faculty of Law that J. A. McKeenan, undergraduate in Law who had ~~been~~ passed in procedure before the Bar Society be exempted from the term in that subject. - Agreed

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Thursday 11th next at 4 P.M.

John Forrest President
H. McCreeley Secy. p.t.
Dartmouth College
11th March 97

The Senate met today according to adjournment.
Present: the President & Prof. ~~Mac~~ MacKeenan, Qualls, McCreeley, Murray N., Murray, W. and McCreeley.

The minutes of the meeting held on the 12th March were read approved & signed.

Read an application from Miss F. A. Wickie for the Acad. Scholarship during next session. Allowed to lie on the table.

Prof. Murray announced the ~~gift~~ donation of a portrait of the late Judge Halburton by his daughter Mrs. Welden. Resolved that the thanks of the Senate be conveyed to Mrs. Welden.

None Prof. McCreeley absent.

The Senate then adjourned
John Forrest President
H. McCreeley Secy. p.t.

Graduates - Law

Case of J. McKeenan

11 March

Application for Acad. Scholarship

Donation to Library

1896-7

Royal Society
Canada
Representative
to meeting

to attend the annual meeting of the Society to be held in Halifax. Resolved that the President be appointed to represent the University on that occasion.

offer of
Building

Resolved to offer the Royal Society of Canada the use of the Colby Building for their meeting in Halifax in June.

Convocation
address to
Graduates

Resolved that the address to Graduates at the approaching Convocation be delivered by the President and that the Hon. Provincial Secretary and the Rev. W. S. Dabson of Halifax be invited to deliver addresses on that occasion.

other addresses

Here Prof. McKim entered

Last day of Lectures
& first of Exam?
Fac Arts & Sci

Resolved that in the Faculties of Arts and Science Friday 2^d April be the last day of lectures and that Wednesday 7th April be the first day of the Spring Exam.

Donation of \$200
by Prof. MacCallister
to Library

Prof. MacCallister announced a donation from the University to the Library of about two hundred dollars, being the proceeds of a course of lectures on Shakespeare. Resolved that the Cordial thanks of the Senate be tendered to Prof. MacCallister and that the expenditure of the gift be entrusted to the donor. The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Forest. President

J. Callaghan, Secy. S. C.

Dec. 10th 1896
& 11th March '97

9th March

The Senate met today at the call of the President Present: the President & Professors MacDonald, MacCallister, Murray H. Hall and Messrs McKim and MacEwen.

Prof. MacDonald was called to the chair. Prof. Weldon Reid on the table the reports of the Examinations in the Faculty of Law &

Reports on
Law
Exam.

The Secretary of the Faculty of Arts reported recommending
 on behalf of that Faculty that the degree of B.A. should be
 conferred on the following candidates

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Herbert Thompson Archibald | Alvanor Leonard Mackay |
| Alma May Austin | Ira M ^{rs} Kay |
| Charles Joel Burdell | Lauchlin A. Mackay |
| Ira William Cameron | Stewart Clifford MacLean |
| Harold Marston Clarke | Donald M ^{rs} O'Brien |
| Daniel George Cook | George Herbert Macrae |
| Robert Lewis Coffin | Kurt Ellen Macrae |
| McNeill Cummings | James Ross Miller |
| Edward Cummings | John Tweater Murray |
| William Dakin | John W. Angus Nicolson |
| Wm. Hugh Dawson | Sarah McKim Reid |
| Henry Ross Farnham | Arthur Ross |
| Arthur Franklin Fisher | Percy James Shaw |
| William Forbes | Harry Robert Skinner |
| May Schilla Grant | Margaret Thompson |
| Robt. M ^{rs} Connell Hattie | Wm. Henry Waddell, Jr. |
| Eva Florence Kensington | Florence Annie Wilkie; |

that the degree of B.S. should be conferred on the
 following

Herbert Edwin Crockett

that the following Diplomas of Honours should be
 awarded:—

- Herbert Thompson Archibald — High Honours in Classics
- Ira M^{rs} Cameron — High Honours in Math^{rs} & Nat^l Science
- Stewart Clifford MacLean — High Honours in Math^{rs} & Nat^l Science
- Ira M^{rs} Kay — High Honours in Philosophy
- John T. Murray — High Honours in English & English History
- John W. A. Nicolson — High Honours in English & English History

that a diploma of Local Distinction be awarded to

Alma May Austin

and that the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred on
 the following:

- Alvanor A. Archibald, B.A.
- George Neilson Suttler, B.A.
- Regar Wm. Forbes, B.A.
- Arthur Hayward Forbes, B.A.
- David S. Irvine, B.A.
- Chas. Daniel M^{rs} Sutherland, B.A.

Candidates for B.A.

for B.S.

Award of Honours

Diploma of

Degree of
M.A.

1896-7

25 March

Dalhousie College

March 25 - 1897

The Senate met today at the call of the President, Present the President & Prof. Woodwell Leach's Absent: Messrs. Stacey W. Stacey H. Nelson, Mackay & MacEwen.

The minutes of the last two meetings (held Oct & 1st March) were read & having been approved were signed.

Resolution
acts bearing
of Senate

The petition of the students (see letter 29th Jan & 5th Feb) - reference to the wearing of gowns was taken up.

Resolved that undergraduates & general students attending more than one class, ^{shall} be required hereafter to provide themselves with caps and gowns and to wear the gowns at lectures and at all meetings of the University.

Resolved that the collection of the fund of cap and gown to be authorized in the Calendar be left to the Calendar Committee.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Forrest, President

J. G. Mackenzie, Secy.

26 April

Dalhousie College

26th April 1897

The Senate met today at the call of the President. Present: the President & Professors Leach's Absent: Messrs. Stacey W. Stacey H. and MacEwen.

Read a communication from the Secretary of the Faculty of Medicine recommending ^{on the} ~~in~~ the name of that Faculty that the degree of M.D. C.M. be conferred on the following candidates:

Candidates for
Degree of
M.D. C.M.

Robert Dugwell Bentley, B.A. (Oxon.)

Ernest Eugene Bissett

Martha Wyman Brown

Alfred Chapman Bowman

Alexander Fraser, B.A. (Dal.)

Charles Hamilton Galt

Robert Emerson, B.A. (Dal.)

Henry Nelson Payzant

The recommendation of the Faculty were adopted.

by the Secy of State, and the candidates for foreign laureate degrees being presented by the ^{University} of the Faculties and its Deans of the other Faculties respectively.

As all allusion owing to unavoidable absence from the city was unable to address Convention

Dartmouth College
29th April 1897
call of the President, Prof. James MacDonald, Leath, May, H. and Mackay, Sella, Hays, etc. etc. and Service Faculties the Sections of the Calendar has passed by the respective was approved adjourned to meet in the 11th

Forrest President

MacBryde, for the Secy

Dartmouth College
4th May 1897
by adjourned to adjourn-
ment and Prof. MacDonald,
Murray, W & H Sella, Hays,
room at present under a
room to be used henceforth

many purposes and that newspaper table
be located in the upper corridor
Resolved to offer the Wood-Drum Institute
of Science accommodation for its Library in the
above room.

The Secretary laid on the table a copy of
the Tariff of 1897 together a draft of a Petition
to the Minister of Finance asking (1) that
the privilege of importing books for their Libraries
free of duty be extended to Universities and Colleges.

Bachelor of Letters

Clark, John Eric

Bachelor of Science

Ward, Edward Ross Ross, Alexander David

Presentation of Diplomas of Honorary

Johnson, Arthur Douglas, High Honorary in Theology
Hess, Dr. William, High Honorary in International Educational Studies
Hess, Ernest Victor, High Honorary in Mathematics and Mathematical
Physics
Wells, Geo. High Honorary in Philosophy
Wells, John Taylor, High Honorary in English and English History
Wells, John William, High Honorary in English and English History

Presentation of Diplomas of Distinction

Wells, John Taylor, High Honorary

Presentation of Graduate Degrees

Dr. Wm. Taylor, D.D. Honorary, Theology, Dr. W.
Lester Taylor, D.D. Honorary, S. B.

Bachelor of Laws

Allen, Truman Davidson, B. A.
Anderson, William H. Miller
Clark, Alexander Joseph, B. A.
Knight, James Alexander
W. Lee, John William
MacDonald, Alexander George
McLennan, John Kenneth, B. A.

McPhail, Herbert
Barnes, Frederick Stephen
Barnes, John Smith, Master
Manning, John W. Allen
Fleming, Richard, B. A.
Paine, Robert Francis
Vernon, Gilbert Hugh

Doctor of Medicine and Master in Surgery

Beatty, John August, B. A. (Med.)
Hess, Ernest Victor
Hess, John W. Ross
Hess, Ernest Victor

Hess, Alexander B. C. (Med.)
Hess, Ernest Victor
Hess, John W. Ross
Hess, Ernest Victor

Room
off of N.S.
not Seamer
accommodate
the Library

Relation in
Tariff on
Books &
Alcohol

by the Secy of Senate, and the candidates for foreign laureate degrees being presented by the ^{Secretary of the} Faculty of the Fac. Arts and the Deans of the other Faculties respectively.

Hon. C. H. Murray owing to unavoidable absence from the city was unable to address Convention

Dartmouth College

29th April 1897

The ^{Senate} Faculty met at the call of the President present the President and Professors Macdonald, Leach, Maclean, Murray, W. & H. & Mackay & Galloway

The Secretaries of the Arts and Science Faculties submitted drafts of the Sections of the Calendar of 1897-8 which had been passed by the respective Faculties - The drafts were approved

The Senate then adjourned to meet on the 11th May at 10 AM.

Wm. Forrest President

J. G. Galloway, for the Secy

Dartmouth College

11th May 1897

The Senate met today according to adjournment present the President and Prof. Macdonald, Leach, Maclean, Murray, W & H & Galloway

Resolved that the room at present used as a Students Reading Room be used hence forth for Library purposes and that newspaper tables be placed in the upper Corridor

Resolved to offer the Wood-Stock Institute of Science accommodation for its Library in the above room.

The Secretary laid on the table a copy of the Tariff of 1897 together a draft of a Petition to the Minister of Finance asking (1) that the privilege of importing books for their Libraries free of duty be extended to Universities and Colleges.

29 April

Act of Senate
Faculty of
Arts
for 1897-8

Library

Closing of
Students
Reading
Room

Report N.S.
Prof. Science
& accommodation
for Library

Petition in re
Tariff on
Books &
Alcohol

1896-7

Wm. Wallace M. O'Brien, A.A.
Mary Alexandra M. Roy, S.A.
Langhlin Hugh M. (son, S.A. (honors))
Wm. Henry Smith, A.A.

Award of
Degree &
Prize

The Secretary of the Faculty voted and the Dean of
the Faculty of Science recommended in behalf of
both Faculties that the following awards

To Wm Young Gold Medal - South-Cameroon
Avery Prize - Emma May Archer.

Application from
J. S. Smith
for A.S. Degree
in medicine

Read a letter from Dr James Sinclair, Bail, Med-
ical Superintendent Newfound Hospital for
Lancome, St. Johns N. F. L., enclosing diploma of
Bach. Science & English Literature degree from Coll. Albert
Humbert, a certificate of Character & fee of \$10⁰⁰
and asking to be admitted ad eundem system
as B.S. of this University - The Secy was
instructed to ask information as to the
course of study required for the degree from
the President of Coll. Albert.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm Forest District

J. G. Gallagher, Secy. Gen. Socy

Convocation

The Spring Convocation was held in the Academy
Hall on the 27th ~~at 3 P.M.~~

Those were present: Of the Teachers, Rev. K. Murray,
J. G. Gallagher, L.D., Secy of Association, Ed

Of the Professors: the President and Professors, Woodworth
Luchter, MacArthur, Murray H. ~~W. H. H. H.~~
Murray H. Gallagher and Gallagher

Of the Examiners: J. Murphy, Mr. Bodwell, Principal
Miller, J. M. H. H.

Of the Examiners: H. Farrell, Dean of Medical
Faculty, R. L. L. L. Secy of Med. Faculty &c -

The Proceedings were conducted according to the
order of the printed Programme on the margin.
The announcement of Scholarships, Honors & Prizes
being made and the candidates for M.A. presented

1896-7

Petition
in re
Tariff on
Books
+ Alcohol

(2) that the provision that "text books of Colleges may be imported free of duty for the use of student thereof" be modified by the omission of the words "for the use of the students thereof" and (3) that alcohol imported for use in the Scientific work of Universities and Colleges ~~shall~~ be made free of duty.

After discussion the draft as mentioned was passed as embodied in the printed sheet in the margin.

The President and Secretary were authorized to sign the Petition in behalf of the Senate and to forward it to the Minister of Finance.

The Secretary was instructed to send copies of the petition to all Universities & Colleges in Canada suggesting that they take similar action.

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President

J. G. MacGuzo, Secy

Laloraine College

11th Oct. 1897

The Senate met today at the call of the Secretary.

Present: Professors Macdonald, MacCallister, Murray, W. & H. Mackay and MacGuzo. Prof. Macdonald was absent - to all change.

The Secretary stated that the instructions issued at last meeting in relation to the petition to the Minister of Finance had been carried out.

Read a communication from Provost O'Neil of Trinity College, Toronto, suggesting the desirability of adding to the above Petition a protest against the great increase of duty on books and general literature not included in any exemption.

After discussion it was agreed to make in addition to the Petition -

John Forrest President

J. G. MacGuzo, P. Secy

11 May

Communication
from
Senate of Trin. Col
Toronto
in re
Petition

APRIL 30, 1910.

To The HON. W. S. FIELDING,
Minister of Finance.

The Petition of the undersigned

Sheweth—

First, THAT WHEREAS section 448 of Schedule B of "Resolutions relative to duties of Customs, Excise, etc., and Revenue, 1907, Parliament, 36 Victoria, 1907, provides that "books specially reported for the lease for use of incorporated secondary institutions, public law libraries of any duly organized law association or society for the use of its members" may be imported free of duty;

AND WHEREAS, the corresponding section of the tariff lately in force included University and College Libraries among the institutions to which the above privilege was granted;

AND WHEREAS, from the revocation of the above provision, it would appear that the extension of University and College Libraries from the enjoyment of the above privilege has not been intentional, but accidental;

AND WHEREAS, it would appear to be quite as desirable to encourage the growth of the libraries of Universities and Colleges as in the case of the institutions mentioned above;

WHEREAS, your petitioners pray: That the privilege of the section above quoted of section 448 be restored to the libraries of Universities and Colleges;

Secondly, WHEREAS according to section 448 above referred to, "text books in the curriculum of any University or incorporated College in Canada" are admitted free of duty, only provided they are imported "for the use of students thereof";

AND WHEREAS the present practice is very inconvenient for bookshelves to keep such books in stock;

AND WHEREAS, consequently, this practice frequently defeats the intention of the clause by making it necessary for students to order their text books separately and thus to incur expense of freights or postage;

AND WHEREAS such text books are almost exclusively used by persons who are either students of colleges, or students preparing for college, or persons unable to attend college but reading in private; and not by the general public;

AND WHEREAS all such persons would seem to interest the same consideration;

AND WHEREAS the removal of the above proviso would both remove the inconvenience of which bookshelves justly complain and serve to advance the full enjoyment of the privilege intended for them;

WHEREAS your petitioners pray:—That section 448 of Schedule B be modified by the deletion of the words:—"for the use of students thereof";

Thirdly, WHEREAS section 103 of Schedule A of the "Resolutions" referred to above, provides that a duty of \$2.00 per gallon shall be levied upon "ethyl alcohol or the substance commonly known as alcohol";

AND WHEREAS this is an article very largely employed by students of science in Colleges, in the Chemical and Biological departments;

AND WHEREAS, according to Article 390, of the U. S. Tariff of 1906, which Article seems almost certain to be re-enacted, the free list includes "philosophical and scientific apparatus, scientific instruments and preparations, including lenses and lenses containing the same" "specimens imported in good faith for the use of any faculty or institution, incorporated or established for religious, philosophical, educational or scientific, or literary purposes or for the advancement of the fine arts, and not intended for sale"; "preparations" having been interpreted to include substances stored for Colleges, according to the Statutes of Treasury Decisions Nos. 1275, 1280, 1286;

AND WHEREAS Canadian students are thus placed at a serious disadvantage as compared with Students of the United States;

AND WHEREAS, apart from the action of the United States, the privilege of importing alcohol free of duty would facilitate very materially the study of Science in the higher educational institutions of Canada;

AND WHEREAS, in respect to Alcohols such in respect to philosophical or scientific instruments and apparatus mentioned in the statute, both of which classes of goods may be imported by Colleges for educational purposes free of duty by the United States, Canadian students are placed at a serious disadvantage as compared with students of the United States and other countries;

WHEREAS your petitioners pray:—That at least alcohol imported for use in the scientific work of Universities and Colleges be placed upon the Free list.

Respectful that Pres. Wellits of Kings College, Windsor

Handwritten notes on the right margin, including "may W.", "will it were", "Sk.", "Lester", "L. Tait", "Report", "Expans.", "1908-09", "Report", "be", "i. H.D.", "R. K.", "for", "Rep.", "The"

25th May

Dalhousie College
25th May 1877

The Senate met today at the call of the President.
Present: ^{by proxy} Prof. Macdonald, MacCallister, Murray, W.
Vellaekryss & ~~the~~ Murray H.

The minutes of the last five meetings (held
March 25th, April 26th, April 29th, May 4th
& May 11th) were read & having been approved were
signed.

Case of S. Tait
application for
ad eundem
A.S.O.

S. T. S. Tait's application for ad eundem B.Sc.
(the min. of 26th April) was considered. - and letter
from Presid. Allen read, and Calendar of
McCallister College forwarded by him laid on table.
Resolved that the degree of B.Sc. ad eundem
be conferred on S. Tait.

Before
conferral

Physician's
Report

The President presented the Gymnasium Report -
Income (including bal. of \$265.00) \$301.94. Expens-
ture \$143.40. Leaving a balance on hand of \$158.54.
Report approved -

Librarian's
Report

Prof. W. C. Murray presented the Library Report
which shows a balance on hand of \$58.00 on
Library Deposit account, a balance due the
Librarian of \$13.00 on the salary of Asst-
Librarian & a balance of \$45.71 on General
Library Fund - Report approved -

Resolutions of
Thank to
Prof. C. Roberts
Rev. A. Robertson
Class of '76 &
Alumni Assoc.
Gifts to Library

Resolved that the thanks of the Senate be
tendered to the President, Prof. C. Roberts, M.D.,
Rev. A. Robertson, the Class of '76 (through R. C. K.
class paper etc.) & the Alumni Association for
valuable gifts of books to the Library.

Appointment of
Asst. Librarian

Resolved that the appointment of the Asst-
Librarian be left to the Librarian and Prof.
MacCallister.

No Report from
Murray
Comm.

There was no report from the Alumni
Committee.

Accounts
Phys. Lab.
Sicily Senate

Prof. Law MacCallister presented accounts
for current expenses Physical Laboratory, for
expenditure on the 1877 Exhibition Scholarship
& for current expenses of Secy of Senate. The
accounts were approved -

Resolved that Pres. Wells of King's College, Windsor

1896-97

Invitation to
Pres. address to
address inaugural
address
Prof. Mackay to be
closing address

Provision of tables
to the Phys. Lab.

Comm. to Superior
in a number of
cases - Chang

Request for Con-
ference with
the Governors.

be invited to deliver the Inaugural Address. The President agreed to transmit the invitation - Resolved that Prof. Mackay be appointed Curator of the Museum.

Resolved that the provision of additional tables with tanks in the Physical Laboratory be approved. Resolved that the Librarian Prof. MacCallister and Prof. Mackay form a Com^{tee} to superintend the erection of Cases in the Library.

The Secretary was instructed to request a conference with the Board of Governors at an early date.

The Senate adjourned to meet on 26 June at 10 A.M.

Wm. Forrest President

J. H. MacCallister Secy

Dalhousie College

26th May 1897

26th May '97

The Senate met today according to adjournment. Present the President and Professors MacCallister, MacCallister, Murray, & MacCallister.

The minutes of last meeting (held May 20th) were read and having been approved were signed by the President.

Resolution as
to Equipment

Prof. MacCallister made the following resolution: Whereas from a variety of causes the equipment of the University in the matter of Laboratories & Libraries has not kept pace with the rapid increase in the number of students in attendance & the number of Subjects in which instruction must be provided; and in consequence the efficiency of the University is seriously impaired and progress retarded

And whereas it is essential that there should be thorough and ample understanding between the Governing Body and the Teaching Body of the University of systematic progress in the work,

Resolved that the Senate request at an early date a meeting with the Board of Governors

and
Conference with
Governors -

for the purpose of pointing out in detail the deficiencies
in the University equipment and of suggesting some
plan of action for placing the equipment in a satisfac-
tory condition -

The resolutions were passed -

The professors remaining in the City during vacation
were appointed a Committee to attend to business
arising which may arise -

The minutes of the present meeting were then
read and having been approved were ordered to be
signed.

The Society then adjourned -

Wm. Howard, President

J. G. Macbryer, Secy. pro tem.

1897-8

Session of 1897-8

Bathurst College

Sept. 3rd 1897Sept. 3rd 1897

The Senate met today. Present the President and Professors Macdonald MacCallister Murray H. Mackay, Wilder and MacDuff.

The minutes of the last meeting held 26th Oct. 1896 which had already been signed by the President, were read and approved.

Standing Com^{tee}
No report

The Standing Committee reported that no business has come before them during the vacation.

Conference with
Bd. Governors

The President stated that a conference had been held between the Senate and the Board of Governors and that members of Senate had brought the needs of the College, especially in the matter of equipment to the notice of the Board.

Newspaper Stands
for Students

Resolved that newspaper stands be erected for the use of students in the Garden of the 2nd Floor.

Com^{tee} on Museum

The President, Prof. Mackay and the Secretary were appointed a Com^{tee} on the Museum.

Letter from R. J. S. Fair

Read a letter from R. J. S. Fair.

Letter from H. M. Com^{tee} for Exhib^{ts} of 1898

Had letters from H. M. Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1898, stating among other things that they had decided to invite the College to nominate a candidate for their Scholarship in the year 1898. The Secretary was instructed to express the gratification of the Senate at the receipt of this information.

Arrangements for
Convocation

The President reported that President Miller was unable to give the Inaugural Address.

On motion of Prof. Mackay resolved to invite Hon. Mr. Dickenson, Judge Paterson and Judge King, J. Paterson Esq. Q.C. and Dr. H. Luff. Commissioners and Counsel at the Baking Sea Commission at present in session in Halifax to address the Convocation and in the event of their acceptance to have no formal Inaugural Address this year.

Other arrangements for Louisa were left to the President.

The Senate then adjourned.

J. H. MacSinger, Secy -

Baltimore College

8th Oct. 1897

The Senate met today. Present the President and Professors Macdonald, Lisle, Morell, Holton, Murray W. Murray, H., McChey, & Messinger.

The President stated that during the recent visit of the Rt. Hon. Lord Kelvin to the City he had after consulting members of Senate, asked Lord Kelvin to receive the members of Senate, of the Board of Governors and of the Academic Staff that they might present an address to him. The request having been granted, these members of these bodies had waited upon Lord Kelvin and presented him with the following address:

"To the Right Hon. Lord Kelvin, Prof. of Natural Philosophy in the University of Glasgow, etc., etc."

"My Lord - The Governors and Academic Staff of Baltimore College - a young and humble sector of the Scotch Universities - avail themselves of the opportunity afforded by your presence in this City - to join in the warmest congratulations that have been recently tendered to your Lordship by those great seats of learning throughout the world where the study of nature in its higher aspects is prosecuted and honoured.

For more than half a century you have discharged the duties of the Chair you still grace, and during the entire term of your long period of office you have had the ability and the will to discharge them

1897-8

Sacrest,
Lord Kelvin

duties in such a way as to win the highest regard of
of all other deep students of physical science. Among
the many illustrious names in the physical science
of this Century, yours, by common consent, holds
a foremost place, and in some of its depart-
ments your prime endeavor is solitary and
uninterrupted.

You have the great power of your mind mani-
fested themselves in one direction only. Combining
as you do the insight of the discoverer and the
fore-sight and imagination of the inventor you have
devised instruments by which these laws are
made to serve mankind in the arts of civilized
life. You have made your name as familiar
to the sailor the engineer and the astronomer
as to the professed student of mathematical &
physical science. The manifold character of
your services to science and to practical life
has caused the appropriate recognition of them from
our gracious Sovereign to be rendered with
universal approbation.

The Governor and the Academic Staff of Dal-
housie College desire to offer their warm regards
and congratulations to your Ladyship as well
as to Lady Kelvin. They hope that your Ladyship
may long continue to be, as you have been,
an ornament and pride of British Science,
to furnish suggestion and stimulus to a
younger generation in scientific pursuits,
and to illumine still further the dingy
pathways into the arena of physical science.

Signed on behalf of the Board of Govern-
ment and Academic Staff,

(Sgd)

John Farwell, President
C. Macdonald, Secy. ^{Genl}

The action of the President was approved
and he was authorized to have the Address properly
engraved or printed on parchment & forwarded
to Lord Kelvin.

An motion of the Librarian resolved that the
Board of Governors be asked if it is their intention

Secretary,
Dalhousie

to provide a salary for an Asst. Librarian this year.
Resolved that the thanks of the Senate be tendered
to all of H. R. Faxon, L. S. Lane, J. H. Conwell
University for his valuable gift of the publications
of the Canadian Society - to the University Library.

Resolved that the thanks of the Senate be
tendered to the Class of '98 (through Mr C. F.
Lindsay) for their gift of money for a class
commemorial to take the form of a gift of books
to the Library.

The President intimated the receipt from donors
who wished to remain anonymous of a
gift of \$300⁰⁰ for the University Library. Re-
solved that the thanks of Senate be transmitted
through the President to said donors for their valu-
able gift.

Resolved further that this sum be divided
equally among the eight Arts departments
and the expenditure left to Professors.

The Senate then adjourned -

John Torrey President

J. G. MacCusker Secy pro tem.

Dalhousie College

13th Decr 1897

A special meeting was held at the Call of
the President present: the President and
Professors MacDonald, Weldon, Russell,
Allaway, Hunt W., MacLellan and MacCusker

Read a petition from 61 Past Students
asking to have the Christmas vacation lengthen-
ed by three days. Resolved not to grant the petition

Read a letter from Rev. R. Loring in reference
to the establishment of a degree in Science. Referred
to the Faculties of Arts and Science for report
The Senate then adjourned.

John Torrey President

J. G. MacCusker, Secy pro tem.

Resolutions to Library
H. R. Faxon
Books

Class of '98
Books

Anonymous
\$300⁰⁰

Expenditure of
the \$300⁰⁰

13th Dec. 1897

Petition for
Extension of
Xmas Vacation

Letter on
establishing
Science
- At issue. ✓

1897-8

Bathurst College

18th Jan'y. 1898

Jan 18th '98

The Senate met today Present: the President and Pro-
fessors Leitch, MacCallister, attorney (W) attorney (H) and
Blackburn

The minutes of the last two meetings were read
and having been approved were signed.

Committee on
admission BSc
Diploma

A Committee consisting of Prof. Leitch & H. Attorney
was appointed to draft a Diploma for ad admission
B.Sc. degrees

Letter on gateway
in College
grounds

The Read a letter from Mr C.F. Cursey acting on be-
half of the students that a gate be put at the
S.W. corner of the College Ground. The President stated
that the letter had been communicated to him by
the Secretary and that a gate way had been used
as a point midway between the S.W. & S.E. corners

Thanks to
R. Tobin

The Secretary reported that at the request of the
Librarian he had sent the thanks of the Senate to
R. W. Tobin, Halifax for his gift of the *Revue des
deux Alandes 1885-1895* to the University Library.
Action approved.

Class of '98

and

L. Kingford

Resolved that the thanks of the Senate be sent
to the class of 1898 (through Mr H.F. Attorney) for
their gift of books to the Library, intended as a
Class endowment, and to R. W. Kingford, Ottawa
for the gift of his History of Canada 1651-9.

Letter from
James Strickland
Council of U.S.

Read letter from the Registrar of the General
Examination Council in reference to Standard of
Examinations, recognized by the Council Report
to the Faculty of Arts.

Report of Francis
of Art & Science
on
Curriculum of
Arts

The Faculties of Arts and Science reported
their general approval of the re-arrangement
of a Curriculum of Arts provided it should
be found that the teaching facilities of the
Halifax Conservatory of Arts were adequate.
They recommended also that - the work of it
being re-arranged, it should be made a
Department of the Faculty of Arts and
Applied Science

A Committee consisting of the President and

Professors Murray (W) and MacKuzon was appointed to meet with a committee of the officers of the Conservatory, ascertain the facts of the case, make a draft of the proposed Curriculum and report.

The Board then adjourned to meet on Saturday 22nd inst.

John Smith President
J. G. MacKuzon Secretary

Daclawie College
Halifax N.S.

Jan. 22nd 1898

The Senate met today according to adjournment
President, Professors Woodruff, Leitch, MacKuzon,
Murray W., Murray H., MacKuzon & MacKuzon.

Made a letter from A. H. Murray Secy of General Students, asking the use of the Building for a Students "at Home" - Granted -

The Committees appointed at last meeting were not ready to report.

The Senate adjourned sine die

John Smith, President
J. G. MacKuzon, Secretary

Daclawie College
Halifax, N.S.

5th March 1898

The Senate met today at the call of the President, present the President and Professors Woodruff, Leitch, MacKuzon, Murray W., Murray H., MacKuzon & MacKuzon.

The minutes of the last two meetings held 15th & 22nd January were read & having been approved were signed by the President.

The Committee on the proposed course in Music reported that the facilities offered by the Halifax Conservatory of Music for the study of the Theory

Jan 22 '98

Spending of
Money
for
Students
at Home

Report of Com^{tee}
on Music

1897-8

of illness was in their opinion sufficient to warrant the institution of a Course in Illness and that there would in their opinion be no difficulty in making adequate provision for examination. He presented a draft of a Curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Illness, that had been approved by the Joint Committee of the College and the University and recommended that the Course in Illness should be established.

Resolution to establish Course in Illness

Resolved that the report be approved and its recommendation adopted; also that the draft Curriculum be referred to the Faculty of Arts & Sciences with instructions to prepare the necessary Sections for its insertion in the Calendar and to recommend persons to the Senate for appointment as Examiners.

Prof. McDonald wishes his dissent from this resolution recorded.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Smith, President

J. H. MacLennan, Secy pro tem

Nov. 1898

Dalhousie College

16th March 1898

The Senate met today at the call of the President. Present: the President and Professors McDonald, MacLennan, Murray, W and H. MacLennan and Weldon.

Results of Examinations Law Faculty.

Prof. Weldon ~~was~~ submitted the report of the Law Faculty on the results of the recent examinations. The report was approved and J. Weldon was authorized to make announcement of the results.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Smith, President

J. H. MacLennan, Secy pro tem

Salmonia College
April 13th 1898

13 April 1898

The Senate met today at the call of the President. Present the President and Professors Macdonald, Liestke, MacCallister, Murray, W and H., MacKay and MacBryde.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Science it was resolved that the nomination to the 1897 Exhibition Science Scholarship be awarded to Mr. E. H. Archibald B.Sc. It was further resolved that the President and Secretary be authorized to sign and forward the documents necessary to put effect to above resolution, and that the Secretary be instructed to forward to the Secy of Coll. Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1897 in addition, copies of the printed pamphlet papers submitted by Mr. Archibald as evidence of capacity for original research and a copy of the Report of the Committee appointed by the Faculty of Science to consider the relative merits of candidates.

On recommendation of the Faculty of Arts, resolved that the degree of M.A. be conferred on Mr. J. C. MacKay, B.A. for his paper "On the conductivity of aqueous solutions containing the chlorides of Sodium and Barium" published in the Transactions of the N.S. Institute of Science Vol. II.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Science, resolved that the degree of M.Sc. be conferred on Mr. E. H. Archibald, B.Sc. for the following Scientific paper "On the calculation of the conductivity of aqueous solutions containing Potassium & Sodium Sulphates, of solutions containing the double Sulphate of Copper and Potassium of mixtures of equi-molecular solutions of Zinc and Copper Sulphates and of solutions containing Sodium Chloride and Potassium Sulphate and on the relation of the Surface Tension and Specific Gravity of certain aqueous solutions to their State of ionization, with published in the Transactions of the N.S. Institute of Science or to be published in the Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada.

The Dean of the Faculty of Science having

Degree of M.A.
conferred on
Mr. J. C. MacKay B.A.

Degree of M.Sc.
conferred on
Mr. E. H. Archibald B.Sc.

1897-98

Appointment of
F. A. Haldeney
honorary
Lecturer in
Zoology

Resolved that Dr. Haldeney, Esq. M.D. of Shenandoah
N.S. was willing to give a Course of Lectures
of two hours per week during the next session
without other remuneration than that derivable
from the fees of the Class and that the Faculty of
Science having expressed no objection was in
favour of his offer being accepted, it was
resolved that subject to the approval of the
Board of Governors Dr. Haldeney should be
appointed Lecturer in Zoology on the conditions
above mentioned and that he should be made a mem-
ber of the Faculty of Science—

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

J. G. Callaghan, Secy

Dalhousie College

23rd April 1898

23rd April 98

The Senate met today at the call of the President
Present the President & Professors Light, Murray,
W. Murray, H., MacArthur and MacGregor

The report of the Medical Faculty on the re-
sults of the recent Degree Examinations was
read and approved

Resolved on recommendation of the Faculty
of Medicine that the degree of M.D. will be
conferred on the following:

- Matthew George Archibald
- Robert Almon Breche
- Henry Phillis Buckley
- William Duff Farrel, B.Sc.
- George Saw Senior
- Daniel McDonald
- Angus McDonald Morton
- Woodroch Daniel McKenzie
- Arthur Thompson

Had application from W.S. Roodie to have
his degree conferred in absentia in the event of
his being unable to be present at Convocation

Degree of
M.D. C.M.

The
Degree conferred
in absentia

The Senate then adjourned

Attest: President

J. G. MacGregor, Secy. Treas.

Salthouse Collyer

25th April 1898

25th April '98

The Senate met today at the call of the President. Present the President and Professors Woodruff, Licht, MacAlister, Murray, W., Murray H. MacKay and MacGregor.

The Secretaries of the Faculties of Arts and Science submitted the statement of the results of recent examinations which were approved and ordered to be published -

Adjourned to meet at 4 o'clock Saturday

4 o'clock Same Day

The Senate met according to adjournment. Present the President and Professors Woodruff, Licht, MacAlister, Murray, W., Murray H. MacKay and MacGregor.

Resolved on recommendation of the Faculty of Science that the following degree of B.Sc. be conferred in the following:-

Alexander David Cook

Hugh Thomas Morrison

and that Honours in Pure & Applied Mathematics be awarded to H. T. Morrison.

Resolved on recommendation of the Faculty of Arts that the degree of B.A. be conferred on

Aubrey Blanchard Blanchard

William Stuart Brodie

Herstock Buchanan

Alvin Henry Campbell

James McDonald Campbell

John George Colquhoun

James Robert Corbett

Henry Stanley Crowe

Margaret Woodell Dalrymple

Clarence Fraser Grant

Degree of B.Sc.

B.Sc. H. T. Morrison

Degree of B.A.

John George Hookin
 Elizabeth Erola Kennedy
 Bessie Blanche Lewis
 Bessie Margaret Logan
 Daniel John Macdonald
 Friday H. MacKintosh
 Donald Alexander Mac Rae
 Catherine Wetmore McKay
 John Bradshaw McKenzie
 James Roland Moffat
 Norman Grant Murray
 John Duncan Noble
 Melba Adeline O'Brien
 James Melville Rankine
 Hibbert Robert Reid
 William Alexander Ross
 William Harry Sedgewick
 Blanche Lord Perley Steeds
 Arthur William Watt
 George Wood

C.A., with
 Honors

and that High Honors in Pure & Applied
 Mathematics be awarded to A. W. Watt.

Special
 Prize

Resolved in the recommendation of
 Faculty of Arts and Science that
 the following awards be made

Woolley Prize - Para. 2.11

N. B. Est. Murray Macdonald, W. Stanley

Degree with
 Gold
 Distinction

Resolved that degree with Gold Distinction
 be conferred on

Henry Stanley Crowl

John George Hookin

William Harry Sedgewick

Degree of B. L.

Resolved that the Degree of B. L. be
 conferred on

MacKinnon, William Thomas Mann

Avery Prize

Resolved that Avery Prize be awarded
 to William Harry Sedgewick.

Degree of M. A.

Resolved in recommendation of Faculty
 of Arts that the degree of M. A. be conferred
 on the following:

Archibald Robert Thompson

William Murray 600
Almina May Archer
Harry Veeber Bigelow
Ira William Cameron
George Alexander Grant
Bertha Boyd Webb
Herbert Thompson Hepburn
Edward Elliott Jordan
Ira William McKay
Margaret Janet McKee
John William Angus Nicholas
George Adam Sutherland
James Hartley Trefry
Margaret Florence Toberman
The Senate then adjourned

John Smith President

J. C. MacGregor, Sec. Gen.

Saskatoon College

April 26th 1898

26th April 98
The Senate met today at the call of the President.
Present: the President & Professors Leach, MacCallister,
Murray W., Murray H., Mackay & Eldon Sillodorf
Resolved that High Honors in Classics with a Honor-
ably mention be awarded to A. H. Rae and
Honours in Classics to C. F. Grant.

Resolved that Honours in Philosophy be awarded
to A. B. Blauvelt.

Resolved in commemoration of the Faculty
of Law that the degree of LL.B. be conferred on
the following:-

John Albert Boyd, B.A.
Alfred Graham Cummings, B.A.
Robert Emmett Finn
William James Leahy
Francis Alexander Mac Ewen
Harry Otis McCarty
John Robert McLeod
Harry Edmund Mahon B.A.
Nathaniel Marko Mills

1897-98

Edward Hart Nichols Ed.
 George Edward Caghill Nichols
 Jazgann Oakes Ed.
 William Francis Connor
 William Rufus Parsons Ed.
 George Baird Parsons Ed.
 Harry Elden Purdy Ed.
 William Parker Purney
 Harold Putnam Ed.
 Henry Whitford Robertson
 Clifford Ashton Lufts Ed.
 Thomas Elmore Raso
 James Robinson Johnstone Ed.
 Rupert Crighton Kambach

The Senate has adjourned.

John Samuel Woodard

J. H. MacCoy, Secy. pro tem.

Washington College

Oct. 27th 98

The Senate met today at the call of the President, present, Professors, Woodard, Lufts, MacCottan, Murray, W. Murray, H. and MacCoy.

Resolved that a short sketch of the Causes of Insurrection in the College be prepared for distribution by a Committee consisting of the President and Prof. MacCottan.

The following reports were made by members of Senate with regard to the disturbances at the recent Convocation viz. that J. Barnes, W. R. Cunningham, R. E. Ritchie, H. D. Forbes, W. E. McDonald, J. Elmer and J. M. Slaughter had been guilty of gross misconduct.

Resolved that the Secretary be instructed to summon the above students to appear before the Senate at a meeting to be held on Friday, 29th inst. at 2 P.M. & answer to the above charge and to inform them that failure to appear, without adequate

Sketch of Causes of Insurrection in Washington

Minutes of Convocation

reser occupied will be regarded as a confession of
guilt an admission of the charge -

Resolved that the above motion
Professor Childers having entered & having stated that
he had received no notice of the meeting the dis-
cussion of the above resolution was resumed. Where-
upon it was resolved that the Senate meet on
the 20th of June ^{at 10 o'clock} ~~at 11 o'clock~~
adjourned

Bachelor of Letters

McClain, Wilson Thomas

Bachelor of Science

East, Alexander Earl Weston, Hugh Thomas

Presentation of Diplomas of Honors

Wheaton, John; Wheaton, Edward in Philosophy
West, Charles Frank; Stewart in Classics
Worley, Donald; Stewart, Hugh Stewart in Classics with University Medal
Worley, Hugh Thomas; Stewart in Pure and Applied Mathematics
West, Arthur Wilson; Hugh Stewart in Mathematics and Mathematical Physics

Presentation of Diplomas of General Distinction

West, Hugh Thomas; West, Donald
West, John George; West, Donald
Wheaton, Wilson John; West, Donald

Presentation of Graduate Prizes

West, Hugh Thomas; Wheaton, John
Wheaton in the Old Economic Examination; Wheaton, Hugh Thomas, B.S.

Bachelor of Laws

East, Hugh Thomas, B. A.
Wheaton, Alfred William, B. A.
West, Hugh Thomas
Wheaton, James William, B. S.
Wheaton, Hugh Thomas
West, Wilson John
Wheaton, Hugh Thomas
Wheaton, Hugh Thomas
Wheaton, Hugh Thomas, B. A.
West, Hugh Thomas, B. A.
West, Hugh Thomas

Doctor of Medicine and Master in Surgery

Wheaton, George William
Wheaton, Hugh Thomas
Wheaton, Hugh Thomas
Wheaton, Hugh Thomas, B. S.
Wheaton, Hugh Thomas

Wheaton, Hugh Thomas, B. S.
Wheaton, Hugh Thomas
Wheaton, Hugh Thomas, B. S.
Wheaton, Hugh Thomas, B. S.
Wheaton, Hugh Thomas, B. S.
Wheaton, Hugh Thomas, B. S.
Wheaton, Hugh Thomas, B. S.
Wheaton, Hugh Thomas, B. S.
Wheaton, Hugh Thomas, B. S.

in formal. President

MacSweeney, Sir J. P.

Yale College
April 29th 1898

3 p.m. according to the

Dr. William MacSweeney, Murray K.
Donnell in the chair, having to say
of Mar 5th 11th April 13th 23rd 26th
ed.

respects the President's interest.
The Directors of the Yale University
of the Yale College of Medicine be
said that Rev. R. Hawley to be
appointed to be substituted to
succeed

Respectfully approved.

Dr. S. MacSweeney was appointed to give the address at
Convocation in September 99.

The records at Convocation were again considered. Resolved
that the Senate limit the action to precautionary measures
for next year & that a Committee, consisting of the President
& DeWitt & MacSweeney be appointed to confer with the
students with the understanding that unless the student
agree to present a petition of small number no

Records
at
Convocation

never acquiesced will be regarded as a confession of
guilt an admission of the charge -

Resolved that the above motion
Professor Childers having entered & having stated that
he had received no notice of the meeting the dis-
cussion of the above resolution was resumed. Where-
upon it was resolved that the Senate meet on
Friday at 3 o'clock to ^{consider the} ~~with the~~ ²⁰⁰⁰ ~~matter~~
The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest, President
H. MacSuzer, Secy. At.

Dalhousie College
April 29th 1898

This day the Senate met at 3 p.m. according to the
motion of adjournment.

Present. Prof Macdonald, Fredr. Wilton, Vice-Chancellor, Murray H.
MacKay, & Murray D. Prof Macdonald in the chair, being G. S. S. S.
The minutes of the meetings of Nov 5th, 11th, April 13th, 23rd, 26th,
27th, 27th were read and approved.

During the reading of the minutes the President returned.

Resolved that Mr. C. H. Parker, Director of the Halifax Conservatory
of Music & Mr. F. H. Torrington, Director of the Toronto College of Music be
appointed examiners in the Theory of Music & that Rev. R. Langy be the
examiner in the History of Music - These appointments to be submitted to
the Board of Governors for their approval.

Dr. MacKeenan submitted draft of Act, section of Statutes - the
draft was approved.

Dr. S. MacKay was appointed to give the address at
Constitution on September 11.

The records at Conception were now considered. Resolved
that the Senate limit the action to precautionary measures
for next year & that a Committee, consisting of the President,
Dr. Childers & Dr. MacSuzer be appointed to confer with the
students, with the understanding that unless the student
agree to present a petition of small number no

Records
at
Conception

1897-98

Edward Hart Nichols Ed.
George Edward Edgehill Nichols
Jaysam Oakie Ed.
William Francis Connor
William Rufus Parsons Ed.
George Hild Parsons Ed.
Harry Alden Pood. Ed.

William
Harold
Henry
Clifford
Thomas
James
Ruffell

The Senate &

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane

Master of Arts

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts
ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts
ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts
ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts
ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts
ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts
ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts
ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts
ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts
ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts
ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts
ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts
ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts
ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts
ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts
ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts
ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts
ADDRESS TO GRADUATES: First, J. Gordon MacFarlane
Master of Arts

The Senate in
President. These
dear relations,
I resolved the
Inclusion to
tribution by a
dent & Prof. C.

The following
Senate with

present Convocation by, et al. J. Barnes, et. R.
Cummings, R. E. Ritchie, H. Forbes, et. E.
Millard, et. J. Miller and J. M. Slayton
has been guilty of gross misconduct.

Resolved that the Slayton be instructed
to summon the above students to appear
before the Senate at a meeting to be
held on Friday, 29th inst. at 2 P.M. &
answer to the above charge and to inform
them that failure to appear, without adjournment

Sketch of
Convocation
to distribution

Order of
Convocation

1897-98

was for the Convention to hold.

The Senate adjourned to meet on Wednesday
May 20th at 3 p.m.

John Forrest President

Walter Murray Secy pro tem

Dalhousie College

May 23rd 1898

The Senate met this day at 3 p.m. in accordance
with notice of adjournment

Present. The President Jeff Macdonald, Lieut. Murray H.
MacKay & Murray D.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

A letter from J. S. S. Co. offering to wire the College building
for incandescent Electric light was read & laid on the table.

Appointment of
Dr. Hattie as
Examiner

The Senate was notified of the recommendation by the Medical
Faculty of Dr. H. H. Hattie as Examiner in Pathology and Bacteriology.
Resolved - That the Examiners be recommended to make the appointment.

Library
report.

The Librarian submitted his report. The report indicates the
following balances: General Library Fund on hand \$25.81;
\$500 Fund on hand \$31.13. unpaid on \$20; Salary of Librarian
& Librarian - due Librarian \$13; Library Deposits on hand \$62;
Monument of Class of '85 - due Librarian \$2.42; Monument of Class of '89
- on hand \$114.74; Monument of Class of '91 - due Librarian \$21.
The report was received & adopted after being amended.

Gymnasium
report.

The President presented the report of the Gymnasium, showing
a balance on hand of \$107.24.

Museum
report.

Dr. MacKay presented the report of the Museum, recommending
the re-labeling of the specimens. The thanks of the Senate were
passed to the Laboratory Box Co. of the Atlantic Mining Co. for
their donation of mineralogical specimens.

The Professors attending a h. term (on the holidays)
were appointed a committee to stand & transact such
business.

The minutes of the present meeting were read and approved
and ordered to be signed

John Forrest President

Walter Murray Secy pro tem

Session of 1898-9

Dalhousie College, Halifax

14th Sept. 1898

The Senate met today at the call of the President Present: the President & Professors Licht's, MacDonald, Weldon, Murray, H. Murray & MacDuff.

Prof. Weldon, Dean of the Law Faculty reported that James Samuel Burn and Samuel Jacob Cook, B.A. (1887, 1888) had completed the LL.B. Course and were recommended by the Faculty for this degree. It was resolved that the degree be conferred on above candidates, at the approaching Convocation.

Read a letter from H. A. H. Lindsay, Esq. of the Faculty of Medicine, stating that Hugh Lovell Deakey and Edward Murray, M.D. held had completed the Course for the degree of M.D. and were recommended by the Faculty for this degree. It was resolved that the degree be conferred on said candidates at the same time.

The Secretary was authorized to ascertain the claims in Applied Science, should be considered it desirable to do so.

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President

J. G. MacDuff, Secy-

Dalhousie College

23rd Sept. 1898

The Senate met today at the call of the President Present: the President & Professors MacDonald, Licht's, MacDonald, Weldon, Murray, H. MacKay and MacDuff.

Read a letter from Prof. D. H. Penhallow, Esq. of the Medical Association Committee on the establishment

18th Sept. '98

of the Degree

of the Degree

Admission of
Off. Sec. Class

23rd Sept. '98

1895-9

Representation
of College
in charge of
Biological
Station

Appointment
for 1 year.

P. A. H. Mackay
appointed

most of a Marine Biological Station in Canada,
from which it appeared that the Station had been established
and that the proper authorities had resolved to invite
this College to appoint a representative to serve
on the Board of Management of the Biological Station.

Resolved that the Senate in the interim
make an appointment for one year only.

Resolved further that for the first year L.
J. H. Mackay be requested to act as the Senate's
representative.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Forrest, President

J. H. Mackay, Secy.

Saskatoon College

14th October 1895

17th Oct.

The Senate met today at the call of the President. Present
the President & Professors Macdonald, Loomis, Murray
W. and Mackay.

The minutes of the last meeting, held on May
14th, Sept 14 & Sept 23 respectively were read & the
approved those of the last two being then signed
by the President.

Dept of Com^{rs} on
Business during
Vacation

The Committee on Business arising during the
vacation reported that nothing had occurred calling
for action on the part of the Committee.

L. J. H. Mackay
accepts above
appointment

Read a letter from L. J. H. Mackay agreeing
to represent the University College on the Board of
Management of the Marine Biological Station
for one year.

Comtee letter
to P. A. H. Boyle

Read a circular letter from P. A. Boyle on a
proposed Referee to a Committee of which L.
Forrest, W. Loomis & L. Stewart were asked
to be members.

None Prof. H. Murray entered.

Gift of minerals
J. Hewitt, Esq.

The President reported a gift of minerals from
J. Hewitt, Esq., Gasquetville, Butte Montana. He
expressed that the thanks of the Senate be sent to
Mr. Hewitt.

Sold Books,
by W. Howe

Papers - 185
1854 Exhib.
Seminar
Scholarship

The Librarian reported a gift of books to the Library by G. W. Howe, the books being from the Library of his late father recently deceased. The Librarian has expressed to him the thanks of the Senate.

The Secretary laid on the table the following papers which were taken as read:

(1) Letter from Sec. H. M. Commⁿ for 1854 Exhibition, of June 7 asking opinion of the Governing Body as to whether the working of their Scheme of Scholarships had resulted in aiding the development of scientific culture & liberal training to such an extent as the Commⁿ might reasonably hope for & whether it is desirable that the scheme sh^d be persevered with -

(2) A letter of 9th July from the same for reply to an enquiry sent from Edinburgh by the Secy of Senate to whom the above letter had been forwarded, stating that the Commⁿ wished to receive the opinion asked by about the 20th inst.

(3) Copy of statement sent by Secy of Senate of what he ^{felt sure was} the opinion of the Senate on the point on which the Senate opinion was asked

(4) A letter from Secy H. M. Commⁿ acknowledging receipt of this statement and announcing the confirmation of Mr. E. H. Archibald's nomination to a Scholarship -

The action of the Secy in making out & sending the above statement was opposed -

These Professors, Weldon, MacCallahan and Mackay entered -

The President stated that after the occurrence of disorder in the Convict on the 13th inst, Mr. A. W. Kaultage, had behaved in an insolent manner in the President's Room & that when ordered by him subsequently to leave the Building, had refused to do so.

Mr. Kaultage (to whose notice had been sent that the Senate wd probably wish to have him appear before them) having entered, & had the above minute read to him declaimed in -

Case of
A. W. Kaultage
(discipline)

1875-9

Case of
A. W. Roubidge

intentional violence but admitted not having left the building when ordered by the President to do so. He asks to be allowed to call witnesses with regard to his conduct in the President's Room -

Resolved that charges Mr Roubidge disclaims intentional violence, no action be taken with regard to that part of the charge.

Resolved also that charges Mr Roubidge has admitted having disobeyed the President's order specified above he be suspended from his privileges as a student for a month from the present date -

The Senate then adjourned -

J. John Tommel President

J. G. MacKey Secy

7th Feb

Yakima College, February 27th 1879

The Senate met today at the call of the President. Present the President & Professors Maccombs, Lusk, Holden, Macmillan, Murray W., Murray H., Mackey & MacKey.

The President reported that on the 26th inst at 12 o'clock a number of the ^{Senior} Freshmen class had locked the door of the class room 2004 to prevent the entrance of the Professor and his then conducted themselves in a disorderly manner. He had had to break in the door and having done so he found twenty eight students in the room, whose names he had taken down.

Resolved that no decision be reached until an opportunity have given three representatives for the room and the class as a whole to take such action as they may see fit. The Secretary to communicate this resolution to the Student in a note addressed to Prof Maccombs.

The Senate then adjourned -

J. John Tommel President

J. G. MacKey Secy

Yakima College, Feb. 20th 1879

The Senate met today at the call of the President. Present the President & Professors Maccombs, Lusk, Macmillan, Murray W., Murray H., Mackey & MacKey.

The minutes of the meeting held 7th Oct 78 were read and

Mar 10 79

Class Incident

having been approved were signed by the President

The President reported that having found that the suspension of Dr. A. W. Rowley for one month would prevent him from offering of 15-
minutes in the Law Faculty, he after consulting members, had re-
vised his suspension to be for as that Faculty was concerned
to those weeks. Action approved.

The Commissioner on the Circular letter from R.H. Bryce re-
ported progress.

Read a letter from R. P. C. Ag. regarding Emancipation in Pro-
vinces of Women & Children - Resolved that the resignation be
accepted & that the Society be instructed to inform R. P. C. of
the regret with which the Society heard of his resignation and
their cordial thanks for the valuable service he has rendered
the University during his tenure of the Emancipation

Read a letter from the Parliamentary Librarian, Ottawa,
asking to be permitted to purchase large copies of the
College records. Resolved that the Librarian be authorized
to furnish him with copies of the University records.

Resolved that the following changes be made in the
Regulations with respect to discipline, passed

Rule 9. Words in the College Building to be omitted

" 10. " to be substituted for 7.C.

" 11. " and the proceedings of any University meeting
to be introduced after the word classes

" 12. " 7 Words "other than mere disorders" to be omitted

The Society reported upon the disorder in the Second English Class
that he had read as communication within four classes as a whole
or individual members of it. Resolved that in the event
of their being no such communication, the faculty of the
President to be authorized to ^{impose} a fine ^{of 25¢} on the ^{part of} the 28
students found in the class room on the occasion referred
to - but that the fine be remitted in the case of any
student who may satisfy the President that he was
absent in the weather.

Resolved that the Trustee confer with the Dean of
the Medical Faculty with regard to the admission of graduates
of Emancipation. Also that the provision of other
speakers and the arrangement generally be left to
the President - The Senate then adjourned

John Tomlin, President

J. G. MacLay, Secy

Case of
A. W. Rowley

Resignation of
R. P. C. Ag.

Copies of records
for
Parliamentary
Librarian

Amendments
Regulations
as to
discipline

Disorder in
English Class
Room

Arrangement
for
Emancipation

1899
admission
with
any other

1878-9

22^d April '99Salmonia College, Halifax 22^d April '99

The Senate met today at the call of the President, present the President & Prof. Wright, Mac, Jackson, Murray, W., Murray A., & Villacosta.

Read a communication from the Dean of the classical Faculty, submitted with the results of recent Primary and Final M. A. Cell Exam, which had been approved by the Faculty & recommended on behalf of the Faculty that the degree of M. A. be conferred on the following persons who had completed their courses.

persons of
M. A. & M.

Murray, William Bruce, Halifax	MacKay, John, St. Clair, Colborne
McKinnon, Geo. Payson, Sea Fort, N.S.	de Vries, Andrew, Sea Fort, N.S.
Fairall, Geo. D. Dunwich, Halifax	de Vries, Geo. Geo., Sea Fort, N.S.
Fairall, Louis, Antwerp, N.S.	MacKay, James, Sea Fort, N.S.
Goodwin, Harold, Sea Fort, N.S.	MacKay, John, Sea Fort, N.S.
Edwards, Edward, Antwerp, N.S.	MacKay, John, Sea Fort, N.S.

Resolved that the degree of M. A. be conferred on the above named persons by the re-constitution of the Faculty.

Who shall then adjourned.

John James, President
J. MacKay, Secy. Genl.

24th AprilSalmonia College, 24th April '99

The Senate met today at the call of the President, present Prof. Murray, Villacosta, Wright, Mac, Jackson, Murray W., Murray A. and MacKay.

persons of M.A.
at sundry

Read letters from R. C. Bell, King, B.A. (Ed.) let. University and W. C. Alford, B.A. (Ed.) let. University asking for admission as students Graduate - Resolved that they be admitted on satisfying the requirements of the University.

On recommendation of the Faculty of Art resolved that the degree of M. A. be conferred on the following:

M. A. in Course

Baird, Frank, B.A. (H.N.S.) - By Examination in what above course -
Brewster, Chas. Joel, B.A. (Ed.) By Thesis on the Termination of Power between the Dominion and Provincial Legislatures.
Murray, J. Ross, B.A. (Ed.) By Exam. in Classics
Watt, A. W., B.A. (Ed.) By Exam. in Mathematics.

B. A.

On recommendation of the Faculty of Art resolved that the degree of B. A. be conferred upon the following:-

Chas. (originally Anderson)
Geo. Henry Anderson
Erasmus Archibald
John Wm. Adams Baird
James Barnes
James Elijah Gordon
Geo. D. de B. Barnes
James Brown Campbell
Margaret Hamilton Chase
Alfred Cunningham
Roy Davis
Robert Fisher
George Donald Forbes
Clarence Forbes
Benjamin Jones
Arthur Morrison Hill

Donald Keith
Charles Fowler Lindsay
Chas. Campbell de Troch
James MacKay
George Varnis MacKenzie
Geo. Wm. MacKenzie
James Lucinda MacKenzie
Landro Blair de Vries
Albert Murray MacKay
Ralph James MacKenzie
George MacKay de Vries
Henry James Murray
Adam Henry Stewart Murray
Clarence W. de Vries
Osmond Franklin de Vries

1898-9

Conventions

Principal Member J. M. Logan, - of the Honorable
S. Council and other members of Medical Faculty
of the Governor, Rufell Callahan, Hon. Mr. Justice
Graham, S. A. Mackay

After opening prayer & introductory remarks
by the President, the ~~the~~ awards of Silver & Gold
Certificates of Special Prizes were announced.

The names of S. A. De B. L. L. & J. M. De B. L. L.
were compared upon the persons mentioned in the
minutes of ~~the~~ meeting of June 1st
held on 24th April.

The diplomas of Honorary & Doctorates and
the Certificates were presented -

S. J. Farrell, Dean of the Medical Faculty
presented the ~~minutes~~
Gen. Mitchell, Esq. M.P.P. addressed Conven-
tion -

Doctors' College

Held Jan. 15,
31st May 1899

3rd May 1899

The Senate met today. Present the President & Professors
Leadwell, Holden, Macdonald, Murray & Mackay, &
Mackay and Mackay.

The minutes of the meetings held on Feb 27th, Dec.
10th, April 22nd, and April 26th were read and having
been approved were signed by the President.

Recommendations
in Obstetrics

Read a letter from Sir J. Macdonald, President of the
Royal Society of Medicine, London, in relation to the
admission of women to the study of medicine in
England - Resolved that in Obstetrics
and Diseases of Women and Children - Resolved
action approved -

Report of the
Committee

Prof. W. C. Mackay read his annual report on
the Library - Report was approved showing a balance
in hand in General Fund of \$500.00, one in \$300.00 Fund
of \$27.00 and in Library Special Fund of \$100.00 and in
Book Collection Fund \$100.00. The report was adopted.

S. A. Mackay's
motion

Prof. Mackay read in the hall a statement
with vouchers of expenditures of S. A. Mackay's donation.
The statement was approved.

Case of
S. A. Mackay

The President reported that S. A. Mackay had been guilty
of disorderly conduct on the College premises and expelling
of carrying away the College bell. Resolved that he be
advised to appear at a meeting of Senate to be held on Friday
5th inst. at 3 o'clock in the old Library -

Time for
the meeting

Prof. Mackay appeared to show up a form for ad-
mission papers and to get the papers struck off.

Minutes of
the meeting

Read a letter from S. A. Mackay questioning his
membership to provide an annual Prof. of \$100.00 for
the Senior Chemistry Class - Resolved that the thanks
of the Senate be conveyed to S. A. Mackay and that
Prof. Mackay be appointed to confer with him with a

1878-9

Conventions

Principal Member,
 Dr. Farrell and
 of the Governors,
 Graham, & A. H.
 After a paper
 by the President,
 Larships & Special,
 The days of the
 were comprised of
 numbers of ~~lectures~~
 held on 24th of
 The diploma
 the medals were
 Dr. Farrell &
 presented the
 Geo. Melville
 time -

ADDRESS to GRADUATES - Prof. E. PARSONS, M. D., Dean of
the Faculty of Medicine.

Degree of Master of Arts.

Frank Smith, S. A. C. C. D. - by Examination in Medicine.
Charles Jay Marshall, S. A. D. D. - by Thesis "On the Diseases of the Genitourinary
System and Prostatic Enlargement."

William Richard Bellum, M. S. D. D. - by Thesis "On the
Anatomy and Physiology of the Human Eye."

John Van Winkle, S. A. D. D. - by Dissertation in French, "Recherches sur
l'Anatomie et la Physiologie de l'Homme."

William Thomas Perkins, M. S. D. D. - by Thesis "On the
Anatomy and Physiology of the Human Eye."

John Van Winkle, S. A. D. D. - by Dissertation in Mathematics.

ADDRESS by CHAS. MICHAEL, Esq., M. D., F. R. S.

WHO SAVE THE GREENS

3rd May 1879

The Senate met in
 Boardroom, Wilson
 Mackay and
 The minutes of
 10th, April '77,
 have approved
 have a letter
 my that P. J.
 inserted in Journal
 and Diseases of Women and Children - Resolved
 also approved -

Comm. on
in District

Report of the
Library

Prof. W. C. Killeney read his annual report on
 the Library report was approved showing a balance
 on hand in General Fund of \$500.00, one in \$300 Fund
 of \$27.00 in in Library deposit Fund of \$22.00 and in
 Dist. Librarian Fund \$17.00 - The report was adopted.

Student's
Society

Case of
Dr. Killeney

Prof. Killeney read on the table a Statement
 with vouchers of expenses of S. A. Students Association
 The statement was approved
 The President reported that Prof. Killeney had been guilty
 of disorderly conduct in the College premises and especially
 of causing among the College boys. Resolved that he be
 called to appear at a meeting of Senate to be held on Friday
 5th inst. at 3 P.M. in the Art Library -

Form for
Ch. and Gen. System
Process

Form for
Ch. and Gen. System
Process

Prof. Killeney appeared to show up a form for ad-
 dress copies and to get the fees struck off
 had a letter from L. L. Mackay questioning his
 intention to provide an annual Prof. of \$1000 for
 the Senior Chemistry Class - Resolved that the thanks
 of the Senate be conveyed to Mackay and that
 Prof. Killeney be appointed to confer with him with re-

proposed to conditions of award and other regulations.
Resolved that the President and Dr. Olden be a Com-
mittee to make application for the appointment of the Jan-
itor and Police officers -

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Friday 5th inst
at 3 P.M.

John Tomes President
J. G. Macbride Secy -

Dalhousie College
Halifax N.S.
May 21 1879

May 5 '99

The Senate met today according to adjournment, Present the
President & Professors Macbride, Macbride, Murray & Murray H.
Macbride and Macbride.

The minutes of last meeting held 3rd May 1878 were read
and having been approved were signed by the President.

Mr H. Murray was introduced and claimed that the
the occasion referred to was not at that meeting and that
his behaviour had been what he would regard as reasonable in
a Convocation day, and that he was not solely responsible for
the carrying off of the bill.

The Janitor Dr. Hill, having been introduced, stated that he had
seen the attorney carrying away the bill, in conversation with others.
Resolved that Mr Murray be suspended from his privileges
as a student, and that no application for reinstatement
be entertained until he have either returned the bill or
paid to the President the amount of cost.

The following accounts were passed: Dr. Olden's account for
postage 1878 1879-9 - \$5.30. Physical Laboratory
account for ordinary expenses 94-9 \$50.00. Physical Laboratory
account for special expenses awarded with 1878 Exhibit - James
Schotzschick \$20.00.

Resolved that the thanks of the Senate be conveyed to Miss E.
Kilbie, M.L. Prof. Waters of Dalhousie College, and E. H. H. H. H.
By Mr. Murray and Murray, Council members for valuable
gifts to the Library.

Prof. E. Macbride made his annual report on the Museum -
Some changes had been made in arrangement to meet the needs
of the Zoology Class and P. Halliday had made valuable con-
tributions to the collections illustrating the subject of zoology.

Resolved that the report be approved and that the thanks
of the Senate be tendered to P. Halliday.

The President made his annual report on the Symposium.
Optimism had been better than ever before and its work
had been in the highest degree satisfactory. The balance
of the Symposium fund on hand was \$47.89 - The re-
port was approved.

The Senate then adjourned to meet on the 11th inst at
3 P.M.

John Tomes President
J. G. Macbride Secy -

Dalhousie College Halifax
May 21 1879

The Senate met today according to adjournment, Present the
President & Professors Macbride, Macbride, Murray & Murray H.
Macbride & Macbride.

Case of
N.S. Murray

Accounts

Thanks for
Furniture to
Library

Report on
Museum

Thanks to
P. Halliday

Report on
Symposium

May 9th 1879

The minutes of the last meeting held along 5th were read and having been approved and signed by the President Prof. Strong reported that the Board of Managers had passed a resolution that the Class had decided to have the Commencement in the Amphitheatre. Resolved that the resolutions be left to the Faculty of Arts and thanks be sent to W. H. Murray Secy of the Class.

Resolved that Prof. Strong be authorized to communicate with the Govt of Baltimore respecting permission to use the rooms of the north hall the foundation of the College as the rooms of the College.

Resolved that Prof. Strong give the inaugural address at the beginning of the next Session.

Resolved that the Rules of Discipline, ^{after} revised by President & Secretary be brought before the following Commencement for approval & promulgation.

Secs. Strong & Foxworth reported that after consultation with members they had prepared three separate lists here of the Candidates and had them printed - their list has been approved.

The Secretary and other Professors in law are appointed a Committee to view Calcutat.

Resolved that Prof. H. Strong be authorized to keep a record of the names of graduates and other students also as he has been in attendance at the College and that he be authorized to expend \$200 in the purchase of a Cast Catalogue List of it.

Resolved that the Secy be authorized to obtain a new Minute Book.

Resolved that the Professors in the City form a Standing Committee for the discharge of business arising during the Vacation.

The above minutes was then read and approved - The Secy then resigned.

John Forrest President
J. H. MacGuffey Secy

the road
about
the ground
the
App. 26
the day

the
the
the
the

the
the

the
the
the

the
the

the
the
the
the

the
the

the
the

the
the

